CW SAMPLE COPY FC
MI48103UIVYMUIVYM FCWB
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
SERIA- PUBL ICATIONS
300 N ZEEB OD
ANN ARBOR MI 48103

NEWSPAPER

IBM Opening Up on Software Data?

By Don Leavitt
CW Staff

ROSSLYN, Va. — There are indications that software from IBM and from the independent vendors will fit together better in the not-too-distant future.

Once quite bitter competitors for the user's software dollar, IBM and the Association of Data Processing Service Organizations Adapso) are moving towards positions that ire still competitive, but tinged with cooperation when it seems in the best interest of all concerned.

Under pressure from Adapso, for example, BM has been gradually easing the restrictions it has had on distribution of information about a number of its software products. The relaxation includes the offering of free trials, the provision of documentation well ahead of product delivery and — through the Software Information Exchange program [CW, July 16] — release of technical data when products first go out to early support sites, rather than at first general delivery.

Continuing Dialogue

For its part, Adapso's board of directors acknowledged the "continuing dialogue" it now has with IBM by passing a resolution lauding IBM's efforts to date to resolve "major issues" raised by Adapso members. Passage of that resolution was a landmark: the board had never commended IBM previously, according to Adapso President John P. Imlay.

In an October letter to Imlay — released by him after Adapso's recent meeting in Colorado — IBM's director of industrial relations, Edward J. Kane, confirmed that IBM program products could be ordered and made available to customers without charge, if returned within a previously defined period.

The testing period varies from product to product, but is usually 30 or 60 days, Kane said, adding that within this time period potential customers should be able to decide

(Continued on Page 2)

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY
Weekly Newspaper Second-class postage paid at Boston, Mass., and additional mailing offices © 1979 by CW Communications/Inc.

Vol. XIII, No. 48 November 26, 1979 $1.00 a copy; $25/year

Commtex Offers Net Monitor Used by NBS

By Brad Schultz
CW Staff

CROFTON, Md. — The third-generation system used by the National Bureau of Standards (NBS) to monitor data network performance is now available to the general user community.

Crofton-based Commtex, Inc. developed the system for NBS and is selling it as the CTX-100. NBS calls it the Network Measurement Instrument. The design is reportedly based on a multiple microprocessor system architecture to achieve portability, minimize costs and adhere to the model for earlier NBS network monitors.

A CW Special Report on data networks precedes Page 51.

According to Commtex President Donald W. Parker, the CTX-100 "fills some very large holes in three broad areas." They are network design and maintenance of design; equipment selection, including procurement benchmarking; and network management, which Parker defined as "cost/performance maintenance."

Tactical Concerns

The latest monitor systems focus on "tactical," rather than "strategic," concerns of network performance, Parker explained. Such systems include Paradyne Corp.'s Analysis and Avant-Garde, Inc.'s Net/Alert [see articles on SR/32 and SR/42 in this issue's Special Report] as well as Atlantic Research Corp.'s Intershake and Spectron Corp.'s Datascope [CW, May 28].

In the model of network management and control Parker has used in teaching, tactical elements comprise the "technical control subsystem and op-

(Continued on Page 8)

Repeated DP Outages Cited

FAA Blasted for Menacing Safety

By Marguerite Zientara
CW Staff

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Repeated outages of air traffic control computers in the 20 Air Route Traffic Control Centers (ARTCC) around the U.S. pose "a serious menace to the safety of air passengers and crews," John Leyden, president of the Professional Air Traffic Controllers Organization (Patco), charged at a press conference here last Tuesday.

Leyden blasted the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) for "a lack of proper long-range planning and, more importantly, a refusal to reassess its priorities and immediately request the necessary funds for procurement of needed computer equipment."

Air traffic controllers have long complained of the hardship and "potentially extremely dangerous" situations posed by breakdowns of air traffic control computers in both airport control towers and ARTCCs and have repeatedly called for the installation of backup computer systems.

The present IBM 360-based 9020D and 9020E air traffic control systems are "obsolete," Leyden told the press conference. Three weeks earlier, a computer failed at the Leesburg, Va., ARTCC, and moments later two passenger jets nearly collided over North Carolina [CW, Nov. 12].

The 9020D and 9020E "have exceeded their normal anticipated life span," Leyden charged. "In fact, manufacturers no longer make the replacement parts for some of the most critical components of these computers.

"Air traffic controllers are increasingly concerned about accepting responsibility for air traffic separation using equipment that may be over-

(Continued on Page 4)

Canada Designing Antenna That Could Slice Net Costs

By Phil Hirsch
CW Washington Bureau

OTTAWA — A 3-meter (10-foot) two-way earth station which could drastically reduce users' satellite communications costs someday is under development within the Canadian government's Department of Communications (DOC).

The smaller antenna may be ready for a field trial in a year and a half, a DOC spokesman said.

In contrast, the smallest two-way earth station likely to be offered commercially during the next few years has a diameter of five meters (16.5 feet) and costs more than $200,000.

DOC's goal, according to the spokesman, is an antenna priced at $12,000 to $15,000 "in production quantities of a few hundred." He quickly emphasized, however, that the Canadian antenna would have extremely limited capabilities, suitable only for users whose voice and data communications requirements are small.

Furthermore, the $15,000 target price is what a communications carrier or service supplier might pay. His markup, together with maintenance support and marketing charges, would probably push the retail price to about $30,000.

The DOC antenna has a power output of only 1.5 watts, which reportedly limits it to a single two-way voice channel, plus data transmission at speeds up to 9,600 bit/sec. If used solely for data, it is said to be capable of handling transmission speeds up to 40K bit/sec.

The radio frequency circuitry uses

(Continued on Page 6)

'Panaudit' From Pansophic Keeps DPers Out of Auditing Process

By Tom Henkel
CW Staff

OAK BROOK, Ill. — The best way to keep the DPer's hands out of the cookie jar is to take away the cookies.

That's the theory behind Pansophic Systems, Inc.'s DP auditing package, Panaudit, released here last week.

Claiming the next major computer crime will be committed by a DPer who will cover his tracks by manipulating processing requests made by the DP auditor, Pansophic said its package will eliminate the DPer from the DP auditing picture.

Panaudit is an "auditor-friendly" package for IBM shops, according to its developer, PJ Corum, himself a DP auditor. Although the package is aimed specifically at DP auditors, it can be used by financial auditors as well, Corum noted.

Panaudit is a specialized version of Pansophic's Easytrieve and uses Easytrieve's English-like command structure. That makes it possible for auditors inexperienced in programming to use Panaudit after a three-day training session, Pansophic said.

Once trained, they can develop and run their own programs without going through the DP department, eliminating a possible weak link in data secu-

(Continued on Page 6)

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY
TM reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

Editor E. Drake Lundell Jr.

Managing Editor Nancy French

Senior Editors:
Software Donald Leavitt
Industry Marcia Blumenthal
Systems Howard A. Karten
Communications Brad Schultz
Features John C. Whitmarsh

Senior Writer:
Communications Phil Hirsch

Correspondents:
West Coast Jaffry Beeler
Washington, D.C. Jake Kirchner

Writer/Analyst Marcy Rosenberg
Staff Writers Tom Henkel
Timothy J. Scannall
Connie Winkler
Jay Woodruff
Marguerite Zientara

Chief Copy Editor Cheryl M. Gelb
Copy Editors Catherine Marenghi
Steve Milmore
Elissa Mintz
Barbara T. VanScoyoc

Photography Editor Ann Dooley

Editorial Assistants Denise Petski
Martha Taylor

Editorial Cartoonist Jim Orton

Contributors:
Education J. Daniel Couger
Taylor Reports Alan Taylor
Human Connection Jack Stone

For Sales, Circulation and Production contacts, see inside back page.

Please address all correspondence to the appropriate department at 797 Washington Street, Newton, Mass. 02160. Phone: (617) 965-5800. Telex: USA-92-2529

OTHER EDITORIAL OFFICES:

West Coast: 407 California Avenue, Suite 10, Palo Alto, California 94306 Phone: (415) 328-8064

Washington, D.C.: 821 National Press Building, 529 14th Street N.W., Washington, D.C. 20045 Phone: (202) 347-6718

England: Steve Burton, IDG Publishing Ltd., 140-146 Camden Street, London NW1 9PF Phone: 01-267 1201. Telex: 851 264737

W. Germany: Eckhard Utpadel, CW Publikationens, Friedrichstrasse 31, 8000 Munich 40. Phone: (089) 34-90-61. Telex: 5214350.

Asia: Hidetsuna Sasaki, Dempa/Computerworld Company, Dempa Building, 1-11-14, Higashi Gotanda 1-chome, Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 141. Phone (03) 445-6101 Telex: J2424461.

Australia: John P. Costello, Computerworld Pty Ltd., 3 Bruce Street, Crows Nest, NSW 2065 Phone: 929-5388, Telex: SECCO AA25468

Brazil: Eric Hippeau, Data News, Computerworld do Brazil, Servicos a Publicacoes Ltda., Rua Alcindo Guanabara, 25/10th floor 20031 Rio de Janeiro, RJ Brazil. Phone (021) 242-7395 or 263-8046 Telex. 11-32017(WORD BR).

Second-class postage paid at Boston, Mass., and additional mailing offices PN127420. Published weekly (except a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January) by CW Communications/Inc. Copyright 1979 by CW Communications/Inc. All rights reserved. ISSN 127-420. Reproduction of material appearing in *Computerworld* is forbidden without written permission. Send all requests to Marion Kibbee.

$1.00 a copy. U.S. – $25 a year. Canada, Central & So. America – $35 a year, Europe and Near East – $75 a year, other foreign – $125 a year (airmail service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Please allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.

Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microform through University Microfilm Int., Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. Phone: (313) 761-4700. *Computerworld* is indexed: write to Circulation Dept. for subscription information.

ABP mcc

POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to Computerworld Circulation Dept., 797 Washington St., Newton, MA. 02160. ac

Amdahl, Memorex Call Off Merger

By Marcia Blumenthal
CW Staff

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — Without offering any explanation, Amdahl Corp. and Memorex Corp. have called off the merger discussions that began last August, when Amdahl proposed issuing 1.2 shares of its common stock for each share of Memorex common.

"My guess is that Memorex put the ball in Amdahl's court and Amdahl was unwilling to sweeten the offer," Robert Harrington, vice-president at Dean Witter Reynolds, Inc., a Palo Alto, Calif., stockbrokerage firm said.

Storage Technology Corp. (STC) recently gave Amdahl a run for its money when it offered to exchange up to 1.75 shares of its common stock for each share of Memorex [CW, Oct. 22]. That offer was rebuffed by Memorex Chairman Robert C. Wilson after the company's board of directors meeting late last month.

Moreover, Wall Street analysts have speculated that Amdahl's offer was exceedingly low.

Since that offer, both companies' stock prices have been linked, Harrington continued, adding that now the shares can trade on their own merits. If Amdahl's prospects brighten and the price of the stock escalates above the current $20 range, then a future offer may be attractive to Memorex, he reasoned.

Although both firms had few comments on the dissipation of the merger talks, Memorex did note that analysts said it should have received a better exchange rate than the one offered by Amdahl. Memorex further stated that it has had no other offers since the one from STC and "is not in a mode of priming ourselves for offers."

However, Harrington has stated that Memorex is definitely for sale. The price of an offer is particularly sensitive for Memorex because it has had a "diplomacy problem with shareholders," who purchased about 750,000 shares of common stock a little more than a year ago for $50.75 per share. Memorex is currently trading at $19.88 per share.

Both companies said they would continue joint selling arrangements in specific transactions. Although this is not a frequent occurrence, Amdahl and Memorex from time to time jointly approach a large user who wants to purchase a complete system.

IBM, Adapso Cooperating

(Continued from Page 1)

whether a particular program product meets their expectations.

If a software vendor wishes to examine an IBM program product to determine, for example, how to interface to it, the trial period option would also apply, Kane noted.

Moreover, after general availability of a product, licensed program material in printed form may be made available, at a customer's request, up to six months prior to shipment of the program product to the customer, he added.

The charge for the documentation — which in some cases might include source code — is one month's program license fee, "which is credited against the first month's billing if the customer or vendor elects to accept the program," the IBM spokesman reported. If the customer doesn't take the program, the fee is forfeited.

Although the documentation is not as directly "testable" as the product itself, access to "whatever documentation is available" gives the customer the chance to review the program over a relatively long period of time for a nominal charge, Kane said.

In an earlier letter — also just released by Imlay — Kane outlined IBM's current attitude on release of information about new products — both program products and system control programs (SCP). He noted that the general policy has been to withhold detailed information until first customer shipment.

He explained that documentation for some products in both cases is available publicly "on a limited basis to allow us to evaluate installation and operational procedures in a customer environment." For those programs, he added, documentation can be made available at the beginning of the limited availability period.

Kane warned Imlay, however, that the information and the documentation distributed so far ahead of general release are subject to change. In any case, IBM will make this early documentation available to "software producers who request it for specific programs" and apparently not on a broadcast basis.

Step Forward

Access to that documentation, even if it does change somewhat, is a major step forward, Imlay commented, since it gives the independent vendors "six months more than we had before" to get to understand IBM's products.

In the letter, written in April, Kane told Imlay that program logic manuals and microfiche would be included in this early support documentation and that IBM would charge a "distribution fee" for the material on SCPs and a license fee (including one month's charges) for program products.

He emphasized that there "is no guarantee that all major announcements will be under early support in the future," but said the material on DOS/VSE, Advanced Function Release 1, Vaam, Power, Ditto "and several others" was available already.

This Week

IN DEPTH

IRM and DBA: Converging .... Follows Page 50
IBM Data Base Surprises? ID/9

NEWS

Multiplexer Failures Delay Air Traffic on Two Days .. 4
IBM Offers Encryption Unit, Companion Software ... 5
Canadians Bouncing Teletext Service Off Satellite .. 7
Police Files Omit Case Dispositions 8
Microfilmed Police Files Help Pinpoint Suspects 9
DEC Yet to Delivery Advertised WP Features 10
In Computerese Gobbledygook? 11
Isolation Seen Human Fate in Office of Future 12
Conference Library 'Alive With Information' 14
Library Conference Struggles With Technology ... 15
Make Privacy Policy Voluntarily, Users Warned 16
Consulting Firm Forms to Aid Women DPers 17
Lawyer Involvement in System Design Defended .. 20
Managers on the Move 22

EDITORIAL

Editorial: Citizen Harassment at Stake 24
GOTO 'Outbursts' Ignore Central Design Issue 25
Human Connection: Methods Thwart Espionage ... 25
Sherman, Lim Coded Different Problems 26
Some GOTOs Needed for Sake of Readability 27
Taylor Report: Virtues Can Look Like Cover-Ups .. 28

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

Problems, Promises to Intensify in '80s 29
DP Management Seen Facing 'People Problems' .. 30
RPG-II Program Development Eased 32
DBMS 'Earns Its Wings' With Pilots Union 34
RPG-II Enhances 'Super-3' for System/3 35

COMMUNICATIONS

Report Covers Dark Side of Networking 39
Personnel Switch Lets Slave Printers Serve Bank .. 40
Private Packet Net Configured for Large Users 44
Public Net Users Can Build Shared 'Private' Nets .. 46
DAA Devices Unveiled for Datapoint Equipment ... 48
OEM Services Customers Remotely 50

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

Cobalt Shortage Could Hike Drive Prices 51
Waiting Lines Shortened for Coast Tut Visitors 53
Hardware Monitors Help Services Firms 54
Pilots Switch CPUs, Throughput Soars 300% 56

MINIWORLD

Food Broker Beefs Up Order Processing 57
Turnkey Helps Cutlery Importer Carve Time 59

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

Shipments of Floppy Disk Drives Double 61
Foundation Places Handicapped in DP Jobs 61
International Recruitment Aided 62
Honeywell Training Deaf for Jobs 63
CDC's Norris Envisions Net for Innovations 64
Semi Sales Seen Up 36% This Year 65
Prime Quarter Earnings Jump 136% 66
Export Markets Expanding for DP Equipment 67

PRESIDENT

Guess who was just re-elected "Chief Executive of Sorting" with 62% of the vote.

(The Hon. SyncSort OS!)

Call (201) 568-9700.

Ask for a copy of IDC's sort survey.

Who'll win the biggest prize in American politics next year? Will it be Jimmy, Ted, Gerry, Jerry, Bob or Big Jawn? Or some Dark Horse crouched hopefully in the wings?

Frankly, we haven't the foggiest notion about *that*. But — fearless as ever — we will go out on a limb and make the following astonishing prediction: *None of the above will get as much of the popular vote* as *SyncSort just received in its election*. (Remember, you read it here first!)

Because this year — for the third time in a row — SyncSort OS won the "Great Sorting Election" by an overwhelming margin. Of the 4,000 OS and OS/VS users in the U.S., a whopping 62% — or 2,480 — chose to sort with SyncSort. (Not bad for a sort program that started out in a log cabin!)

And what about our competitor? Well, it's bad news for the three OS sorts sponsored by the Distinguished Gentleman from the Great State of Armonk. Together they only received 29% of the vote — down from 42% the year before.

The figures quoted are taken from the third annual sort-program survey conducted by the International Data Corporation. Here's what they found out about sort-program distribution in America:

	U.S. Market Share — Percentage		
	July 1, 1977	**July 1, 1978**	**July 1, 1979**
SyncSort	**43%**	**54%**	**62%**
IBM	**53%**	**42%**	**29%**
Other	**4%**	**4%**	**9%**

If you'd like a copy of the full report, please let us know. It's available to everyone, including IBM and hopeful politicians.

Why does the voting public prefer SyncSort OS by 2 to 1 over IBM's 5740-SM1, 5734-SM1 and that old "freebie" SM023? Well, we just have to fall back on that political cliche — leadership and performance in office.

Leadership because over the past decade we've come up with almost all the advances made in sorting. As a result, we're increasingly known as "*the* sorting house." And that hasn't hurt us a bit at the polls.

Then there's performance. If you benchmark SyncSort against any IBM sort, you'll notice a sharp decrease in the amount of computer resources that go into sorting. On average your "sorting taxes" will drop 20 to 50%

And do you know anyone who'll fight for higher taxes?

OVERSEAS REPRESENTATIVES—
Dusseldorf: SyncSort Technology GmbH,
Tel: 49-211-48-03-51
Johannesburg: Computing Benefits Ltd., 46-2083
Melbourne: Shell Co. of Australia Ltd., (03) 8400311
Milan: SYNTAX, (39-2) 87. 74. 44
Paris: CAP/SOGETI Produits, 33-1-539-22-25
Reading (UK): SyncSort Technology Ltd.,
44-0734-481919
Stockholm: BRA, 46 8 88 03 00
Tel-Aviv: ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY Ltd., 442697
Tokyo: Software Engineering Co., Ltd., (03) 446 1811
Utrecht: SyncSort Technology BV, 030-31-26-11

WHITLOW
COMPUTER SYSTEMS Inc. 560 Sylvan Ave., Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632

Radar Multiplexer Failures Delay Air Traffic

By Marguerite Zientara
CW Staff

ISLIP, N.Y. — Two out of three radar keyboard multiplexers (RKM) failed simultaneously at the Air Route Traffic Control Center (ARTCC) here at start-up Nov. 14, resulting in two days of air traffic delays at LaGuardia Airport and Kennedy and Newark International Airports.

The RKMs, which allow controllers to enter crucial and constantly changing altitude data into their computerized air traffic control system, failed because of a bad chip in a memory circuit of one and a couple of bad control cards in the I/O interface of another, according to Clint Murphy, chief of the Federal Aviation Administration's (FAA) Airways Facilities Eastern Region Division.

Because of the RKM failures, ARTCC management went immediately to broadband (noncomputer-based) radar to ensure a consistent air traffic control operations environment for controllers for the two days it took to diagnose and repair the equipment.

Reason for delays

The delays — up to one hour at LaGuardia and up to 50 minutes at Kennedy and Newark — stemmed from contrullers' inability to handle as many planes as they do when they have use of computer-generated data blocks on their radarscopes. These blocks identify planes by airline, flight number, altitude and ground speed.

Emphasizing that at no time did the center's IBM 9020D or 9020E processors fail, Murphy noted that all airplanes were controlled "very safely, without incidents or problems."

The malfunctioning of RKMs No. 1 and 3 became obvious at 5 a.m. Wednesday morning, when the system was being brought up. The system became fully operational again at 3 p.m. on Friday, Nov. 16, and has run smoothly ever since, Murphy said early last week.

RKM No. 1 is associated with the first 30 sectors, or radarscopes, at the center, RKM No. 2 is linked to the second 30 radarscopes and RKM No. 3 is a spare machine.

Dangerous Transition

"At any one time we could have provided 30 radarscopes with [digitized] narrow-band radar, but we chose to go broadband [while troubleshooting] so the controllers wouldn't have to be switching back and forth," Murphy explained.

Air traffic controllers contend that, while cuntrolling can be done effectively without computer-generated data blocks to identify radar blips, it is the transition between automated and broadband systems that can disorient a controller and cause him momentarily to lose control of his airplanes [CW, June 18].

"That's the reason we came up the way we did, so we wouldn't come up with a piece of bad hardware in the system, which would have been dangerous," according to Ian Wolfe, computer officer at the Islip ARTCC. The danger, he explained, would have resulted from the fact that [the system] could fail unexpectedly.

Air traffic delays on the second day of the outage approached 40 minutes at LaGuardia and were under 30 minutes at Kennedy and Newark, according to a spokesman in the operations branch of the FAA's Air Traffic Division, Eastern Region.

Other Airports Affected

Satellite airports associated with Newark were also affected, including one in Peterborough, N.J., and one in Morristown, N.J. Westchester Airport, closely associated with LaGuardia, was also affected.

There were no air traffic delays on Friday, Nov. 16, the spokesman said.

FAA Blasted for Threatening Air Safety

(Continued from Page 1)

loaded or may fail during critical situations," he said.

Breakdowns Increasing

Noting that instances of documented breakdowns of air traffic control computers are increasing, Leyden claimed that controllers are "more apprehensive than ever that they will be party to their gravest concern — namely, involvement in an actual mid-air collision."

He noted, too, that the FAA's present plan is to have new equipment installed in 1985, "at which time it will already be obsolete by presently accepted standards."

In addition, the FAA's reliance on broadband noncomputerized radar systems as backup in instances of computer breakdowns is unacceptable because "most present-day controllers have had minimal training or experience" on broadband systems, Leyden contended.

While commending Congress on its "foresight" in scheduling hearings on the matter starting today, Patco called on the President and Congress to "take immediate steps to accelerate the introduction of new computer equipment and tu undertake a complete modernization and repair program for air traffic computer equipment.

"The FAA's traditional policy has been to react after a disastrous event," Leyden asserted. "It is time for a change in FAA philosophy and direction."

Pilots Concerned

In a companion presentation, Capt. J.J. O'Donnell, president of the Airline Pilots Association, noted that "air carrier pilots are similarly worried by the constant outages of systems that lie at the heart of air traffic safety."

Observing that the Leesburg ARTCC computer outage on Oct. 31 "could have resulted in the threat pilots fear most — a mid-air collision," O'Donnell concurred that "the [air traffic control] system, even with all its redundancies, is not totally reliable."

While the FAA has made no formal response to the charges, an FAA spokesman said, "We feel that the system is safe, and we feel that the computer outages — while we're concerned about those that last more than a minute — do not constitute an unsafe situation.

"We feel certainly that it's less efficient, but we don't feel that it's unsafe," he added.

Controllers, however, contend that it is not the length of the outage that constitutes a dangerous situation. Rather, they argue, it is the mental transition controllers must make between working with an automated system and working with a broadband radar-based system that can cause momentary disorientation and the possible "loss" of the controller's airplanes.

As for Patco's call to speed up plans to acquire new air traffic control computer equipment for centers around the country, the FAA spokesman said the agency has no such plans. "We're going at just about the pace we feel we can honestly and safely go at this time," he said.

NBS Workshop On I/O Standard Gets New Date

GAITHERSBURG, Md. — To permit wider participation, the National Bureau of Standards (NBS) has rescheduled its technical workshop on federal input/outut (I/O) computer interface standards to March 3-4 at NBS headquarters here.

The workshop originally was set for Nov. 1-2 this year.

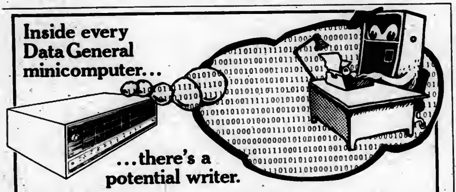
Topics will center around Federal Information Processing Standard (Fips) 60, the I/O channel interface standard, NBS said.

Topics for Discussion

The following issues will be discussed:

- Techniques for implemetiting this standard to support data transfer rates in the 5M- to 10M byte/sec range.
- Electrical, logical and other limitations of Fips 60 relative to data transfer rate and other performance constraints.
- Suggestions for new operational specifications standards to accompany Fips 60, such as for new classes of magnetic disk storage systems.
- Ways of specifying the necessary channel-level device interface characteristics to assure interchange of peripherals and to allow peripheral subsystems to have open-ended storage capacity and other enhancements such as buffer storage.

Individuals wishing to give a technical presentation in an open workshop format should send a one-page abstract by Jan. 15 to William Burr, NBS, Technology B212, Washington, D.C. 20234.


Inside every Data General minicomputer...
...there's a potential writer.

TIPS – a Text information Processing System – can turn your ECLIPSE®, NOVA®, or microNOVA™ computer into a full-blown word processing system. TIPS runs under AOS, RDOS, and DOS and provides all the features of a sophisticated stand-alone word processor for only a fraction of the price.

If you'd like a personal demonstration on your DataGeneral system or simply desire more information, give us a call. After all, why hold back an aspiring writer?

Information Processing Techniques Corporation
1070 East Meadow Circle
Palo Alto, California 94303
415/494-3211

TIPS–Word Processing for Data General Systems

ECLIPSE, NOVA and microNOVA are trademarks owned by DataGeneral Corporation

For 370, 30 Series Users

IBM Offers Hardware Unit for Encryption

By Brad Schultz
CW Staff

WHITE PLAINS, N.Y. — IBM has given users of its 370 and 30 series mainframes added security for stored files and transmitted data with a hardware device and companion software that assign a unique encryption key to each file or message.

The keys used to encipher or decipher data are enciphered themselves by the Model 3848 Cryptographic Unit from IBM's Data Processing Division. Supported by the Cryptographic Unit Support Program (Cusp), the 3848 stores key-encrypting keys under a master key in the user's host system.

This hierarchical scheme is intended to confound the cleverest attempts at surreptitously tapping or altering a user's information assets. The products significantly extend IBM's involvement with the burgeoning DP security arena at a time when many large users are considering encryption for the first time.

DES Used

Implementing the federal Data Encryption Standard (DES), an algorithm IBM developed a few years ago, the 3848 enciphers or deciphers data in two identical elements simultaneously and then compares results to minimize the occurrence of undetected errors.

The device runs under IBM's OS/VS2 MVS operating system and fits Systems Network Architecture (SNA) environments. Featuring a 4K-byte data buffer, its maximum throughput is 1.5M byte/sec, the spokesman said.

Like similar products from other vendors, the 3848 attaches to the mainframe via a block multiplexer or selector channel and employs block chaining.

That scheme futher obscures the patterns characteristic of highly structures plaintext — the text in normal form — such as a company's proprietary software or an agency's sensitive dossiers. After intercepting encrypted data, would-be thieves or saboteurs usually search for the merest suggestion of patterns in the bit streams.

Withstands Power Outages

The 3848 was designed to withstand power outages. The user-selected master key is maintained in a special storage element protected by a battery during power-off periods, the spokesman stated.

IBM has outlined the following "customer responsibilities" for using the cryptographic processor:

- The user must select the master key. However, Cusp can generate the key-encrypting and data-encrypting keys.
- The user should still provide physical protection for the host computer system. Only authorized users should have access to the 3848 and Cusp.
- Finally, users should maintain secure duplicate copies of key-encrypting keys.

"A lost key precludes decrypting and results in loss of data," the spokesman explained.

Personalization Needed

Moreover, to enter the master key and employ certain service functions, a "Personalization/Key Entry Unit" must be installed at each site having at least one 3848 device.

The Model 3848 Cryptographic Unit costs $48,750. It may be rented for $1,763/mo or leased under a two-year plan for $1,500/mo. The monthly charge for Cusp is $250, and the required Personalization/Key Entry Unit costs another $265.

These products will be available in the second quarter of 1980.

Calcomp Denied Trial Rehearing

SAN FRANCISCO — A federal appeals court here has upheld its June decision to deny a rehearing of a trial court's 1977 directed verdict decision that dismissed California Computer Products, Inc.'s antitrust suit against IBM.

After the original directed verdict was handed down, Calcomp filed an appeal asking the appeals court to reverse the directed verdict and grant a new trial.

Last June, the appeals court upheld the 1977 directed verdict. Calcomp then filed a petition asking the court to rehear its decision.

Calcomp had no comment on the appeals court decision.

LOOK, DOS/VS and DOS/VSE USERS!
... it's a Space/Manager
... it's a Tape/Manager
... it's a File/Manager
... it's a Job/Manager
... it's a System/Reporter
... it's

At last, DOS/VS and DOS/VSE users can solve resource management problems in a single bound!

With SYSTEM/MANAGER on your side, you'll have the power to manage a wide variety of resources. You'll have the ability to see through the maze of utilization options. You'll be able to shrink hardware costs while helping programmer productivity soar!

Get SYSTEM/MANAGER — the super-friend from Altergo!

- SPACE/MANAGER provides automatic disk space allocation/deallocation, eliminates ASSGN and EXTENT cards, saves space, and simplifies 4300-series and VSE upgrades by providing VSE compatible JCL.
- TAPE/MANAGER shares an integrated catalogue with SPACE/MANAGER, providing centralized tape-based data set control essential when using tape files. Ideal for concurrent high usage of fixed-head disks and frequent backup/reload requirements.
- FILE/MANAGER permits program-transparent file usage from any tape or disk, offering full file security with audit trails to track file usage.
- JOB/MANAGER provides OS-like job stream management capabilities without the need for costly conversions and associated overly-complex JCL requirements. Powerful but simple-to-use JCL preprocessing facilities and conditional JCL capabilities are featured
- SYSTEM/REPORTER gives customized, user selected reports on resource utilization, component bottlenecks, file data, and much more

We need powerful help to combat rising hardware costs and plummeting programmer productivity.
Send me details on System/Manager today.
And also tell me more about Altergo's ☐ SHADOW II ☐ GUTS ☐ QUOTA II

Name __________ Title __________
Company __________
Address __________
City __________ State __________ Zip __________
Phone __________ System __________

The Distinctive Name for Quality Software
altergo
4 Faneuil Hall
Boston, MA 02109 • (617) 227-5100

Small Antenna Could Cut Transmission Costs

(Continued from Page 1)

solid-state components, which reduce costs and improve system reliability "significantly," the DOC spokesman explained. The antenna was designed for FM analog transmission, he added, but is convertible to digital mode.

DOC officials believe their new earth station, despite its limitations, is a significant milestone along the road to inexpensive rooftop antennae capable of exchanging voice and data messages directly with satellites. The underlying technology will almost certainly produce further improvements in both cost and performance.

Tryout Planned

DOC plans to have 10 to 20 of the antennae built and then try them out using Canada's "Anik B Satellite. Launched in December 1978, Anik B has 12 two-way 6/4 gHz commercial channels and six two-way 14/12 gHz channels, all of which are for experiments.

Fourteen other tests are currently planned on Anik B. One of them, a collaboration between DOC and CNCP Telecommunications, is aimed at developing "an advanced time-division multiple access [TDMA] system" which could be the forerunner of new commercial data services.

A likely offering is a service that would provide the user with a common digital channel over which it could transmit voice and data messages concurrently.

Integrated transmission of these two, along with slow-scan video — which might be used for teleconferencing — is a primary focus of the upcoming test. The experiment is scheduled to begin next October and terminate the following February.

Test data will be transmitted among four Canadian cities — Montreal, Ottawa, London and Toronto — using on-site earth stations having antennae as small as 3.7 meters — a little over 12 feet — in diameter.

The terminals to be used in the experiment will operate at speeds ranging from 2,400- up to 1.544M bit/sec. All of the terminals will employ RS-232C interfaces.

Optional Exercises

Voice transmission in digital mode at 32K bit/sec and slow-scan video transmission at 1.544M bit/sec are among the options to be exercised.

The TDMA multiplexing scheme will provide 50 frame/sec and utilize a pre-assigned but variable accessing method that allows voice, data and video to be intermixed within a single time slot and/or among separate slots assigned to the same station. Slots can be reassigned without requiring any hardware changes at the terminal.

Error performance is another parameter to be tested. The goal is an error rate of 10^{-4} for 99.9% of all transmitted bits which contain no error-checking codes and a rate of 10^{-6} for 99.9% of all transmissions that do contain such coding.

Package Gives Auditors Independence

(Continued from Page 1)

rity, Corum said.

Although Pansophic did not claim Panaudit will eliminate computer crime, it maintained that the package gives the DP auditor faced with a computer crime sufficient backup to prove he didn't do it. Panaudit contains a series of routines that keep track of the auditor's transactions.

In addition, Corum said Panaudit could eliminate the need for additional high-cost DP auditors and potentially cut the DP department's work load by 40% since requests from the auditing department would be eliminated.

Easytrieve Features

Panaudit uses Easytrieve's basic features, including free-form English statements, automatic report formatting and mathematical calculations. Added features include an automated coding structure; automated documentation; a data dictionary; a system ranking routine that established a priority schedule for systems to be audited; and such generalized auditing routines as integrity tests, data and time routines and utility routines, Corum said.

Other features directed specifically at the auditor include application programs to audit cash receipts and disbursements, payrolls, sales, accounts receivables and payables, inventory, general ledger and plant, property and equipment, Pansophic said.

Panaudit routines can also be used for statistical analysis, distribution analysis, frequency anslysis and System Management Facilities (SMF) and DOS/VS analysis.

Telephone Support Program

Because auditors using Panaudit will be doing much of their own programming, Pansophic has developed a telephone support program so auditors can ask specific questions about problems they encounter.

Panaudit is billed as an auditing system developed by an auditor for auditors, but the telephone support network will be staffed mainly by DPers. One auditor — Corum — will also be available for some more audit-oriented questions.

The support team is staffed by DPers, Corum explained, because the service is offered only to overcome technical problems. Questions on auditing are a corporate policy matter and should be determined by the user company, he said.

While Pansophic claimed Panaudit is better than other commercially available auditing packages because it offers auditors independence from the DP department, Corum admitted there may still be times when the auditor would have to ask the DP department to develop or run applications not yet covered by Panaudit.

Releases of additional package features are expected in the next year, but the vendor would not give further details.

Panaudit was designed for the same user base as Easytrieve — IBM 360, 370, 30 series and 4300 CPUs.

Panaudit costs $23,000 for DOS users and $29,000 for OS environments. It costs $17,400 for entry-level 360/40, 370/115 and 4300 systems.

Reduced rates are available for users already using other Pansophic packages, the vendor said from 709 Enterprise Drive, Oak Brook, Ill. 60521.

Bi-synchronous vs. Asynchronous

The Black Box protocol converter helps the lion lie down with the lamb.

Here's the Protocol Converter which provides a communication interface between an asynchronous ASCII terminal of your choice and a bi-synchronous communication channel or computer port. The synchronous protocol is that of the IBM 2770/2780/3780/3741 RJE terminals: the asynchronous protocol is compatible with most ASCII terminals that have a data rate of 110 to 9600 bps. Data rates of the two devices do not have to be the same.

The BLACK BOX Model A/S-1, designed around an 8080A microprocessor, has all the power and flexibility to accomplish protocol & code conversion. Installation is simplicity itself and all that is required of the operator is to turn on the power.

Call or write Department PC— and ask for the free BLACK BOX® Catalog of Data Communication Devices

EI-680284

$1495

BLACK BOX CATALOG
EXPANDOR INCORPORATED

400 Sainte Claire Plaza, Upper St. Clair, PA 15241 · (412) 746-2910 · TWX 510-697-3125

Meet on Micros Set Dec. 7

COLORADO SPRINGS, Colo. — Microprocessors and microelectronics and their effect on the computer industry will be the subject of a one-day conference here Dec. 7.

Sponsored by the Association for Computing Machinery (ACM), the conference will feature Dr. Charles Bass, vice-president and founder of Ungerman-Bass Co., who will discuss microprocessor-based local networks; Dr. Ted Fulton of Bell Laboratories, speaking on research efforts in Josephson digital circuits; Earl Gomersall, vice-president and director of operations; support for Motorola Semiconductors, speaking on the future of microprocessors; Chuck House, manager of Hewlett-Packard Co.'s Logic Analyzer Division; and Dr. James Kendall of NCR Corp.'s Microelectronics Division

The conference costs $30 for ACM members, $40 for nonmembers and $10 for full-time students, ACM Pikes Peak Chapter member Bill Holst said from 2850 W. Serendipity Circle, Colorodo Springs, Colo. 80917.

Afips Asks Award Nominations

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The American Federation of Information Processing Societies, Inc. (Afips) is currently accepting nominations for the Harry Goode Memorial Award, presented each year to individuals for outstanding contributions in the information processing field.

The selection of recipients is reportedly based on:

- A single contribution of theory, design or technique of outstanding significance.
- The accumulation of recognized contributions over an extended period of time.
- Educational contributions through academic activities or writings.
- Publication of papers or books that have a significant influence in the information processing field.

The names, addresses and telephone numbers of candidates and their specific contributions, as well as the names, addresses and telephone numbers of individuals who can provide additional information on the candidates, should be sent by Dec. 14 to the Goode Award Chairman, Afips, 1815 N. Lynn St., Arlington, Va. 22209.

To Serve Home, Business Users

Canadians Bouncing Teletext Off Anik Satellite

By Phil Hirsch
CW Washington Bureau

OTTAWA — Canada has committed $36 million to the development of a direct broadcasting service that enables home and business users to receive a wide variety of voice and information services directly from a communications satellite through small-diameter "rooftop" antennae.

Canada is the first country in the world, Communications Minister David MacDonald said, to put such a system into operation.

The satellite used in the project is Anik B, which Canada launched with U.S. assistance late last year. It has 12 6/4 gHz commercial channels and six 14/12 gHz channels — all of which have been dedicated to experimental services.

Since 14 gHz uplinks and 12 gHz downlinks will also be used by Satellite Business Systems and other U.S. satellite carriers in their upcoming offerings, the results of the Canadian project are being watched closely south of the border.

A major advantage of the 14/12 gHz band is that it allows use of receive-only (RO) earth station antennae having a diameter as small as 4 feet (1.2 meters) and possibly less. By comparison, the smallest RO antennae used in 6/4 gHz service, the band presently employed by commercial communications satellites, measure 12 feet (3.6 meters) and cost considerably more.

Stations in Place

By December, 40 RO earth stations will be in place throughout Ontario, receiving a variety of direct broadcast services, reported Dr. C.A. Franklin, acting assistant deputy minister of space programs in the Canadian government's Department of Communications (DOC).

Several of these earth stations are already in place and in operation. They are receiving home and classroom educational programs broadcast by the Ontario Educational Communications Authority (OECA).

About 25 of the 40 earth stations to be installed by the end of this year will serve individual homes; most of the rest will be linked to cable TV systems. Franklin indicated that about 30,000 homes and offices are likely to be connected to the network at that time.

"We hope to expand into British Columbia, the Yukon and Northwest Territories next year," he added.

Teletext is one of the services currently being offered by OECA. Using Telidon, a software-based system for coding TV images in binary form developed by DOC technicians, the authority is transmitting news, sports, film reviews, library information and a variety of other services to several home TV sets.

Each TV set is equipped with a keypad about the size of a pocket calculator. The viewer uses the keypad to input codes indicating what information he wants; the codes program the teletext interface unit to "grab" the related information frames as they are broadcast repetitively via satellite from a central, computerized data base.

DOC has purchased 100 small-diameter earth stations from SED Ltd. of Saskatoon, Sask., for use in the direct broadcasting service test. The earth stations are tunable over the full 500 mHz range of the Anik B's 12 gHz downlink and have a diameter of 4 or 6 feet, depending on location. Each antenna costs approximately $2,500.

Production runs of at least 10,000 of these units would be required to get the per-unit price down to $1,000. More than 100,000 would have to be ordered to push the price as low as $600, according to a DOC spokesman.

Two-Footer Tested

However, DOC is continuing to search for even smaller, less expensive earth stations. With the help of an engineering expert from the University of Manitoba, Prof. Lotfollah Shaffai, it has come up with an aluminum dish 2 feet in diameter.

The 2-foot antenna has been tested successfully indoors using signals from the Hermes/CTS satellite, a predecessor of Anik B which was used jointly by the U.S. and Canada to conduct a number of satellite communications experiments. Anik B delivers a weaker signal, however, and cannot communicate with the Shaffai antenna in its present form.

Although many of the experiments included in the Anik B test series involve entertainment TV, some encompass data communications and others involve teleconferencing. The British Columbia Ministry of Education, for example, is testing an interactive educational communications network which links a central studio with six communities.

A somewhat similar experiment, which encompasses both audio and video teleconferencing, is being conducted by the University of Montreal.

Many of the data communications and direct broadcast services being tested on Anik B are expected to be ready for commercial implementation when Canada puts its next satellite series, Anik C, into operation. The first of three "Ceebirds" is scheduled for launch late in 1981 and will begin commercial service early in 1982.

Are you in control of your IMS system?
Before you say yes, ask yourself these questions:

Do you know at all times the level of service you're providing?

To maintain consistent levels of service, managers must know current and required response time. MANAGE:IMS, a new information system from Capex, keeps you posted daily and monthly on response times for every transaction and every application. It indicates peak periods and service variations throughout the day. By organizing this information, MANAGE:IMS enables you to focus quickly on response time problems.

Can you easily identify performance bottlenecks?

Changes in performance and resource utilization become obvious as MANAGE:IMS evaluates system, application and transaction activity against benchmark data. Exception reporting pinpoints performance bottlenecks. The result is better control and faster resolution of IMS problems.

Do you have response time and availability reporting?

MANAGE:IMS reports on response times for every transaction and application, and it identifies IMS availability problems. MANAGE:IMS displays the amount of IMS system and message region availability achieved. Exception reports and graphs highlight down time and performance problems by the hour, day, or month.

Capex Corporation
P.O. Box 13529, Phoenix, AZ 85002

Tell me more about MANAGE:IMS.

Name
Title Company
Address City
State Zip Phone

capex CORPORATION
EC

Do you have automatic forecasting and trending?

You do with MANAGE:IMS. It maintains historical data, measures it against current information and automatically produces six month projections. You get the information and gain the understanding needed to plan effectively for the future.

Do you have control over your entire IMS environment?

If you demand ever increasing control over your IMS facilities, on maintaining your standard of user service, on improving IMS system availability, and at the same time on developing greater long-range planning capabilities, you need MANAGE:IMS. It installs immediately, with no modification to IMS or the operating system. Call or write today for more information.

Helping business do business better.

Atlanta (404) 451 8415 · Boston (617) 329 6170 · Chicago (312) 986 8618 · Houston (713) 460 8555 · Los Angeles (213) 862-5102 · New York (201) 472 7000 · European Headquarters, Amsterdam (020) 46 15 56 · Other offices in Dusseldorf, Paris, London

Police Files Omit Case Dispositions

By Maguerite Zientara
CW Staff

PITTSBURGH, Pa. — While the Pittsburgh and Allegheny County Criminal Identification System's computerized index will include descriptive data on all people arrested, it will not contain any record of the dispositions of cases.

For disposition information, officers will have to refer to the microfilmed data, which contains the arrest record, the arresting agency, all information pertaining to the crime and the final disposition of the case, according to Detective Ronald R. Shaulis, head of the Identification Section of the Pittsborgh Police Department.

"In keeping with the current Privacy Act, if any cases in the index included disposition information, all cases would have to include their dispositions," he explained. And since some of the agency's older arrest records do not include disposition data, the agency kept all such data out.

As for people who were wrongfully arrested for crimes they didn't commit, but who may have been indexed in the computerized file prior to a case's disposition, "they have the legal right to go ahead and get it expunged through the courts — that's been open to people for many, many years," Shaulis said.

Although the right exists, little is done to inform people of that right. There are signs posted conspicuously in the Identification Section telling of the right to expunge records, "but it's not up to us to inform them [verbally] of that," Shaulis said.

"As a matter of fact, as a police agency, we're nor permitted to talk to them about the charges or anything else," he noted. "It's just our job to fingerprint, mug them and take them before the courts for arraignment."

Criminal 'Jacket'

When an arrestee in any of the 130 Allegheny County police municipalities is taken to the Identification Section, "We fingerprint him, photograph him, microfilm the arrest report and start a criminal 'jacket' for him," Shaulis said.

The jacket, or file, is coded and stored in the microfilm retrieval system, and the arrestee's name, height, weight, other physical descriptors and type of crime allegedly committed are indexed in the computerized system.

From that point, the arrestee "is lying there in wait as a possible suspect," Shaulis said. And whether the arrestee is ultimately convicted or exonerated for his alleged crime, "dispositions don't mean anything when you're looking for suspects."

"Just because [an arrestee] was turned loose on his first burglary charge doesn't mean anything [in relation to] physical descriptor searches," he added.

Besides being a tool in compiling lists of suspects, the Identification Section's data is also osed as a pretrial information source by the District Attorney for Allegheny County "so he can actively prosecute those people," Shaulis said.

While the current situation may not inspire confidence in the hearts of those falsely arrested, a new Privacy Act is now being written by the State Legislature that may change procedures.

"We may have to change our whole plan of action after the new law comes out," Shaulis noted.

The law could mandate entering disposition data within 90 days of the completion date of any court action in a criminal case, Shaulis said. In addition, it could disallow the maintaining of any arrest record without disposition data.

Commtex Releases Net Monitor Used by NBS

(Continued from Page 1)

erations process." These elements are:

- Physical site/packaging requirements.
- Internode operator communications.
- Monitor/alarm and supervisory control mechanisms.
- Diagnostics for network maintenance.

Net/Alert reportedly uses sophisticated color graphics to monitor the performance of every terminal on every line in a data network, flashing "red alerts" when bottlenecks are at their worst [CW, Oct. 22].

Strategic elements of network management and control comprise the other process — network management per se — in Parker's model. These elements are:

- Work order management.
- Performance and reliability measurement.
- Cost accounting.
- Traffic/network engineering.
- Network security.

Parker contends that the CTX-100 stands alone in the strategic monitoring arena — a point rival vendors might dispute since their offerings also log line utilization and are meant to support network engineering. Parker's distinction seems to hinge on the scope of the logging and the sophistication of algorithms for processing such data.

The network manager needs "valid statistical measures of user traffic profiles, which the queuing theorists must use to accurately predict the consequences of design alternatives," he observed.

In a recent conference paper, NBS indicated that its Network Measurement Instrument was built because "performance measurement techniques. which indicate internal measures of performance are essentially meaningless to a remote user."

Instead, "the user is more concerned with the visible amount of work performed and the cost of the interactive service," NBS said. "Examining performance from a user's viewpoint leads to external measures of performance."

So what does the CTX-100 do specifically? Parker identified three typical "modes" of the product in a letter to a prospective state government user.

First, the "Trouble Ticketing Mode" is said to resemble a process Parker helped implement on the federal Social Security Administration's network. The mode is claimed to "pinpoint" high failure rate components and system design areas that would benefit from addition of redundant components.

Second, the "Network Modeling Mode" reportedly implements various queuing and reliability engineering formulas.

Finally, the "Traffic Analysis Mode" supports performance - measurement functions. "Analytical or intuitive designs . . . often produce systems [requiring] real work loads [to] be operationally 'throttled' to compensate for the unforeseen quality of actual system performance," Parker said.

With a minimum cost of about $75,000. the CTX-100 is right in the thick of the competition Parker named. Commtex is located at 2411 Crofton Lane, Crofton, Md. 21114.

Terminals NOW!

3 Month Lease or Immediate Sale

Your single source for brand-name terminals.

Used Equipment Corner

Execuport® Portable

only $495.

Features reliable NCR printer

Call:

East: (617) 246-1665

P.O. Box 185, Lynnfield, MA 01940

West: (415) 461-2203

700 Larkspur Landing Cir., Larkspur, CA 94939

QWIKTERM

Dec. 3-4 Conference To Eye Data Flow Cost

WASHINGTON, D.C. — How international data protection legislation will affect the corporate pocketbook will be the subject of the second annual Transnational Data Flows (TDF '79) Conference here Dec. 3-4 at the Embassy Row Hotel.

John Eger, former telecommunications advisor to President Gerald R. Ford, and Hugh P. Donaghue, Control Data Corp. vice-president and assistant chief executive, will cochair the conference, according to its sponsor, Information Gatekeepers, Inc. .

Subjects scheduled for discussion include: U.S. and European positions on privacy, security and data protection; new technology; and how the world economy will affect transnational data communications in Europe, the U.S. and Canada.

Aimed at multinational organizations, common carriers that provide transoceanic DP transmission, service bureaus, software vendors and those involved in scientific, political or commercial communications, the conference costs $395, Information Gatekeepers said from 167 Corey Road, Brookline, Mass. 02146.

Replacing 90,000 File Folders

Microfilmed Police Files Help Pinpoint Suspects

By Marguerite Zientara
CW Staff

PITTSBURGH, Pa. — Ninety thousand bulging file folders stuffed into 89 file cabinets are being replaced by computerized and microfilmed information in the Pittsburgh Police Department's Criminal Identification Section.

Housing 200,000 microfilmed arrest records dating back to 1951, a single storage container the size of a small car will replace the 89 file cabinets, according to Detective Ronald R. Shaulis, head of the Identification Section.

The system is expected to speed up apprehension of criminals, processing of arrestees and criminal case clearance.

The computerized information comprises an index to the microfilmed records, which are cross-indexed by such entries as name, height, weight, other physical descriptors and the type of crime allegedly committed.

The information is used to establish lists of suspects in misdemeanor and felony offenses. It is also being microfilmed from an additional 365,000 "dossiers," some dating back to the 1920s, that were previously stored in the basement of the Public Safety Building and in other public buildings, Shaulis said.

Estimated to include over 450,000 cases, both civil and criminal, the Pittsburgh and Allegheny County Identification System will enable law enforcement officers to track down suspects more efficiently in serious crimes. "Right now we've got a manual system where we've got a lot of data on people but have no way to physically search it according to physical descriptor or crime category," Shaulis said. The computer is expected to change that.

Random Storage

Transferred to microfilm from hardcopy arrest records, the criminal history information will be randomly stored in the car-sized cabinet, ready to be accessed by 20 Bell & Howell Inc. microfilm readers and three 3M Corp. 500-F reader/printers.

A Burroughs Corp. B1800 computer with 512K bytes of main memory and two 130M-byte disks will be used to maintain the numerically coded index to the microfilmed arrest records.

The system also includes a Burroughs 750 line/min printer as well as a 30 char./sec printer. Twelve Burroughs TD-830 CRT terminals will be located throughout the county so police officers can input information on newly processed prisoners as well as access data.

Also merged into the system are crime records used by Allegheny County, in which Pittsburgh is located. The county previously maintained 157,000 duplicates of city criminal records in addition to 293,000 file folders of its own, Shaulis noted.

Dozens of Identifiers

While cases were previously indexed only by name and fingerprints, the $525,000 computerized index and rapid-retrieval microfilm arrangement will cross-index the 200,000 most recent city and county files by dozens of identifiers.

Identifiers include such additional characteristics as age, race, eye color, complexion, weapons or tools used in committing the crime(s), language accents or speech defects, how a criminal presented or disguised himself and fetishes.

"This will really have a dynamic impact on law enforcement in Allegheny County," Shaulis said. "For example, if there's an armed robbery and the victim gives a physical description of the perpetrator, an officer can input the description into the computer and get from it a list of 30 suspects.

"So you show 30 photographs to the victim," Shaulis continued. "He or she might pick two of them out as the actors on the case."

Detectives on the case would then go to the Identification Section and ask for the microfilmed information on the suspects, review their arrest records, get arrest warrants for them and make the arrests, he said.

Remote Access

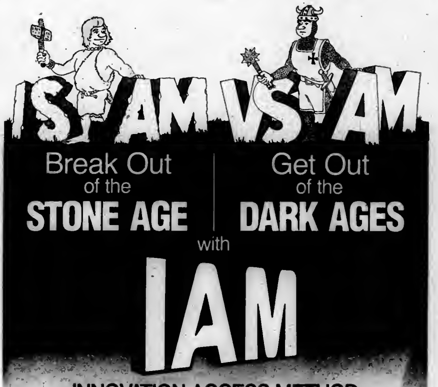
If a police officer happens to be at a remote police station and wants to check the criminal history of someone he has legally detained, he can request the information over the telephone, Shaulis said.

"The officer must give his name and the ID number of his station, and then we'll call him back with the information," he said. "We won't call an officer at home or at any number that isn't in our index of approved numbers."

As for physical security measures, there will be designated "command consoles" for adding, changing or deleting information, Shaulis explained.

Expected to be fully operational by Jan. 1, the project is being fuoded for the most part by a $450,000 grant from the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, obtained through the Governor's Justice Commission.

"The big thing is getting all this stuff keypunched," Shaulis noted. The agency is using an outside bureau for that task and is presently putting the data on tape. It plans to transfer all the data to disk when the system starts.


ISAM VS VSAM
Break Out of the STONE AGE
Get Out of the DARK AGES
with
IAM

INNOVATION ACCESS METHOD
The Transparent Replacement for ISAM & VSAM

- IAM CICS Response Time Cut in Half
- IAM Batch Jobs Completed in Half the Time
- IAM No Program or Operating Systems Changes ...*Just Change Your JCL*
- IAM 50% Fewer Disk EXCP's — 25% Less CPU
- IAM Files Unaffected by Abends

Available for IBM OS, VS1, SVS and MVS. For further information or free trial call or write...

"The Makers of FDR & DSF"

INNOVATION DATA PROCESSING
970 Clifton Ave., Clifton, NJ 07013
201 — 777-1940

DEC Yet to Deliver Advertised WP Features

By Marcy Rosenberg
CW Staff

MERRIMACK, N.H. – Digital Equipment Corp. advertised features for its floppy disk-based word processing (WP) systems that it has yet to deliver, the firm admitted last week.

At issue are claims relating to floppy disk hardware and certain software performance features said to be available with some of DEC's WS word processing systems and WD word and data processing systems.

Sales brochures circulated to end users and OEMs last year stated the WS80 and WD80 series systems came with RX02 diskette storage subsystems – the company's single-sided double-density floppy disk drives – and with automatic page formatting and numbering. Although DEC made similar written claims for other WS and WD models, these features won't be available for word processing until 1980, according to Les Dole, the company's sales programs manager for word processing.

Meanwhile, a number of end-user and OEM customers ordered WD and WS systems based on these specs, and some are still waiting for adjustments from DEC.

The erroneous claims "got into one piece of literature and it was a mistake," Dole conceded, adding "the document could have gotten to anyone, but we don't know how wide a distribution it had before we pulled it back."

Explaining the error, Dole said that when the RX02 was first introduced in 1978, DEC intended to eventually replace all RX01 single-density floppies with the then-new drive, which can be hard-wired to operate in single- as well as in double-density mode. The reason? "It's cheaper to produce one floppy disk drive that performs all functions," he said.

However, to avoid incompatibility with its installed base of RX01s in WD and WS systems, DEC chose not to rewrite word processing software to operate in a double-density mode Dole explained. Plans, therefore, were to market RX02 hardware as a double-density floppy disk drive for data processing applications and as a single-density drive equivalent to the RX01 for word processing.

But these plans were soon tabled, and DEC has yet to ship any WS or WD system with an RX02. Denying rumors of engineering and software problems with the double-density drives, Dole stated the firm decided to stay with the RX01 for the following reasons:

- DEC had a substantial inventory of RX01s.
- Whereas RX01s and RX02s operating in single-density mode are IBM-compatible, RX02s operating in double-density mode are not.
- A double-density RX02 only buys the word processing user a 50% increase in functional storage capacity over single-density because of the way files are structured.

As for automatic page formatting and numbering, "We don't have it," Dole said. "Our engineering people thought it would be ready sooner, but they fell short of their estimate."

When will this software feature – still in the development stage – be ready? "In the next six months – hopefully," he said.

No General Announcement

While DEC revised sales brochures in 1979 to reflect the availability of RX01 and to eliminate automatic page formatting and numbering as a feature on WD and WS models, it made no general announcement to OEM or end-user customers. Instead, the firm depended on its branch sales to inform customers of the errors when they placed orders, Dole remarked.

While many customers were so informed, others were surprised to learn that what they ordered – per the original brochure – was not what they received.

For example, one user in the Chicago area that asked not to be named ordered a WD80 system with a 1M-byte dual RX02 disk drive from an OEM last year, but received the gear with a 512K-byte dual RX01.

Only last month did the user reach an agreement with DEC whereby the firm will supply an additional RX01 dual drive unit at no cost and, in March, allow the user to trade in its WD80 for the higher end WD200 model for $10,000. The WD80 normally lists for about $18,000; the WD200 lists for about $41,000, carrying an OEM price of about $38,000.

Similarly, an OEM in New York ordered 14 WD80s in fourth quarter 1978 and received the first two systems without the RX02 as advertised. The firm canceled the balance of its orders and was able to sell the two WD80s configured with RX01 drives, but only after it found two other customers that didn't need 1M byte of storage.

Failure to deliver on what was interpreted by some as the claim of double-density floppy disk storage capability for word processing has cost DEC a handful of OEM orders, Dole admitted. And in other cases, "We've had to give equipment away or offer discounts on additional RX01 drives," he added.

Starting in January, however, Dole said DEC will provide RX02 hardware for WD and WS systems, as originally planned, the drives can operate in double-density mode for data processing only.

While users of WD Series machines – which are capable of word and data processing – can take advantage of the increased storage capacity for data processing applications, they will to trade off IBM compatibility. If end users or OEMs want IBM compatibility, Dole explained, they will have to run the RX02 in single-density mode "and give up same storage space."

Price may be another catch. The good news is that while DEC charges a "bundled" price for WD and WS systems with one dual floppy unit, the cost to add a second RX02 – $3,900 – will be less than to add a second RX01 – $4,500.

The bad news is that even after RX02s become available for word processing, DEC has no plans to reduce the price for a base WD or WS system. In fact, "We may chose to make more money on it," Dole commented.

Asked whether DEC will halt RX01 production after RX02 hardware becomes available for word processing in January, Dole said the firm will continue to make the single-density floppies, "but I can't say for how long."

Computer Procurement Services
offers experienced counsel for those purchasing computer systems. Consulting for corporate, government and individuals. Call or write for our free informative pamphlet.
CPS
67 Pleasant St. (401) 438-3127
Providence, R.I. 02916

NEW ENGLAND's LOCAL WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTOR DELIVERS FROM STOCK
TERMINALS • PRINTERS • MODEMS • SUPPLIES

WAITING FOR DEC ???
VISUAL TECHNOLOGY'S
V-200. $1,295

- VT-52 Emulation (and ADDS, Hazeltine)
- Editing Keys
- Line Drawing
- 128 Character ASCII
- Detachable Keyboard
- Numeric Pad
- Tilt Screen
- Printer Port

The NEW low-cost leader in smart CRT's!
TELEVIDEO's 912 $845

- 128 Character ASCII
- Numeric Pad
- Reverse Video
- Block Mode
- Editing Keys
- Buffered Printer Port
- Cursor Addressing
- Protected Field
- Options: 2nd Page Memory Function Keys

CENTRONICS

MODEL 730 $895

- 100 CPS
- 96 Char. ASCII
- 80 Char. Line
- Continuous Forms Fan Fold or Single Sheet

MODEL 704 $1885

- 180 CPS
- 132 Char. Line
- RS-232C
- X-on, X-off
- 96 Char. ASCII
- 110-9600 Baud

MODEL 6300 $5,295

- 300 LPM
- 96 Char. ASCII
- 6/8 LPI
- Cassette Ribbon
- Optional RS-232 or IBM 3270 Interface

for immediate action
Call (617) 965-1080
Butler Associates
62 A Winchester St.
Newton, MA 02161
Dealer/OEM Inquiries Invited

Sales & Service — Lease/Rental Programs — Special PDP/1 Discount Program — Technical Support

Is Computerese Gobbledygook?

Ruth Schiff Winett

The rapidity with which standardized computer nomenclature has developed during the past 30 years is remarkable. Descriptive and functional, computer language consists for the most part of terms that are variations and combinations of common English words.

This is the ninth in a series of articles on better writing.

Consequently, since computer terms have developed according to traditional language principles, gobbledygook in computer-related articles probably stems from the use of bad writing practices (dangling modifiers and run-on sentences, for example), and not from the use of an obscure vocabulary.

When the industry was in its infancy, what were some of its language requirements, and how were they met? Some of the major types of terms needed were nouns describing "hardware" ("computer," "memory," "display"); nouns describing procedures ("software," "program"); verbs relating to these procedures ("to program," "to read in"); names of quantities of information ("bit," "byte"); and names of occupations ("programmer," "systems analyst" and "operator"). These new terms needed to be listed and defined.

The first computer glossary appeared as early as June 1954. Entitled "First Glossary of Programming Terminology," it was published under the auspices of the Association for Computing Machinery's Committee on Nomenclature, of which Grace M. Hopper was chairwoman.

Two fairly recent glossaries are *The Glossary of Computing Terminology* by C.L. Meeks (CCM Information Corp., 1972) and *Standard Dictionary of Computers and Information Processing* by M.H. Weik (Hayden Book Co., 1977).

From scanning these glossaries, one can see that nomenclature was developed by borrowing terms, by stipulating new meanings for old words, by adding prefixes and suffixes to old words, by forming self-explanatory compounds and, occasionally, by forming new words.

Many of the borrowed terms — "algorithm" and "binary," for example — come from mathematics. "Closed shop" on the other hand, is a term from the field of labor relations.

Another method of developing nomenclature is to give new meanings to old words: "memory," "operator," "program" (noun and verb), "terminal", and "interface." "Interface" has long been a part of the language but, until recently, it was used as a noun, not a verb.

The ubiquitous "bug" (compare with the cliche "fly in the ointment") exemplifies how new meanings may be stipulated for old words.

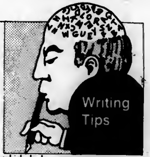
Hundreds of words were created by adding prefixes and suffixes to basic English words. Some of the words based on familiar roots and newly combined with prefixes are "debug," "minicomputer," "multiprocessor," "reprogram," and "interactive."

"Computer" and "compiler," on the other hand, are verbs transformed into nouns by the addition of "er", a suffix which is more commonly used with persons than with things.

"Locate" underwent several transformations before becoming the noun "relocatability" ("re," again; "locate," to place; "able," able; and "ity," the quality of have been joined together.)

Sometimes a verb is transformed into an adjective such as "reenterable". However, hybrids such as "reenterable" and "relocatability" offend language purists and, perhaps, some technical people.

Fortunately, "reinitialize," a term which had some currency 12 or 13 years ago, seems not to have caught on.



Still another type of word is the self-explaining compound: "tape drive," "disk pack," "time-sharing," "read-in," "high-level language," "store-and-forward switching," "breakpoint" and, finally, "on-line."

In contrast with the self-explaining compounds are such abbreviations, contractions and acronyms of "PL/1," "Fortran," "Cobol" and "bit."

While true coinages are extremely rare, one made-up word — "byte" — is an essential part of the vocabulary. Three other expressions are not actually coined words; rather, they are words derived from the names of individuals: "Hollerith cards" (after Her-

(Continued on Page 12)

VCI

Value Computing, Inc.

Software Systems
For More Efficient
Data Centers

TOREN/GAYNOR

VCI leads the field in **Job Accounting**
and **Job Costing**
with **Comput-A-Charge**

Unique System Features	**Historical disk data base**	**Trends by month**
	Has its own maintenance subsystem	**Ties into scheduling and tape library**
Broadest Support In IBM	**All systems from DOS through MVS**	
	Powerful VM interface	**Grasp, EDOS, DOS/MVT, ASAP, Power**
	Interfaces to IBM CICS PA	**Interfaces to Value CICS PA**
	IMS interface	**Non IBM systems interfaces**
Unique Non IBM Support	**Burroughs 6700/7700**	**Univac TDOS**
	NCR VRX	**Univac VS9**
	Honeywell 200/2000	**Univac 1100**
	Honeywell GCOS	**Siemens**
	VCI offers far more than any competitor	
	Over 1,000 users	

Please send me information on Comput-A-Charge that can make my data center more efficient and reduce our costs.

James H. Garrett
Vice President

Value Computing Inc.
300 VCI Building
West Marlton Pike
Cherry Hill, NJ 08002

Toll-Free (800) 257-8242
in NJ (609) 429-4200

Name ____________________
Title ____________________
Company ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________________
State ____________________ Zip ________
Phone ____________________
Operating System ____________________

Isolation Seen Human Fate in Office of Future

By Jeffry Beeler
CW West Coast Bureau

SUNNYVALE, Calif. — Automated office systems will provide their users with many benefits, but they will also produce "sociological" side effects that deserve further study, a Xerox Corp. researcher predicted here recently.

By the 1980s, "office of the future"-type systems will allow many business managers to do their jobs without ever leaving their homes, according to Dr. Gary Nutt, a member of the research staff at Xerox's Palo Alto, Calif., research center.

Long-distance communications links will allow executives to tap their corporate data bases through small home computers, while electronic mail systems will permit them to communicate remotely with their staffs and colleagues.

But although automated office systems could make daily commutes to work nearly obsolete and eliminate many other inconveniences, they could also contribute to their users' isolation, Nutt said recently at a local chapter meeting of the Association for Computing Machinery (ACM).

"Most people would go stark raving mad within a week if they simply stayed at home with their personal computers and never went to the office," the speaker told an estimated 100 members of ACM's San Francisco Peninsula Chapter. "People need other people to talk to. The [family] cat isn't enough."

Citing some of the office automation field's other human implications, Nutt warned repeatedly of the dangers of imposing rigid business DP systems on their unsuspecting users. Office information-systems of the future must provide enough operational flexibility to avoid squelching the white-collar world's "informal communications," the speaker advised.

Informal communications, he explained, are administrative practices that deviate somewhat from accepted operating procedures. They arise naturally in almost every corporation and are nearly indispensable to smooth business operations.

Automated office systems that neglect to take informal communications into account will quickly incur the wrath of their users and will eventually fail through lack of acceptance, Nutt warned.

One of the prerequisites for an office information system's success, then, is an ability to preserve some of the human "social structure" that preceded its installation, the Xerox researcher added.

Another key to strong user acceptance is ease of operation. If clerical workers unversed in computing are forced to try to program their newly installed automated office systems, Nutt said, they will almost certainly rebel against them.

Computerese Not Gobbledygook

(Continued from Page 11)

man Hollerith); a "batten" or "peek-a-boo" system (after W.E. Batten); and a "baud" (after Baudot, developer of baudot code).

Evidently, DP professionals are as creative as they are pragmatic. Some of the more whimsical terms in use are "Fosdic" (shades of Fearless Fosdick); "squirrel-cage magnetron"; a "hit-on-the-fly printer" ("seven with one blow"); "stunt box" (a relic from Houdini); "floppy disk"; and the penultimate term, "standing on nines carry". What other professionals are as imaginative!

The degree to which computer jargon has entered the general vocabulary is a reflection of the degree to which DP has impacted modern life; everyone and everything, from students to sewing machines, must be programmed. All professionals, from politicians to psychologists, seek "input" before the "interface" with their colleagues.

And, finally, all plans must be "debugged" before they become "operational."

In conclusion, computer scientists have developed a highly effective professional vocabulary by employing some of the same linguistic principles that were used in England long before the time of King Arthur; borrowing, using prefixes and suffixes to form new words, forming self-explaining compounds and stipulating new meanings for old words.

New Words

In addition, data processors have occasionally coined new words. They have also expanded their professional vocabulary by using acronyms and abbreviations. The former is, of course, a popular space age method of expanding vocabulary.

Aside from some words which have too many prefixes and suffixes, most computer nomenclature is functional and even self-explanatory. In fact, this nomenclature is possibly more direct than medical, legal, psychological or political jargon.

Thus, when DP articles seem to read like gobbledygook, it is almost always the fault of the writer, not the terminology.

For readers generally interested in an etymological approach to vocabulary expansion, *Word Power Made Easy* by Norman Lewis (Pocket Books) is one of the best vocabulary books available. Lewis also provides spelling and usage tips.

The Magnificent Seven:

The Goal line of CPU-savers.

Explore/Discover:
A performance monitor operator aid and DASD data set placement optimizer with low overhead, optional continuous logging, performance data archiving and on-line access. DOS/VS.

Faver:
A high-speed, high-performance dump-restore utility designed expressly for IBM VSAM files. 150 installations…15-day free trial. How can you lose? You can't. OS/VS, DOS/VS.

FAQS:
Our fast queuing system. More than 250 companies have found that FAQS is a group of enhancements to DOS/VS to improve efficiency. Console spooling and partition balancing are two of its most popular features.

FTL:
Our fast transient loader also has 250 users. FTL eliminates the transient area bottleneck by providing resident transients and multiple transient areas. DOS/VS.

Flee/Flim:
With more than 1,000 installations, FLEE/FLIM is the most widely used linkage editor, MAINT and CORGZ replacement for DOS/VS. Join the ever-growing user club: It'll make you happy with results.

Phoenix:
The computer-based education and training system. An upward compatible replacement for COURSEWRITER/ IIS. Five times the features at one-fifth the CPU. Phoenix will bring your staff training program into the 80's.

Promt:
Goal's program maintenance tool. This interactive, terminal-oriented product is designed to provide a convenient, easy-to-use system for program development, library maintenance, data entry and job submission.

And more to come…
At Goal Systems Corp., performance is the buzzword. Performance-oriented software products that have earned the company five straight years on the datapro Honor Roll, and more than 1,600 very happy customers. And there are more honor rolls to come, more happy customers and more highly regarded products. At Goal, performance isn't everything. It's the only thing. Give us a call or write today.

Goal Systems Corp. The Goal-Getters
P.O. Box 29481/Columbus, OH 43229/(614)268-1775.

Take off with Software AG!

With our easy-to-use DB/DC, the sky's the limit.

Adabas: Designed for the future.
Your information needs are constantly changing and growing. But with Adabas, you don't have to reorganize your data base.

Here's another surprise. When you install Adabas, your data base will be up and running in just a few days.

An integrated data dictionary controls the data base, and you'll get instant inquiry and report generation.

Com-plete: The power you'll need tomorrow.
With one software product, you can manage all on-line activities. *All.*

And Com-plete gives you features you won't find in other DC systems... or even a combination of packages. Things like *Absolute Task Protection*. That means no application can affect the integrity of the network or another application — because each application is insulated by hardware storage protection.

Instant On-Site Support: Only from Software AG.
With this remote dialup technical support facility, a phone call—day or night—brings the expertise of our top DB/DC professionals right to your computer room.

Natural: The way an Interactive Data Base Language should be.
Only Natural lets you communicate directly with the data base. And you can forget the complex mechanics of the batch/file age. So by saving programmer and computer time, you save yourself money.

Terminal screens are easy to design, and your programs will be independent of the TP monitor.

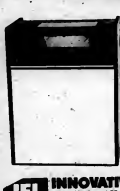
Start your countdown today.
Mail the coupon today to get the power of a DB/DC environment on your 360, 370, 303X, or 4300 computer. Or call Sunday Lewis at (703) 860-5050.

Software AG of North America, Inc.
Reston International Center
11800 Sunrise Valley Drive
Reston,Virginia 22091/(703) 860-5050

I'd like details on:
☐ Adabas
☐ Com-plete
☐ Instant On-Site Support
☐ Natural

☐ Please call to arrange a presentation
Name ____________
Company Name ____________
Address ____________
City ________ State ______ Zip ______
Phone ____________
Type of Computer ____________
Operating System ____________

software ag
OF NORTH AMERICA, INC



THIS PRINTER IS THE ULTIMATE OR THIS AD IS A LIE!!!

The printer mechanism is the field proven Teletype™ Corporation's model 40 of which more than 40,000 shipped since 1974. The 80 or 132 column heavy duty chain prints up to 6 clear copies. This quietized printer is plug-to-plug compatible with Centronics, Dataproducts, current loop, and RS-232C interfaces.

☐ 300 LPM-adjustable forms
☐ Fully formed characters
☐ Service available from Teletype™ Corporation
☐ Installations: DEC, DG, HP, CA, GA, Intel, Prime, Wang, GE, SEL, Datapoint, IBM Tandem, Microdata
☐ $4,250 (80) — $4,950 (132)
☐ Delivery: stock to 30 days

INNOVATIVE ELECTRONICS INC.
15200 Northwest 60 Avenue • Miami Lakes, Florida 33014
(305) 558-1591 Telex: 807121

☐ Yes, I am convinced this ad is not a lie, send me information.

Name ______ Title ______
Company ______
Street ______
City ______ State ______ Zip ______
Phone ______ Ext. ______

SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT

IMPROVED ANALYST PRODUCTIVITY!!

CARA's Systems Development Standards (SDS) represents an industry proven methodology for the total conduct of a systems project. The material has been condensed into two volumes; a general reference card and appropriate forms which provide the 'what,' 'when' and 'how.' of the Systems Development Cycle. It provides the user, top management, and the data processor with the tools to plan, control, direct and document the project. The SDS Handbook contains material about 'what' and 'when' tasks are to be performed; 'what' documentation must be developed, and 'what' final deliverable must result at the completion of each Phase. The SDS Reference Manual is organized as a library of material on How to do each task with proven "state-of-the-art" techniques. The SDS Reference Card allows project team members an overview of the tasks to be performed, as well as a quick and convenient means for "tracking" the development cycle.

For information contact:

CARA CORPORATION
1010 JORIE BLVD.
SUITE 124
OAK BROOK, IL 60521
312/654-2405

Conference Features Library 'Alive With Information'

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The several thousand participants at last week's White House Conference on Library and Information Services were treated to a "room alive with information," an electronics information center — the conference's own library of the future.

As if to symbolize the struggle of libraries to incorporate state-of-the-art information technology, the center's approximately 400 reference books were ringed with an array of CRTs, acoustic couplers, tabletop computer printers and teletypewriters, offering access to any of more than 100 on-line data bases and a sophisticated teleconference operation.

The center, put together at a cost of about $500,000, was "designed to show conference participants what an up-to-date information center can do," according to conference director Marilyn K. Gell.

New Technology

"A significant part of the country's information is now on film or on videotape, in computer files or on microfiche and magnetic tape," Gell said in opening the center Nov. 15.

"The new technology is already part of some of our libraries. It is light years away from other libraries," because it requires "a change in attitude about what information delivery can do.

"Experience new technology cannot be offered for free," she added.

Embodying the issue of expensive informatiun technology and who pays for it were the center's banks of Hazeltine Corp. 1520 CRTs, Texas Instruments, Inc. Silent 700 send/receive bubble memory data terminals, various modems, Tally Corp. and TI tabletop printers and numerous display devices of varying sophistication.

Working Model

Described by conference chairman Charles Benton as "a working model for America . . . a model for an information-dependent society in the information age," the center was designed to fulfill four functions:

- The facility answered delegates' questions on "virtually any topic, from local Washington, D.C., happenings to legislation, education and finance," Gell said. The center was on-line to more than 100 computerized data bases to retrieve facts, statistics, references to publications and background information in support of conference work groups.
- On-line access was provided for the full texts of the 3,000 conference resolutions submitted by earlier state and U.S. territorial meetings.
- On-demand copies of information on tape cassettes or in braille were produced for handicapped delegates. A computerized "Kurzweil" machine, which translates from print to either synthesized speech or braille, was a highlight of this part of the center. There were also machines capable of providing braille transcriptions from a computer terminal.
- Internal conference communications were provided to monitor conference workshops and provide printouts to track their progress.

A mainstay of this function was the electronic information exchange system (EIES), based at the New Jersey Institute of Technology. EIES is a computer-based communications system currently linking some 700 persons in North America and Europe.

Users can send and receive messages, engage in electronic conferences, participate in joint work projects and use the system for their own computer-assisted work. The network was used by the conference organizers to plan the five-day conference [CW, Aug. 13].

Originally developed under a National Science Foundation grant, the system is based on Perkin-Elmer Corp. minicomputers and is open to new members at a monthly cost of $66.

The system received special attention from one VIP visitor to the information center, President Carter's daughter Amy, who used the EIES facilities to set up a teleconference with children at a school for cerebral palsy in Honolulu.

Developed and staffed by the Library of Congress, the information center was the focal point of the White House conference. As such, Gell said it represented "the information delivery capabilities of a library not of the future, but of today."

DEC
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!
RP05AA
UPGRADEABLE TO RP06
PDP11/40
16K to 128K CPUs
★ RP04AA/BA
★ RP03/RPR02
★ RK05/RK06
★ DS310/DS354
★ PDP11/03
PLUS 1000s
of MEMORY, TAPE, PRINTERS, MODULES, POWER SUPPLIES, TERMINALS & MORE!
CALL
(617)
261-1100
AMERICAN USED COMPUTER
P O BOX 68 KENMORE STA. BOSTON MA 02215

Library Conference Struggles With Technology

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — It was billed as a library conference, but talk of books was notably muffled by talk of "access," "on-line data bases" and "computer output microfilm."

Why? "The library and information service field is in a state of flux. Traditional values and practices are being challenged daily by forces generated by increasing demands for service, new technology and rising costs," according to Charles Benton, head of the National Commission on Libraries and Information Science, a permanent executive branch organization.

"Computers and satellites offer opportunities for an array of choices that are mind-boggling and frightening," Benton said, pointing to such issues as privacy vs. access and the government's role in distributing information vs. copyright protection.

The scene was the recent White House Conference on Library and Information Service (WCLIS). Approximately 2,000 delegates and official observers met here to discuss the implications of Benton's statement and discuss about 3,000 resolutions on structuring libraries in the U.S.'s postindustrial information age.

Remarks by Carter

Benton's remarks were echoed by President Jimmy Carter, Addressing the conference Nov. 16, Carter pointed out that "information available to the world is exploding more rapidly that it can be accommodated."

Carter, whose first public office was that of a county library trustee, said that "instant access to information" is "particularly important in a democracy, where the strength of a nation depends to a major degree on a well-informed public. . . .

"In the past, our country has made some serious mistakes in war, in morality, in the functioning of government. In the few years before I became President, this was especially true, and in almost every instance, if those circumstances were analyzed, the errors or mistakes were made because the public was excluded from the process of making decisions of our own government."

Carter told the conference delegates that "we have made good progress in the last number of years in promoting the science of libraries, of information, of communications.

"Each generation is inclined to think we have gone as far as we can with television, instantaneous transmission of messages and photographs, satellite relay stations, but I would guess that the progress we make in the future, in the next 10 years, the next 100 years, will be just as rapid and startling as that we have made in the past."

President Carter stresses the importance of information in a democratic society and Amy Carter visits 'the library of the future' with a throng of other school children. Elsewhere in the same electronic information center, on-line access to about 100 commercially available data bases is demonstrated.

The conference, conceived 22 years ago, benefited from the participation of more than 100,000 persons around the country who met during the last few years to choose conference delegates and propose 3,000 resolutions for discussion.

For the five-day meeting, the resolutions were boiled down to five themes — library and information services for personal needs, for lifelong learning, for organizations and the professions, for governing society and for international understanding.

To match talk with action, WCLIS organizers set up their own working library of the future, an "electronic information center" that contained a few hundred reference books and the computer and communications equipment to access 100 data bases around the country, as well as to serve as the communications and recordkeeping link for the conference itself.

The information center and the conference as a whole were aided by a special information community advisory committee that included representatives from Control Data Corp., Texas Instruments, Inc., Tymshare, Inc. and IBM.

The results of the five days of meetings were presented to a special joint congressional committee, convened last Monday at the conference site to receive statements of immediate and long-range goals for increased library development and recommendations for achieving those goals.

A final conference report will be submitted to the White House within four months and to Congress shortly thereafter. The report will contain the contributions of the thousands of librarians, information managers, publishers, university professors, members of Congress and businesspeople who participated.

ACCELEWRITER™
DOUBLES DECWRITER™ SPEED

Double the speed of your LA36 Decwriter from 30 to 60 CPS. The ACCELEWRITER is a small molded module which plugs into the printer's logic board and enables the Decwriter to print at its "catch-up" speed of 60 CPS all of the time.

Wait only half the time for your Decwriter to finish its printing job. Easy installation and easy reconversion, if ever desired. Full year warranty. Only $115.00. Available NOW from:

LARKS ELECTRONICS & DATA
P.O. Box 22 Skokie, Illinois 60077 (312) 677-6080

OMSI PASCAL™

Reliable, efficient, production Pascal compiler for the DEC PDP-11 family, including the LSI-11.

Full Language
All elements of Standard Pascal, including the capabilities not found in student Pascals. Extensions for complete low-level control with direct memory and I/O device access, embedded assembler code, FORTRAN procedure interface.

Production
Integrated with DEC operating systems (RSTS/E, RT11, RSX, IAS). Compatible with existing file structures, editors, and utilities. Interactive symbolic Debugger with breakpoints and full trace.

Performance
Fast one-pass compiler runs in 16K words (32KB), translates thousands of lines per minute. Produces compact PDP-11 code that runs circles around interpretive or threaded languages.

Proof
In production use since 1975 — now at more than 400 customer sites. Warranted for 1 year after purchase.

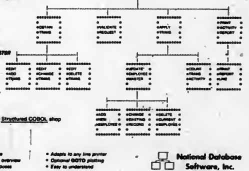
Write for information, demonstration, manuals, and benchmark.

Oregon minicomputer Software inc.
2340 SW Canyon Road
Portland, Oregon 97201
(503) 226-7760
TWX 910-464-4779

DEC, PDP RSTS, RT-11, RSX, IAS, and LSI-11 are trademarks of Digital Eq. Corp.

IS A PICTURE WORTH A THOUSAND WORDS?

INTRODUCING . . .
H-CHART
THE COBOL HIERARCHY CHART GENERATOR



A documentation tool for the Structured COBOL shop

- Analyzes COBOL source code
- Provides convenient program overview
- Automates documentation process
- Increases programmer productivity
- Reduces maintenance costs
- Adapts to any line printer
- Optional GOTO plotting
- Easy to understand
- Easy to use
- Installs in minutes

National Database Software, Inc.
5488 Centerbrook
West Bloomfield, Michigan 48033
(313) 851-6560

Make Privacy Policy Voluntarily, Users Warned

By Jeffry Beeler
CW West Coast Bureau

LOS ANGELES — Users should seize the initiative in formulating DP privacy policy or run the risk of having federal data security legislation rammed down their throats, a member of the Business Roundtable's Employee Privacy Task Force recommended at a recent seminar here.

Almost all the seminar's speakers urged Congress to declare a three- to five-year hiatus on federal privacy legislation to give industry a chance to comply voluntarily with the Privacy Protection Study Commission's 1977 proposals.

If industry fails to adopt adequate data security guidelines by the end of the proposed grace period, the federal government would probably be justified in imposing its own policy on the private sector, the speakers agreed. Until then, however, each user should be allowed to pursue the policy course best suited to its individual business needs.

Task Force members repeatedly stressed the importance of taking steps to forestall pending and future federal privacy legislation. If users dally and leave the task of formulating data security policy to government, they could someday find themselves squeezed into a procrustean bed of federal regulation, the speakers said.

Intentions Good, But . . .

Many federal laws begin with good intentions but go awry during drafting and often "straitjacket" their intended beneficiaries with "arbitrary, unbending and inflexible regulations," according to task force member Randolf Aires, a senior attorney for Sears, Roebuck and Co.

To make matters worse, many federal (and state) laws contain huge, unforeseen expense items and thus cost private industry millions of dollars each year for compliance, Aires said. For this reason, the Sears attorney and most of his fellow task force members oppose enactment of federal legislation governing the protection of corporate data integrity.

Aires and the other speakers here issued their statements at the fourth in a series of five privacy-oriented seminars sponsored this year by the Business Roundtable, a group of 186 chief executive officers representing a cross-section of industries, including DP. The seminars are being held to publicize the Roundtable's proposed plan for safeguarding the confidentiality of employee data:

In essence, the Roundtable's plan — which closely resembles the Privacy Protection Study Commission's recommendations — calls upon users to:

- Maintain an open information policy by destroying secret employee files.
- Establish formal, written policies describing methods of collecting, storing, using and disseminating employee information.
- Guarantee workers the right to inspect all data files affecting their professional advancement.
- Permit employees to dispute suspected errors in their files and propose corrections.
- Obtain workers' permission before releasing personal information to outside organizations.
- Ensure the relevance, accuracy and timeliness of all employee data.
- Inform workers of all corporate information-handling practices.

These and similar recommendations surfaced repeatedly during the one-day seminar as several of the participating speakers recalled their own firms' efforts to formulate a fair but effective DP privacy policy. Some of the speakers presenting case histories of their companies', experience included Donald Devey, program manager of IBM's personnel information; Carl Holmes, AT&T's privacy administration supervisor; Jack Osborn, TRW Credit Data Corp.'s regulatory compliance director; and Ethan Davis, public affairs vice-president of the Prudential Insurance Co. of America.

At least three speakers predicted a growing interest in data security bills at both the federal and state levels. "Privacy legislation is definitely going to be with us for some time, but whether any of the proposals will be enacted into law is open to conjecture," Aires said.

Few of the privacy bills now before Congress deal with protecting the security of employee records, he said. Indeed, the most popular legislation concerns either the disclosure of medical records or the use of Social Security numbers as a universal identifier for indexing files.

'I Know This Is Going to Hurt, Sir, But the Computer Says I'm the One Who Should Be Sitting In Your Chair.'

KEY/MASTER®

When you talk about
data entry packages for CICS,
there's nothing else to say.

turnkey systems inc.
A Division of National CSS

turnkey-systems inc
50 Washington Street
Norwalk, Connecticut 06854
(203) 853-2884/Telex 964351

2814 New Spring Road
Emerson Center Suite 300
Atlanta, Georgia 30339
(404) 432-2149

Lombard Office Park
2200 South Main Street
Lombard, Illinois 60148
(312) 629-6404

21711 West Ten Mile Road
Suite 105
Southfield, Michigan 48075
(313) 353-7430

59 North Santa Cruz
Suite P
Los Gatos, California 95030
(408) 395-6600

12606 Greenville Avenue
Suite 244
Dallas, Texas 75243
(214) 386-8604

TSI International Limited
Park House
22 Park Street
Croydon Surrey
CRO 1YE, England
01-680-7778

Turnkey Systems France
3 rue de l'Arrivee, B P 233
75749 Paris Cedex 15
(1) 538-9900/01

TSI International GmbH
Hochbrueckenstrasse 16
8000 Muenchen 2
(089) 22 2002/3

☐ I'm interested. Send a brochure.
☐ I want a demo.
☐ I'm ready for on-line data entry. Schedule us for a 30-day free trial.

Name ____________
Title ____________
Company ____________
Address ____________
City ____________ St ______
Phone ____________ Zip ______

Consulting Firm Forms To Aid Women DPers

By Connie Winkler
CW Staff

NEW YORK — Women in data processing can be the leading edge of the new wave of working women, just as data processing is at the leading edge of industry, Denise L. Hassman believes.

Hassman recently rallied about 200 women and a few men for an introduction to Women in Data Processing, Inc., an educational consulting firm that sponsors seminars on technical and interpersonal skills. Hassman is president.

"Women are needed now, which puts you in an excellent strategic position to get what you want," Hassman said. "It's time for women in data processing to take advantage of the opportunities offered them."

Women in Data Processing is to provide the practical means for persons in DP to take advantages of opportunities, and three speakers suggesting ways to do that were Christine M. Millen, senior manager of management advisory services at Price Waterhouse & Co., Ann K. Leven from Chase Manhattan Bank and Iris E. Fodor, associate professor at New York University.

Changing Perceptions

"You have to get people to believe in you — to trust you to undertake work not previously performed," Millen said. Originally from Britain, Millen's first job in the U.S. was as a programmer for a large nonprofit insurance company.

"It isn't just proving you can do just exactly what men do; it is changing people's perception of you," Millen said. "You have to change them from thinking of you as a capable technician to someone who can be trusted with any project.

Millen said her rise to senior manager from programmer at Price Waterhouse was encouraged when she realized "I could get things done when others couldn't."

At times, it also helps a woman to have someone within the company who supports her. While not calling the person a mentor, "you need to find someone for whom you are doing good work — you are helping them and they are helping you over the rough spots," Millen said.

Getting out of the DP box into other areas of the company means a woman must persuade others she can do another job. Millen volunteered to put on her company's elegant Christmas party, teach other employees and travel for several-week periods despite her two children.

"Get out of the run-of-the-mill, doing-my-job-well situation," she urged. "You have to find some way to stand out — it is being attuned to what goes on in your office . . . Women have hang-ups about clinging to their basic skills."

Millen also suggested another perspective on dealing with male managers and co-workers: "Many of us fail to realize that men similarly have a difficult time dealing with us," she said. "They started working before women were taken seriously in the office. They may have had an assistant who cried in their office — they're nervous."

Life Plan

Leven is vice-president of corporate planning at Chase Manhattan and what she does for the bank she does for herself in terms of life plans every three or so years.

"You have to consider 'Where am I going?' 'Where have I been?' and 'What do I want out of life?' when considering a career," Leven said. She came to the bank after 12 years on the financial staff of the Metropolitan Museum of Art here and from teaching at the Columbia University of Business.

To develop a plan the women should first determine what success personally means to them, Leven urged. Secondly, they should look at themselves in terms of strengths and weaknesses and then third, in terms of research opportunities. She encourages students to read every periodical available to them.

Leven also suggested that while there may be no female role models in a certain area, there's no reason why a role model can't be a man.

Fodor recommended women tackle on-the-job problems in an assertive — not aggressive — manner. Too often women behave unassertively by avoiding a problem, by asking to be transferred out of a department or by badmouthing the other parties.

"They don't confront the issue and they subsequently have feelings of sadness and depression," said the psychologist who is active with assertiveness training groups for women.

"Being assertive means open, honest communication, risk taking, being upfront and putting facts on the table," Fodor said. "In the case of a problem with a supervisor, it means saying 'I think we had better talk. We don't seem to be getting along."

This is distinguished from aggressive behavior, which includes expressing anger and blaming others.

Women need to examine their behavior. "Know yourself," Fodor said. "If you are going to get ahead, you are your instrument."

Women in Data Processing, Inc.'s offices are in Suite 1511, 275 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016.

'We Fed All Your Test Results to Our Computer and It Reports Everything Is In Good Shape — Except Your Bank Balance.'

Responsive Word Processing.
Take Our Word For It.

●PDP-11
●Multi-terminal
●Concurrent data processing
●Low cost

WORD-11

WORD-11 is proven word processing power. Power responding to your needs. Designed to run on Digital's family of PDP-11 minicomputers, WORD-11 supports up to 50 inexpensive VT52 or VT100 terminals and uses a wide range of high speed and letter quality printers.

WORD-11 is productivity. And efficiency. By running concurrently with data processing, WORD-11 enhances the overall effectiveness of your system.

And WORD-11 is a variety of useful and unique features. Such as the multiple dictionary capacity that detects and highlights spelling errors.

WORD-11 is also inexpensive. The per terminal cost of WORD-11 is much lower than similar systems. Whether as an addition to your current system or as a dedicated word processing system, the cost of WORD-11 is agreeably low. Call or write for information on WORD-11, or for details on turnkey systems. Ask for our free brochure, today. Data Processing Design, Inc., 181 W. Orangethorpe Ave., Suite F, Placentia, CA 92670 (714) 993-4160

Data Processing Design, Inc.
Specialists in Digital turnkey systems sales and software applications.

PDP-11 and RSTS/E are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp., Maynard, MA.

PILGRIM

PROGRAM ERRORS, DATA LOSS, RANDOM FAILURES in your minicomputer are often caused by unwanted everpresent power line transients and transient noise.

VOLTECTOR® insures clean, high quality AC power, a prerequisite to reliability.

Write or call today for free information that can help you alleviate these problems at comparatively low cost.

1 THROUGH 20 AMPS

Manufactured by
PILGRIM ELECTRIC CO.
29 Cain Drive, Plainview, N.Y. 11803
Telephone 516 420-8990

DP TRAINING NEEDS?

ask CompEd

- Participatory Workshops • Top education specialists
- Experienced in data processing • Intensive course work
- Custom courses • Classes at CompEd or client site-days/evenings/weekends. • Contact Tony Barletta (212) 921-8678.

1133 Ave. of the Americas
New York, N.Y. 10036

CompEd™ A Progressive Approach to Technical Education
A subsidiary of Sprudlin & Associates, Inc.

BASF helps Volkswagen do it again. And again and again.

BASF disk packs keep Volkswagen's inventory moving at peak efficiency. And one reason Volkswagen chooses BASF is that our testing and quality control standards are just as tough as Volkswagen's. We test each disk in every pack for flatness, thickness, roundness, and many more factors before we assemble the pack. And we test each individual pack on equipment like yours before it leaves our factory.

The same tough standards that maintain our disk pack quality also apply to our other media. Whether you order mag cards, floppy disks, tape, or cassettes, BASF delivers the best-performing, longest-lasting product you can buy today.

At BASF, we set our standards for the tough customers. And we're as much at home in the office environment as we are at large computer sites. Back in 1934, we invented magnetic recording tape... the forerunner of all of today's magnetic media. And being first, we've had a lot of time to concentrate on being best. If your application demands a disk pack, or any magnetic medium that meets or exceeds the industry's toughest standards, write BASF Systems, Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730, or call (617) 271-4000 for the name of your nearest supplier.

Computer Tapes Disk Packs Floppy Disks
Cassettes Mag Cards

BASF

Ask our tough customers.

Lawyer Involvement in System Design Defended

By Howard A. Karten
CW Staff

SILVER SPRING, Md. — Are lawyers part of the system design team in your organization? If they're not, perhaps they should be.

In any case, it may become inevitable to have lawyer involvement in systems planning and design in the future. That warning was issued by the chairman of the American Bar Association's Subcommittee on Professionalism and Malpractice of Computer Specialists at the National Symposium on Computer Systems Enhancement, held here last week by the Data Processing Management Association's (DPMA) Education Foundation.

"The law has not been able to keep pace with advances in technology and the way information is disseminated," J.T. Westermeier Jr. said. Westermeier is with the law firm of Abrams, Kovacs, Westermeier, Goldberg and Mayberry in Alexandria, Va.

In a recent case, he said, punitive damages were assessed against an automotive credit acceptance company whose computer system incorrectly indicated that a borrower had not kept up with his auto payments. Although lawyers for the plaintiff attempted to place the blame on the computer system, the court rejected their arguments.

Credit operations of this type generally have been set up by lenders to provide legal insulation from suits arising from some defect by the seller or in the product. In recent years, the courts have chipped away at this insulation, expanding consumer rights.

"It is imperative that managers consider the legal aspects of systems because potential liability can be substantial," according to Westermeier, who has litigated several cases for DP clients. "A lot of software is incomplete or not fully debugged."

Part of the problem for suppliers of DP services — and possibly systems analysts and programmers — comes from the fact that computers are both getting faster and spreading their effects more widely. A case in point is the recent shutdown of five nuclear plants because incorrectly written programs did not properly calculate the stresses on plant components.

Since computers have enabled users to send around the world in nanoseconds information that is incorrect, systems planning and implementation must be viewed at least partly in a legal context, Westermeier said.

Contract Protection

Contract protection is highly important, Westermeier noted. The purpose of contracts is to allocate risks and penalties for the contracting parties.

In one recent case, a major mainframe vendor that Westermeier declined to identify refused to bid on a request for proposals issued by the Federal Aeronautics Administration unless the agency would grant the vendor legal immunity from suits arising from any accidents caused by the system, either working or not working.

"The key thing is that a contract should cover your situation. A [standard] contract cannot provide mutuality of protection — it's one-sided. Make sure your contract spells out clearly your rights and liabilities," Westermeier urged.

There are several potential pitfalls in contracts, Westermeier warned. Under the U.S. Uniform Commercial Code, which has been adopted by 49 of the 50 states, standard disclaimers of warranty will generally protect a vendor. However, the disclaimer will not overrule specific representations made in writing by a vendor.

Another pitfall regards the place where the service is to be performed. No state will enforce a law of another state, Westermeier pointed out, so a sticky situation could arise if a California seller, for instance, sold something to a New York buyer who provided a service in New Jersey and a suit eventually resulted.

In his own contracts, he said, he never uses the term "software" because it can be too broad or too vague. Instead, he spells out everything — down to training and manuals.

The argument about professionalism among DPers has some merit, Westermeier believes. DPers will be judged in these cases by a higher standard of care than the ordinary person because of the special expertise they possess and the dependency relationship that expertise creates, he said.

Afips Publishes Audit Checklist

ARLINGTON, Va. — How can a DP manager balance costs against benefits when formulating and administering a security policy? A book published by the American Federation of Information Processing Societies (Afips) may help you decide.

Afips will publish *Security: Checklist for Computer Self-Audits* in December. The 128-page book updates the previous Afips *System Review Manual* and emphasizes management involvement in system security, the organization said.

The book which includes a consideration of the special security problems encountered in a "distributed environment," is available for $25 to Afips and $35 to all otbers.

More information is available from Afips Press, Suite 800, 1815 N. Lynn St., Arlington, Va. 22209.

DIGITAL'S PDP-8.
Some things
never go out of style.

Digital's PDP-8 was a sound investment in '65. It's even sounder for the '80's. For three good reasons:

First, there's not a more mature minicomputer on the market. So if you're an end user and it's bug-free performance you want, you want a new tried and true PDP-8, with a choice of processor.

Second, you have a choice of system software like no other minicomputer offers. Plus thousands of user-contributed application programs through the Digital Equipment Computer Users Society (DECUS). So you're already a step ahead.

Third, you can expand your PDP-8 system anytime with a wide range of warranted, off-the-shelf add-ons. Including floating point processor, mass storage, programmable clock, serial line interface, 4-channel interface, 20-slot expansion box to name a few. So staying stylish is no problem.

Call us on 800-258-1793* for details, complete and mail the coupon to the address below, or contact your local Digital sales office.

*8:00 AM to 5:00 PM, EST, Monday through Friday. New Hampshire, Alaska and Hawaii Residents dial (603) 884-7240.

☐ Please call me, I have an immediate need for the following:
  ☐ Memory
  ☐ Mass storage
  ☐ Printers
  ☐ Terminals
  Other: ____________
☐ Please add me to your mailing list.
Name: ____________
Organization: ____________
Address: ____________
City: ________ State: ____ Zip: ____
Phone: ____________

Digital Equipment Corporation
Traditional Products
522 Amherst Street
Nashua, New Hampshire 03060

digital

Raytheon's PTS/1200 MARK·I & II

The distributed processing machines.

Distributed processing means different things to different people.

To Raytheon, it means delivering the maximum number of capabilities within a user's data communications network at the lowest possible cost.

That was one criterion for designing our PTS/1200 MARK I and MARK II distributed processing systems. Judge for yourself if the capabilities of the MARK I and MARK II meet the standard we set:

Multiple emulation capabilities. The system can operate immediately in most existing networks. MARK I and II support 3270 interactive (dumb and intelligent), 2780 and 3780 batch, HASP remote job entry, and a variety of non-IBM protocols, with SDLC batch/interactive in the future. Concurrent interactive and batch operation is supported on some models.

Intelligent controllers. You can program as little or as much power as you want into your system. PTS/1200 systems offer up to 128K-byte controllers capable of managing up to 20 peripheral devices.

Terminal power. Multiple screen sizes, up to 24 terminals per controller, a variety of keyboard options, programmable function keys, and numerous operator prompting aids are available with every terminal.

Rapid applications expansion. Every MARK I and II comes with a feature we call intelligent 3270-type operation. It lets your 3270-type applications add local format storage, local printing, direct data base access and updating, and either batch or transaction operations. The MARK I or II applications program decides when to go to the host, so your operators never have to get involved.

Data base storage, for local applications processing. PTS/1200's are expandable from 10MB to 252MB of disk storage, with powerful memory management software techniques that assure efficient data base operations.

Network enhancement. A distributed processing system with truly enhanced capabilities should allow you to do more with your network than simply transfer data. PTS/1200 systems let you add teleprinters to your terminal lines, or run batch and interactive jobs concurrently, or perform remote program development in any host CPU language, or debug, load and operate downline multipoint lines.

Not bad features for a system that is priced starting at $850 a month, including maintenance, for a four-terminal, 10MB disk, 165 CPS printer configuration.

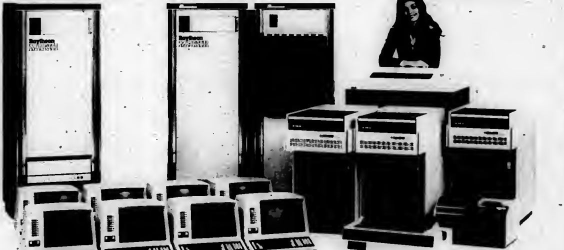
When we decided to call MARK I and II "The Distributed Processing Machines," we wanted to be sure they were worthy of what you want in a modern terminal-based product.

Raytheon terminals. 60,000 now, and growing fast.

Tell me more about Raytheon's MARK I and MARK II distributed processing systems.

My current network consists of: ______ terminals using ______ protocol linked to ______ host mainframe.

Name: ______
Title: ______
Company ______
Street: ______
City: ______
State: ______ Zip: ______



RAYTHEON

RAYTHEON DATA SYSTEMS

Intelligent Terminals ☐ Distributed Processing Systems ☐ Word Processing Systems ☐ Minicomputers ☐ Telecommunications Systems

1415 BOSTON-PROVIDENCE TURNPIKE · NORWOOD, MASSACHUSETTS 02062
Call Director, Field Marketing, at (800) 225-9874 (toll free) Inside Massachusetts call (617) 762-6700 · TWX: 710 336-0646 · TELEX: 92-4408
Word Processing Division: Lexitron Corporation, 9600 DeSoto Avenue, Chatsworth, California 91311 (213) 882-5040
ALBANY (518) 458-7434 · ATLANTA (404) 321-3064 · BOSTON (617) 237-4190 · CHICAGO (312) 694-4420 · CINCINNATI (513) 772-2200 · DALLAS (214) 661-9722 ·
DENVER (303) 371-0990 · DETROIT (313) 358-3990 · GREENSBORO (919) 294-5811 · HARTFORD (203) 289-8281 · HOUSTON (713) 496-0100 · KANSAS CITY (816) 561-9333 ·
LOS ANGELES (714) 979-5800 · MIAMI (305) 592-3884 · MINNEAPOLIS (612) 854-2666 · NEW YORK CITY (212) 661-2790 and (212) 895-2567 · PHILADELPHIA (609) 665-8466 ·
PITTSBURGH (412) 281-2117 · SAN FRANCISCO (415) 692-4640 · SEATTLE (206) 453-0650 · TULSA (918) 663-7852 · WASHINGTON, D.C (703) 979-6100 ·
OVERSEAS AMSTERDAM (020-93-0787) · FRANKFURT (49-6196-48829) · SYDNEY (61-2-297721)

Malool

Griffin

Gambatese

Managers on the Move

ANTHONY J. GAMBATESE has beeo named vice-president of data processing at Blue Cross of Northeast Ohio in Cleveland.

Gambatese joined the company in 1954. He was first employed as an operator for electronic accounting machines. He was promoted to manager of planning in 1967 and then to DP director in 1976.

Gambatese holds a degree in business administration from John Carroll University. He also earned a certificate in advanced management from Case Western University.

• • •

ANTHONY J. MALOOL has been appointed director of information systems at Drew Chemical Corp. in Boonton, N.J.

In his new position, Malool will coordinate all information systems groups and will be involved in short-term and long-term planning.

Malool is working toward a B.A. in business administration at Fairleigh Dickenson University.

• • •

RONALD E. GRIFFIN has been appointed an operations officer in automated banking services at Atlanta's Trusco Data Systems (TDS), the statewide data processing organization of its holding company, Trust Co. of Georgia.

Griffin was employed by Trust Co. of Georgia in 1970, holding positions in the proof department and bookkeeping department.

He joined the TDS staff in 1977 as a bank services representative, the position he held prior to his recent appointment.

LORRAINE LESHKO, MARY LU GRAHAM and ALAN DeMICHAEL have received promotions at Supermarkets General Corp. in Woodbridge, N.J.

Leshko has been named manager of computer operations. She will be responsible for the administrative and production activities of both the computer operations and output control departments.

Leshko joined the company in 1972 as a data entry operator and has held various other positions in data processing prior to her recent appointment.

Graham has been appointed manager of computer services. She will be responsible for all management and administrative functions that encompass the operation of the company's DP facility. Graham holds an associate degree in accounting from Middlesex County College.

DeMichale has been named projects manager of the Information Services Department. He will be responsible for managing the activities of project teams consisting of analysts and programmers in the maintenance and development of manual and computer-based systems.

DeMichael joined the comapny in 1973 as a systems analyst and was later promoted to senior systems analyst, a position he held until his recent promotion.

He received a bachelor of science degree in business administration from Monmouth College.

• • •

MICHAEL WILLNOW has joined the site management team of Systems & Computer Technology Corp. (SCT) as assistant director for computer operations at Wayne County Community College in Detroit.

Willnow will be in charge of production control, the tape library and building maintenance and security for the college's Computer Services Department.

Before joining SCT, Willnow held positions in data processing in the Human and Social Services Department for the State of Michigan.

Willnow holds a Certificate in Business Management from Lansing Mich. Community College.

• • •

RANDY L. LEONARD has been appointed assistant vice-president of information systems at Gay & Taylor, Inc. in Winston-Salem, N.C.

Leonard joined the company in 1972 as a programmer. He served the firm as assistant manager and as manager of data processing prior to his recent promotion.

Leonard is a graduate of North Carolina State University.

• • •

MARY V. CAMPBELL has been named director of OS/MVS computer systems for Associates Corp. of North America in South Bend, Ind.

Campbell joined Associates Corp. in 1976 as a systems analyst and most recently served as senior systems manager.

Campbell studied accounting at the University of Georgia.

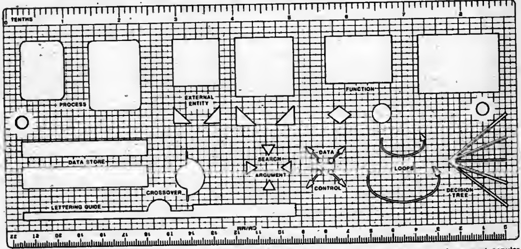
• • •

BENEDICT HRAPKO has been appointed assistant vice-president of Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association and College Retirement Equities Fund in New York.

As assistant vice-presient, he will be in charge of the management and operation of the fund's installations.

Hrapko is a graduate of New York Community College.

New template as Structured Analysis/Design aid



Many people who are successfully using the techniques set out in our book "Structured Systems Analysis: tools and techniques", have asked us to produce a suitable template for drawing data flow diagrams and structure charts. Here it is at last, shown actual size above.

The template and book are now part of the student materials on all IST seminars.

The template is available from
$6.00 each for 1-9
$5.00 each for 10-99
$4.50 each for 100 or more

The book is available at
$15.00 paperback
$20.00 hardback

These prices include shipping in North America

Public presentations of our most popular 5-day seminar/workshop "Structured Systems Analysis and Design" will be held
Dec 10–14 Los Angeles
Jan 21–25 Nassau
Jan 28–Feb 1 London
March 3–7 Amsterdam
March 17–21 New York
April 14–18 San Frencisco

To order templates or books, or for more information about our seminar program, contact
Improved System Technologies Inc. 888 seventh avenue, new york, n.y. 10019 (212) 586-1098

What is Informatics?

® U.S. Registered Trademark

It is 2300 dedicated people providing software products and services for information management throughout the world.

Professional Services

You don't have to maintain an EDP staff that doesn't always fit your needs. Informatics has highly qualified data processing personnel standing ready for contract assignment. As the largest independent supplier of commercial software services, we can supplement your existing resources during periods of peak programming requirements... support new developments in a rapidly changing computer technology... give a fresh evaluation of your internal capability... or provide specialized EDP expertise.

Informatics employs consultants, analysts, and programmers at every skill level, technicians in large-scale systems and minicomputers, designers and implementers, specialists in all major computer languages and every significant data processing application. And we have been supplying professional services to commercial and government clients for close to two decades, with an unsurpassed track record in successful completion of complex systems design and programming assignments.

Responsive, reliable, skilled, mobile, adaptable, our people can serve you anywhere in the United States or abroad. To learn how Informatics professionals can increase your productivity, write today for complete information.

informatics inc

The Information Management Company.

Corporate Offices/21031 Ventura Boulevard/Woodland Hills, California 91364/(213) 887-9040/Telex 69-8473
A growth organization consistently seeking growth-oriented people.

EDITORIAL

Citizen Harassment at Stake

The Pennsylvania State Legislature, currently in the process of rewriting its Privacy Act, has within its grasp the power, opportunity and responsibility to protect wrongfully arrested citizens from future harassment by police agencies.

The potential for such harassment lies in law enforcement aids such as the Pittsburgh and Allegheny County Criminal Identification System's newly computerized index to microfilmed arrest records, some of which date back to 1951. The system was designed to aid police in identifying possible suspects in misdemeanors and felonies.

While the computerized index — providing a key to the randomly stored microfilm records — includes arrestees' names, physical descriptions and the types of crimes for which they were arrested, it does not include any disposition data.

The reason for such an omission rests with the state's current Privacy Act, which dictates that if disposition data appears on any case within such a file, it must appear on all cases within the file.

And since Pittsburgh and Allegheny County are dealing with records almost 30 years old, many of which do not contain disposition information, they have until now kept all such information out of the index system.

Available disposition information is included on the microfilmed records, of course, but that is no consolation to the person who is wrongfully arrested and immediately listed in the computerized index as an arrestee.

The State Legislature should act swiftly to mandate entering disposition data within 90 days of the completion date of court action in a criminal case and to disallow the maintenance of any computerized arrest record without disposition data.

Time to Reread 'Fail Safe'

Several dozen copies of *Fail Safe*, that gripping novel about accidental thermonuclear war triggered by a computer hardware failure, should be circulated among the Pentagon's top brass.

The book might aid the current North American Air Defense (Norad) Command investigation of why an experimental Honeywell, Inc. mainframe mistook a simulated missile attack as the real thing during a Nov. 6 test [CW, Nov. 19].

Advocates of the second Strategic Arms Limitation Treaty (Salt) now awaiting Senate ratification presume that computer systems can reliably verify compliance with specified limits on thermonuclear arms stockpiling. They generally assume that systems can also reliably verify whether a given superpower is about to annihilate another with missiles.

Such confidence in technology is even more significant to the Salt debates than confidence in Soviet compliance with the treaty. Blind faith in technology by either the U.S. or the Soviet Union could threaten both superpowers.

DATA PAST

Five Years Ago
Nov. 27, 1974

Southland Corp. and Computer Sciences Corp., two of the first U.S. users of the Western Union Westar satellite service, reported that they saved money while transmitting over higher quality circuits.

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The Federal Trade Commission ordered more than 320 career schools to pay back up to 75% of their students' tuition. The order applied to those students who paid more than $100 to take courses from the schools between 1969 and 1972, yet who never found a job substantially related to the field for which they had trained.

Eight Years Ago
Nov. 24, 1971

LAS VEGAS — Seventeen thousand people attended the "smaller but better" Fall Joint Computer Conference here, which was dominated by minimainframers and peripheral makers.

'Obviously they have no disagreement on the best way to use a computer. . .'

LETTERS

Persuasion Problem

As an example of unclear meaning in technical writing, Ruth Schiff Winett chose the sentence "Yes, we have no bananas" [CW, Nov. 12]. She described the sentence as ambiguous.

In *Webster's Dictionary*, "ambiguous" is defined as (1) doubtful or uncertain, especially from obscurity or indistinctness, or (2) capable of being understood in two or more possible ways. The sentence "Yes, we have no bananas" is not unclear; it means "Yes, we have no bananas."

This clearly is agreeing with someone who asks, "Is it true that you have no bananas?" The sentence certainly does not have more than one meaning, as should be clear from the previous explanation.

Winett should note that double negatives are not necessarily ungrammatical, and anyway, "Yes, we have no bananas" only has one negative.

I agree that clarity is a good objective for technical writing. Also, however, the level of interest must be maintained. Reducing a phrase or sentence to its basic meaning may well cause it to be prosaic and uninteresting. Worse, the finer shades of meaning may be lost altogether.

For instance, one remedy given in Winett's article suffers from both of the latter two problems. The supposedly bad sentence is "The absence of a good benefits package is a drawback when comparing one prospective employer with another." The "remedy" is "When programmers compare one prospective employer with another, they also compare the benefits package of the two companies."

These two sentences don't even have the same meaning. The first sentence says that the absence of a good, as opposed to bad, benefits package is a disadvantage. The first sentence also says nothing about programmers actually comparing packages — do they do this? Where did that idea come from?

The point is, it is absolutely OK to make sentences clearer, but one must be very careful not to change the meaning and, at the same time, to retain the reader's interest. Winett seems to be falling into the trap that many English teachers find themselves in. That is, to assume that excellent writing demands strict adherence to the rules of grammar.

It's difficult enough to persuade technically oriented people to read and sometimes create documentation. If the technical information is not only made dull and uninteresting by a technical writer, but also its meaning is changed, then the task of persuading the technicians to become involved with documentation becomes not difficult but impossible.

David King

Glendale, Calif.

Irked by IRA

Perhaps an analyst/programmer should consider a situation that has one less "benefit." The benefit in question is the company-funded retirement plan.

As long as an analyst/programmer is employed where there is a company funded retirement plan, he is prevented from setting up his own portable Individual Retirement Account (IRA). It is the lack of portability that is a detriment in the long run.

To remove the detriment, he should look to companies without a retirement plan and set up his own.

Arthur G. Rauch Jr.

Flurissant, Mo.

Computerworld welcomes comments from its readers. Letters should be addressed to Editor, Computerworld, 797 Washington St., Newton, Mass. 02160.

READER COMMENTARY/Anthony F. Vignone

GOTO 'Outbursts' Ignore Central Design Issue

The structured Cobol coding arena has been relatively quiet until the recent outbursts from Pacifico A. Lim [CW, Oct. 1], Bruce Sherman [CW, Nov. 5], John Siegel [CW, Oct. 15] and Alan Taylor [CW, Nov. 5]. Because of the specific and microcosmic nature of this topic, I believe it should have remained quiet. It should at least take second place to more important topics on structured methodologies.

These articles magnified the subject somewhat out of proportion, but more critically, they were seriously misleading and erroneous with regard to the meaning of structured programming.

The common misconception is that many business programmers and analysts think structured programming (a methodology) has something to do with how Cobol programs are written. We are misled to think that structured programming is a methodology intended to (1) avoid GOTOs, (2) create single entry/exit procedures, (3) decompose a program into small physical modules and (4) make programs clear and readable.

These attributes are actually the *effects* of using a structured method, not the method itself! The method is one which, when applied competently, yields a verifiably correct program that accurately models the problem and its environment. The attributes listed above are the natural by-products of the process.

Above all, the structured methodology answers the central program design question: What are the parts and how are they arranged? The arrangement must model the problem. The method also provides criteria for correctness to the answers that it supplies.

Since there are no evident criteria for verifying the correctness of Lim's and Sherman's programs, the mention of structured programming has erroneously entered their discussions. These gentlemen ahould have restricted their discussion to Cobol coding style only.

The need for proof of correctness is clearly illustrated in Sherman's program. It has a serious bug. The loop

(Continued on Page 26)

```
REFORMAT-THE-TRANS SECTION.
 OPEN INPUT TRANS-FILE.
 PERFORM READ-TRANS.
 PERFORM  REFORMAT-PROCESS  UNTIL  TRANS-KEY  EQUAL
HIGH-VALUES.
 CLOSE TRANS-FILE.
 GO TO REFORMAT-EXIT.
REFORMAT-PROCESS.
 MOVE TRANS-KEY TO SORT-KEY.
 MOVE TRANS-DATA TO SORT-DATA.
 RELEASE SORT-RECORD.
 PERFORM READ-TRANS.
READ-TRANS.
 READ TRANS-FILE INTO TRANS-WK-RECORD;
  AT END, MOVE HIGH-VALUES TO TRANS-KEY.
REFORMAT-EXIT. EXIT.
```

```
READ-TRANS.
 READ TRANS-FILE INTO TRANS-WK-RECORD;
  AT END, MOVE HIGH-VALUES TO TRANS-KEY.
 IF TRANS-KEY NOT EQUAL TO HIGH-VALUES
 THEN IF NOT SALES-RECORD
  THEN GO TO READ-TRANS.
```

Lim's Code

```
REFORMAT-THE-TRANS.
 OPEN INPUT TRANSFILE.
 PERFORM REFORMAT-PROCESS
 UNTIL TRANS-KEY EQUAL HIGH-VALUES.
 CLOSE TRANSFILE.
REFORMAT-PROCESS.
 PERFORM READ-TRANS.
 IF TRANS-KEY NOT EQUAL HIGH-VALUES
  THEN MOVE TRANS-KEY TO SORT-KEY
  MOVE TRANS-DATA TO SORT-DATA
  RELEASE SORT-RECORD.
READ-TRANS.
 READ TRANS-FILE INTO TRANS-WK-RECORD;
 AT END, MOVE HIGH-VALUES TO TRANS-KEY.
```

```
READ-TRANS.
 PERFORM READ-TRANS-2
 UNTIL TRANS-KEY EQUAL HIGH-VALUES
 OR SALES-RECORD.
READ-TRANS-2.
 READ TRANS-FILE INTO TRANS-WK-RECORD;
 AT END, MOVE HIGH-VALUES TO TRANS-KEY.
```

Sherman'a Code

HUMAN CONNECTION/Jack Stone

Unique Methods Thwart Program Espionage

From an article in the *Washington Star* [Oct. 5] titled "FBI Eyeing Soviet Spy Case in Virginia":

"The FBI is investigating a case of alleged Soviet espionage involving a Reston computer firm . . .

"The case involves a Western European businessman who was denied further government contracts with the Soviets unless he agreed to obtain computer technology information from American firms . . .

"The European businessman is a 'Soviet agent' who approached . . . an employee last week and attempted to bribe him in an effort to obtain a highly sophisticated program source code [sic] . . ."

The time: 8 p.m., Thanksgiving Eve.

The place: The Omelette Room of Clyde's, a popular Georgetown watering hole. The place, as usual, is jumping with a horde of regulars wandering around looking for amusement. Rock music is blasting forth.

The situation: Heinrich Feldspar, a prominent Western European businessman, is sitting at one of the tables in the corner scanning through a program listing. Every so often, he refers to a narrative write-up on his left. He squints, apparently having some difficulty reading by candlelight, and then shaking his head as though he doesn't quite understand the meaning of the code.

Enter Shadrach Bindago, superprogrammer.

"Hi there, Mr. Feldspar. How'ya doing? Any questions?"

"Ah, Mr. Bindago, thank you for coming. Such a clever place to meet. Who would ever suspect we were playing 'games'?"

"Mr. Feldspar, I know. Say I brought my micro-programmed backgammon system. Want to give it a whirl?"

"Well, thank you, not at the moment. Why don't we get right to the issue at hand. I'm interested in purchasing this program because you have the reputation of being one of the finest programmers in the U.S. and employ only the latest, most efficient coding techniques."

"In all humility, Mr. Feldspar, that's correct."

"Now, it was my understanding that this program was going to be written in the Structured Assembly Language Coding (ALC) methodology, but I see a number of GOTO statements embedded in the program."

"Of course. I write in the Bindago dialect of Structured ALC which, beyond a doubt, is far superior to the plain ol' vanilla variety. If you look carefully, you will see I have incorporated many other improvements. My code usually runs from 2% to 4.5% faster than the old techniques."

"But, Mr. Bindago, your program will be exported behind the Iron Curtain and communications with you to resolve programming problems will be very difficult, if not impossible."

"Now, Mr. Feldspar, you wouldn't want to deprive the programmers over there from the challenge of trying to track my code. Surely, that's one of the few joys they are allowed in their society."

"Speaking of tracking code, Mr. Bindago, I can't seem to follow the program logic from the narrative. Are they both at the same level?"

"Exactly, except that certain flowcharts are somewhat out of date. And then I was too busy to finish the write-ups on Sections 9 and 10. Oh, yes, I have to add certain interface sections. But don't worry, ALC is practically self-documenting if one adds the comments, and your programmers will be able to follow things all right directly from them.

"I intend to add the comments just as soon as I finish my next program. Besides, documentation is such a bore. You'd rather have me writing code, now wouldn't you?"

"Of course. It'a just that I'm wondering if the maintenance programmers who get the responsibility for this program will be able to handle it. I guess that as long as the assemblers are the same, a lot of the problems will resolve themselves."

"There you have it, Mr. Feldspar. Thank goodness we Americans have universality in our system software. Now, this program was assembled on Version 7, with these assembly program corrections applied." He hands Mr. Feldspar a five-page listing of program corrections.

"But Mr. Bindago, I recently purchased the assembler program Version 4. Will there be a problem in assembling the code?"

"Of course! What a truly magnificent challenge I am providing to your people. Just think of it — they will have to figure the assembler logic and make the corrections necessary to assemble and maintain my code. You are certainly 'getting far more than you bargained for!"

Letters to Stone should be addressed to him at Suite 222, 2233 Wisconsin Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20007.

READER COMMENTARY/ Edward J. Talbot

Sherman, Lim Coded Different Problems

Bruce Sherman's "Users Should Avoid All Cobol GOTOs" [CW, Nov. 5] presented a valid point, but his coding examples do not always illustrate the same problem Lim's code does.

In Figure 6, Lim's code checks for a maximum number of errors on the transaction being validated, while Sherman's example disregards this completely.

Another significant difference is in the implied code to actually execute these examples. Lim's code implies a consistent PERFORM PARAGRAPH-X through PARAGRAPH-X-EXIT. Sherman's code implies a PERFORM PARAGRAPH-X.

Figure 7, PROCESS-TRANSACTIONS, best illustrates this. In Sherman's code, there must be an implied return at the end of PROCESS-TRANSACTIONS. If it is not there, his logic would cause a fall-through to PROCESS-TC1 and so on; the implied return is created by using PERFORM PARAGRAPH NAME.

Inexperienced programmers who want to use Sherman's approach to code must understand the entire concept or they will create unforeseen program bugs.

When I had programming responsibility, my programmers were allowed to use GOTOs when branching downward to an EXIT paragraph or when no other readable code could be built. We also preferred to use PERFORM PARAGRAPH through PARAGRAPH-EXIT for readability in debugging and maintenance.

It seems that the issue should not be to avoid GOTOs at any cost, but rather to use GOTOs when they clearly enhance the structure, readability and maintainability of a program.

It has been my experience that judicious use of GOTOs does not create poor or mediocre code as Sherman suggested.

Talbot is distribution systems planning and research manager for Montgomery Ward in Chicago.

Articles Ignore Central Issue

(Continued from Page 25)

"PERFORM REFORMAT-PROCESS UNTIL TRANS-KEY EQUAL HIGH-VALUES" has not been initialized (see figure). This is a fundamental requirement for all loops. If, in his program, the field TRANS-KEY initially contains high values by chance, the program will fail.

Lim's program, by contrast, does initialize the loop with an initial read that establishes the value of TRANS-KEY.

More Serious Error

There is a more serious error in the construction of both programs. The authors agree that a modification to the program to select certain records (say, sales records) should be accomplished by replacing the READ-TRANS paragraph with the one noted below each of their respective programs.

Consider such a modification. Now, neither program accurately models the problem. The new problem can be simply stated as follows: Select sales records from the transaction file and release them to the sort. Ignore all other records.

The problem clearly specifies a selection process; that is, records are *conditionally* released to the sort. Lim's program component, REFORMAT-PROCESS, is *not* conditional. It implies all records are released to the sort. The main body of the program does not model the real problem. It is not until further inspection into READ-TRANS that we see the subtle "trick" of selection.

Sherman's code is just as obscure and misleading as well. The release to sort instruction *is* conditional but under the wrong condition — not the one specified by the problem. The specified condition of selection is again buried in READ-TRANS.

Proper Model

A proper modeling of the problem as dictated by the structured methodology (not defined here) would yield the following program code:

```
REFORMAT-THE-TRANS.
 OPEN INPUT TRANSFILE
 PERFORM READ-TRANS
 PERFORM SELECT-SALES-RECORD
   UNTIL   TRANS-KEY   EQUAL   HIGH-
VALUES
 CLOSE TRANSFILE.
SELECT-SALES-RECORD.
 IF SALES-RECORD
   MOVE TRANS-KEY TO SORT-KEY
   MOVE TRANS-DATA TO SORT-DATA
   RELEASE SORT-RECORD.
 PERFORM READ-TRANS.
READ-TRANS.
 READ TRANSFILE INTO TRANS-WK-
     RECORD
   AT END MOVE HIGH-VALUES TO
     TRANS-KEY.
```

This solution is the result of applying the methodology which begins with an accurate model of the problem. The central repetitive process (SELECT-SALES-RECORD) is doing just that — selecting sales records.

Vignone is a DP consultant based in Vernon, Conn.

FROM DECEMBER 1 TO FEBRUARY 29, WE EXPECT LESS FROM OUR CUSTOMERS.

READER COMMENTARY/Chris D. Rohrs

Some GOTOs Needed for Sake of Readability

Several years ago, I promised myself I would not get involved in the *sturm-und-drang* surrounding the GOTO-GOTOless programming question. I made this promise after an argument with a college instructor who stated that she flunked students who put GOTOs into their PL/I or Cobol programs.

My time is too short to dispute with the fanatical followers of Dijkstra or Yourdon. However, Bruce Sherman's dogmatic attack on the limited use of GOTOs in Cobol programs [CW, Nov. 5] raised some points that need to be questioned.

Sherman stated, unreservedly, that programs with GOTOs are less readable, less understandable and less maintainable. I will attempt to show that the total abolition of all GOTOs, regardless of their usage, can make programs that are less maintainable, understandable and/or readable. Lest I be accused of heresy, I will admit up front that unrestricted use of GOTOs will make for "spaghetti bowls" of code and should be avoided.

Sherman gave an example of clear, readable, maintainable code: "PERFORM VALIDATE-DATA-2 VARYING ERR-INDEX FROM 1 BY 1 UNTIL ERR-INDEX GREATER THAN ERR-INDEX-LIMIT OR ERROR-CNT NOT LESS ERROR-CNT-LIMIT."

To create his "clear, readable, maintainable" code, Sherman has introduced a subscript and two error counters of some type that must be maintained. Unless the author of this code is fairly astute, the odds are good that these three variables will be scattered through working storage rather than grouped together.

With regard to the line of code itself, Sherman replaced a simple GOTO statement (three words) with a complex PERFORM statement containing 18 words. Is this an "easily understood" statement?

I had to read that particular PERFORM statement several times to try to discover under what conditions VALIDATE-DATA-2 is being performed and how processing will fall out of that paragraph. Several other programmers I showed this to had similar difficulties. Sherman created a complex statement where a simple one would have sufficed.

In another example of replacing simple code with a complex statement, Sherman replaced a GOTO . . . . . DEPENDING with "IF TRANS-CODE = 1 THEN PERFORM PROCESS-TC1 ELSE IF TRANS-CODE = 2 THEN PERFORM PROCESS-TC2 ELSE IF TRANS-CODE = 3 PERFORM PROCESS-TC3 ELSE PERFORM PROCESS-TC-ERROR."

This complex little statement actually has two problems. First, it is a series of IF . . . . ELSE statements. In only testing three conditions, it can be grasped by the mind fairly easily. But if it is continued to allow for, say, 10 or 15 possible values of TRANS-CODE, a statement like this can quickly become a monster requiring decision tables to decipher.

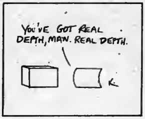
Second, Sherman's IF . . . . ELSE statement was immediately followed by paragraph PROCESS-TC1. Under the rules of Cobol PERFORMs, when the PERFORM statement completes processing, it proceeds with the next sequential instruction. Unless there are intervening statements following "ELSE PERFORM PROCESS-TC-ERROR," control will pass to PROCESS-TC1 regardless of the value of TRANS-CODE. Worse, PROCESS-TC1 will not be a performed paragraph, but instead processing will simply "fall through."

Sherman could argue that there is, in fact, intervening code to branch around PROCESS-TC1 and so forth. Could some of that intervening code contain, dare I say it, a GOTO?

It could also be argued that the paragraph containing the nested IF statement was, itself, performed. Let's assume that that paragraph (PROCESS-TRANSACTIONS) is performed from elsewhere. A programmer trying to debug PROCESS-TC1 will have to work backwards to PROCESS-TRANSACTION to find out why PROCESS-TC1 is being performed, then work backwards from that to another area of code and so forth.

This series of backward steps can be very difficult, especially if the programmer is working with a paragraph that is performed from several places in the program.

The lack of some way to branch around sections of code can make for this type of backtracking or can make for complex nested IF statements.


YOU'VE GOT REAL DEPTH, MAN. REAL DEPTH.

From December 1 to February 29, 1980 you can save 18-25% by using this whole page coupon when ordering DEC® compatible disc products from Plessey. That's right. We're not only offering dramatic savings on disc subsystems and their controllers for your PDP-11® and PDP-11/70® we're also delivering with our usual Plessey promptness. So now you can have Plessey high performance, fully compatible equipment for even less than our everyday, lower-than-DEC prices.

ORDER HERE

MODEL	NEAREST DEC EQUIV.	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE	DISCOUNTED PRICE
☐ PM-DSV11/B or ☐ PM-DSV11/C	RK11D+RK05J RKV11D+3 RK05J	5 or 10MB cartridge disc subsystem with single board controller for the LSI-11	$ 7,810	$ 6,250
☐ PM-DS11/B or ☐ PM-DS11/C	RK11D+RK05J RK11D+3 RK05J	5 or 10MB cartridge disc subsystem with 4 board controller for the PDP-11	$ 8,410	$ 6,130
☐ PM-DS8/B or ☐ PM-DS8/C	RK8E+RK05J RK8E+3 RK05J	3.32 or 6.64MW cartridge disc subsystem with 3 board controller for the PDP8	$ 8,085	$ 6,470
☐ PM-DS11/80	RP11C	62.4MB disc pack storage for the PDP-11, with controller. Emulates DEC's RP11.	$15,550	$12,440
☐ PM-DS11/300C	RJP04,05,06	254MB disc pack storage for the PDP-11, with controller. Emulates DEC's RH11.	$25,180	$20,145
☐ PM-DSW11/300	RWP04,05,06	254MB disc pack storage for the PDP-11/70, with controller. Emulates DEC's RH70.	$33,875	$27,100
☐ PM-XS11B	RX11-B	512KB dual floppy subsystem with 1 board controller for the PDP-11.	$ 3,580	$ 2,865
☐ PM-DCV11	RKV11	Single board disc controller for the LSI-11. Supports up to 20MB.	$ 1,800	$ 1,385
☐ PM-DC11	RK11	Disc controller for the PDP-11 for 10MB, 5MB, or 2.5MB drives.	$ 2,500	$ 1,925
☐ PM-DC8	RK8E	Disc controller for the PDP-8 for 1.66MW, 3.32MW, or 6.64MW drives.	$ 2,125	$ 1,675
☐ PM-DC11/80	RP11C	Mass storage disc controller for the PDP-11. Emulates DEC's RP11C.	$ 6,155	$ 4,295
☐ PM-DC11/300C	RH11+RJP04 control logic	Mass storage disc controller for the PDP-11. Operates up to 8 254MB drives. Emulates DEC's RH11.	$ 8,955	$ 7,164
☐ PM-DCW11/300	RH70	Mass storage disc controller and coupler for the PDP-11/70. Emulates DEC's RH70.	$17,650	$13,690
☐ PM-XC11	XCV11	Single density floppy disc controller for the PDP-11. Allows diskette formatting.	$ 1,800	$ 1,370

Complete your order on this page and mail. (Or telephone for immediate service.)

☐ Check enclosed.
☐ Bill me.
☐ Amount of order $________ (add sales tax in Calif.)
☐ Company P.O. #________

Name________ Telephone________
Company________
Address________
City/State/Zip________

This limited time offer is valid through February 29, 1980, and prices are valid only in the continental U.S.A. Payment must accompany order, or prior approval of credit must be obtained.

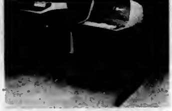
Plessey Peripheral Systems

The only real alternative.

17466 Daimler, Irvine, California 92714 (714) 540-9945

® Registered Trademark of the Digital Equipment Corporation.

COMPUTER DEALERSHIP AVAILABLE



Centurion Series 100

Dealerships are still available in some major cities for the Centurion product line by Warrex Computer Corporation. Success paths of present dealers prove the integrity of the Centurion line.

- Reliable • Unequaled margins
- Complete and totally upward expandable
- Software packages

Complete dealer start-up and on-going support by Warrex assures dealers of sound, profitable posture in the shortest possible time..

- Dealer management guidance
- National and local advertising
- Training-technical, programming & sales

For more information contact:
Lou Weinrich 800-527-4266 214-699-8400
Warrex Computer Corporation
1780 Jay Ell Drive Richardson, Texas 75081

See Us At COMDEX'79
December 3-5
MGM Grand Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada
Booth # 209

Centurion
A product of Warrex Computer Corporation

SDSI
Shared Data Set Integrity

IBM OS/MVS
These software packages transparently and automatically solve the problems created by multiple CPU's sharing devices. Through their use your shared data can be protected, throughput will be increased and your system will run more smoothly and efficiently. SDSI and STAM are easy to use, easy to install, and require no operating system modifications. Every installation operating in a shared device environment should take a close look at the benefits provided by SDSI and STAM.

STAM
Shared Tape Allocation Manager

A product of
Duquesne Systems
Represented by
Software
Module
Marketing

THE TAYLOR REPORT/Alan Taylor

System Design Virtues Can Look Like Cover-Ups

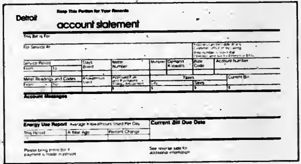
Some of the most encouraging letters sent to me are about system designs that have gained the approval of other professionals. Examples of these designs are sent in to show me that, as one recent correspondent put it, "some people are listening."

Normally, these do not get published, for in a column like this, the major lessons in systems design are best drawn from bad examples, rather than good ones. However, in one case there is a good reason for publishing the item. It exemplifies another facet of the problem I discussed last week: poor field selection leading to a great deal of public frustration. This time, however, temporarily accurate data is used in the output fields, rather than simply in the record fields.

Detroit Edison has recently prepared a new billing form with a number of praiseworthy features. It provides a comparison of the customer's current energy use with his use a year earlier and gives a clear explanation of the amount due (See figure). The design is clear and includes a phone number for customer inquiries.

The bill identifies the source of the meter reading (actual, estimated or supplied by postcard) and delineates the charge period with both first and last dates.

On the whole, this is an excellent design which shows that Detroit Edison is careful and knowledgeable.



Keep This Portion for Your Records
Detroit
account statement
This Bill is For
For Service At
Service Period From To
Days Billed
Meter Number
Multiplier
Demand Kilowatts
Rate Code
Account Number
Meter Readings and Codes From To
Kilowatthours Used
Taxes City Sales
Current Bill
Account Messages
Energy Use Report Average Kilowatthours Used Per Day
This Period
A Year Ago
Percent Change
Current Bill Due Date
Please bring entire bill if payment is made in person
See reverse side for additional information

Detroit Edison's New Bill

Vital Date Missing

However, there happens to be one date missing — the statement mailing date or some equivalent. We know that date is not the same as the end of the billing period, because after the billing period, time is allowed for a householder to receive, fill in and submit a postcard with his reading. In addition, time must be allowed for Detroit Edison to send out the bills.

This missing piece of information becomes important when it is noted that there is no basis given for the "current bill due date." The missing date will come into play only if there is a dispute about whether the bill was sent out in time to allow payment before the claimed due date. In this case, where the date of receipt is normally assumed to be three days after an actually known date — the date of the bill itself, or its mailing date — the planned lack of any information as to when it was sent out will appear to be deliberate because of the evident design skill of Detroit Edison. And the other positive features will be regarded as mere cover-up designed to make the lack of bill dating less obvious in a preliminary review.

But worse than that, the more closely one examines the design, the more apparent it becomes that the customer will be unable to keep billing or payment dates straight. The receipt or posting dates of his previous payments are not shown, so he cannot know how long Detroit Edison takes to process his payment or have any clue as to how long the Post Office takes to send material to Detroit Edison.

The balance forward from earlier cycles is printed in the "account messages" section, which again precludes the customer from being able to determine processing or mailing times. And the inquiry facility cannot be expected to be trusted after a dispute has arisen.

In evaluating a system, its ability to defend itself when disputes arise is at least as important as the provision of useful but optional ideas. In practice, the Detroit system can be put right, without changing the field designs, by printing out the processing and estimated mailing dates in the "account messages" section. But that is a band-aid where a field design flaw is being covered over by operational patching.

This is not a good alternative to checking that only permanently correct data is used in the system. The "current due date" will be correct *only* if processing and mailing is completed some specific time before the date given, the amount of time needed being some contract term or regulation.

When a system uses data that does not take this into account, or fails to provide data that can confirm the terms have not been breached, it is using only temporarily accurate information and is therefore error-prone.

Detroit Edison should alter the design while the sysem is still new.

For the rest of us, the lesson of Detroit is that if the basic function has holes, the decorations on top look like the tools of a conman rather than the works of art they probably are.

© Copyright 1979 Alan Taylor. Reproduction for commercial purposes requires written permission. Limited numbers of copies for noncommercial purposes may be made provided they carry this copyright notice. The views expressed in this column do not necessarily reflect those of Computerworld.

End Users Key Factor

Problems, Promises to Intensify in '80s

By Don Leavitt
CW Staff

TULSA, Okla. — "'People problems' are at the top of my list of issues for the 1980s, just as they're at the top of everyone's list; but beyond the basic issues, I also see that new technology offers both promises and threats to us in the decade ahead," Dennis L. Fletcher said here recently.

Speaking to one of the sessions at the Southwest Software Conference [SWSC], Fletcher said the shortage of good people ran all the way from those with doctoral degrees in computer science to operators. For example, he noted that the technical school with which he is affiliated in Los Angeles "has no problem at all" in placing people as they graduate.

A product line manager at Informatics, Inc., Fletcher said he also sees data base growth as another key issue of the '80s, along with the problem of developing adequate application software and providing the end user with good access to information.

Happily, each of those four problem areas is being addressed with growing understanding by DP and upper management, as well as the commercial software vendors, Fletcher continued. Effective human energy management — more effective use of the people that are available — is coping with that problem in some shops.

CW At SWSC

Data base management systems were certainly acquired by many installations during the '70s. Only now are many of those purchasers beginning to realize any significant benefit from their investments, Fletcher said.

Although he was among the conference speakers who cited the very small percentage of the average DP budget that goes to purchased software, the Informatics spokesman noted that users are beginning to find a choice of tools to help them get applications up and operational much more quickly than before.

The availability of both higher level languages designed to support particular end-user departments and more effective applications packages provides the users with a new form of the classic make-or-buy decision. Either choice gets things moving more quickly than in-house development with conventional programming tools, he noted.

But it is the end users themselves who are going to become a real driving force in the next 10 years, Fletcher predicted. People out in the non-DP departments are really taking hold of the report writers and query language capabilities that are now available, because they want — "they have to have" — access to their data.

As a matter of fact, the report writers and query languages appear to be merging, he said, explaining that the users like the speed of the query facilities and the formatting facilities of the report systems.

While he seemed to have a positive comment for almost each of

(Continued on Page 30)

Tests Match Pascal Compilers Against Proposed Standards

EASTON, Pa. — Users working with or developing compilers for the Pascal language can now determine how well their compilers comply with the standardization efforts being mounted here in the U.S. and internationally.

Available from the American Newspaper Publishers Research Institute (ANP/RI), the Pascal Validation Suite (PVS) consists of 319 test programs, amounting to about 11,000 lines of Pascal code. The programs were designed to test compilers for their compliance with the draft document describing Pascal proposed by the British Standards Institute and the International Standards Organization (ISO).

That document — which follows the developmental work originally done by Niklaus Wirth — is also being used in the U.S. standardization work being run jointly by the American National Standards Institute and the Institute of Electronics and Electrical Engineers.

Stringent Tests

The PVS programs systematically exercise a Pascal compiler, and the tests are so stringent that the typical commercially marketed Pascal compiler fails between 50 and 80 of them, according to Richard Cichelli of ANP/RI, who is managing the distribution of the validation suite in this country.

Although the specific tests are "obviously" different, PVS is similar in basic purpose to the validation tests produced for Cobol compilers by the government's Cobol Compiler Testing Service, Cichelli noted.

More than 25 mainframe and software vendors have ordered the Pascal validation tests since they were first released in the U.S. three months ago.

Developed by Arthur Sale and Roy Freak of the University of Tasmania, PVS source code is being distributed on 9-track, 800 bit/in. magnetic tape, in Ascii or Ebcdic character sets. Special formats for Digital Equipment Corp. environments are also available.

The software costs $50, which must be paid in advance. Requests for the routines or for more information should be addressed to Cichelli at ANP/RI, P.O. Box 598, Easton, Pa. 18042.

System/34 Gains RPG-II Support

ATLANTA — An interactive Basic compiler for IBM's System/34 will be available in January, according to a spokesman for the company's General Systems Division.

In addition to widening the options available to System/34 shops developing programs in-house, this would appear to enable users to consider the myriad of programs that have been written in Basic for other equipment.

IBM did not indicate what — if any — limitations or extensions the System/34 Basic has compared with other implementations of Basic, but adaptions from one environment to another are often quite simple, an observer noted.

Line Syntax Checked

In use, the IBM compiler will check the syntax of each line of Basic as it is entered. If an error occurs, the programmer/user can correct it and continue or press a "Help" key, at which time the system will display the correct syntax and an explanation of the Basic statement being entered.

While the interactive approach speeds the development process, the system's ability to retain compiled statements in main memory — assuming sufficient space is available — speeds program execution, the spokesman said.

Other features built into System/34 Basic, and into the equipment itself, allow the user to stop execution of the program, examine or change variables and resume execution; to display screen formats; or to work with a screen-scrolling function for full-screen or line-at-a-time paging, he reported.

The Basic support requires a System/34 with at least 48K bytes of memory. The package costs $40/mo, the spokesman noted from P.O. Box C-1645, Atlanta, Ga. 30301.

CICS COBOL USERS DEBUGGING IS SIMPLE

95% of the Cobol program errors can be found and corrected in a single debugging session without recompiling the Cobol application program.
All CICS application abends are trapped and the statement number, Cobol verb and source line from the compiler listing are displayed symbolically at the programmer's terminal. The Cobol programmer can interactively and symbolically display and or alter data areas, set breakpoints and change the logical flow of the application program via normal ANSI COBOL verbs (ie MOVE, DISPLAY, GOTO), referencing the source code data/paragraph names. Turn around time for program compile listings is eliminated since the procedure division source listing can be displayed interactively at the terminal during a debugging session.

Both CICS COMMAND LEVEL and MACRO LEVEL are supported.
No modifications are made to the Cobol object module.
No special data sets (FILES) or CICS queues (TRANSIENT DATA, TEMPORARY STORAGE) are required to use the CICS INTERACTIVE COBOL SYMBOLIC DEBUGGING SYSTEM.
All IBM VS operating systems are supported. No CICS modifications are required.

CICS INTERACTIVE COBOL SYMBOLIC DEBUGGING SYSTEM

VIRTUAL SYSTEMS SOFTWARE, INC.
90 VINTON STREET
LONG BEACH, NEW YORK, 11561

(212) 940-0088

(Print)
Name ____________________
Company ____________________
Address ____________________ Zip ________
Title ____________________ Phone ________

DP Management Seen Facing 'People Problems'

By Don Leavitt
CW Staff

TULSA, Okla. — "The computer is a wonderful tool. We've learned a lot about managing it and managing our own expectations. But there are still times we make mistakes."

That was the essence of the message brought to the Southwest Software Conference (SWSC] here last week by Herb Beattie, manager of information services at the Williams Companies.

People are the biggest problem, from the overeager hardware salesman, to the overconfident programming staff, to the overly demanding upper management. But, Beattie added, with proper management all problems are solvable.

"Our job is to work toward improving the corporation's bottom line. Justifying systems is not our job," he told his audience. "We have to determine, as accurately as we can, the costs of possible alternatives. Our job is to help upper management make good decisions, not to make the decisions for them."

CW At SWSC

To that end, he added, DPers have to curb their overoptimistic view of the time and effort needed to get a job done. "Certainly we suffer from a credibility gap now, as you know."

The technical staff has to develop its estimating capabilities so proposals made to upper management can be taken at face value. "Certainly management doesn't care about problems we encounter trying to live up to unrealistic estimates."

"On the other hand," Beattie continued, "we can't accept an 'I don't know anything about data processing' attitude from top management. Almost anyone going through college or coming up through the ranks of organizational management has been exposed to computers and has a sense of what they can do."

Upper management's relative familiarity with computers is no excuse for DPers to stick doggedly to their special jargon when talking to their superiors, he continued. "If we can't explain something in good plain English, maybe the problem doesn't exist, or we don't really know what the solution is."

Concern about the cost of providing service shouldn't impact the level of service to be provided. He noted that

(Continued on Page 32)

Take the Pain
out of
Regulatory Compliance

(703) 578-3430
Infodata

Hopes, Problems To Mount in '80s

(Continued from Page 29)

the issues he raised, Fletcher had a less than optimistic view of the typical DP installation's current situation. The backlog of new applications is growing, with a "waterfall effect" as users see the benefits of things that are moved to the computer. But the growth of the application libraries also adds to the backlog of maintenance work.

The "growing volume" of user inquiries will have to be dealt with, but that won't be easy with the inadequate tools and techniques that are in such heavy use today. Fletcher also noted that only 25% of data base-inclined shops have two or more applications under the systems.

With the upward-spiraling of personnel — and training — costs, installations are once again finding staff retention is a real problem, he said, adding that vendors and users are affected equally in this regard.

New Technology

On a more upbeat thought, Fletcher said all the new technology now emerging offers considerable promise for the '80s. Certainly cheaper computing power is a fact of life, but, he warned, peripherals still cost a lot of money.

Data base management systems really will lead to implementation of the integrated management information systems that have been the dream of DPers and end users alike since the mid-1960s. DBMS provides the flexibility that is needed but was never available in the file-oriented systems of the past.

Users have far better currency of information — "which is what they must have, to run any business" — with the continual expansion of data communications facilities, and he noted that information is staying where it is needed or being moved easily to that point through the implementation of distributed data processing operations.

Threats inherent in DP operations of the '80s are perhaps just as important as the promises of the new technology, Fletcher said. Application systems and individual programs are increasingly complex, and that impacts programmer productivity in both development and maintenance activities.

As users become more familiar with DP, they gain in their understanding of what the systems can and cannot do. That will tend to shorten the useful life span of many application programs, since users are asking for more modifications to meet their real needs.

Those user requests are also reflected in the "explosive growth" of user information demands through the report writers and query languages prevalent, he said.

OUR RCX70 SOFTWARE CAN GET YOU INTO TRUE DDP WITHOUT SPARKING A COMPUTER FAMILY FEUD.

Now, with RCX70, our new 3270 emulation software, and an ECLIPSE® Data System, you can add local data processing power and still remain on speaking terms with your mainframe. That means you can begin communicating with your IBM 370 in 3277 emulation mode right away.

In addition, you have all the capabilities of an ECLIPSE Data System to develop and run independent applications. You can also use RCX70 to include host data base access. And you get the availability of Data General's powerful Advanced Operating System (AOS), languages and utilities.

Now, it's easy to expand your 3270 installation and give your operating managers something that's more useful—true distributed processing.

Introduce your family to RCX70. They'll never know the difference, but you sure will. Let us tell you more. Mail the coupon.

Data General Corporation, Westboro, MA 01581, (617) 366-8911. Data General (Canada) Ltd., Ontario, Canada. Data General Europe, 61 rue de Courcelles, Paris, France, 766 51 78. Data General Australia, (03) 89-0633. ECLIPSE is a registered trademark of Data General. ©Data General Corporation, 1979

Data General

Mail to: Data General, Westboro, MA 01581.

I don't need a family feud on my hands. Send me complete information on:

☐ Data General RCX70 emulation software ☐ Data General ECLIPSE Data Systems.

Name

Title

Company

Address

City

State

Zip

Tel.

CW1126

RPG-II Program Development Eased

ORONO, Maine — The Source Storage and Retrieval System (SSRS) for System/34 RPG-II users is available from Futurenow Software Co.

SSRS is a menu-driven utility designed to aid program development by allowing the user to store, modify and selectively extract commonly used segments of RPG-II code, the vendor said.

SSRS can maintain several source data files that are capable of holding whole programs or program segments. The holdings can be merged into the user's programs via simple commands, the vendor claimed.

The package can be used to store commonly used input file specifications and calculation subroutines. Program code modifications can also be batched to market the changes to multiple programs.

The SSRS package with documentation and source diskette costs $150. Several RPG-II subroutines — name reversal, numerical dollar to English conversion and binary searches on sequential data files — are also available.

The subroutines cost $30 each, the vendor said from P.O. Box 354, Orono, Maine 04473.

'People Problems' Seen Facing DP Managers

(Continued from Page 30)

his data center has, in effect, a contract with the Williams units it supports, thereby guaranteeing the amount of service to be given.

Beattie said he saw no reason to keep the costs of the service hidden from the users and added that at Williams all costs are charged to and paid by the users. The cost of overruns has to be swallowed by the DP operation, but "underruns" result in fees returned to the user.

Pressed to provide specific examples of how well that policy actually works at his installation, Beattie said he has a budget of between $3 million and $3.5 million, but right now he is faced with a $250,000 cost overrun on one particular project.

This "serious technical bust" involves an attempt to use Data General Corp. minicomputers. During the development cycle, the staff had weekly meetings and all reports were good. Each program was designed and written on time and each worked well during its initial tests.

But once they were brought together, the four tasks that had to work concurrently in the proposed applications "just wouldn't work."

The problem, he explained, was that the technical staff at the data center had gotten used to having all the memory they could possibly want because they had an Amdahl Corp. mainframe running under MVS. In contrast to that, the DG minis have "very, very fixed" memory sizes.

Memory management was a thing they just had never learned; they didn't have to with the Amdahl/VS environment. But the four tasks that had to work together just wouldn't fit in the DG settings, and the staff had not thought to check for that possibility as they created and tested the programs.

System/3 Users Get Subroutine

RESEDA, Calif. — Users of the IBM System/3 Model 15D can get a subroutine that attaches to IBM's Line Source Library Maintenance System to reportedly cut run time by 30 sec to 1 min on each compilation.

Hawkeye Information Systems Inc., is offering the subroutine as part of a promotional program to identify 15D users. The software is available only for installed System/3 Model 15D CPUs.

By using the subroutine, users can compile RPG-II programs directly out of the IBM SOURCE file, saving time and library space. Without the subroutine, users must copy programs into the source library before compiling, Hawkeye said.

Documentation and installation instructions are included in the package.

The subroutine comes only on diskette and is available for a $10 handling charge from the vendor at P.O. Box 1194, Reseda, Calif. 91335.

Computer Professionals:

What's the quickest way to expand both your income and your technical horizons?

(Become a SyncSort Systems Engineer.)

Call (201) 568-9700.

One of the things that makes us different from other companies is that we don't have a "sales force."

SyncSort OS and DOS — the best-performing sorts for IBM computers — are marketed *only* on a performance-evaluation basis. The Systems Engineers who conduct these technical presentations and benchmarks in the nation's major computer centers have to be every bit as sharp and technically competent as the people they're talking to. A "smile and a shoeshine" simply aren't enough.

So the only kind of people we hire for these key positions are men and women with excellent computer backgrounds. When we first spoke to some of them, their response was the same as yours might be: "Me? Go into marketing? Never!"

But if you were to ask these people today if they regretted moving into marketing, the answer would be an unequivocal "no." They haven't diminished their expertise, they've greatly expanded it. In a single year, most of them have done performance evaluations and fine-tuning inside 60 to 70 major centers, working with virtually every IBM system. And that may be better than any advanced degree!

Then there's the financial side. First-year earnings are at least $30,000. In the second and succeeding years a dramatic increase is possible and expected. It's one of the few jobs where income depends directly on ability and effort. And that can be a powerful psychic "turn on."

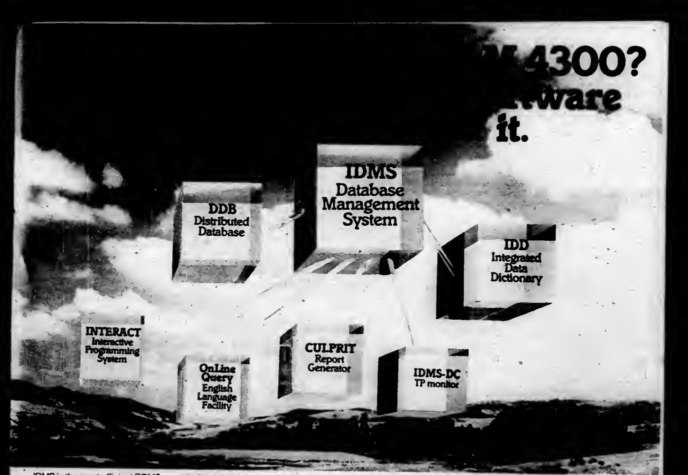
If you'd like to find out how far your talent and effort can take you, call us collect. We'll look for:

- At least two years' experience with a good knowledge of OS or DOS and/or BAL experience.
- Plus a certain "x" quality—brightness, academic distinction, and a desire to be a little different.

The number is (201) 568-9700. Ask for Ted Yernell or Bill Prinzivalli (or send them a confidential resume). They're our marketing managers — who started out as computer pro's turned systems engineers. Naturally.

An equal opportunity employer.

WHITLOW
COMPUTER SYSTEMS Inc. 560 Sylvan Ave., Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632



IDMS is the most efficient DBMS you can buy for your 4300. More important, it is the nucleus of a completely integrated Distributed Database system.

Because IDMS is truly a data dictionary-driven system, any component you require – regardless of when you acquire it – is fully integrated with the DBMS via the data dictionary with great attendant efficiencies.

For example, a dictionary-driven teleprocessing system can be reconfigured dynamically without ever bringing the system down and disrupting operations.

Also, it is now possible to have a fully automated applications development system which will greatly improve programmer productivity in years to come.

Start planning for the future now by attending a free management seminar in your area.

Database Management
IDMS is *the* state-of-the-art database management system for use in the IBM environment (including the new 4300 series). IDMS is the first CODASYL-compatible DBMS and gives a high degree of hardware and programming language independence. The *only* DBMS named to the Datapro Honor Roll for three consecutive years, IDMS is one system you must know before you plan your future in DP.

Data Communications
IDMS-DC is the only data communications system designed specifically for use in the database environment. Fully integrated with IDMS, IDMS-DC therefore gives faster response time, more economical use of memory and greater simplicity of use than any other TP monitor can in a sophisticated multi-terminal configuration. IDMS-DC provides a powerful recovery facility, mapping support, storage protection and many more programmer productivity and data integrity features.

Data Dictionary
IDD is the only "active" data dictionary because it is fully integrated with a database system. It is a powerful design and control tool for use with IDMS and with the other Cullinane software components, yet it can be used as a stand-alone system to define and standardize *all* data resources whether manual or automated, database or conventional file systems. IDD supports FORTRAN, COBOL, PL/1 and Assembler.

Report Generator
CULPRIT can be used to produce even the most complex reports quickly, easily and with a bare minimum of coding. It can access virtually any file structure including conventional files or databases. CULPRIT is economical. It can produce up to 100 reports with a single pass. CULPRIT can be used as a powerful stand-alone or as part of a fully integrated system.

OnLine Query
OnLine Query, Release 2.0, is a major new advance in interactive information retrieval systems. Fully integrated with IDMS, it requires no programming to be immediately useful upon installation. OnLine Query provides managers and user departments with a powerful, easy-to-use set of English commands that allow instant access to selected information stored in the database. Multiple Record Retrieval, QFILE storage and DBKEYLIST command are only a few of the system's advanced features.

OnLine Program Development
INTERACT is an online system for program development, remote job processing, text editing and word processing. INTERACT is *the* programmer productivity system. It offers a powerful command repertoire, fast terminal response time, and economical CPU requirements.

Distributed Database
Cullinane's Distributed Database System allows multiple IBM computers to share a common IDMS database. Distributed database is a unique Cullinane capability. For the first time you can support applications programs at remote sites and allow them to access a central database with complete user transparency and full data integrity. Cullinane Distributed Database is the system of the future – available today.

Free Seminars

All seminars are conducted by recognized experts in their subject, and are designed for both EDP and management personnel.

Dates and Cities

December
4 Ann Arbor, MI
4 Minneapolis, MN
4 Saddlebrook, NJ
5 Boston, MA
6 Ft. Worth, TX
8 Salt Lake City, UT
11 Cleveland, OH
11 Nashville, TN
13 Charlotte, NC
13 Newport Beach, CA
18 Cincinnati, OH

January
8 Dayton, OH
8 Portland, OR
8 St. Louis, MO
10 Dallas, TX
15 Atlanta, GA
15 Cleveland, OH
15 Phoenix, AZ
18 Chicago, IL
18 Hartford, CT
18 New York, NY
17 Nashville, TN
17 Omaha, NB
17 Toronto, ONT
22 Detroit, MI
22 Houston, TX
22 Los Angeles, CA
22 Madison, WI
22 Philadelphia, PA
22 Providence, RI
22 San Jose, CA
24 Louisville, KY
24 Springfield, MO
29 Charleston, WV
30 Montreal, QUE

February
5 Cincinnati, OH
5 E. Brunswick, NJ
5 Kansas City, MO
5 Tampa, FL
8 Washington, DC
7 Ann Arbor, MI
7 Indianapolis, IN
7 Minneapolis, MN
12 San Diego, CA
12 Wooster, OH
13 Allentown, PA
13 Milwaukee, WI
13 Ottawa, ONT
13 Rochester, NY
14 Buffalo, NY
14 Denver, CO
20 Bridgeport, CT
20 Springfield, IL
21 Newport Beach, CA
21 Topeka, KS
26 Duluth, MN
26 Lexington, KY
26 Miami, FL
27 Des Moines, IO

March
4 Toledo, OH
5 Wichita, KS
8 Columbus, OH
8 Seattle, WA
11 Parkersburg, WV
11 Saddlebrook, NJ
12 Green Bay, WI
12 Richmond, VA
18 Charlotte, NC
18 Pontiac, MI
18 Quebec City, QUE
19 Baltimore, MD
20 Boston, MA
20 Evansville, IN
25 Calgary, ALB
25 New Orleans, LA
25 Pittsburgh, PA
25 Rochester, MN
26 Chicago, IL
26 Syracuse, NY
27 San Francisco, CA

I am interested in the following Cullinane product(s):
☐ IDMS ☐ IDD
☐ INTERACT ☐ IDMS-DC
☐ CULPRIT ☐ OLQ
☐ Distributed Database

I'd like to attend your seminar on ____________
Date
in ______________________________
City
My computer is ______________________
Name/Title ______________________
Name/Title ______________________
Company/Department ______________________
Address ______________________
City ______________________
State ______________ Zip ____________
Phone (____) ______________________

Mail to:
Rosalie Cope, Cullinane Corporation
20 William Street, Wellesley, MA 02181
Phone: (617) 237-6600

CW 11/26/79

Database:Cullinane

Coast-to-Coast Applications

DBMS 'Earns Its Wings' With Pilots Union

By Clifford A. Johnson
Special to CW

In New York City, representatives of a major airline and representatives of the pilots and co-pilots who fly its fleet of aircraft sit down at opposite sides of a table to begin bargaining over a new two-year contract.

In Colorado, investigators descend upon a remote mountaintop to find out why an airplane dropped below its designated flight path and plowed into the rocky terrain.

In Washington, D.C., dues and other information about members of a professional association are fed into the data base of a computer system.

These disparate functions suggest some of the ways the Air Line Pilots Association (Alpa) has been using a data base management system (DBMS) since 1975.

James E. Barnett, director of information systems for Alpa, realized in 1974 that the organization needed a DBMS. At the time, the association's DP facility used conventional file methods that had many inefficiencies, lacked needed capabilities and were expensive in terms of programmer productivity. Alpa's requirements were outpacing the ability of its then current five-year plan to help manage the data compiled and used by the organization, Barnett explained.

As the union for about 30,000 pilots with most major U.S. airlines, Alpa offers a variety of member services that necessitate a sizeable — and growing — compilation of information. A major activity for DP services is statistical research in support of association objectives. In addition, the association uses its computer in air safety studies, engineering and management of membership dues and other records. Alpa's national office staff is housed in the association's own building in Washington, D.C.

When the decision was made to acquire a DBMS, Barnett and several other members of the DP department conducted a study of available products. The goal at that time was to obtain a system that would fit into our diversified environment and remain current for a five- or 10-year period.

Comparison of Cullinane Corp.'s DBMS offering, IDMS, with those of competitive firms showed IDMS had a lot of what we wanted even at that time: recovery facilities, networking, good utilities. The transformation to IDMS was made in 1975, and experience since then has reinforced our preliminary evaluation: IDMS has been the software cornerstone that has enabled us to provide the high quality but variable services our members require.

In addition to the basic IDMS, we have also acquired the central version — which allows several users to work with a single copy of the software and the on-line query support feature.

Designer's Tool

IDMS is a designer's tool, not a designer's nightmare. It has flexibility, yet it does not offer so much of a choice that designers become confused. It does not force them into any single line of thinking, like an inverted system.

The following is a checklist of benefits I have realized in my six years of experience with IDMS:

- Service is good and has improved over the years.
- Documentation is excellent, although there is about a three-month lag in updating the documentation from an old release to a new release.
- Constant improvements offer an evolving product. It has not stagnated at all, to say the least. We have just implemented Release 5.0 in which the internals were rewritten to make the system more powerful in processing large amounts of data.
- System maintenance is possible with a minimum of personnel. I have been able to take care of this function myself, although at present I have assistance because I handle other assignments for the association.

Alpa recently converted from an IBM

(Continued on Page 36)

DOS/VS CICS Terminal Printing

BIMSPOOL

Retrieves batch print from POWER/VS queue and prints it on 3270-type terminal printer via CICS

- Eliminate RJE printers
- Print confidential date at appropriate location.
- Reduce print handling and delivery delay for computer programming departments or other terminal-oriented departments.

DOS/VS Console Hard Copy File Display

BIMDSLOG

Displays console messages from the DOS/VS hard copy file on a CRT via CICS. Used by

- Operators, to redisplay messages without typing up the console and DOS/VS
- Programmers, to review messages without interfering with operations or printing console output for every job

BIM
B I MOYLE ASSOCIATES
[illegible] Lyndale Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN [illegible]
[illegible]

DOS/VS and CICS/VS Consulting, Contract Systems Programming, and Program Products

WHATEVER YOUR CALCOMP HAS

Whether your application is a general one like designing, mapping or schematics, or more specialized like 3-dimensional data presentation, structural analysis, contouring, piping isometrics or business charts and graphs, CalComp offers you the broadest line of plotters.

Nobody offers more ways to solve your graphics problems. Continuous roll, belt-bed and flat-bed plotters for cut sheet applications. Computer output to microfilm. On-line to your CPU. Off-line via tape-drive storage devices. And even on-line/off-line with floppy disk storage.

Add our extensive library of applications software packages to complement our operating software and you've got most of your problems solved.

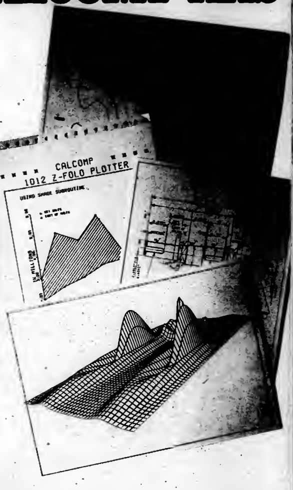
1055 Drum Plotter/1012 Desk-Top Plotter

The best answers come from the best people.

Looking at the broadest line of computer graphics systems in the world may still present a problem to you.

Like choosing which solution is right for your particular needs, planning for growth and upgrades, and making sure your system delivers consistently excellent performance.

That's where CalComp's Sales Force can help. Because our sales



RPG-II Enhances 'Super-3' for System/3

SANTA ANA, Calif. — Memorex Corp.'s Business Systems Division recently added an RPG-II capability to its Super-3 on-line display package for IBM/3 Models 8, 10 and 12.

Super-3 offers most of the capabilities of IBM's Communications Control Program (CCP), but costs less, a spokesman claimed. Without getting into more detail, he noted that "complex operations requiring a highly trained user" were the types of things not covered by Super-3.

The basic package performs all the functions needed to convert a batch-oriented, card-based system into an on-line operation, he said.

Since many System/3 users normally work with RPG-II as their primary programming vehicle, having the language available for Super-3-based operations makes the Memorex package more useful than it would be if users had to learn a new language, an observer noted.

With the addition of RPG-II, users can validate information entered by a terminal operator and inhibit processing if the information is invalid; perform calculations for display or to a given data file; accumulate totals; or pass information from one data record to another.

The enhancement also enables users to translate and validate coded information within a data record; inhibit data record update to one file — thus permitting a review of transaction data from the current period before it is posted to the permanent record; or display RPG-generated messages.

RPG-II can be used to restrict specific Super-3 programs to individual terminals, according to Memorex.

The RPG-II enhancement to Super-3 costs $1,500. It rents for $75/mo. and leases for between $40 and $60/mo, depending on the term of the contract.

Super-3 itself costs between $8,100 and $8,500, depending on user's System/3 model and configurations.

The RPG-II enhancement is preinstalled on new Super-3 orders, the vendor said from 3015 Daimler St., Santa Ana, Calif. 92705.

Sycor 445, IBM CPUs Tied

NEW YORK — The Batch Communications Program (BCP) from Computer Dynamics, Inc. (CDI) now supports transmissions between Sycor, Inc. 445 remote systems, as well as other Sycor units, and IBM mainframes — with more capabilities than Sycor itself provides, according to a CDI spokesman.

Residing in the IBM host and running under DOS, OS or VS environments, BCP permits two-way communications with one telephone call. Sycor software normally requires a separate call for each direction, he noted.

Organized as a Btam task providing bisynchronous protocol, BCP offers backing for six lines to or from the mainframe. An auto-dial feature built into BCP simplifies such tasks as data collection from remote sites over dial-up lines in the evenings, the spokesman reported.

The communications program continues to work with Sycor 340, 350 and 440 CPUs — as well as the newly added 445 — as units out in the field, and with IBM 360, 370, 30 series and 4300 CPUs as hosts, the vendor said.

BCP costs $8,000 and is available from CDI at 10 E. 39 St., New York, N.Y. 10016.

GRAPHICS NEEDS, THE ANSWERS.

representative is really a consultant. In every sense of the word

They are, each and every one, expert listeners, too Eager to understand all your special needs

That's why you can expect in-depth answers to all of your questions About system capabilities, controllers, software, delivery and more

You can also expect to hear a lot of discussion about our systems analysts and field service engineers And what makes them part of a support network that's truly worldwide and second-to-none

At CalComp, part of the right answer is the right people

At CalComp, hardware's a multiple choice question. Nobody offers a broader choice of answers.

Take our compact 1012 desk-top plotter, for example You get crisp, clean 8½" x 11" or 11" x 17" size plots at an impressive 10 inches-per-second Four-pen versatility, and the convenience of Z-fold paper

For bigger jobs, there are six other precision drum plotters to choose from Including the largest, our new 1065, with an extra-wide 72" drum that plots at 30ips.

Or, for the best of high-end performance, there's our 960 belt-bed plotter It delivers big 33" x 60" vertical plotting for any "E" size plot and 30 inches-per-second speed with 4g acceleration

And nobody handles computer graphics on a grander scale than CalComp And that's where a top-of-the-line family of flatbed plotters — the 7000 System — literally draws away from the competition. In dozens of applications and at hundreds of sites throughout the world

We do some of our best work on film.

Pen and ink plotters aren't all we make at CalComp

In fact, for over a dozen years, we've also been designing, building, selling and servicing exceptional COM (Computer Output Microfilm) systems

This year we're introducing two new high-speed, high-volume COM systems, the 1581 and the 1681 The former expressly for graphics-only environments The latter for both graphics and alphanumeric applications

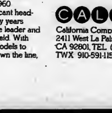
At CalComp, COM systems are an important part of the big picture

Nobody has more experience to draw upon.

CalComp pioneered computer graphics way back in 1960

That gave us a significant head-start Now, almost twenty years later, CalComp is still the leader and prime innovator in the field With more experience and models to choose from, up *and* down the line, than any other single source

So contact CalComp today And get the best possible answer to your specific graphics need



Sales Offices:
Tempe, AZ (602) 894-9468 Orange, CA (714) 639-3690, (213) 430-2104 Santa Clara, CA (408) 249-0936 Englewood, CO (303) 770-1950 Norcross, GA (404) 448-4522 Rosemont, IL (312) 696-1770 Shawnee Mission, KS (913) 362-0707 Waltham, MA (617) 890-0834 Rockville, MD (301) 770-1464 Federal Accounts Manager, Rockville, MD (301) 770-4850 Southfield, MI (313) 569-3123 Bloomington, MN (612) 854-3448 St Louis, MO (314) 968-4637 Union, NJ (201) 686-7100 Cleveland, OH (216) 362-7280 Dayton, OH (513) 276-5247 Tulsa, OK (918) 663-7392 Beaverton, OR (503) 546-1186 Bala Cynwyd, PA (215) 667-2895, Pittsburgh, PA (412) 922-3430 Dallas, TX (214) 661-2326 Houston, TX (713) 776-3276 Bellevue, WA (206) 747-9321

CALCOMP

California Computer Products, Inc
2411 West La Palma, Anaheim
CA 92801, TEL (714) 821-2011
TWX 910-591-1154

Sort Routines Run on Micros

NORWALK, Conn. — Five sort routines, written in Basic and adapted from logic used in mainframes, have been adapted for Radio Shack's TRS-80, Apple Computers, Inc. Apple and Commodore Business Systems, Inc.'s Pet microprocessors by Creative Computer Consultants, Inc.

A publication called Volume 4, *Sortmaster*, lists five Basic subroutines designed to sort numeric data in memory. The sorts, used routinely in large mainframes dealing in a high volume of sorting, can be integrated into the user's main-line programs.

Any numeric field may be sorted by designating it as a sorting key. This allows users to sort records of any length, the vendor claimed.

Multiple sorting keys can be established, and the sorts can be adaped to handle alphanumeric data

In addition to the five sorts, *Sortmaster* provides an introduction to sorting techniques. The book costs $8.95; the vendor said from 1 Quarry Lane, Norwalk, Conn. 06851.

FSR
High Speed Disk Save
PDP-11/RSX
- Full Volume Save
- Incremental Save by UFD or Date
- File Compression
- All Manufacturers' Disks Accepted
- Normal RSX Task Mode Execution
- Disk Volume Processing On-Line
- Performance: 88 MBytes in 18 Minutes

FSR Evaluation Kit
Available for $25
MASS STORAGE
MANAGEMENT
P.O. Box 33271
Decatur, Ga. 30033
(404) 377-4646

Work at Pilots Union Takes Off With DBMS

(Continued from Page 34)

370/135 to a Magnuson Systems Corp. M80 and found the software was completely transportable. At present, the association has 16 in-house terminals. It maintains a data base of about 150 million characters and 98 record types, with approximately 150 set relationships in the data base. The major thrust of the data consists of general airline information, historical trend data, engineering and air safety modeling capabilities and association financial and membership data.

IDMS has also proved beneficial to Alpa in the relatively new application of flight recorder readout analysis in aircraft accident-investigation. This enables users to obtain profiles from flight recorder data, then to vary a number of parameters — such as wind velocity and direction and other correction factors — into the data base. In this way, the engineers can examine aircraft flight paths under a number of varying conditions. The benefit of this function becomes evident when one realizes the effect wind shear may have on an aircraft flight path in rapidly changing conditions.

Within the next few months our membership/financial system will also be well served by IDMS. In the latest release of IDMS — 5.0 — the COMMIT verb allows batch updates to run concurrently with other batch or online updates using the same area(s).

The previous release, IDMS 4.5, did not allow such concurrent processing. This was primarily caused by the update application using the data base in the "protected update" mode for the duration of the update process, which was a necessity to insure data base recovery and integrity if an application abended.

Updates Blocked

A key disadvantage of this was that long-running batch jobs could lock out other on-line or batch jobs from updating an area for many hours. Therefore, data base batch processing usually had to be scheduled for the second shift or after data base on-line processing.

As additional systems became operational, more batch processing would have been competing for less available time during the first and second shifts. If we were still using IDMS 4.5, we probably would have had to institute a third shift to handle the volume. This potential problem has been averted with IDMS 5.0.

Johnson is supervisor of Alpa International's Information Services Department in Washington, D.C.

DBMS Design Topic of Courses

NEW YORK — A three-day seminar entitled "Data Base Design 80" will be presented in Boston early next month and in Los Angeles in mid-December by AMR International, Inc.

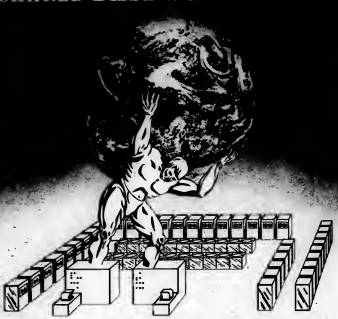
Separated into seven segments, the course will start with introductory data base concepts and then move into a discussion of national standardization and data base systems before tackling packaged data base management systems (DBMS).

The second part of the seminar will consider advanced data base concepts, the implementation of data base systems and how management views the corporate data base. It will end with some case studies of successful data base systems, according to course director George Schussel, a vice-president of American Mutual Insurance Companies.

The seminar will be held Dec. 3-5 at the Copley Plaza Hotel in Boston and Dec. 12-14 at the century Plaza Hotel in Los Angeles.

Individual registrations cost $525 but a group rate for two or more people from the same organization is $475/person, according to a spokesman for the Institute for Science and Public Affairs, which is administering the operation. The institute is at 1370 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10019.

SHARED DASD & TAPE USERS:



Let Us Manage and Protect Your GLOBAL Resources

SUPER-MSI™
The Multiple Systems Integrity Facility™

- Protects your Shared DASD data by assuring cross-system integrity
- Eliminates RESERVE lockouts thereby improving performance, enhancing systems (eg., TSO response) and eliminating costly unscheduled IPLs.
- Provides pertinent information to your operators and TSO users about dataset conflicts as they occur—this enables them to be expediently resolved.
- Improves throughput by allowing work to be balanced more evenly across your systems (since integrity is now guaranteed).
- Because your data integrity is very critical, Super-MSI is designed with great reliability—for example: it will provide continuous airtight protection even if its own communication tables suffer multiple device failures

MSM™
The Multiple Systems Manager™

- Automatically manages the inter-system usage of your TAPE and MOUNTABLE DISK devices.
- Protects the integrity of your TAPE dataset by preventing two or more systems from trying to use the same TAPE drive simultaneously
- Saves costly job re-runs.
- Improves the efficiency of your systems and operators thus increasing throughput.
- By managing devices more efficiently, MSM may allow you to actually reduce the number of TAPE and MOUNTABLE DISK units you need—or to defer upcoming requirements

These products use only an insignificant amount of overhead.

Over 300 SHARED DASD and SHARED TAPE installations are already using these products to protect their data and improve the efficiency of their systems. Super-MSI and MSM have logged an aggregate of several million hours of execution time in production systems like your own.

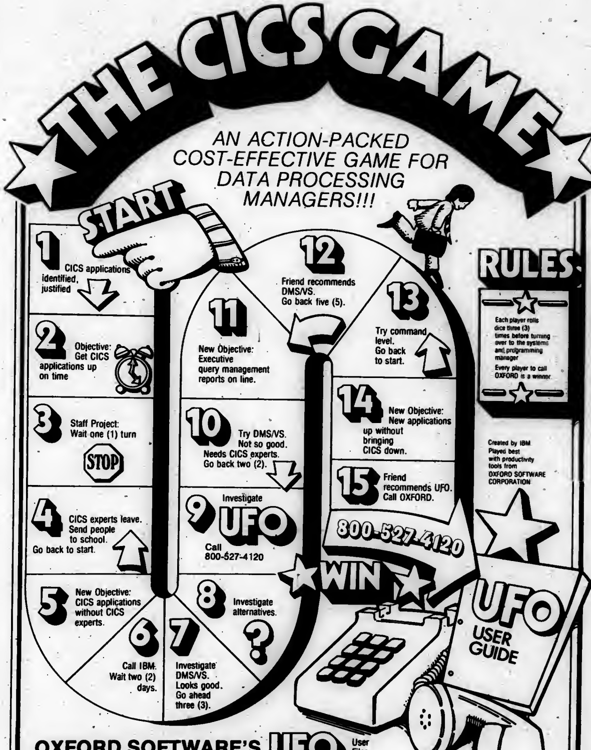
We invite you to try either or both of these products at your own installation. This trial carries no charge and is without obligation. Convince yourself.

To arrange a free trial, or to discuss any questions or concerns you may have,
simply give us a call toll-free at 800-543-7583 ext. 283 (except from Ohio where you should call collect at 513-774-3077).

ALLEN SERVICES CORPORATION

Your data is your most valuable asset
—Protect it with SUPER-MSI and MSM

1-DAY SHIPMENT
NEW TABLE TOP
LA34
DECwriter
$1225
A CALL (617) 261-2700
AMERICAN COMPUTER GROUP



THE CICS GAME

AN ACTION-PACKED COST-EFFECTIVE GAME FOR DATA PROCESSING MANAGERS!!!

START

1 CICS applications identified, justified

2 Objective: Get CICS applications up on time

3 Staff Project: Wait one (1) turn

STOP

4 CICS experts leave. Send people to school. Go back to start.

5 New Objective: CICS applications without CICS experts.

6 Call IBM: Wait two (2) days.

7 Investigate DMS/VS. Looks good. Go ahead three (3).

8 Investigate alternatives.

?

9 Investigate UFO Call 800-527-4120

10 Try DMS/VS. Not so good. Needs CICS experts. Go back two (2).

11 New Objective: Executive query management reports on line.

12 Friend recommends DMS/VS. Go back five (5).

13 Try command level. Go back to start.

14 New Objective: New applications up without bringing CICS down.

15 Friend recommends UFO. Call OXFORD.

800-527-4120

WIN

UFO USER GUIDE

RULES

Each player rolls dice three (3) times before turning over to the systems and programming manager

Every player to call OXFORD is a winner.

Created by IBM
Played best
with productivity
tools from
OXFORD SOFTWARE
CORPORATION

OXFORD SOFTWARE'S UFO User Files On Line

CICS/VS applications development on line in real time.

OXFORD SOFTWARE CORPORATION
174 BOULEVARD / HASBROUCK HEIGHTS, N.J. 07604

Foremost among the many demands placed on auditors and financial executives today is the need for expediency—audit deadlines must be met. And the methods of yesteryear just aren't equal to the task. Now, from Pansophic, comes the answer to timely completion of audits. It's called PANAUDIT, the new systems approach to computer auditing.

PANAUDIT, designed by an auditor, can solve your many computer auditing needs. Over 50 audit modules are provided as tools to do as complex an audit as your environment dictates. Some examples of these state of the art routines are: SMF ANALYSIS which provides access to system generated audit trails based upon auditor determined criteria; SYSTEM RANKING provides a consistent, rational and demonstrable methodology for prioratization of systems to be audited; DISTRIBUTION ANALYSIS can be used to identify unusual activity of quantitative versus quantitative, quantitative versus nonquantitative, and nonquantitative versus nonquantitative fields; and DATA SET COMPARISON provides the auditor with an automated regression test capability. Additionally, it can be used to identify unauthorized changes in programs by comparison to an audit copy.

PANAUDIT

FREES UP VALUABLE AUDITOR TIME

PANAUDIT makes it possible to audit "through" the computer by retrieving information to your specifications without relying on data processing personnel. Combine this independence with ease of use—made possible by the Audit Command System and the Audit Data Dictionary—and you have a flexible audit system with which to produce your own reports without becoming a technician.

For more detailed information contact Pansophic, the people who bring quality systems software to a worldwide user base.

PANSOPHIC
709 Enterprise Drive • Oak Brook, IL 60521
800-323-7335

Losing Sleep?

Report Covers Dark Side of Networking

By Brad Schultz
CW Staff

Let us consider the dark side of data communications networks.

They don't always work, do they? Recent product releases and a host of a new literature reflect growing user sensitivity to three areas of network performance letdowns: reliability, integrity and security.

Those aspects are addressed by the Special Report in this issue. The report brings together a diverse pool of expertise in matters that cut the sack time of too many communications managers nowadays. Hence the title: "Losing Sleep Over Networks."

Eye Opener

But the report shouldn't put you to sleep if you value one of the most comprehensive, while concise, tutorials on "internal network controls" yet to appear in the public press (see SR/7). Jerry FitzGerald's "Data Communications Control Matrix" is accompanied by his detailed recommendations on coping with almost any conceivable foul-up in remote processing.

The Special Report also features an assessment of what the user can expect from packet-switched networks in terms of reliability, integrity and security (see SR/2).

The same page kicks off Philip A. Tenkoff's missive on systematic reporting as a tool in monitoring network performance. And the page begins a look at how intelligent network processors (INP) bring big net functionality to small net users.

Spectron Corp. contributed the overview of remote access switching and patching (Rasp) on SR/14. The article traces the evolution to network management, a function whose primary objective is to minimize system downtime.

Called "the state of the art in network management," Rasp allows the user to perform a host of control tasks from a site well-removed from the network's main computer facility.

On SR/20, the reader will find an introduction to the basic concepts of data encryption with emphasis on the federal government's Data Encryption Standard (DES).

The emphasis is understandable since the article was written by some of the people who reportedly developed the DES algorithm, at IBM.

At odds with the IBMers is the flanking piece by Whitfield Diffie and Martin Hellman, who have consistently debunked the National Bureau of Standards and IBM claims for the DES since the algorithm was first proposed.

Analysis

On SR/4, a principal author of another federal security standard explains why real-time networks run more reliably than those in batch mode.

Elsewhere, the report also presents discussion of recent breakthroughs in reliability-oriented network products. Finally, a passel of user profiles rounds things out.

The profiled users report varying degrees of success with methods for maximizing system uptime; for ensuring that the data they send out is the data received; and for preventing unauthorized eavesdropping or tampering with transmissions.

Their experiences are summarized as a means of suggesting how you might improve your network's reliability, integrity and security. Without changing jobs, you might get a better night's sleep.

DEC Lab Systems, CPUs Linked

MARLBORO, Mass. — Digital Equipment Corp. has released software enabling its Minc or Mini-Minc laboratory computer systems to interact with DEC PDP-11 or VAX-11/78 processors distributed networks.

Called Minc Networks File Transfer (NFT), the optional package is said to be fully compatible with DEC's Decnet communications architecture. File transfers under Minc NFT can be local to remote, remote to local and remote to remote, a spokesman said.

The software also supports local system management tasks, including copying, deleting and displaying local files.

The package serves DEC systems running under the vendor's RSX-11, IAS and VAX/MVS operating systems, the spokesman continued.

Types of Links

Connections between a Decnet host computer and Minc or Mini-Minc systems can be made via direct cable, acoustic coupler or modem interface. The user reportedly can select transmission speeds and synchronous or asynchronous operation.

Minc NFT is available on a diskette storage medium that comes with various utility features, the spokesman said. The package has 20 commands separated into file commands for local file operations; calendar commands for data and time specification; and network commands for data transfer between systems.

The scientific software license costs $1,400. DEC's Laboratory Data Products Group has reportedly begun shipping the package from Marlboro, Mass. 01752.

Phasers Ready, Mr. Sulu?

Computer displays that will help the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Nasa) plan the activities of space shuttle crew members before each flight undergo checkout at Nasa's Johnson Space Center in Houston. The Sanders Associates, Inc. Graphic 7 displays can depict spacecraft trajectory, daylight and darkness cycles and other data.

WE'RE SO EXCITED
WE'RE BESIDE OURSELVES

We also carry the new NCC-Series 8000 Computer System
• Commercial
• Scientific
• Word Processing
• Graphics

NATIONAL COMPUTER
Communications Corp.
The Greatest Name in Terminals
280 West Avenue, Stamford, CT 06904

TELETYPE 43

TTL $37.00 MTH
w/EIA $41.00 MTH

with ANDERSON JACOBSON 343 $49.00

- The Teletype Model 43 has proven to be so reliable that National Computer is taking the bold step of offering the Teletype 43 with maintenance but not charging for it.
- Purchase and equity leasing available.
- Above rates are for one-year leases. Beyond one year you may keep it or return it. If you keep it, it's month to month. Never is a renewal necessary at National Computer.
- Limit 200 units on this special program.

Other Products
- Texas Instruments 745, 765, 820, 810, 733
- Vadic Modems & Couplers
- DEC LA-34, LA-120, VT-100, LA-36
- Lear Seigler ADM 3A, ADM 31 ADM 42

NEW VT 52's IN STOCK READY TO SHIP

Call:
Boston: Joann (617) 235-7055
Fairfield Area: Nancy (203) 357-0004
New York Area: Bob (212) 354-0808
New Jersey: Roseanne (201) 455-1300
Chicago: Eileen (312) 296-0830
TOLL FREE 800-243-9006
IN CONN. 203-357-0004

Personnel Switch Lets Slave Printers Serve Bank

By Jay Woodruff
CW Staff

VISTA, Calif. — A bank here had to pressure its supplier of remote processing printers to change one of its support personnel before the devices could be made to function well.

But Southwestern Bank now finds that its Dataproducts Corp. slave printers are the only ones that meet the financial institution's requirements — in spite of the units' average failure rate of just under 15%.

The 15-branch bank, headquartered here in this San Diego suburb, took delivery on 20 Dataproducts T-80 printers almost a year ago to answer customer requests for a faster way to resolve discrepancies in their monthly statements, according to James Elliott, Southwest's project leader at its central accounting office.

The printers are installed primarily in the bank's northern San Diego County branches, with others in its southern Orange County and Riverside County locations. Before the bank acquired the printers, a bank patron waited three to seven days to get an interim statement that showed all transactions taking place since the last statement, at a charge of $5.

Under the old system, the bank would forward a request to its computer center, key it into the system, run it in batch and send it out to the customer by mail, Elliott said.

Southwest took its first step toward improving its statement service early in 1978, when tellers in all branches were put on-line over phone lines with accounts information residing in the bank's Burroughs Corp. B2800 mainframe.

Burroughs TT650 16-digit display terminals were installed at each station, while a pair of Burroughs TD834 CRT terminals were placed in each branch so bank officers could call up any transactiuns that tcok place since the customer's last statement.

In mid-1978, Southwest began to evaluate 23 printers to print the contents of the statement that officers could call up on the TD834. All but five printers were eliminated from competition because they were actually terminals, capable of interactive communications and requiring dedicated lines. Southwest wanted slave printers that could be easily adapted to run off the CRT.

The bank got its first surprise when it asked the five contenders to aid in evaluating the systems.

"Centronics [Data Products Corp.] just wanted to hook up a printer and try it out. The salespeople didn't know what they were doing," Elliott recalled.

Perkin Elmer Corp. sent a salesman who was not technically able to interface the printer to the CRT. Teletype Corp. was able to interface its printer properly with the Burroughs gear, but the system had to be rejected because it was too noisy for a bank office environment.

As for Texas Instruments, Inc., "I don't believe they returned my call," Elliott said.

This left the Dataproducts T-80, which looked like a good deal because the firm's engineering staff showed ready willingness to adapt it to the bank's requirements and because the printer was quieter and less expensive than its competition, he continued.

Dataproducts engineers modified the 5 by 7 dot-matrix system at its parallel interface board to work off the Burroughs CRT. Special cables were made up for connection to the terminal. Southwest was convinced and ordered 20 of them.

The systems can print a special interim statement at 30 char./sec for $2 instead of the $5 the bank had been charging previously. Statements can show up to 100 pages of detailed information from the CRT, including the date a check was cashed, dates when automatic transfers were made and all other activity during the period under review.

Sour Note.

The only sour note has been service for the systems. The problems started when Southwest, which had been dealing directly with Dataproducts, was told that the sale would be handled by the newly appointed regional distributor — Wyle Distribution Group of San Francisco.

All went well until Wyle informed the bank that each printer would cost $100 more than the bank was originally quoted, because of a communications mixup between Wyle and Dataproducts.

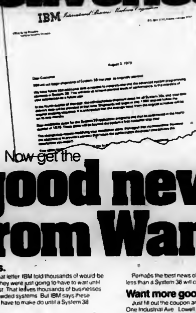
Wyle had quoted the bank its wholesale cost, not its retail price. Southwest, however, held firm, and it finally took delivery of the printers at the lower cost.

After delivery, the printers continually blew fuses — metric fuses for which the bank could not locate replacements — leaving most branches without printers. After attempting to resolve the problem through "an incompetent individual" at Wyle, "we called Dataproducts and raised hell," Elliott recalled.

The vendor sent a liaison engineer with a bag of fuses, and he was able to diagnose and repair the circuit problem that caused the blowouts. Since then, "things have settled down after Wyle replaced the individual who dropped the ball," the project leader reported.

In spite of the failure rate, which Elliott considered to be acceptable but higher than he would have expected, the bank still sees no substitute for the printers' quiet operation and price.

You got the
bad news
on System 38
deliveries...


IBM

Now get the
good news
from Wang.

The bad news.

Take a good look at that letter IBM told thousands of would-be System 38 owners that they were just going to have to wait until next year at the earliest That leaves thousands of businesses with outmoded overcrowded systems But IBM says these people are just going to have to make do until a System 38 becomes available

The good news.

Wang's VS virtual storage computer is available NOW Not a year from now So you can start solving today's problems today And with Wang's field-proven RPG II conversion programs you won't sacrifice the programs you've spent years perfecting

The VS accepts your present RPG programs like a System 3 Along with COBOL and BASIC Yet it delivers the interactivity, ease-of-use and programmer productivity no other system can match including the System 38

But Wang's VS is more than just an alternative to a System 38 It's better The VS grows incrementally as your needs grow Without swapping out peripherals or rewriting programs In fact by the time System 38's start arriving you could have grown all the way up to a VS 100 supporting up to 128 users with two megabytes main memory, 4 6 billion bytes storage, and a full complement of communications, peripherals Data Base Management software even word processing Not even their 4341 can match that.

Perhaps the best news of all you can buy a Wang VS today for less than a System 36 will cost you next year

Want more good news?

Just fill out the coupon and mail it to Wang Laboratories Inc One Industrial Ave Lowell MA 01851 (617) 851-4111 and we'll send you the full story on Wang's VS It may be the best news to come across your desk in some time

Wang Laboratories, Inc
One Industrial Avenue
Lowell Massachusetts 01851

WANG

Name
Company
Address
City State Zip
Tel

WANG

DP101/CW115

Making the world more productive.

TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT WORKING FOR ARAMCO AND LIVING IN SAUDI ARABIA, MAIL THIS CARD

Financially rewarding and professionally challenging jobs are open right now with Aramco in Saudi Arabia. To take further action, check one of the boxes below.

☐ I would like your brochure describing more about Aramco's role in Saudi Arabia, including job assignments, big new projects, employee benefits.

☐ Please send me a job application.

☐ I'd like someone to call me personally. I'll be available weekdays at this telephone:

( ) - ____________

between the hours of

__________ and __________.

Your Industry
☐ Petroleum
☐ Petrochemicals
☐ Gas—NGL, LPG
☐ Utilities
☐ Telecommunications
☐ Medical/Dental
☐ Administration
☐ Transportation
☐ Materials/Supply
☐ ____________

Your Area of Expertise
☐ Construction
☐ Engineering
☐ Operations
☐ Maintenance
☐ Training
☐ ____________

Your Educational Background
☐ High School diploma
☐ College degree
BS ________
AB ________
☐ MA ________
☐ PhD ________
☐ Other ____________

Your Experience in Field
☐ Minimum 3 years
☐ 5 to 10 years
☐ 10 years plus
☐ ____________

Your Position
____
____
____
____

Name ____________________________

Address ____________________ City ____________________

State ____________ Zip ________ Phone Number ____________

Computerworld 112679

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY IF
MAILED IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS, PERMIT NO 16681 HOUSTON, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

ARAMCO SERVICES COMPANY
P.O. BOX 4402
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77210

Abqaiq, Saudi Arabia

No baseball, no morning paper, no pizza, no autumn leaves. But here's the great life that makes Aramco people stay on and on.

If you never considered working in Saudi Arabia because you think it's all sand and hardships, consider this. 3,500 Americans like you work for Aramco in Saudi Arabia right now. Ask them why they stay there and they'll tell you that, besides money, it's the casual lifestyle, the American-style hometowns, the top-notch schools and recreation facilities, and vacation travel they used to only daydream about.

Where on earth is Abqaiq?

Located close to the world's largest oilfield (Ghawar), Abqaiq is the center of a giant oil-gathering and processing system that handles 60% of all the oil produced by Aramco, the world's largest producer.

Is Aramco's paycheck big enough to justify living in a desert kingdom so different from the U.S.?

It sure is! You get a base salary competitive with salaries in top U.S. oil firms. We make adjustments to compensate you for overseas cost-of-living differences.

On top of that, Aramco pays an **incentive of up to 40%** to encourage overseas employment, and you are reimbursed for any foreign or U.S. Federal income tax due on the premium. So your premium is tax-protected.

Another big benefit: employees on overseas assignments participate in Aramco's Retirement Income Plan on an **accelerated** basis.

With a financial package like this, it's no wonder there are 3,500 Americans like you working for Aramco in Saudi Arabia today.

What can you do with all that money when you're stuck out in the desert?

Aramco people use 40-day paid vacations (every 12½ months) and 12 paid holidays (average) to visit fabulous places like the Pyramids, Greek Islands, Mt. Everest, the Serengeti Plain, Hong Kong, the Nile, Cyprus.

Doesn't a child's education suffer so far away from American schools?

No! Aramco has a modern American school system. Teachers are primarily American and more than 75% of them have master's degrees. The teacher-student ratio is 1 to 15 in grades 1 to 6; 1 to 20 in grades 7 to 9.

Suppose you get a serious illness, or need dental surgery; where do you go in Saudi Arabia?

Aramco's Dhahran Health Center is one of three hospitals outside the U.S. accredited by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals. The Dental Clinic is as fine as any in the States. Better than most.

Aramco recruiting ads mention "comfortable housing for families and singles." Is that on the level?

At first, you'll live 12 to 18 months in adequate but not terribly attractive off-camp temporary housing. Next, it's on to comfortable on-camp temporary housing. Then, based on a housing priority-point system using job level and length of service, you'll get your permanent residence that's a carbon copy of a home in a warm climate like Arizona or Southern California.

What jobs are available today, and how are chances for advancement?

Aramco's operations are so big that our job opportunities are probably unduplicated anywhere. Challenging jobs are open in administration, refineries, gas plants, support facilities, everywhere.

We need accountants, medical personnel, technicians, teachers, vocational trainers, communications specialists and materials forecasting specialists. And scores of engineers: in construction, project management, operations and maintenance—for operations in oil, gas, petrochemicals, EDP, computers, transportation, utilities, name it.

You'll have challenges, early responsibilities, learn new technologies, and have an opportunity for advancement to a management position.

Interested? Send your résumé in confidence to Aramco Services Company, Department CW112679A, 1100 Milam Building, Houston, Texas 77002. Remember, we offer a lot more because the challenge of overseas jobs in the incredibly fast-developing Kingdom of Saudi Arabia demands a lot more.

CHALLENGE BY CHOICE

ARAMCO

SERVICES COMPANY

Private Packet Net Configured for Large Users

By Marvin B. Heitt
Special to CW

In configuring a private packet network for large communications users, the physical distribution and location of all devices in relation to their functional roles is crucial to ensuring reliability and cost-efficiency.

The user's growth in communications requirements must be considered along with immediate needs in establishing the optimum configuration.

As one of the vendors addressed to large, geographically dispersed users, ASI Teleprocessing, Inc. offers a private packet network featuring a transparent, dynamically routed and reliable means of linking dispersed CPUs, terminals, applications and data bases to form an integrated system.

ASI's network supports synchronous, asynchronous and bit- and byte-level protocol devices and can handle terminal data (hard copy and video) and audio response messages interchangeably.

The network is sold to large industrial, financial and retailing institutions as a private data communications system. The network is modular and can be installed in a building-block fashion.

Its basic structure features an independent processor acting as an intelligent communication control system to interconnect processing centers, terminals and their respective software control system.

Typical Configuration

Typically, one element interfaced to the network contains a data base and primary application system and is thus identified as the network "host."

In this configuration, where there is one host and a multitude of lines and terminals, the nucleus acts as a front-end and assumes all communication responsibility. All messages are delivered between terminal and host using a simple addressing methodology.

The configuration features support of all major mainframe manufacturers' standard operating systems. For example, for IBM users, the network can be supported under Vtam in a Systems Network Architecture (SNA) environment. Alternatively, the network can be used in lieu of SNA..

Nodal System

The network's unique features have been used to their fullest extent in a system the Bank of New York installed in 1976. Nine ASI Nucleus Teleprocessing Systems (NTS) are configured as nodes in a network that currently services some 200 branches throughout the state of New York.

Placed in key regional locations, these nodes form the backbone of a telecommunications network that allows interactive communication between centralized data bases and any of the bank's branches.

Two data centers, one in Westchester and the other in Manhattan, each with multiple host systems, satisfy the data base requirements of all branches. One center supports commercial transactions, while the other center handles retail transactions such as savings and consumer loans.

By prefixing a customer account number with a code, a teller indicates the type of service required. The NTS employs this code to direct the message to the appropriate data center.

There are four major applications supported by the NTS network. Branch tellers use Touch-Tone telephones for data entry and voice response to perform demand deposit accounting and savings and loan account queries and updates.

IBM 3270 CRT stations provide credit and account verification services. And on-line IBM 3264 automatic teller machines (ATM) enhance retail banking market penetration.

During banking hours, teller query/voice response and 3270 query/voice response transactions dominate network traffic. Bulk file transfers that ensue during business hours do not introduce any delays the teller can observe.

In the evening hours, the network's check processing system predominates, transmitting batch data to and from the regional centers and the central processing centers. The ATM network will remain on-line 24 hours per day.

Heitt is vice-president of ASI Teleprocessing, New York, N.Y.

Planning for a new computer?
You need us
unless your computer expert knows law and your lawyer knows computers. Add our experienced legal, technical, and financial entity to your negotiations by calling
313/285-0228

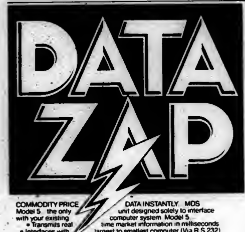
Stewart, LeCureux & Showalter
a division of PSINC

In Stock!
Teletype 43 ASR's!!!
212 A Modems!!!

Hazeltine 1552's	$1,150
Hazeltine 1400's	$690
Hazeltine 1420's	$995
Hazeltine 1500's	$970
Ball TD 23" & 15' Monitors	$485
BL11WA's	$425

Also:
DEC LA34-LA120's
Haz Mod I's & 1400 & 1500 Series
Florida Data Corp Printers
Couplers & Modems

Contact: Joe Cameron
J. Cameron Associates, Inc.
One Grove St., Pittsford, NY 14534
716-385-1681



COMMODITY PRICE DATA INSTANTLY MDS Model 5 the only unit designed solely to interface with your existing computer system Model 5
- Transmits real time market information in milliseconds
- Interfaces with largest to smallest computer (Via R S 232)
- Collects data from 10 markets last, open, high, low, close
- Eliminates manual data entry
- Provides all intra-day price changes with proven reliability and accuracy

And the *initial price* of the Model 5 is *less than a soybean margin!*

Call Collect or Write
MARKET DATA SYSTEMS, INC.
2939 Southwide Dr., Memphis, Tenn 38118, 901-363-0500
Market Data Systems, Inc 1979

UNIX*
Sublicenses Leasing Development
Support Time-Sharing DBMS

RLG Associates, Inc.
(703) 471-6660
1760 Reston Ave. Ste. 508
Reston, VA 22090

**UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories*

CENTRONICS
102A

9 X 7 DOT MATRIX
330 CPS SPEED
THE *MOST WIDELY USED*
OEM PRINTER AVAILABLE TODAY!
ONLY $1390

- Bidirectional Printing
- Dual Printhead
- 132 Print Columns
- RS232C, DEC 8 & 11, Data General NOVA Interfaces Optional

ALSO IN STOCK: 101, 101A, 103, 501, 530, 761KSR

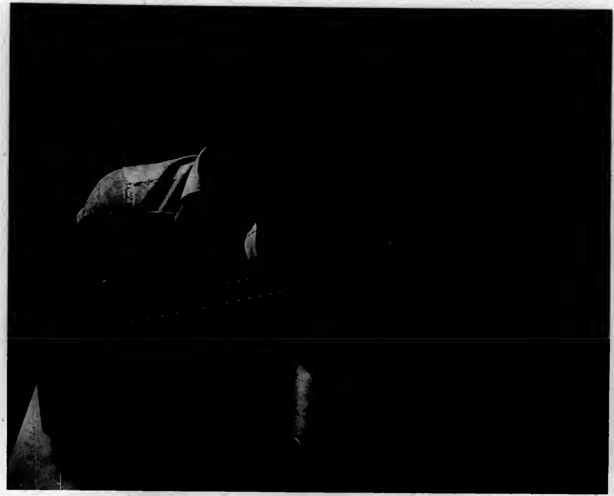
CALL (617) 261-1100

AMERICAN USED COMPUTER
P O BOX 68 KENMORE STA BOSTON MA 02215

TONE 3
[illegible]
TSO for VS1
CHECK THESE FEATURES

- [illegible] with full screen capability
- [illegible] reader job submit
- Output retrieval with RES support
- System maintenance
- Program development
- Data entry
- System debugging
- Text editing
- Performance monitoring
- User command interface
- Interactive program [illegible]
- Operations cons[illegible]
- Dataset maintenance
- Catalog management
- Standard IBM TSO [illegible]
- Enhanced 3[illegible] [illegible]
- Full ASC[illegible] terminal [illegible]
- No user swapping
- No [illegible] AM
- No VS[illegible] overhead

TONE
11[illegible]4 N. [illegible]LBERT
ANAHEIM [illegible]
714 [illegible]



When your 16-bit computer starts running out of gas...

you need MAXIBOX.™

MAXIBOX is a full-scale minicomputer designed to outperform any 16-bit and most 32-bit computers.

Any of the 15 slots in its flexible backplane can be used for I/O controllers, CPU options, peripherals interfaces, and up to 1 MByte of fast, economical MOS memory. Its standard 256 KByte configuration leaves you with 9 "nondedicated" slots for total design flexibility.

No other mini of any size can offer 26.7 MByte bandwidth on a computer that requires only a 115Vac utility outlet. With 600 ns ECC MOS memory for maximum computation speed and a virtually universal backplane, MAXIBOX is a must for "peripheral intensive" designs or products where speed, space and power are prime considerations.

Furthermore, MAXIBOX is fully compatible with the broadest 32-bit product line in the world. SYSTEMS' RTM, the most thoroughly field-proven 32-bit operating system available, is currently installed in hundreds of SYSTEMS processors.

Writable Control Store allows you to tailor the MAXIBOX to your product environment. Regional Processing Units let you develop sophisticated intelligent I/O controllers and give you parallel processing never before available; it's like having an independent processor attached to the MAXIBOX for discreet I/O functions.

We feel that for the product OEM concerned with simplified design and maximum return on investment, MAXIBOX is the best minicomputer available. To find out more about the MAXIBOX, return the coupon for additional literature, specifications and pricing information. Or, call SYSTEMS toll-free.

☐ Have a representative call me. 170

☐ Send me a detailed technical summary. I plan to purchase in approximately _______ months.

NAME ____________________

TITLE ____________________

COMPANY ____________________

ADDRESS ____________________

CITY ____________________ STATE ____________

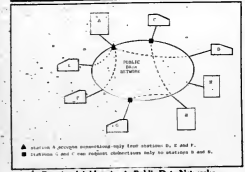
PHONE ____________________ ZIP ____________

SYSTEMS

Proven COMPUTER Performance

SYSTEMS toll-free product information service 1-800-327-9716

Systems Engineering Laboratories, Inc., 6901 W. Sunrise Blvd., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33313 • (305) 587-2900


A
C
D
E
H
B
G
F
PUBLIC DATA NETWORK
▲ Station A accepts connections only from stations D, E and F.
■ Stations G and C can request connections only to stations B and H.

Restricted Addressing in Public Data Networks

Public Net Users Can Build

Special to CW

Some users of public data networks are taking advantage of special features that allow them to create "private" networks within the carrier's shared facilities.

These features range from dedicated access ports and private dial-in ports with a fairly simple autoconnect mechanism to more sophisticated restricted addressing capabilities and then to completely private networks that are linked to the public network for limited functions.

For a major electronics firm using GTE Telenet Communications Corp.'s Telenet network for inventory control, the autoconnect feature is combined with dedicated access lines into the network. The firm can thereby offer its users the cost benefits of a private network and ease of use.

Data terminals in each field service office across the country are hard-wired to the closest network access node. The electronics firm's central computer is connected to the public network in the same way.

Each terminal port is programmed to automatically set up a direct connection to the network address of the firm's computer as soon as the terminal is turned on.

The advantage of this type of arrangement is that users

IDS Builds Tech Center For Networks

LINCOLN, R.I. — International Data Sciences, Inc. (IDS) has packaged much of its current product lineup into a control center that provides switching, patching, and high impedance monitoring of a network.

The Minitech Control Center also allows testing at the RS-232C or the video frequency (VF) line interface. RS-232C testing is handled on a Range Rider Model 1310 time-division multiplexer while testing at the VF line side is provided by the Model 8508 audio generator and monitor.

The control system enables on-site or, optionally, remote bulk switching of up to 164 channels from one front-end processor to another to minimize downtime when a processor fails.

The user reportedly can take the monitor jack on any individual channel and tie it into the monitor "in" port to monitor the following functions: transmit and receive data, request to send, clear to send, data set ready, data carrier detect, transmit clock, receive clock, data terminal ready, signal quality, ring indicator and busy.

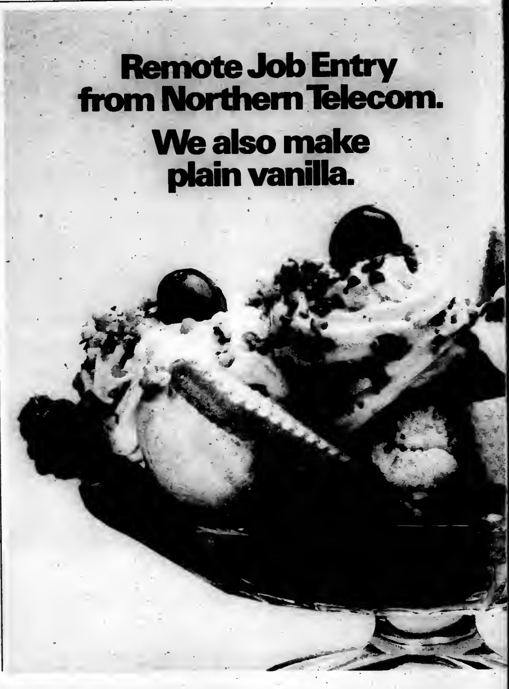
Options include an audio, video and data carrier detect alarm and a redundant power supply.

The control center is for users with up to 16 channels. The minimum configuration with two channels costs $900.

The approximate cost per channel is $300, IDS said from 7 Wellington Road, Lincoln, R.I. 02865.

Need a Teleprinter Fast?

See Page SR/27


Remote Job Entry from Northern Telecom.
We also make plain vanilla.

'Private' Nets With Shared Carrier Facilities

save time by bypassing normal network log-on procedures, and the network provides them with tailor-made support for their terminal equipment and application characteristics.

By creating a virtual subnetwork, or closed user group, subscribers can put the responsibility of screening requests for connections to their mainframes onto the public network itself.

One result is that users gain an additional level of security beyond their own internal security measures for restricting access to their network facilities. These facilities include any network equipment that the subscriber uses to interface his computer or terminals to the public network, as well as any dedicated access ports or private dial ports that he orders for his users.

At the heart of the virtual subnetwork concept is restricted addressing. That is, the subscriber's network access ports can be programmed to accept requests for connections only from other specified network stations or by other parameters, such as specified cities.

A user can enhance network security by creating a virtual subnetwork, according to this article by GTE Telenet Communications Corp. Such designs hand responsibility for screening processor access requests to the public network itself.

For example, a company that provides a computerized information system for the brokerage industry has formed a closed user group within the public network that is totally transparent to its clients.

Terminals in each client office are connected by private lines to the closest Telenet access nodes. Each network terminal port is equipped with autoconnect.

When the broker turns his terminal on, he activates the autoconnect feature, receives the herald from the information service supplier and immediately begins his session.

For some companies, only a physically separate private network will satisfy its needs for security and privacy. It is in this area that the public data network carriers themselves have developed a solution that integrates the advantages of both private and public systems.

GTE Telenet, for one, supplies turnkey data network systems to business and industrial firms and other organizations. These systems are based on packet-switching technology and employ the same multimicroprocessor-based concentrators and packet switches that are used in the public network.

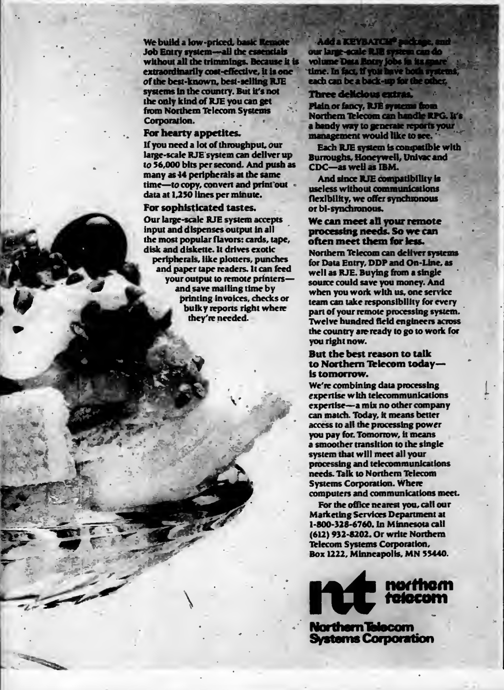
Significantly, both systems conform to the CCITT X.25 standard protocol and other related CCITT protocols for packet networks.

Network control and management in private networks can be handled in a variety of ways, depending on the client's needs for security or internal expertise in network management.

Because each network system operates with the same communications protocols, it becomes advantageous from the user's point of view to allow access to his private net via the public net from low traffic volume locations.

The private network user can also use his domestic public network connection to send and receive data from any other X.25-based public data network in the world.

Further, public nets like Telenet typically incorporate far greater redundancy in network equipment and interconnectivity of network nodes than can a private network operator.



We build a low-priced, basic Remote Job Entry system—all the essentials without all the trimmings. Because it is extraordinarily cost-effective, it is one of the best-known, best-selling RJE systems in the country. But it's not the only kind of RJE you can get from Northern Telecom Systems Corporation.

For hearty appetites.

If you need a lot of throughput, our large-scale RJE system can deliver up to 56,000 bits per second. And push as many as 14 peripherals at the same time—to copy, convert and print out data at 1,250 lines per minute.

For sophisticated tastes.

Our large-scale RJE system accepts input and dispenses output in all the most popular flavors: cards, tape, disk and diskette. It drives exotic peripherals, like plotters, punches and paper tape readers. It can feed your output to remote printers—and save mailing time by printing invoices, checks or bulky reports right where they're needed.

Add a KEYBATCH® package, and our large-scale RJE system can do volume Data Entry jobs in its spare time. In fact, if you have both systems, each can be a back-up for the other.

Three delicious extras.

Plain or fancy, RJE systems from Northern Telecom can handle RPG. It's a handy way to generate reports your management would like to see.

Each RJE system is compatible with Burroughs, Honeywell, Univac and CDC—as well as IBM.

And since RJE compatibility is useless without communications flexibility, we offer synchronous or bi-synchronous.

We can meet all your remote processing needs. So we can often meet them for less.

Northern Telecom can deliver systems for Data Entry, DDP and On-Line, as well as RJE. Buying from a single source could save you money. And when you work with us, one service team can take responsibility for every part of your remote processing system. Twelve hundred field engineers across the country are ready to go to work for you right now.

But the best reason to talk to Northern Telecom today—is tomorrow.

We're combining data processing expertise with telecommunications expertise—a mix no other company can match. Today, it means better access to all the processing power you pay for. Tomorrow, it means a smoother transition to the single system that will meet all your processing and telecommunications needs. Talk to Northern Telecom Systems Corporation. Where computers and communications meet.

For the office nearest you, call our Marketing Services Department at 1-800-328-6760. In Minnesota call (612) 932-8202. Or write Northern Telecom Systems Corporation, Box 1222, Minneapolis, MN 55440.

nt northern telecom

Northern Telecom Systems Corporation

EDP
DISASTER PLAN
METHODOLOGY
What you need to implement and test a Disaster Plan — Gives you tasks, procedures and guidelines
EDP Security, Inc.
400-2 Totten Pond Road
Waltham, MA 02154
617-890-6374

Teleprinters Get Buffer Storage

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — Buffer storage units are available for Teletype Corp. and Digital Equipment Corp. printers, allowing them to function as intelligent data entry workstations.

Tri-Data Corp.'s Model TSU-4 and TSU-16 buffers are intended for Teletype's Model 43 and DEC's LA34 and LA36 teleprinters, respectively. The storage units are designed on single circuit boards for installation inside the printers' enclosures.

The buffer units will allow the workstations to both send and receive text, format data off-line and transmit it at high speeds over phone lines. Unlike earlier buffers from Tri-Data, the units now buffer incoming as well as outgoing data.

The firm's Text Edit II software, implemented in read-only memory, has reportedly been supplemented with commands for two-way data transfer.

The TSU-4, with 4K char. of buffer storage, and the TSU-16, with 16K char., cost approximately $700 and $900, respectively, a Tri-Data spokeswoman said from 505 E. Middlefield Road, Mountain View, Calif. 94043.

DAA Devices Announced For Datapoint Equipment

SAN ANTONIO, Texas — Data Access Arrangement (DAA) devices are available that allow the Datapoint Corp. user to meet Federal Communications Commission (FCC) regulatiuns when connecting modems to a Direct Distance Dialing (DDD) network.

The Model 9445 — designed fur applications using manual dialing/answering equipment — and the Model 9446 — for Datapoint automatic dial/answer equipment — reportedly meet the FCC's requirement that nontelephone company equipment attached to the public phone nets be registered with the commission or connected via an FCC-registered device.

The phone line is monitored to ensure that line signal power is within the defined limits of a particular installation and that the modems are protected. Both models are compatible with Datapoint 9400, 9401, 9402, 9408 and 9409 cummunications adapters and modems, according to the manufacturer.

The 9445 and 9446 cost $175 and $250, respectively, or can be leased for $5/mo and $8/mo on a three-year term. Monthly maintenance fur the two devices costs $2 and $3, respectively, Datapoint said from 9725 Datapoint Drive, San Antonio, Texas 78284.

Courses Set In Eight Cities

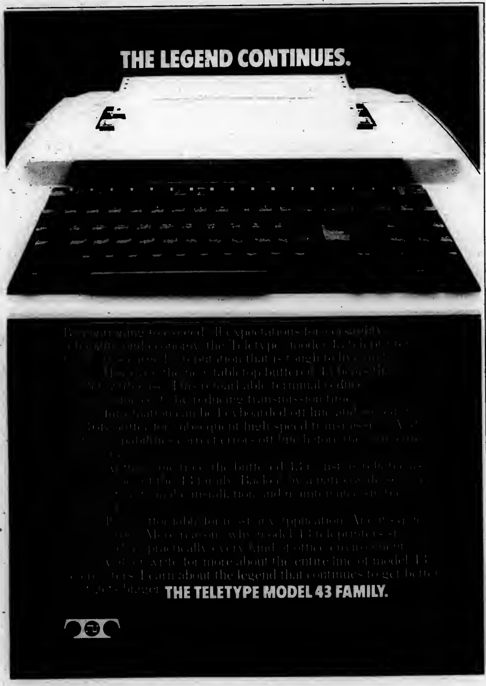
SANTA MONICA, Calif. — Intensive courses in computer-communications networks and packet switching will be given by Integtated Computer Systems, Inc. in eight U.S. cities before next summer.

The four-day courses will be held in San Francisco, Jan. 15-18; Washington, D.C., Feb. 26-29; Denver, March 4-7; and Los Angeles, March 25-28.

In the spring, the courses will also be given in Atlanta on April 15-18; Boston, April 22-25; Minneapolis, May 6-9; and San Diego, May 13-16, according to the firm, whose sole business is "continuing education in high-technology fields."

Registration costs $695, including texts, luncheons and coffee breaks. Discounts apply to three or more attendees from the same organization if billed simultaneously.

More information is available from Kim D. Samson, program manager at Integrated Computer Systems, 3304 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, Calif. 90405.



[illegible]

READ NCR CASSETTES
INTO YOUR
MAINFRAME

[illegible]

When you're looking around for a computer lease...

look for a leasing company that's been around!

There seems to be an endless number of available choices when looking for computer/peripheral leases. In this business, companies come and go.

A few stay and grow.

Randolph, a division of The Bank of Boston, opened its doors in 1965. It took little time for the Company to earn its reputation for stability, service and innovation. By 1970, Randolph was already managing almost $200-million of computer hardware.

Today, in its 15th year, Randolph reaffirms its commitment to the Industry... "lease/financing you can count on".

And we thank the Industry for its continuing support and trust.

We'll constantly work to deserve it.

Randolph Computer Company
Division of The Bank of Boston
537 Steamboat Road
Greenwich, CT 06830
Toll-free: 800-243-5307
Connecticut: 203-661-4200

Member: Computer Dealers Association; Computer Lessors Association

OEM Services Customers Remotely

By Jay Woodruff
CW Staff

WALTHAM, Mass. — An OEM has reportedly enhanced service to its customers by offering remote diagnosis through another vendor's diagnostic terminals.

Digital Programming Services, Inc. (DPSI) here has a Data General Corp. 6121 Dasher support center CRT terminal that can be linked to a similar 6120-G Dasher diagnostic terminal at the customer's site over phone lines. When the two terminals are connected, DPSI can directly access CPUs at customer sites as far away as New York City.

The customers are mostly small businesses using DG's CS/40 minicomputers. DPSI sells and installs the systems, then provides training on how to use them, according to a spokesman. The firm also provides software development through its remote access capability.

DPSI has installed approximately 30 of the CS/40 small business systems at commercial sites in the last two years. This summer, the firm was one of the first to replace ordinary DG consoles at customer sites with the diagnostic terminals, which are based on DG's 6093 terminal, according to DPSI's Norman Goldman.

Screens Duplicated

The replacement terminals add a built-in phone and modem as well as microcode to buffer the CRT contents for transmission over phone lines. When a customer encounters a file, data or machine error, for example, that he cannot solve, he can call DPSI on his terminal and, when connected, push a send key to reproduce the contents of his screen on DPSI's terminal.

A programmer can then take over the user's computer and work directly with the system as if he were at the user site, Goldman explained.

One of DPSI's customers is New England Printed Tape Co. (Nept), located in Pawtucket, R.I. The firm makes custom tapes with laminate foil or film that are used to protect signal integrity in communications cables and computers.

When a software problem surfaces at Nept that otherwise would be solved by a technician called in to work on one of its terminals, it calls DPSI and links its system to DPSI's own diagnostic terminal.

Nept installed its terminal this summer, according to Paul Farago, the firm's purchasing manager, who praised the convenience of the remote service.

"We originally had two terminals, and we were told [by DPSI] that a new piece of equipment was available," he said. Nept was interested because it was just starting to implement accounts receivable, accounts payable and other general business packages marketed by DG.

Recently, the firm had an opportunity to use the remote diagnosis system when it was trying to run a periodic accounts payable check-writing application. "The CPU has a problem with an expanding file that had too many accounts payable deletions. If there are too many, we come across a file access error and, somehow, the system is not able to pick out the vouchers to be paid," Farago explained.

"We didn't have the program to reorganize and compress the file so that we could access the vouchers because it was still under development, so we talked to my programmer at DPSI."

Three minutes after DPSI was linked to the system, the programmer had issued instructions over the phone lines from DPSI's terminal and the problem was corrected. The checks were written on schedule that day.

DEC
COMBOX
IBM
One Easy Step to a Successful
DEC-IBM
Marriage
Call or Contact
the Software Results Corporation

1229 West Third Avenue
Columbus, Ohio 43212 USA
614/421-2094 TWX 810 482 1631

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SHOW
FEATURING THE LATEST IN COMPUTER SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS FOR BOTH THE OEM AND END-USER MARKETS
NDN

CABANA HYATT HOUSE
4290 EL CAMINO REAL
PALO ALTO CALIFORNIA

THURSDAY DECEMBER 6 1979
1 PM 7 PM

FOR INFORMATION OR SHOW INVITATIONS CONTACT
NORM DE NARDI ENTERPRISES
95 MAIN STREET • LOS ALTOS, CA 94022 • (415) 941-8440

Data Briefs

'Dumb' Users Get Short-Haul Modem

CHATSWORTH, Calif. — Users of asynchronous, nonintelligent terminals can transmit high-speed data over short distances with Micom Systems, Inc.'s updated 410/401 short-haul modem.

The modem provides Bell 43401 compatibility, making it suitable for transmission at speeds up to 19.2K bit/sec on leased lines. The modem can transmit up to three miles at 9,600 bit/sec and 15 miles at 1,200 bit/sec,.Micom said.

The cost of the freestanding 410/401 is $200, according to the vendor at 9551 Irondale Ave., Chatswoth, Calif. 91311.

Net Performance Logged

CHERRY HILL, N.J. — A full-duplex communications "analyzer" that measures network performance at up to 120,000 bit/sec is available from Huber Systems Corp.

With the portable Monitor I, up to 8,192 characters can be captured in memory for more detailed analysis, a spokesman said. The unit dislays 256 or 512 characters on a 5-in. CRT screen in alphanumeric or hexadecimal pairs. Ascii, Ebcdic and hexadecimal character sets are standard.

Other features include 4-char. online data traps for both transmitted and received data; parity checking; and idle character suppression. Weighing 25 lbs, the Monitor I costs $3,800 from Huber at 11 Sayer Ave., Cherry Hill, N.J. 08002.

Kits Clean Screens

CHICAGO — A kit of cleaning products for the maintenance of CRT terminals is available from Clean Screen Products, Inc.

Each kit contains one bottle of Clean Screen, one bottle of Compu Clean and 12 Video Wipes — enough to clean one terminal for a full year, the supplier said..

Compu Clean lifts dirt from the exterior cabinets of business machines such as terminals and computers by reducing surface tension. Video Wipes can dry the face of CRTs after they are sprayed with Clean Screen. The wipes absorb liquid rapidly and are lint-free, the company stated.

The Clean Team kits come in a plastic carrying bag for $10 each or $90 for a case of 12 kits. Clean Screen Products is at Suite 823, 24 N. Wabash, Chicago, Ill. 60602.

Color Monitor Available

FORT WASHINGTON, Pa. — A 13-in. color monitor with resolution greater than 600 TV lines is available from Aydin Controls.

The Model 8039 monitor is said to serve alphanumeric or limited graphics applications such as generation of graphs, diagrams and schematics. The monitor handles composite video with RS-170 compatibility and has scanning frequency capabilities in the 15 kHz to 18 kHz range horizontally and the 50 Hz to 60 Hz range vertically.

In OEM quantities, the Model 8039 costs $1,375. Aydin Controls is at 414 Commerce Drive, Fort Washington, Pa. 19034.

IRM and DBA: Converging on the '80s

By Anne Hufman and James Landerkin

Information management remains the stepchild of data processing. It's time to manage information as any other corporate resource, the authors say. Both data base administration and information resource management are vital to harnessing the power of the computer to serve total information needs.

Organizations produce information to sustain themselves. Traditionally, responsibility for determining the required information and then providing it has been distributed throughout the organization. An individual manager must perceive what information is needed and produce it by whatever means can be devised.

Data base administration (DBA) centralizes much of this responsibility. It is a function closely associated with DP that provides data resources for the organization as a whole to use. From the data produced, the organization derives both predictable information regularly needed in its operations and unpredictable or fact-finding information often needed by management. Specific needs of the latter kind cannot be anticipated.

Independent Applications

The traditional approach for automating DP has been to develop several completely independent applications such as billing and collection, payroll, general ledger or inventory control. Each application "owns" the data it uses, and the application developers orient the data of each aplication's requirements. Under this approach, fact-finding by management requires writing special programs, modifying existing programs or resorting to manual data collection and analysis.

During the past 20 years, many such independent applications have been developed. Most required extensive software and formal procedures for production operation. The application life cycle included stating requirements, preparing first a logical design and then a physical design, constructing the necessary software and data files, implementing production operation and ongoing production and maintaining the application. The pattern became familiar.

It is the final stage in this cycle that is enlightening: many of the applications developed, both large and small, died. That is, the software died; the particular design approach became outmoded; the file structure needed revision.

But the data did not die. A reimplementation to replace the original application included a data conversion process. Figure 1 illustrates this.

Repeated conversions of applications and management's need for fact-finding information encourage the view that data is a resource. As with any resource, there are costs associated with making them available, including costs of collection, maintenance, storage and distribution. Additional costs arise when methods are inefficient or when misinformation is produced.

Today, data base management systems (DBMS) deal effectively with the costs associated with supplying data to an organization and producing from the data information for daily operations and ad-hoc requirements. Figure 2 illustrates the data base approach.

What is DBA?

DBA is an integral part of an organization's commitment to meet its information needs by the data base approach and to use its DBMS effectively. Personnel throughout the organization need to know on a selective basis the contents of the data bases created; they also need to learn about the resources available as data bases are expanded and new ones added.

Access to data bases and data security become organizationwide issues. The DBMS itself requires technical support and that people throughout the organization be educated.

DBA is a function, not a position in the organization. It requires different people to cover the range of work to be done. People are needed to deal with present data resources in whatever form, to develop new data resources that may be required and to improve or support the ways data is used to produce information. For the purposes of this article, "DBA" refers to both the people and the function.

DBA interfaces with other parts of the organization, especially personnel responsible for computer facility operations, systems development and information resource management, all in addition to the end users for whom the information is produced. This coordination function is composed of several major categories of activity:

Planning. DBA offers a planned approach to supplying data. Therefore, planning is of major importance.

Administration. DBA offers an orderly approach to supplying data. Standards and procedures create the orderliness when properly administered.

Training. DBA is responsible for providing training in data base techniques for personnel in systems and programming, user groups, management and computer operations.

Documentation. By centralizing responsibility for data, DBA increases the importance of documentation.

Consulting. DBA acts as an authority on the DBMS and its applications and supports and guides the organization's use of the package.

Monitoring. DBA must continually review activities related to the data approach to ensure efficient system performance and satisfaction of user needs.

Refining. As DBA centralizes responsibility for data, improvements can be made in methods and processes. Such refinements are an outgrowth of

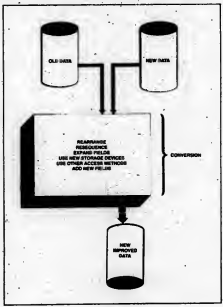


Figure 1

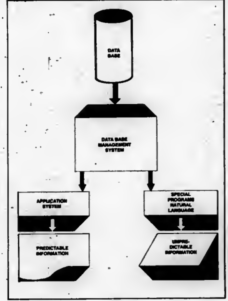
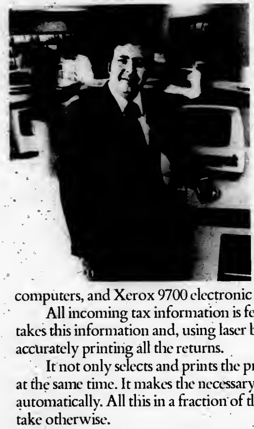


Figure 2

(Continued on In Depth/3)

"HASTE MAKES LESS WASTE."

Stephen Winn, President
Fast-Tax (Computer Language Research, Inc.)
Dallas, Texas



Stephen Winn heads one of the most aptly named organizations in America.

Fast-Tax is a computer company that processes taxes. Fast.

Hundreds of thousands of income tax returns are sent here from prominent accounting firms all over the world. And Fast-Tax processes them at speeds of up to a million pages a day.

What's amazing about Fast-Tax isn't that it's so efficient or so fast—but rather that it's both at the same time.

How do they do it? With the help of over 1100 hard-working employees, computers, and Xerox 9700 electronic printing systems.

All incoming tax information is fed into a computer. The Xerox system takes this information and, using laser beams, does the staggering job of accurately printing all the returns.

It not only selects and prints the proper forms, but actually fills them out at the same time. It makes the necessary number of sets, and even collates them automatically. All this in a fraction of the time, space, and effort it would take otherwise.

Which enables Fast-Tax to manage information the way it should be managed:

With a minimum of waste. And a maximum of haste.

XEROX

XEROX® and 9700 are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION

(Continued from In Depth/1)

monitoring.

These major activities are performed by the DBA function at the U.S. Army's Harry Diamond Laboratories (HDL) in Adelphi, Md. This function supports the information needs of a diverse group of users, from comptroller to research and development scientists and engineers. Since installing a DBMS (MRI Systems Corp.'s System 2000) in 1976, HDL has steadily progressed from the traditional approach toward the data base approach.

At HDL, the DBA function acts as an intermediary between a user's request and the delivery of the requested information source (See Fig. 3).

If the requested data is available in another functional group's existing data base, access to that is arranged between the requesting user and the data's "owner". This knowledge of existing data satisfies the user's request, while conserving costly analysis and design resources. By serving as the coordinator between functional users, the DBA function enhances data base security and assures privacy.

When the data request involves the development of a new data structure, the DBA function serves as the project manager. By consulting with both the analyst and the user, the DBA function assures that the user's request will be filled accurately and that existing resources will be used whenever possible.

Once the specifications are created, the project moves to the design phase. Programmers use their knowledge of existing standard systems to produce a "data-based" interface that delivers the requested data to the user.

If the user requires new data as well, the implementation group defines the new fields and modifies the existing data to accommodate the user. The DBA function monitors the project's status at all points to ensure that system wide standards will be adhered to and that the user's needs will be met.

Primary Benefits

HDL has reaped several major benefits since the implementation of data base administration, these being among the most important:

- Availability of information across functional lines.
- Immediate access to timely and accurate data.
- Fast response to ad-hoc queries.
- Increased visibility of data, which has necessitated resolution of discrepancies in definitions across functional lines.
- More flexible systems — better response to new requirements.
- User ability to interrogate data and, in turn, to clean up one's own data.

DBA is at the very least, a body of loosely related activities that plays a role in supplying the information an organization needs. In its fully developed form, DBA is a full-fledged function with in the organization and is staffed with personnel who constitute a formal unit.

The scope and importance of the function are such that the development must be deliberate, even gradual. It is a building process in which each step depends on the structures previously raised.

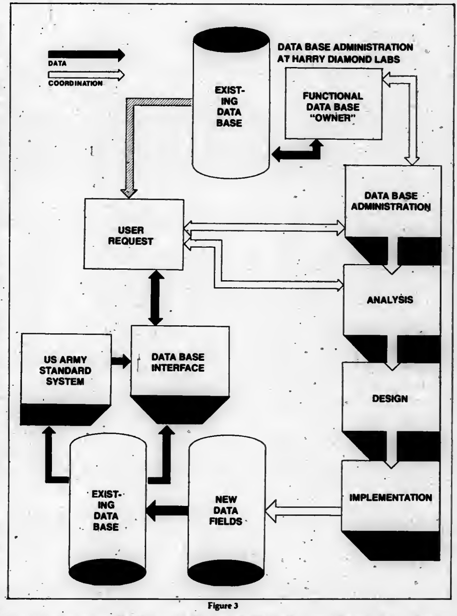


Figure 3

Establishing DBA requires extensive knowledge of the organization an insight into its objectives and functioning. Another important ingredient is the ability to objectively appraise the organization's procedures and personnel.

DBA is an agent of order and organization, which may change. Some pain almost always accompanies change, and resistance to pain is reflex action. For DBA to expand and flourish within an organization, there must be some way of seeing beyond the pain of change. Teamwork an cooperation are more than important — they are essential.

Role of IRM

The time is right for information in an organization to be managed directly. All too often, it is merely a byproduct of the organization's DP function. Information is a valuable resource, less tangible than, but in other ways similar to, an organization's financial resources.

The resource must be developed and made available. Its value must be clarified and its production and use monitored. All of this requires a change in corporate thinking and action, and information resource management (IRM) is proposed as the agent of the change.

IRM should encompass two perspec-

(Continued on In Depth/6)

R.W. Bare, Assistant Corporate Controller, J I Case, A Tenneco Company, Racine, Wisconsin

The IBM Series/1 is a family of small, powerful, general-purpose computers for both distributed processing and standalone use. At over 50 company-owned stores nationwide of J I Case, a leading manufacturer of construction equipment and farm machinery, Series/1 systems are resulting in greater customer satisfaction through faster service on crucial parts orders.

"Through a visual display at the parts counter, a store clerk can gain full information on the availability of a part in that store," says R.W. Bare, assistant corporate controller. "If the part is ordered, the Series/1 prints a picking ticket and produces an invoice to accompany the order.

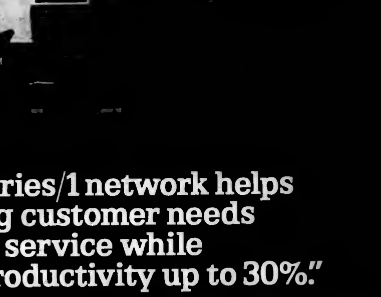
"By speeding order handling and accounting procedures, the system has cut related workloads in half in some stores, helping to support a 10% to 20% growth in parts sales in the stores in which it is used. This productivity benefit alone justifies the system for us. Most important, by transmitting consolidated data daily to Case headquarters, it gives management greater control over financial and production planning."

The IBM Series/1 is small enough to fit almost anywhere, flexible enough to manage a variety of data processing tasks and powerful enough to handle both remote terminal and central information processing. It features online capability so that information is available to

"Our IBM Series/1 network helps meet growing customer needs for parts and service while increasing productivity up to 30%."

you at any terminal just as quickly as it's processed. And because it's modular, Series/1 is ready to grow when you are. What's more, Series/1 is supported by an extensive service organization that enables IBM to respond promptly to your service needs, even in remote areas.

To learn more about the Series/1, get in touch with your nearby IBM General Systems Division office. Or write IBM, P.O. Box 2068, Atlanta, GA 30301.



The remarkably flexible IBM Series/1 offers a range of modular features that allows you to build the data processing system you need at a low cost.

IBM.

A small computer can make a big difference.

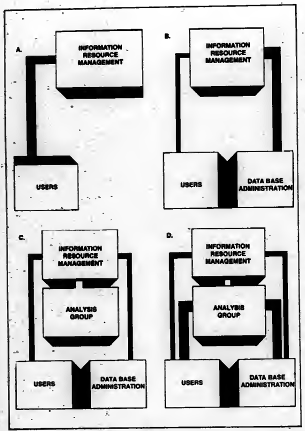


Figure 4

(Continued from In Depth/3)

tives if it is to be successful. The *usage perspective* views data as it is used. The same data may be viewed many ways within a given company. Consolidating these views yields the *information perspective* that expresses the natural relationships among data items.

To date, primary emphasis has been on the usage perspective. A shift in emphasis to the information perspective is required for informtion to become a corporate resource rather than the property of an individual user.

IRM is responsible for defining and maintaining the logical statement of both views of data within the firm. This responsibility includes defining and planning all new uses of data within the organization and ensuring that these uses correspond to the corporate information perspective.

These activities are independent of the DBMS the organization uses and the physical designs of data bases for that DBMS. It should be noted that a mapping of physical design into a logical statement will be required for existing DBMs applications.

IRM is the ombudsman for all user information needs (See Figure 4A). As such, this function is the catalyst for changing the traditional approach to information management. All user requests for data go through the IRM office

IRM will check with DBA to see if the information request can be met within existing data base design. (Figure 4B). If the request cannot be met within existing data bases, or if the request is not clearly specified, IRM will have an analysis team review the request for concise specification (Figure 4C). This team will consult will both the users and DBA in order to be both concise and specific in the logical statement of requirements (Figure 4D).

When the logical specifications are approved by the user, DBA and IRM, they are given to a design group to generate a physical design for software and the data base (See Figure 5A). When the physical specifications are complete, the programming group encodes them, consulting with the DBA and design group as necessary (Figure 5B).

Upon completion of the software, the implementation group verifies its accuracy and effectiveness while the DBA checks its efficiency. The implementation group will present these verification results, along with user

(Continued on In Depth/8)

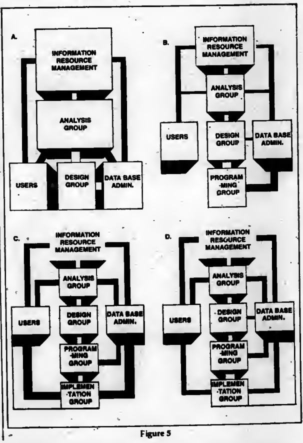


Figure 5

A Multi-Tech acoustic data coupler
is the best coupler
you can buy.

A bold statement [illegible] -controlled circuits, a rugged construction [illegible] a super set of acoustic cups are but a few of the reasons. We'd like to give you the rest of the reasons along with the name of your nearest distributor.

Please call us collect, or write to:

MULTI-TECH SYSTEMS, INC.
82 SECOND AVENUE S.E. • NEW BRIGHTON, MINN. 55112 • (612) 631-3550
We also manufacture 300 and 1200 bps hard-wired modems and test equipment.

"HP 3000 Users: These new MSC Disk Systems slash your operating costs 3 ways."

Jim Toreson, President, Microcomputer Systems Corporation

Introducing two new disk systems that dramatically reduce the cost of HP3000 ownership. Both systems are command set compatible and software transparent to the HP3000. And both offer a compelling alternative to buying your disk equipment from HP.

Save 40% on disk drive costs. Our MSC-1694 is a 300 Mbyte system that appears as two 120 Mbyte HP7925s to your CPU. Our MSC-1696 is a 600 Mbyte system that looks like four HP7925s. Both provide industry standard disk drives. But on a dollars-per-megabyte basis, our disk systems will cost you about 40% less than HP.

Increase capacity by 300%. By expanding the disk capacity limits of HP3000-based systems, our new disk drives actually extend the life of your entire system. They let you plan and take steps now for future growth. For example HP disk drives give you a maximum capacity of 960 Mbytes using eight HP7925 120 Mbyte units. Our MSC-1696 gives you 480 Mbytes per unit. You can start with one and by the time you grow to eight, you have 3840 Mbytes.

Save up to 75% on floor space. In the computer room, space is money. The MSC-1694 gives you twice the density and MSC-1696, four times the density of HP disk systems. That means more capacity in less space — and more room to expand in the future.

For more detailed reasons, call us at 408-733-4200. Get the full story on these economical new disk systems by calling the above number and asking for MSC-1690 information. Or write Microcomputer Systems Corporation, 432 Lakeside Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

microcomputer
systems
corporation

IN DEPTH

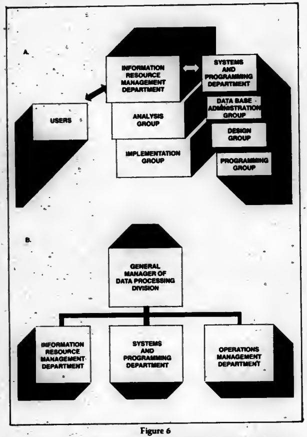

A.
INFORMATION RESOURCE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT
SYSTEMS AND PROGRAMMING DEPARTMENT
USERS
ANALYSIS GROUP
DATA BASE ADMINISTRATION GROUP
DESIGN GROUP
IMPLEMENTATION GROUP
PROGRAMMING GROUP
B.
GENERAL MANAGER OF DATA PROCESSING DIVISION
INFORMATION RESOURCE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT
SYSTEMS AND PROGRAMMING DEPARTMENT
OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT

Figure 6

(Continued from In Depth/6)

documentation and training, to the users, thus completing the cycle (Figure 5C).

The full line of communications is shown in Figure 5D. This is just one of many scenarios showing the involvement of the user, IRM and DBA.

Figure 5D can be functionally reduced to three areas, as in Figure 6A. All users interface with the IRM department, which in turn has responsibility for interfacing with the systems and programming department. The DBMS and its administration need not interface directly with users. These two departments are joined by the third, operations, in comprising the corporate data processing division (Figure 6B).

In summary, the time has come to recognize information as an important corporate resource and manage it as such. IRM is the key to integrating corporate data needs and to instilling cost-effectiveness evaluations into DP activities.

There are numerous obstacles to overcome. Information must be classified and managed as a corporate resource in spite of its intangibility. The difficulty in identifying, integrating and planning corporate information needs must be conquered. Accordingly, information orientation must move from multiple application-driven (usage) perspectives to a singular information perspective.

The role and responsibilities of IRM must be clear and placed high enough within the organization to effect change. The view must be encouraged that redistribution of responsibilities resulting from establishing the IRM role relieves a burden on managers as opposed to taking away some of their power.

Most important, IRM must be viewed as a step in the direction of progress and one that can be taken successfully.

IRM and DBA are functions for producing information efficiently and using it effectively. The two functions complement each other. Together they can span the distance between computer technology with all its potential on the one hand and an organization's management and operations — with many information needs and uses — on the other.

To distinguish between information an organization needs and information it uses is not frivolous. Needed information is that without which an organization cannot fulfill its responsibilities or achieve its objectives. However, additional information the organization can put to good use if it is available, or information the organization erroneously believes it needs, should not be classed as needed.

IRM helps to determine an organization's information needs. DBA facilitates the production of information the organization uses — information it needs as well as information that is advantageous to have. Both functions contribute to disseminating throughout the organization the information that is produced.

Anne Hufman is the data base administrator at Harry Diamond Laboratories, Adelphi, Md., one of the seven labs in the Department of the Army's Electronics Research and Development Command.

She has been a member of the Management Information Systems Office since 1975 and was part of the management study team to determine the information requirements for all the organizational elements at HDL.

Instrumental in the acquisition of the DBMS for HDL, Hufman has administered the development of data base systems in such areas as financial management, procurement, supply, property and security.

Hufman holds a B.S. degree from American University.

James Landerkin is a national account manager in the federal marketing division of MRI Systems Corp., Austin, Texas.

Landerkin has been active in various segments of the DP industry for nine years, marketing and servicing both hardware and software. Since joining MRI in 1978, he has developed and given various presentations on data base administration and information resource management.

Landerkin has a B.S. degree from the University of Baltimore.

Value Computing Inc.
Software Systems
For More Efficient
Data Centers

VCI

Run ISAM files on 3330-11 and 3350 with DOS/VS Rel. 34

With the Value Computing Advanced Function ISAM 3330-11 3350 Native Mode Support—

- **No reassembly of your programs**
- **No changes to your JCL**
- **Completely transparent to Operations**

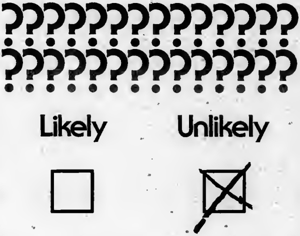
Please send me more information about ISAM Native Mode Support

Value Computing Inc.
300 VCI Building, W. Marlton Pike
Cherry Hill, NJ 08002 • NJ (609) 429-4200
Toll-Free (800) 257-8242

Name
Title
Company
Phone
Address
City
State
Zip
CPU
Operating System

IBM Data Base Surprises??

With no relational system in the immediate future, IMS remains the premier IBM data base product. Surprises that would invalidate a DBMS choice other than IMS are improbable, contends the author.



By Ronald Ross

The reasons for purchasing IBM's Information Management Systems (IMS), rather than any other data base management system (DBMS), are *not* compelling for every given set of application circumstances.

That was the conclusion of Performance Development Corp. (PDC) in an article addressing the IBM DBMS question.

Every corporate situation, we argued in "Should You Hitch Your Wagon to IBM DBMS?" [CW, March 5], should be considered on its own terms. Based upon the unique set of data base requirements, a DBMS should then be chosen that best fits the individual case. That choice is not, as we stated, always IMS, "vague promises of mainstream bliss notwithstanding."

Nearly 10 months have passed, certainly sufficient time in our industry to warrant reassessment. Our opinion stands: Mainstream data base surprises from IBM, which would invalidate any DBMS choice other than IMS, continue to be unlikely.

Consider the product announcements IBM has made in the interim. The one with the biggest splash, of course, was the 4300, but its significance seems mostly in its exciting cost/performance ratio. Release 3.0 of the DB/DC Data dictionary (DD) appeared last July, but with no particular fanfare and certainly without creating any devastating shock waves. (Don't underestimate this release, however — it may have the market hopping within a few short months.) Finally, by the time this article goes to press, the Series H may have been announced, but the odds are those systems will make no more *direct* splash in the data area than the 4300 did.

IBM's Game Plan

What is IBM's game plan in the data base area? First and foremost, the key concept in the company's marketing strategy has become *orderly* migration. It wants no part of a new 360 revolution and is willing to forgo many short-term advantages to avoid it.

Second — and this observation may in fact be a corollary of the first — it recognizes that the upper limit of product innovation is much slower than many observers on the outside, not privy to its "inside" market data, might realize. Future-shocked customers are ones whose loyalties to IBM may become confused — the cardinal sin in the IBM theology.

Third — this part of IBM's strategy must be interpreted *very* carefully — it does nor appear overly anxious to do anything but compete in the now solidly established software industry. It could certainly have moved by now to lock out competitive DBMS and data dictionary systems (DDS), but hasn't. It could still do so, but because of the antitrust implications, such action seems unlikely. Court cases are expensive, not good for the corporate image and probably also bad for morale. Best to play the game fairly, even if the rule book is in your pocket 95% of the time.

Additional comments on the IBM data base question are contained in the November 1979 issue of Data Base Newsletter, *a free copy of which is available from Professional Development Corp., Building P, 1101 State Road, Princeton, N.J. 08540.*

Relational Systems — When?

If one accepts these premises (or the first two, anyway), speculating about when IBM will offer a relational DBMS becomes easy. It won't offer one until data maintained under the relational system can be made shareable with IMS-style applications.

The sharing of data does not necessarily mean that IMS and the relational DBMS would be operating on the same data at the same time. The traditional problems of deadlock and integrity control would be too substantial. Instead, it is more likely that the data would be under the control of the relational DBMs, which would support IMS-style hierarchical views.

Under this scenario, IMS as a discrete system disappears from the data management complex even though many of its concepts and views linger on. This fits well with the objective of orderly migration; the old soldier doesn't die, it just gradually fades away.

Sharing data between IMS and any relational system worth the name is, of course, not possible under today's storage technology. Nor does it appear to be possible, at least given the best available evidence, under any storage technology on the immediate horizon. That includes anything the Series H might have to offer.

The problem is not that data shareability is too difficult to achieve, but rather that the performance penalties, given available or near-available technology, remain too substantial. To truly support "orderly migration," a new offering would have to support heavy IMS-style access and heavy relational-style access simultaneously.. Acceptable performance under one or the other may be achievable now, but not both at the same time.

Indications are that IBM already knows this is the case. It probably has already tested its next line ofdata store technology (Vsam boxes?) and has found this to be true.

By simple deduction, then, IBM will not offer any relational system in the immediate future. This conclusion is consistent, incidentally, with the firm's long-held, quasi-official position on System R — that it is nothing more than a prototype system and will never be marketed in its present form. (Unfortunately, IBM has said this so many times that the issue has taken on the ambivalent nature of a Kennedy noncandidacy for President.)

Is this assessment consistent with the three key factors in the IBM game plan? Yes, yes and yes. Although it does not seize upon short-term potentials, it does base IBM data base strategy solidly on the orderly migration concept. The strategy avoids future shock by allowing more collective experience to accumulate for data base and data dictionary. (For those pioneers ready for the future, IBM will be offering new types of DDS and implementation playthings.)

Finally, the strategy does not disrupt the software marketplace. (Even if this is not one of IBM's intentions, but only a by-product of the others, it still works out as a positive thing for the DP community.)

Two Possible Disruptions

What might throw a wrench into IBM's data base works? Two possible situations come to mind.

First, a mainframe competitor might develop and announce both a new storage methodology *and* a relational offering so convincingly powerful that IBM would perceive a danger of erosion in its hardware sales. A competitor would not have to worry as much about data sharing and therefore might conceivably build a nonshareable (or at least nonoptimal) version reasonably soon.

There is no evidence that this is about to happen. In any case, the possibility is relatively remote that such a development would accumulate enough "live" demonstration time and credibility quickly enough to push IBM into earlier-than-anticipated action. Anyway, it would probably take a lot more than simply a flashy new relational offering to "de-entrench" most

(Continued on In Depth/12)

You looked at the 11/34 and loved the price.
You looked at the 11/70 and loved the features.

Now look at the
PDP 11/44.

Digital introduces a mid-range mini with a megabyte of main memory, decimal arithmetic, and an expanded 11/70 instruction set.

Now for little more than the cost of an 11/34, our new PDP-11/44 gives you features previously found only on superminis. Like PAX, a physical address extension that gives you a full megabyte of main memory for more users, larger programs, greater throughput. A new MOS ECC memory with interleaving for faster access time. 8KB cache memory for faster program execution and greater DMA bandwidth. Sophisticated memory management. And an expanded 11/70 instruction set.

The 11/44 also offers significant performance advancements in two important languages. Our optimized FORTRAN IV-PLUS compiler and run time system, coupled with our floating point processor option, gives impressive performance advantages over conventional FORTRAN. And our enhanced COBOL compiler with our new optional Commercial Instruction Set processor, delivers powerful COBOL performance and data processing capabilities.

To keep the 11/44 on the job, you get plenty of reliability features, including a microprocessor-controlled ASCII console with extensive system diagnostic capabilities. A new built-in TU58 cartridge tape for easier servicing. Plus facilities for optional remote diagnosis for 24-hour-a-day, 7-day-a-week service with an average response time of less than 15 minutes.

Of course the 11/44 shares the design advantages of our entire PDP-11 family. Most importantly, it guarantees software compatibility the way only the world's broadest range of 16-bit compatible computers can. So your software investment remains intact no matter which system you choose. RSX-11M, the most versatile real time system in the industry. The new RSX-11M-PLUS. Or the new enhanced version of our proven general purpose and timesharing system, RSTS/E. You can also tailor the 11/44 to your exact application by choosing from a broad line of interfaces and peripherals, like our new 20 megabyte RL02 disk subsystem.

No matter how you look at it, the PDP-11/44 provides an incredibly powerful base for your interactive and distributed processing applications.

And that's saying a lot for a system that costs so little.

☐ Please send me more information about the PDP-11/44.
☐ Please have a salesperson call.

Name ____________________________
Company __________________________
Address ___________________________
City ____________ State ______ Zip ______
Phone ____________________________

My application is: ☐ Education ☐ Medical
☐ Laboratory ☐ Engineering ☐ Government
☐ Resale ☐ Manufacturing ☐ Other

Send to: **Digital Equipment Corporation,** 146 Main Street, Maynard, MA 01754, Attn: Communication Services, NR-2/2, Tel. 617-481-9511, ext. 6885. Digital Equipment Corporation International, 12 av. des Morgines, 1213 Petit-Lancy, Switzerland. In Canada: Digital Equipment of Canada, Ltd. B-11-20

digital

IN DEPTH

(Continued from In Depth/9)

IBM users.

As a second possibility, independent DBMS vendors might seize upon a new storage methodology IBM does not exploit — a new Vsam box, for example — to build new relational offerings. (Several vendors, in fact, are poised to do just that.)

What are the facts in this case? First, there is no danger in hardware erosion from such offerings.

Second, the Vsam black box is equally available to all DBMS, including IMS, for performance improvements.

Third, the time from announcement to serious impact on IMS use is by no means immediate. The independent vendor must analyze the new technology; develop new software support, put a marketing plan into motion, let pioneers try the system out, analyze the results and adjust the system accordingly. Then, if the results are positive, the vendor can broadcast the results to the market at large. This market does not, incidentally, include most IMS users, since no migration path would be offered.

Meanwhile, IBM is working on a new data store and a new DBMS to go with it, which would make the independents' new offerings obsolete.

In spite of IBM's realization that it has underestimated the independents many times in the past, all these facts add up to a reasonable risk. Pressure from the independents is not enough to deter IBM from its game plan.

If there is no relational system on the immediate horizon — at least in the game plan — IMS is left as the premier IBM data base product. Many blue-chip IBM users have a lot of money invested in IMS and even IBM's giant corporate body is not insensitive to this. You can bet, then, that IBM won't be abandoning IMS, even in a developmental sense.

If you thought that IBM was about to freeze IMS, you were definitely wrong.

IMS concepts and methodologies will therefore continue to be with us through much of the 1980s. This will be true even if pieces of the inner system gradually disappear — for example, through higher-level support through a DDS or by replacement by a relational DBMS.

How then will IBM attempt to address IMS short-comings?. In the March 5 article, the following problem areas were cited:

- *Performance*. The independents have successfully assailed IMS on the performance issue for many years. The problem does not seem to lie in wayward routines — much of IMS has been gradually rewritten over the years — but rather in a system concept that was not conceived or implemented with performance as its overriding objective. This, certainly, is not unlike IBM, but to accuse IBM of taking this approach solely to sell more iron too atrongly states the case.

Potential solutions to the performance problem lie in the hardware area. If IBM can make even the resource-consuming software of IMS so cheap to run that nobody really minds, it has won the performance issue by default.

IBM can achieve this end in several ways:

1. Introduce more powerful machines. (It is doing just that.)

2. Put DL/I into the hardware. (This is unlikely.)

3. Develop new and faster data store technology.

Even though IBM is known to have experimented with DL/I microcoding, the second route is highly unlikely. First of all, it narrows the concept of a "general-purpose" business machine, and IBM is not yet willing to do that.

Register Now for the Telecommunications Event of the Year!

COMMUNICATION NETWORKS 80

Conference & Exposition

January 28 31, 1980
Sheraton Washington Hotel
Washington, DC

The nation's largest telecommunications program for voice, data and telecommunications professionals is COMMUNICATION NETWORKS '80! The top-rated program will address all of the issues in networking: voice, data, management and regulatory policy.

CN'80 is rapidly gaining momentum from high visibility users and consultants, leading-edge vendors and hardware/software/service suppliers, as well as the rapidly growing electronic mail and message systems market.

Top executives among users and vendors, administrators and regulators will join to discuss their common problems and opportunities, as well as to survey the latest in voice and datacomm hardware, carrier services, telecommunications technology and consulting activities.

CN'80 is organized by the industry's top professionals:

Richard E. Wiley
CN'80 General Chairman
Former FCC Chairman,
Partner at
Kirkland & Ellis.

William R. Leitch
Conference Director
Director of CN'79 and
over 100 technological
conferences worldwide.

Thomas Casalegno
President,
The Conference Co.

CN'80 is produced by The Conference Company.

EAST COAST SALES OFFICE
60 Austin St. Newton MA 02160 (617) 964 4550

WEST COAST SALES OFFICE
5535 Balboa Blvd. Suite 217 Encino CA 91316
(213) 990 1076

Register now! Here is a sampling of Conference Sessions at CN'80:

EARLY BIRD RAP SESSION CONTROLLING NETWORK COSTS
Session Chair Harry Newton
President
The Telecom Library

THE INTELLIGENT PBX
Session Chair James Gordon
President
TCS Communication Consultants

NETWORK ARCHITECTURES—DATA VIEWPOINT
Session Chair: Dr Dixon Doll
President
DMW Group

COMMUNICATIONS ACT REWRITE WHERE DO WE GO FROM HERE?
Session Chair: Richard E. Wiley
Kirkland & Ellis

OPTICAL NETWORK ELEMENTS AND DEVELOPMENTS
Session Chair: Jeffrey C. Hecht
Managing Editor
Laser Focus Magazine
Advanced Technology Publications

DISTRIBUTED DATA PROCESSING IN MULTI FUNCTION NETWORKS
Session Chair: John L. Kirkley
Editor
Datamation Magazine

ELECTRONIC MAIL—WHO FILLS THE GAP?
Session Chair: Dale Hatfield
National Telecommunications
and Information Administration

PUBLIC VS. PRIVATE NETWORKS: DESIGN METHODS & TRADEOFFS FOR FUTURE FLEXIBILITY
Session Chair: Dr Howard Frank
President
Network Analysis Corp.

COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS INQUIRY—II
Session Chair Prof Anthony Oettinger
Director
Program on Information Policy
Aiken Computation Labs
Harvard University

USING VALUE ADDED CARRIERS
Session Chair Dr Dill Faulkes
Executive Vice President
Logica Inc

INTELLIGENT NETWORK DIAGNOSTIC AND CONTROL SYSTEMS
Session Chair Dr Alex Beavers
Senior Consultant
Booz Allen & Hamilton

TELECONFERENCING NEW EXPERIENCES
Session Chair: Ronald Frank
Technical Director
Communication Networks Conference

All U.S. Sales/Use Tax Rates on magnetic tape...

SALESTAX

Vertex Systems Inc.
222 Lancaster Ave., Devon, PA 19333
215-687-9060

Second, this approach might entrench IBM too strongly in an IMS mode — a way of life it might eventually like to abandon.

Third, IBM is faced with the unsavory fact that an American National Standard for data base language, or at least a Federal Information Processing Standard, is very probable within the next several years. It would probably support such a standard. Microcoded DL/1 runs counter to that potential requirement area.

Emphasizing innovation in data store technology, however, does not. In fact, just as new data store technology is the eventual solution to IBM's relational designs, it is also amenable to the possible requirement for a standardized DBMS.

The first level of such innovation, a new Vsam box, is good for everybody. It is certainly good for IMS and for any standardized DBMS requirement as well. If it is also good for the other DBMS, this too is OK, since better data base methodology means more data base applications, and more data base applications mean more iron sold. It is also good, incidentally, for all those applications that use just Vsam (or Isam) and there are a lot of those around.

Two more points are worth noting. First, microcoded DL/I would lock out users of other DBMS. Even if altruism is not IBM's motive, the company would have a lot of disgruntled hardware users on its hands if it did something like that. IBM knows that because of the trauma of conversions, non-IMS users would not readily convert to IMS. And the plug-compatible manufacturers are waiting in the wings, just like vultures, for such an opportunity to arise.

Finally, microcoding DL/I is probably very difficult, even for IBM. Perhaps it is *too* difficult for the potential performance improvements (and the industry grief) it might bring.

• *Documentation.* The IBM approach to documentation appears at times like a variation of the nuclear arms race. The central ideas in its approach, inseparably interwoven, are "overkill" and "survival ratio." The company produces tremendous volume, reasoning that at least a portion should survive all obstacles and reach its target. Even though single, well-placed shots would solve the difficulty, overkill is deemed the "minimum risk" strategy.

Well-placed documentation shots require confidence. You've got to be willing to say you *know* what types of questions specific users will ask, as well as how they will ask them. Is the IMS documentation riddle so complex that even IBM can't find a key?

Indications are that IBM intends to render IMS documentation more task-oriented. The user community will certainly welcome such efforts.

• *Difficulty of IMS data base implementation.* IMS has the dubious distinction of being most often cited as the most complex DBMS. This characterization, however, is somewhat overstated. *All* DBMS are complex; IMS just happens to be the most offending of the lot.

Complexity is a subjective thing. Everyone knows, for example, that OS is complex, whereas Basic is, well, basic. But what can be used to distinguish between them?

Do 10 system generation options make a system complex? Fifty? One hundred fifty? Does a system that takes 100 pages to document qualify as complex? Five hundred? Fifteen hundred?

Is the system complex if it has one successful competitor? Five competitors?

If the system allows the vendor to market one "support" package? A half dozen?

None of these questions yield incontrovertible evidence. When applied to IMS, however, and to other types of systems with which the DP community is familiar, they do begin to throw a great deal of suspicion in the IMS direction.

What can IBM do about this alleged complexity? One course open to it, which it has already begun to actively pursue, is to develop application program generators.

An application program generator supplants application coding by generating programs automatically based on processing specifications provided by users. Such generators (IBM now offers ADF for IMS/DC and DMS for DL/I/CICS) have, to

(Continued on In Depth/14)

WORLD ADMINISTRATIVE RADIO CONGRESS. IMPLICATIONS FOR THE U.S. USER AND VENDOR
Session Chair OPEN

PLANNING NETWORK STRUCTURES FOR FUTURE ORGANIZATIONAL GOALS
Session Chair Jack Epstein
Vice President
Booz, Allen & Hamilton

INTERNATIONAL VOICE/DATA NETWORK MANAGEMENT
Session Chair William C. Brasuell
Dir. of Communications
Fairchild Semiconductor

EM/MS IN MANUFACTURING
Session Chair OPEN

EM/MS IN INSURANCE GROUP RECORD TRANSACTIONS
Session Chair OPEN

EARLY BIRD RAP SESSION MIXED VENDOR NETWORK MANAGEMENT
Session Chair. James Gordon
President
TCS Communication Consultants, Inc

CARRIER SELECTION AND TARIFF ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES
Session Chair Jacqueline B. Shiago
Vice President
Telco Research Corporation

NETWORK ACCESS DEVICES. ASSURING TRANSPARENCY
Session Chair Jeffrey A. Bloom
Director of Information Systems Studies
Washington Operations
Network Analysis Corporation

EM/MS IN BANKING
Session Chair Thomas A. Hannigan
Vice President and Manager
Office Automation
Continental Illinois National Bank

EM/MS IN PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
Session Chair. John Myrna
Vice President
Scientific Timesharing

EM/MS IN FEDERAL GOVERNMENT AND ARMED FORCES
Session Chair OPEN

EM/MS IN TRANSPORTATION UTILITIES
Session Chair Dr. David R. Lockwood
Manager
Automated Office Communications
General Telephone

THE INTELLIGENT SWITCHING SYSTEM
Session Chair Roy Layton
Director of Communications
Allstate Insurance Company

SECURITY AND ENCRYPTION HARDWARE
Session Chair OPEN.

TRANSPARENT NETWORK APPLICATION PACKAGES
Session Chair OPEN

CN'80 Highlights:

- Four day conference program; 75 sessions; over 100 hours
- Special Feature—Electronic Mail & Message Systems Miniconference & Exhibit
- 200 exhibits featuring latest products in voice and data communications equipment and services

HOW TO GROW YOUR OWN TELECOM PROS
Session Chair Thomas G. Mullaney
Vice President
MCI Telecom Corp

TURNKEY EM/MS FOR IN-HOUSE USE
Session Chair Ken Bosomworth
Editor
EM/MS Newsletter

COMPARING CARRIER AND SERVICE BASED EM/MS
Session Chair Frank Eng
Booz, Allen & Hamilton

NETWORK STANDARDS AND PROTOCOLS: IMPACT ON USER NEEDS
Session Chair Barry Wessler
Vice President
Telenet Communications Corp

MODEMS, MULTIPLEXERS & CONCENTRATORS—TRENDS IN THE 80'S
Session Chair Richard L. Deal
President
R.L. Deal Associates

FACSIMILE NETWORK TECHNOLOGY
Session Chair George M. Stamps
President
GMS Consulting

DISTRIBUTED AND COMMUNICATING WORD PROCESSORS
Session Chair Dale Kutnik
Vice President
The Yankee Group

INTEGRATING ADMINISTRATIVE NETWORKS ADVANCED CONCEPTS
Session Chair James H. Carlisle
President
Office of the Future Inc

EARLY BIRD RAP SESSION GETTING THE OFFICE MAIL ROOM READY FOR EM/MS
Session Chair OPEN

EM/MS ECONOMICS AND USER CHARGEBACK
Session Chair William Whiten
Manager of Information & Office Systems
Owens Corning Fiberglas Company

COMPARING CARRIER SERVICE EM/MS PRODUCTS
Session Chair Amy Wohl
Principal
Integrated Technologies Inc

USER IMPLEMENTATION IN EM/MS
Session Chair Robert Erickson
Manager
Office Information Systems
Digital Equipment

HOW TO SELL ELECTRONIC MAIL AND MESSAGE SYSTEMS IN THE 1980'S
Session Chair James H. Carlisle
President
Office of the Future Inc

ELECTRONIC MAIL AND MESSAGE SYSTEMS INTRODUCTION AND OVERVIEW
Session Chair Howard Anderson
President
The Yankee Group

TOWN MEETING—TECHNOLOGY OF THE 1980'S. REGULATORY ASPECTS
Session Chair Richard E. Wiley
Kirkland & Ellis

SPEECH RECOGNITION/SIMULATION IN NETWORKS
Session Chair George F. Brant Jr
Vice President
Dialog Systems, Inc
Exxon Corporation

YES! I want to pre-register and save $50!

Name ____________
Title ____________
Company ____________
Address ____________
City ________ State ________ Zip ________
Phone (   ) ____________

Full Four Day/Three Evening Conference & Expo and Featured Luncheon Address $345.00
(at the door—$395.00)
☐ Check Enclosed ☐ Master Charge
☐ American Express ☐ Visa/Bank Americard
☐ Bill Company (PO# ________) ☐ Bill Me
Card Number ____________
Expiration Date ____________
Signature ____________

MAIL TO: **COMMUNICATION NETWORKS**, 60 Austin Street, Newton, Mass. 02160

(Continued from In Depth/13)

IBM's apparent satisfaction, demonstrated dramatic improvements in programmer productivity while slipping only slightly in execution performance.

Doubts linger over processing comprehensiveness, and the effectiveness of DL/I interfaces, but we believe IBM is already actively promoting the idea that the IMS user should consider ADF or DMS for every type of processing requirement that may arise.

Another thing IBM can do to make IMS less complex is to bury the various types of system generation procedures within the DDS. Release 3.0 of its DDS has, in fact, laid significant groundwork for just such a move.

- *Lack of end-user orientation.* This remains the largest single failing of IMS. IQF, which led a troubled life, was quietly laid to rest several years ago. No other query language has stepped forward to take its place, nor is one likely.

Much of IBM's interest in the relational model arises in response to this notable fault. ADF and DMS may improve the system implementation turnaround rate, just as relational systems would, but they do nothing, at least directly, to correct the lack of end-user orientation.

IMS: Due Process

In fairness to IMS, now that its weaknesses have been identified, some attention should also be given to its strong points.

- *State-of-the-art data base support.* There is no doubt that IMS is fully capable of supporting many types of complex data base applications. Its data structuring and access methodologies, though complex, are at least as effective (when used correctly) as those of any other DBMS.
- *Back-up/recovery/integrity.* IMS is noted for strength in these areas. The IMS data base is at least as recoverable as any other type of data base and probably more so.
- *Data communications.* Either CICS or IMS/DC, though both complex, are certainly more than adequate for the common teleprocessing needs of most users.
- *Data dictionary.* With Release 3.0, IBM has taken an unanticipated leap forward within the dictionary arena. Its offering must be considered at least comparable in many respects to any of the best packages on the market and certainly much stronger than the offerings of several independent DBMS vendors.

The corporate data resource development strategist faces a complex task in planning his corporation's data base future, a task made even more difficult by the many peripheral areas with which such planning must be concerned. In giving due consideration to DL/I futures, certain additional areas must be examined:

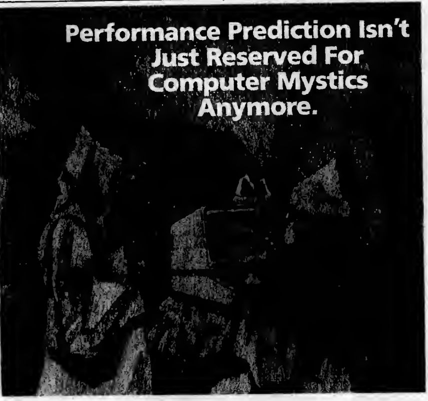
- *DDS lock-out.* The best evidence indicates that IBM will not require its IMS users to purchase the DB/DC DD within the foreseeable future. There will not, therefore, be any imminent lock-out for users of other packages. The advantages, however, of having IBM's product, or that of some other vendor, are increasingly clear-cut. IBM knows that by the end of the 1980s, most shops will have one DDS or another.

It is worth noting in this vein that IBM is upgrading of the support class the DB/DC DD to "A" status this year. This is certainly in line with its near-future emphasis on the data dictionary as a front-line productivity support tool for IMS.

- *Nonstop IMS.* Users can expect a nonstop version of IMS in the next several years. According to one source, there are already some 40 to 50 installations that would like to be able to run IMS 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

One implication is that all utilities

(Continued on In Depth/16)


Performance Prediction Isn't Just Reserved For Computer Mystics Anymore.

QUESTØR

An innovation in performance prediction for the DP manager, requiring only simple inputs to drive a complex simulator that generates understandable management reports.

Until now, the DP manager had to rely on computer simulation experts for accurate capacity planning and hardware/software decisions— a costly, complex, time consuming and somewhat mystical process. Now comes QUESTØR, an indicative simulation capability that is a fast, accurate, and extremely economical management tool that returns the power to you.

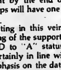
BE SURE TO VISIT OUR BOOTH AND HOSPITALITY SUITE AT THE CMG-X ANNUAL CONFERENCE, DEC 4-6 AT THE DALLAS FAIRMOUNT HOTEL FOR MORE EXCITEMENT IN STATE-OF-THE-ART PERFORMANCE PREDICTION

PSI
Performance Systems Incorporated
30 Courthouse Square
Rockville, Maryland 20850
Tele: 301-762-0300
Telex: 440575

SHOCKWATCH®

If you like pack handling seminars— you're gonna love Shockwatch®.

Shockwatch™ is a precise impact detector which can prevent the use of damaged disk packs and cartridges. Media Recovery Inc. 1435 Roundtable Dallas, TX 75247
Call toll free: 1-800-527-9497.



THE TOOLS AND THE TALENT

For unsurpassed data center control, management and productivity, SDA offers you the finest in software products and services. For over a decade Software Design Associates has been a leader in supplying information processing services to Fortune 500 companies. Their client list exceeds 300. Now they are offering the following tested and proven line of high technology productivity tools for data processing management:

DIMENSION V; a performance management and automated production control system with forecasting capability. Provides complete data center control and reporting.

INTERCOMM; a high throughput, fast response teleprocessing monitor system. The most advanced general purpose on-line monitor available for IBM 360/370 OS and VS environments.

MINICOMM; a teleprocessing monitor designed to get DOS and DOS/VS users on-line fast. Ideal for first time on-line users.

SCORE V; a tool for substantially increasing programmer productivity through the use of simple statements. SCORE is a Cobol program generator.

With a worldwide staff of over 300 talented people Software Design Associates has formed a dynamic resource which can offer you a wide range of capabilities in consulting, design, implementation and maintenance to support your growing software needs.

For the tools and the talent to better manage your data center call us today. We'll put you in touch with satisfied users and show you how your installation can benefit from an association with Software Design Associates.

SDA

SOFTWARE DESIGN ASSOCIATES

SDA Products, Inc.
475 Park Avenue South,
New York, NY 10016

For specific information on any of our products call:

212-481-6800

IN DEPTH

(Continued from In Depth/14)

and definitional processes will have to be made to operate on-the-fly. If IBM accomplishes this feat, without fudging significantly, this would become a major new strength within the IBM camp.

- *Teleprocessing:* Somehow, the supposedly unitary data management offspring conceived and nurtured by IBM turned out as Siamese twins. Both of the children, IMS/DC and CICS, are healthy, well-formed and still growing. Each is held in more or less equal favor by their parent.

Unfortunately, the children are inseparably linked at the head and the heart (data dictionary and data base, respectively). The IBM data management complex thus has two sets of arms and legs, both vying to carry the data base portion about, but neither able to do so without the complicity of the other.

IBM cares for both its children — equally, it says — and appears ready to continue nurturing both. Unfortunately, this means the complex has a double grip on its parent, which makes prodding it toward more user friendly terrain all that much more difficult.

- *Distributed processing.* IBM now apparently believes that the problem with distributed DP (DDP) is no longer computing power (its newest machines probably have passed well beyond the threshold in that respect) but rather learning *how* to distribute data. MSC and ISC, which still have only a handful of users, are only first steps in that direction. DDP solutions are coming, but they are still years away.
- *Data base futures.* Relational or DDP offerings from IBM, or any other vendor, are *not* the end-all solution to data management problems. Indeed, many observers say the data base world won't even reach adolescence until basic data dictionary lessons are learned.

But relational and DDP systems will not be panaceas. There are many areas, both of an administrative and a technical nature, that these offerings won't even touch.

Rather than approaching adolescence, the data base world is probably still in its infancy.

It is fine to be in the mainstream if it can move your corporation's data cargo to the destination you desire.

However, the route to some destinations is less appealing than to others, and some destinations are not served at all.

In formulating a data base development path, each means of DBMS transport should be considered. The one that best serves a particular destination may or may not prove to be IMS. Our assessment is, if you wisely follow your judgment in this area, even when it tells you IMS is not the way to go, IBM is unlikely to throw anything into the path that will upset your data base applecart.

Ronald G. Ross is editor of the Data Base Newsletter, *a bimonthly publication of Performance Development Corp., a data base consulting firm in Princeton, N.J.*

Ross is the author of a number of other professional publications, including Data Base Systems: Design, Implementation and Management *(Amacom, 1978) and* IMS Concepts *(PDC, 1979), a comprehensive introduction to IBM's Information Management Systems.*

His current interests include data dictionary systems development, data base design methodologies and data administration strategies.

Ross holds a B.A. degree from Rice University and an M.S. degree from the Illinois Institute of Technology.

"We'll show you how to keep your data from byting the dust."

Don Tomisak
Technical Service Manager
Data Recording Products
Division/3M

The use of disk drives in non clean-room enviroments, plus increased recording densities and reduced head flying heights, has created a critical need for magnetic media maintenance programs. And once again 3M has the answer, for both front- and top-loading disk cartridges

3M Brand Disk Cartridge Cleaners give you a simple, low-cost way to remove dust, oxide redeposits and other harmful contaminants which can cause data errors and headcrashes. Just add our unique cleaning solution plus pads, and the job is done in a matter of minutes.

Free $20.00 Cleaning Kit*

Let us show you how well our cleaner works on one of your disk cartridges, and we'll give you a free 3M CK-90 Multi-Purpose Cleaning Kit for your recording heads and other critical components. *Suggested list price is $20.00.

Name
Title
Company
Address
City
State Zip
Disk Drive Make and Model #

Return to: 3M, PO Box 33255, St Paul MN 55133

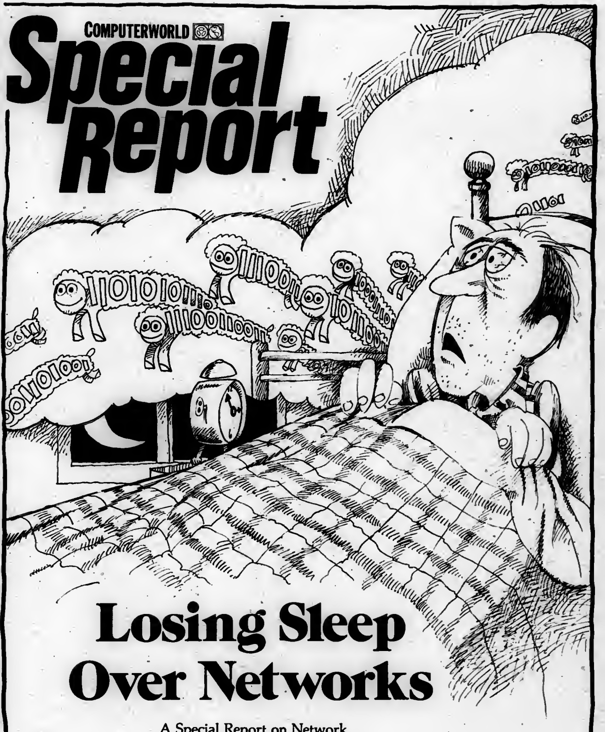
Offer expires December 31, 1979. Good in U.S.A. (Void where prohibited.)

If it's worth remembering, it's worth Scotch® Data Recording Products.

3M

COMPUTERWORLD

Special Report



Losing Sleep Over Networks

A Special Report on Network Reliability, Integrity and Security

Edited by Brad Schultz

November 26, 1979

Nodes and Links Critical

Packet Nets Offer High Reliability, Security

By Morty M. Eisen
Special to CW

Reliability analysis for computer networks is a critical area. System designers are primarily concerned with the dependence of the reliability of the network on the reliability of its nodes and links.

Element reliability is easily defined as the length of time an element is operable, but the proper measure of *network* reliability is not as clear or simple.

Possible measures of network reliability include the number of elements that must be removed to disrupt communication between two or more sites; the probability that such network disruption will occur; the expected length of time that pairs of sites cannot communicate through the network; and the expected numer of transactions the network can handle while subject to element failures.

Many other measures can be employed when the sites are not of equal importance, as with centralized or hierarchical networks. In a centralized network, such as a conventional message-switched store-and-forward system, the expected time during which the sites cannot communicate with the central facility may be a primary criterion for estimating the network's reliability.

The reliability characteristics of a distributed packet-switched network are totally different from those of other presently available network technologies. In order to understand why this is so, let us look at an overview of a distributed packet-switching network.

Distributed packet-switching has emerged over the last few years as a viable and cost-effective method of coping with a variety of problems encountered in trying to achieve efficient and versatile data communications.

Heavy vendor investments in development have resulted from a proliferation of offerings for both private and public access packet-switched networks. Development, coupled with continued technological progress, has produced cost trends that will further favor packet-switching, which should remain the most appropriate alternative for large users for at least the next 10 years.

In addition, trends toward digital voice futther reinforce the viability and long-term stability of packet-switched networks as they appear attractive for integrated voice-data applications.

Distributed packet-switched networks consist of the following elements:

- Microcomputer- or minicomputer-based hardware that performs communications functions and is used primarily for data switching — sometimes referred to as communications processors (CP).
- Microcomputer- or minicomputer-based hardware used as data concentrators — sometimes referred to as interface processors (IP).
- One or more minicomputer-based Network Control Centers:
- Carrier-provided digital and analog transmission facilities — including satellite and earth sites.

The above elements may be combined in a variety of ways to form hierarchical as well as distributed packet networks. User computers — called "hosts" — and data terminals access the elements through a variety of dedicated and dialed facilities.

Many users consider the greatest benefit of packet-switching networks to be their relatively high reliability.

(Continued on SR/27)

Missing Tool in Net Management

Systematic Reporting Gauges Reliability

By Dr. Philip A. Tenkhoff
Special to CW

Users, operators and desigers of networks all agree that reliability is one of the most important, if not *the* most important, criteria for data communications networks. Yet, surprisingly, the measurement and reportings of network reliability are often either nonexistent or conducted in an ad hoc fashion.

Often, one hears that "the network is down too often," but a quantitative assessment of "too often" is conspicuously absent.

Or, we hear that "there are too many interruptions," but no measurement exists to substantiate "too many" or to identify the location of these interruptions.

A systematic approach to the measurement of network reliability should not be undertaken merely because it would be "nice" to have a well-documented history of network performance. On the contrary there are several compelling reasons to measure and report network reliability in a regolar and well-organized fashion.

Major Benefits

Quantitative measurements of network reliability have major benefits for those concerned with network operation. Those benefits include providing:

- Meaningful assessment of performance vs. established objectives.
- Assessment of trends (both positive and negative).
- A basis for redundancy trade-offs.
- Identification of problem components.
- Identification of problem geographical areas.
- A basis for assessment of vendor performance.
- A basis for network configuration adjustments.

Defining Subsystems

Modern data communications networks are composed of complex assortments of components linked together to render a message transfer function. The failure of one or more of these components can cause outages to all or part of a network.

To produce a framework for meaningful measurement, it is convenient to group the components into subsystems. The grouping should be chosen at a level soch that a quantitative reliability measurement can be made for each subsystem.

For example, a point-to-point analog four-wire circuit could be a subsystem. Although that particular circuit is composed of a vast array of carrier multiplexer equipment, antennae, repeaters, modulators, amplifers and demodulators, the performance of this gear is neither of interest to, nor capable of being measured by, the network operator.

Other examples of subsystems that exist in data networks are: modems, multiplexers, concentrators, software, terminals, power supplies, personnel and operating environments.

Creating Data Base

After defining subsystems, it is necessary to provide for the systematic measurement and recording of all events that affect the subsystems' availability. Recording can be automatic or manual. Information to be logged includes time of outage, subsystem(s) affected, time of restoral and cause of outage.

All this information should be placed in a common data base for the generation of reports and subsequent analy-

(Continued on SR/26)

Thanks to INPs, Small Nets Gain Big Nets' Functionality

By Art Lynch
Special to CW

The capabilities necessary to ensure reliability and data integrity in communications networks are now available to smaller users as a result of developments in technology and market demand.

To understand why such capabilities are no longer restricted to very large users, it is useful to review how the art of ensuring reliability and integrity has progressed.

Elaborate hardware and software mechanisms became necessary to compensate for the reliability and integrity problems of two merging technologies, computing and telecommunications. This merging, which allowed DP to move from a batch orientation to a real-time transaction orientation in its applications, entailed the deployment of large numbers of terminal devices connected upward in a hierarchy of large, centralized DP systems.

Computing was implemented by state-of-the-art semiconductor technology, which yielded.

- Impressive data integrity.

(Continued on SR/16)

Inside

Packet Nets Offer High Reliability, Security SR/2
Systematic Reporting Gauges Rellability SR/2
Thanks to INPs, Small Nets Gain Big Nets' Functionality SR/2
Networks Pose Special Dangers of DP Fraud SR/3
Real-Time Nets Less Reliable Than Batch Mode SR/4
Wall Street Stockbroker Can't Afford Net Loss SR/5
Steps to Internal Network Controls SR/6
Matrix Illustrates 91 Internal Network Controls SR/7
School Net Enrolls Intelligent Port Selector SR/9
Network Management Evolution Leads to Rasp SR/14
. . . But DES Open to Cryptoanalytic Attack SR/21
Cryptograhpy Provides Practical Data Protection SR/20
Encryption Protects Data Transmitted by Phone Lines SR/22
Net Design Integrates Management Controls SR/32
Diagnostic Control Center Keeps Bank Net Up SR/35
RJE Revs Up Reliabillty for Auto Parts Supplier SR/40
Users Cites Need to Monitor Every Terminal SR/42
Air Carrier Bumps Telex for Message Switching SR/49

Networks Pose Special Dangers Of DP Fraud

By Leonard I. Krauss
And Aileen MacGahan
Special to CW

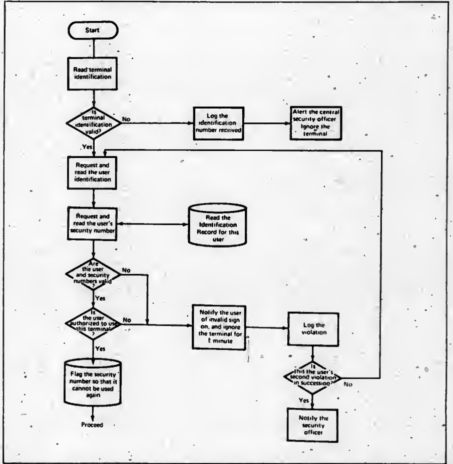
When it comes to computer fraud, data communications networks have special security problems apart from those afflicting isolated DP facilities.

In remotely accessible computer systems, the terminals may be teletypewriters, keyboard/displays, minicomputers or intelligent terminals, remote job entry stations or automated teller machines. Because they are the machines through which data is entered and output is received, they can be used to perpetrate computer fraud, and their physical security deserves consideration.

Access to a nelwork's terminals should be restricted whenever possible. It is especially important to restrict access to terminals that are used to access or update sensitive data files, data bases and programs.

Access to such terminals should be limited to people authorized to use the terminals. If certain terminals are designated for on-line program development only, they too should be secured against unauthorized use.

This article was adapted from a chapter of Computer Fraud and Countermeasures *(1979) by Krauss and MacGahan with permission of the publisher, Prentice-Hall, Inc. of Englewood Cliffs, N.J.*


Start
Read terminal identification
Is terminal identification valid?
No
Log the identification number received
Alert the central security officer Ignore the terminal
Yes
Request and read the user identification
Request and read the user's security number
Read the Identification Record for this user
Are the user and security numbers valid?
No
Yes
Is the user authorized to use this terminal?
No
Notify the user of invalid sign on, and ignore the terminal for 1 minute
Log the violation
Is this the user's second violation in succession?
No
Yes
Notify the security officer
Yes
Flag the security number so that it cannot be used again
Proceed

This depicts a sign-on using terminal identification validation and once-only security code. (The above chart is originally from James Martin's *1973 Security, Accuracy and Privacy in Computer Systems*, reproduced with the permission of Prentice-Hall, Inc.)

Lock and Key

The terminal may be equipped with a lock that, in the absence of the proper key, prevents its operation. Keys are provided only to authorized users of the terminals.

There are two problems with this: Keys may be lost, stolen or duplicated; and locks may be picked or bypassed. If a key is lost or stolen, or is suspected to have been duplicated, it may be necessary to rekey the lock and issue new keys to the authorized users.

With regard to picking or bypassing a terminal lock, many of the locks and installations we see can be readily defeated by an amateur locksmith. If one of your important fraud prevention measures relies on terminal locks, you would be well advised to get the opinion of a master locksmith on the extent to which the locks are manipulation-resistant.

Also, note whether electrical contacts on the terminal lock can be easily bypassed with a jumper wire, by opening the terminal cabinet or tilting the terminal on edge to expose its internal wiring.

As an alternative to the lock-and-key method, terminals may be equipped with magnetic card or badge readers. A legitimate card or badge must be inserted into the reader in order to activate the terminal. The cards or badges are distributed to authorized users only.

Terminal IDs

A terminal may have its own identification by which it is able to positively identify itself to the computer system. The security code for the terminal identification is generally hard-wired in the terminal.

This feature is important if the terminal is not in a secure location; if the terminal is used to access sensitive data files, data bases or programs; or if the communications network uses public dial-up or switching equipment — that is, anyone from anywhere can dial up the system.

The problem of positively identifying terminals is that, if a terminal should malfunction or break, another terminal cannot either replace it or be used in its place without a time delay.

Security codes for a particular terminal might be used to:

- Define the types of transactions and actions that can be performed using that terminal.
- Define the users authorized to use that terminal.
- Define the types of information that may be sent to that terminal.

The terminal security code might serve as a limiting factor in the sense that, if the user's authorization is greater than the terminal's, the user may be limited to using the terminal's authorization rather than his own.

The accompanying figure depicts a user sign-on in which the user is assigned a once-only security code. The terminal identification is used to identify the terminal and identify the users authorized to use it.

Communications lines, whether they are dial-up, leased or satellite or radio (terrestrial) microwave links, are vulnerable to penetration and interception. It is difficult, if not impossible, to physically secure communications lines. There are, however, steps that

(Continued on SR/30)

GOOD CRT'S COME IN SMALL PACKAGES

Who says a CRT terminal has to be big and bulky to do a good job? At Ann Arbor Terminals, we offer a full 15-inch screen *and* detached keyboard as standard on all our desktop terminals. And the case is only 14" wide by 15" high by 13.6" deep. We're known throughout the industry for our high quality and reliability. On top of this, we probably have the widest range of available options in the field. Display formats from 256 to 4800 characters. Foreign language character sets. Special command sets. Custom keyboards. Editing, protected fields and block transmit.

And if your application doesn't lend itself to a desktop terminal, we offer display controllers (especially good in industrial environments) for use with free-standing monitors. Or buy our terminal without the case and mount it in your own console.

So when the CRT is the focal point of your system, why settle for a large case and small screen? You can have excellent readability without taking up a lot of room. And get the features you need. Call us for more information at Ann Arbor Terminals, Inc., 6175 Jackson Road, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103.
Tel: (313)663-8000. TWX: 810-223-6033.

ANN ARBOR

Real-Time Nets Less Reliable Than Batch Mode

By Robert V. Jacobson
Special to CW

A computer system that uses a big real-time network for data entry and inquiry is inherently less reliable, all other things being equal, than a traditional batch-mode system.

What is not obvious is how to optimize the reliability. Often one hears that reliability could be improved by having a dual CPU, dial-up backup, dual disks and so forth, but that the cost would be prohibitive.

This sort of "analysis" probably will not be accepted by senior managers much longer. Users are increasingly aware of the possibilities for backup and will not take kindly to being surprised — after the system is installed and there is no turning back — to learn that no backup exists and that they are exposed to catastrophic service interruptions.

Planning Ahead

We simply must plan ahead more effectively. All of the options must be considered, and the user must be educated as to the cost and performance of each potential backup mode.

At the same time, we should estimate the cost impact of each threat to reliable operation so that the optimum mixture of reliability measures can be included in the system configuration when the system is designed, rather than "tacked on" later,

Of course, after a system has been installed, audit and quality control persons must take all necessary steps to see that reliability standards included in the original design specifications are maintained.

Realistic tests should be a part of the normal operating plan. Surprise tests and inspections are needed to verify that all required backup facilities are in place.

Finally, it is important to review the original loss exposure estimates from time to time to be sure that new factors — such as increased traffic, new functions or a changed threat environment — have not altered the cost-benefit equation.

Constant Adjustment

The outstanding characteristic of the DP profession is the need to adjust, almost on a daily basis, to new technical and management developments. It is almost impossible to grasp how rapidly hardware has grown in capabilities while its cost and size have both shrunk.

System designers must constantly rethink the basic cost-performance assumptions they use. Systems that would have been far too expensive even five years ago are now quite feasible today.

As a result, business and government are making more and more use of DP, and the lines between the traditional centralized DP facility, distributed processing and data processing networks are becoming increasingly fuzzy.

New Challenges

This trend has created new challenges for people responsible for internal auditing, security and corporate asset protection. Twenty years ago, lines of responsibility in these three fields were fairly clear-cut, and potential loss exposures were generally recognized.

Now, the situation is much different. Loss exposures are not obvious and responsibilities are not well defined. Just when the audit profession had begun to deal effectively with the early, single-threat, sequential file computers of the 1960s, a host of new concepts have come into being.

Data communications is one such concept. It has led to some exposures that may not yet be fully recognized by users.

Likewise, security people may feel uncomfortable when confronted with a new, high technology system, which seems to present new crime opportunities. Like many of us, they are reluctant to venture into a new area where their ignorance of the technical details will be exposed.

Hence, security personnel may well turn aside with the hope that nothing will go wrong. Regrettably, a system designed without realistic "facts of life" crime-prevention capabilities (which security specialists could provide to users) may prove to be wide open to a successful embezzlement or theft.

(Continued on SR/17)

At the head table...

Successful data communications people know exactly who to look for when they need equipment. Before they evaluate products they evaluate manufacturers. They insist on a supplier who has the integrity and the resources to fully support his products. With a broad product range, and the technical expertise to continually develop and improve those products. That's why so many of the leading data communication users name Racal-Milgo as their first choice. And why you'll find Racal-Milgo equipment in so many of the world's largest, most sophisticated data communications systems...and in smaller systems on their way up.

In 1980, Racal-Milgo marks its 25th year. Data communications has been a significant part of the company's business right from the beginning. Today, that involvement has become a total dedication toward providing a full range of reliable products and systems. We think of every one of our customers—large or small—as one of the data communications leaders.

Racal-Milgo™ Racal-Milgo Information Systems, Inc.

RACAL The Electronics Group

Paine Webber Thanks Diagnostic System

Wall Street Stockbroker Can't Afford Net Loss

By a CW Staff Writer

NEW YORK — In terms of operational impact, a stockbroker might put network breakdowns on a par with ruptures in a deep sea diver's air hose.

Because daily trading volumes exceed 50 million shares on the New York Stock Exchange, brokers must have confidence in the sophisticated data networks through which orders are placed, verified and executed. Paine, Webber, Jackson & Curtis, Inc. therefore considered bids from a number of data communications vendors when it recently upgraded its network's reliability and performance.

The brokerage firm, one of Wall Street's largest, considers its enhanced communications "an edge over the competition" as it prepares to merge with another big Wall Street name — Blyth, Eastman Dillon & Co., Inc.

Three Criteria

After recognizing the need for an on-line diagnostics system to support its network, Paine Webber decided that system had to meet three major criteria.

"With a network of our size, the day-to-day dependence on information availability is of prime importance," Donald E. Brown said. "The system had to be precise."

"In other words," Paine Webber's senior vice-president for computers and communications explained, "we needed the ability to isolate a fault, no matter whether it was with a line, a modem or a terminal.

The network "also had to utilize equipment that would not interfere with the mainstream data channel, and it had to be simple to operate — even by nontechnical people."

Date Base Applications

Paine Webber is reportedly the first firm to install a high-speed multidrop network with data base applications. The company presently runs an IBM 3032 with the vendor's Telecommunications Control System and Tcam under MVS.

An IBM 370/158 backs up the 3032 and two 3705 processors function as front-end systems; a third 3705 is on order. More than 600 interactive CRT terminals and 350 printers render I/O capabilities.

The network allows Paine Webber to disseminate information from its central data base in New York to the desks to individual brokers at any of the firm's 167 branch offices. Each day, more than 2,500 account executives submit thousands of client orders through the network.

"Using CRTs, our brokers can have instant access to account profiles, margin inquiry, trade inventories and research opinions," Brown stated. "This information helps them to fulfil their customers' requirements quickly and accurately."

On-Line Diagnostics

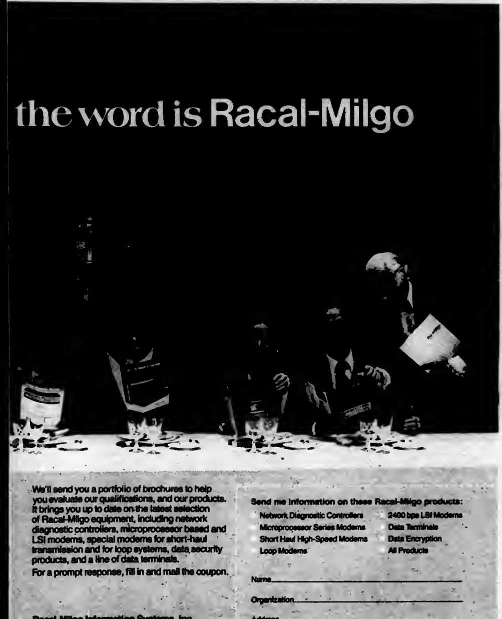
How serious is network reliability? "In the brokerage industry, uptime is critical," according to Data Communications Vice-President John Faccibene. "Even a minor delay in entering an order to buy or sell a security can lead to a major loss of dollars. We needed a vehicle that would allow us to quickly define and resolve a problem, without a lot of wasted time and effort."

After evaluating several major data communications vendors, Paine Webber chose Intertel, Inc. of Burlington, Mass. to implement on-line diagnostics. "We wanted a company that was totally involved with, and dedicated to, the concept of technical control," Faccibene said. "Intertel's only business is building on-line diagnostic test systems.

Fast Reporting

"In addition, its system was able to provide both the speed and functionality we were looking for. For example, it was able to scan our entire network and report any faults in less than five seconds."

(Continued on SR/23)



We'll send you a portfolio of brochures to help you evaluate our qualifications, and our products. It brings you up to date on the latest selection of Racal-Milgo equipment, including network diagnostic controllers, microprocessor based and LSI modems, special modems for short-haul transmission and for loop systems, data security products, and a line of data terminals.

For a prompt response, fill in and mail the coupon.

Racal-Milgo Information Systems, Inc.
8600 N.W. 41st Street, Miami, Florida 33166
Telephone (305) 592-8600

member of IDCMA

Send me information on these Racal-Milgo products:

☐ Network Diagnostic Controllers
☐ Microprocessor Series Modems
☐ Short Haul High-Speed Modems
☐ Loop Modems
☐ 2400 bps LSI Modems
☐ Data Terminals
☐ Data Encryption
☐ All Products

Name________________
Organization________________
Address________________
City/State/Zip________________

CW

Steps to Internal Network Controls

By Dr. Jerry FitzGerald
Special to CW

The following controls and safeguards should be considered when reviewing the data communications network resources of an on-line system. This numerical listing describes each control.

It should be noted that implementation of various controls can be both costly and time-consuming. It is of great importance that a realistic and pragmatic evaluation be made with regard to the probability of a specific exposure affecting a specific asset. Only then can the control for safeguarding the asset be evaluated in a cost-effective manner.

The controls, as numerically listed in the cells of the matrix, are as follows:

1. Ensure that the system can switch messages destined for a down station/terminal to an alternate station/terminal.
2. Determine whether the system can perform message-switching to transmit messages between stations/terminals.
3. In order to avoid lost messages in a message-switching system, provide a store-and-forward capability. This is where a message destined for a busy station is stored at the central switch and then forwarded at a later time when the station is no longer bosy.
4. Review the message or transaction logging capabilities to reduce lost messages, provide for an audit trail, restrict messages, prohibit illegal messages and the like. These messages might be logged at the remote station (intelligent terminal), they might be logged at a remote concentrator/remote front-end processor or they might be logged at the central front-end communication processor/central computer.
5. Transmit messages promptly to redoce risk of loss.
6. Identify each message by the individual user's password, the terminal and the individual message sequence number.
7. Acknowledge the successful or unsucessful receipt of all messages.
8. Utilize physical security controls throughout the data communication network. This includes the use of locks, guards, badges, sensors, alarms and administrative measures to protect the physical facilities, data communication networks and related data communication equipment. These safeguards are required for access monitoring and control to protect data communication equipment and software from damage by accident, fire and environmental hazard, either intentional or unintentional.
9. Consider using modems that have either manual or remote actuated loopback switches for fault isolation to ensure the prompt identification of malfunctioning equipment. These are extremely important in order to increase the uptime and to identify faults.
10. Use front panel lights on modems to indicate if the circuit on line is functioning properly (carrier signal is up). This may not be a viable alternative with organizations that have hundreds of modems.
11. Consider a modem with alternate voice capabilities for quick troubleshooting between the central site and a major remote site.
12. When feasible, use digital data transmission, because it has a lower error rate than analog data transmission.
13. For data communication equipment, check the manufacturer's mean time between failures (MTBF) in order to insure that the data communication equipment has the largest MTBF.
14. Consider placing unused backup modems in critical areas of the data communication network.
15. Consider using modems that have an automatic or semiautomatic dial backup capability in case the leased line fails.
16. Review the maintenance contract and mean time to fix (MTTF) for all data communication equipment. Maintenance should be both fast and available. Determine from where the maintenance is dispatched, and determine if tests can be made from a remote site (for example, in many cases modems have remote loopback capabilities).
17. Increase data transmission efficiency. The faster the modem synchronization time, the lower will be the turnaround time and thus more throughput to the system.
18. Consider modems with automatic equalization (built in microprocessors for circuit equalization and balancing) in order to compensate for amplitude and phase distortions on the line. This will reduce the number of errors in transmission and may decrease the need for conditioned lines.
19. With regard to the efficiency of modems, review to see if they have multiple-speed switches so the transmission rate can be lowered when the line error rates are high.
20. Utilize four-wire circuits in a pseudo-full duplex transmission mode. In other words, keep the carrier wave up in each direction on alternate pairs of wires in order to reduce turnaround time and gain efficiency during transmission.
21. If needed, use full duplex transmission on two-wire circuits with special modems that split the frequencies and thus achieve full duplex transmission.
22. Increase the speed of transmission. The faster the speed of transmission by the modem, the more cost effective are the data communications, but error rates may increase with speed, and therefore you may need more error detection and correction facilities.
23. Utilize a reverse channel capability for control signals (supervisory) and to keep the carrier wave up in both directions.
24. Consider the following special controls on dial-up modems when the data communication network allows incoming dial-up connections: change the phone numbers at regular intervals; keep the phone numbers confidential; remove the phone numbers from the modems in the computer operations area.

    Also, require that each "dial-up terminal" have an electronic identification circuit chip to transmit its unique identification to the front-end communication processor; do not allow automatic call receipt and connection (always have a person intercept the call and make a verbal identification); have the central site call the various terminals that will be allowed connection to the system; utilize dial-out only where an incoming dialed call triggers an automatic dial-back to the caller (in this way the central system controls those phone numbers to which it will allow cunnection).
25. Physically trace out and, as well as possible, secure the local loop communication circuits or lines within the organization or facility. After these lines leave the facility and enter the public domain, they cannot be physically secured.
26. Consider conditioning the voice-grade circuits in order to reduce the number of errors during transmission (this may be unnecessary with the newer microprocessor-based modems that perform automatic equalization and balancing).
27. Use four-wire circuits in such a fashion that there is little to no turnaround time. This can be done by using two wires in each direction and keeping the carrier signal up.
28. Within an organizational facility, fiber optics (laser) communication circuits can be used so as to totally preclude the possibility of wiretapping.
29. Insure that there is adequate physical security at remote sites and especially for terminals, concentrators, multiplexers and front-end communication processors.
30. Determine whether the multiplexer, concentrator and remote front-end hardware have redundant logic and backup power supplies with automatic fallback capabilities in case the hardware fails. This will increase the uptime of many stations/terminals that might be connected to this equipment.
31. Consider logging inbound and outbound messages at the remote site.
32. Consider uninterruptible power supplies at large moltiplexor/concentrator type remote sites.
33. Consider multiplexor/concentrator equipment that has diagnostic lights, diagnostic capabilities and the like.
34. If a concentrator is being used, is it performing some of the controls that are usually performed by the front-end communication processor and therefore increasing the efficiency and correctness of data transmissions?
35. See if the polling configuration list can be changed during the day in order to exclude or include specific terminals. This would allow the positive exclusion of a terminal as well as allow various terminals to come on-line and off-line during the working day.
36. Can the front-ends, concentrators, modems and the like handle the automatic answering and automatic outward dialing of calls? This would increase the efficiency and accuracy when it is preprogrammed into the system.
37. Ensure that all inbound and outbound messages are logged by the central processor, the front-end or remote concentrator in order to insure against lost messages, keep track of message sequence numbers (identify illegal messages) and to use for system restart should the entire system crash.
38. For efficiency, ensure that the central system can address either a group of terminals (group address), several terminals at a time (multiple address), one terminal at a time (single address) or send a broadcast message simultaneously to all stations/terminals in the system.
39. See that each inbound and outbound message is serial numbered as well as time-and-date stamped at the time of logging.
40. Ensure that there is a "time out" facility so the system does not get hung up trying to poll/address a station. Also, if a particular station "times out" four or five consecutive times, it should be removed from the network configuration polling list so time is not wasted on this station and communication efficiency is improved.
41. Considet having concentrators and front-ends perform two levels of editing. In the first level, the front-end may add items to a message, reroute the message or rearrange the data for further transmission. It may also check a message address for accuracy and perform parity checks.

    In the second level of editing, the concentrator or front-end is programmed to perform specific edits of the different transactions that enter the system. This editing is an application system type of editing that deals with message content rather than form and is specific to each application program being executed.
42. Have the concentrators, front-ends and central computers handle the message priority system, if one exists. A priority system is set up to permit a higher line utilization to certain areas of the network or to ensure that certain transactions are handled before other transactions of lesser importance.
43. See that the front-end collects message traffic statistics and performs correlations of traffic density and circuit availability. These

(Continued on SR/8)

CONCERNS / EXPOSURES

RESOURCES / ASSETS

	ERRORS AND OMISSIONS	MESSAGE LOSS OR CHANGE	DISASTERS AND DISRUPTIONS	PRIVACY	SECURITY/ THEFT	RELIABILITY (UP-TIME)	RECOVERY AND RESTART	ERROR HANDLING	DATA VALIDATION AND CHECKING	
CENTRAL SYSTEM	1-4, 7, 39, 41-43, 47, 48	1-5, 7, 37, 69, 68, 69, 65	1, 5, 11, 13, 16, 29, 40, 48, 50, 51, 54, 57, 58, 60, 65, 76, 69	6, 6, 24, 35, 53, 58, 60, 62, 68, 70, 72-74, 78-80	6, 6, 24, 69, 53, 56, 60, 62, 64, 70, 72-74, 77-80	1, 13, 16, 29, 36, 40, 60, 51, 63-65, 69, 51, 60	60, 51, 63-65, 68	69, 65, 69	6, 24, 26, 41, 47, 60	
SOFTWARE	1-4, 7, 39, 41-43, 68-49, 52	1-5, 7, 37, 60, 41, 42, 46, 49, 52, 54, 60	1, 8, 16, 40, 60, 50-54, 57-69, 63, 65	6, 5, 24, 35, 53, 60, 60, 62, 68, 70, 72-74, 78-80	5, 8, 24, 69, 60, 53, 60, 60, 62, 60, 70, 72-74, 78-80	1, 60, 40, 60, 51, 56-59, 61, 63, 60, 60	50-52, 61, 63, 64, 68	60, 61, 69, 60	5, 24, 39, 41, 47-49, 52, 53, 55, 60, 60	
FRONT END COMMUNICATION PROCESSOR	1-4, 7, 38, 39, 41-44, 46-48	1-5, 7, 36, 37, 39, 41, 42, 60, 60	1, 6, 13, 16, 29, 60, 64, 48, 60, 51, 54, 57, 60, 60, 65, 70, 85	6, 6, 24, 35, 37, 45, 65, 62, 60, 70, 72-74, 78-80	6, 6, 24, 29, 35, 37, 39, 69, 60, 62, 60, 70, 72-74, 78-80	1, 13, 16, 29, 60, 24, 60, 60, 43, 44, 50, 51, 63-65, 81, 60	37, 60, 51, 63-65	43, 60, 60, 69	6, 24, 69, 41, 45, 47, 48, 60	
MULTIPLEXER, CONCENTRATOR SWITCH	1-4, 7, 37, 60, 41, 64, 46, 47	1-5, 7, 37, 39, 41, 42, 46, 69	1, 8, 13, 16, 29, 60, 32, 33, 60, 44, 60, 50, 51, 54, 57, 60, 65, 76, 69	6, 6, 24, 25, 37, 69, 60, 62, 60, 70, 72-74, 78-80	6, 6, 24, 69, 35, 37, 39, 69, 60, 62, 60, 70, 72-74, 78-80	1, 13, 16, 69, 60, 32-34, 36, 40, 64, 60, 61, 63-65, 61, 60	37, 50, 51, 63, 60	60, 85, 88	6, 24, 69, 41, 60, 47, 68, 88	
COMMUNICATION CIRCUITS (LINES)	12, 26	26, 70, 61	10, 15, 16, 16, 26, 63, 60, 60, 75, 76, 79, 91	25, 60, 60, 70, 75, 76, 78-80, 91	25, 60, 68, 70, 76, 79, 78-80, 91	15, 16, 20, 21, 23, 60, 37, 63, 64, 66-68, 60	63, 60, 66, 60	85		
LOCAL LOOP	12	29	29, 75, 69	25, 76	25, 69, 76, 76	60, 60	63, 60, 60	69		
MODEMS	12, 18	18, 24	8-11, 13-14, 15	24	24, 29	8-11, 13-18, 20, 21, 23, 60, 60	8-11, 14, 15, 63, 60	18-20, 33, 23		
PEOPLE	5, 26	6, 7, 31, 26, 70	79-87	6, 6, 24, 62, 69-71, 74, 77, 76, 80	5, 8, 26, 29, 53, 69-71, 74, 77, 79, 80	51, 82, 85-87	66, 51, 60, 87	60, 86, 87, 88, 90	6, 86	
TERMINALS/ DISTRIBUTED INTELLIGENCE		2		6, 6, 24, 69, 53, 60, 62, 70	6, 8, 24, 29, 45, 53, 60, 62, 70	1, 60, 88	63, 64		6, 24, 69	

Data Communications Control Matrix

Matrix Illustrates 91 Internal Network Controls

By Dr. Jerry FitzGerald
Special to CW

The internal control area to be reviewed using the matrix approach covers the data communication links between the computer and input/output terminals. These data communication-oriented controls may involve hardware controls, software controls and personnel controls.

When reviewing the data communication controls, match each resource/-asset with its corresponding concern/-exposure as listed in the Data Communications Control Matrix. This matrix lists the resources' relation to the potential exposures and cross-relates these with the various controls/safeguards that should be considered when reviewing the data communication controls.

Immediately following is a definition of each of the concerns/exposures that are listed across the top of the matrix and each of the resources/assets that are listed down the left vertical column of the matrix.

The following concerns/exposures are those that are directly applicable to the data communication network review of an on-line system. The definition for each of these exposures, listed across the top of the matrix, is as follows:

- *Errors and Omissions:* The accidental or intentional transmission of data that is in error, including the accidental or intentional omission of data that should have been entered or transmitted on the on-line system.
- *Message Loss or Change:* The loss of messages as they are transmitted throughout the data communication system, or the accidental or intentional changing of messages during transmission.
- *Disasters and Disruptions (natural and man-made):* The temporary or long-term disruption of normal data communication capabilities.
- *Privacy:* The accidental or intentional release of data about an individual, assuming that the release of this personal information was improper to the normal conduct of the business at the organization.
- *Security/Theft:* The security or theft of information that should have been kept confidential because of its proprietary nature.
- *Reliability (Uptime):* The reliability of the data communication network and its "up time." This includes the organization's ability to keep the data communication network operating and the mean time between failures (MTBF) as well as the time to repair equipment when it malfunctions.
- *Recovery and Restart:* The recovery and restart capabilities of the data communication network, should it fail. In other words, how does the software operate in a failure mode? How long does it take to recover from a failure?
- *Error Handling:* The methodologies and controls for handling errors at a remote distributed site or at the centralized computer site. The object here is to insure that when errors are discovered, they are promptly corrected and reentered into the system for processing.
- *Data Validation and Checking:* The validation of data either at the time of transmission or during transmission. The validation may take place at a remote site (intelligent terminal), at the central site (front-end communication processor) or at a distributed intelligence site (concentrator or remote front-end communication processor).

The following resources/assets are those that should be reviewed during the data communication control review. The definition for each of these assets, listed down the left vertical column of the matrix, is as follows:

- *Central System:* Most prevalent in the form of a central computer to which the data communication network transmits and from which it receives information. In a distributed system, with equal processing at each distributed node, there might not be an identifiable central system (just some other equal-sized distributed computer).
- *Software:* The software programs that operate the data communication network. These programs may reside in the central computer, a distributed-system computer, the front-end communication processor, a remote concentrator or statistical multiplexer and/or a remote intelligent terminal.
- *Front-End Communication Processor:* A hardware device that interconnects all the data communication circuits (lines) to the central computer or distributed computers and performs a subset of the following functions: code and speed conversion, protocol, error detection and correction, format

(Continued on SR/8)

The "Data Communication Control Matrix" and accompanying articles are taken with the author's permission from Internal Controls for Computerized Systems, *a book available for $9.95 plus $1.20 postage and handling from Jerry FitzGerald & Associates, 506 Barkentine Lane, Redwood City, Calif. 94065. (California residents should add 6% sales tax.)*

Matrix Illustrates 91 Internal Network Controls

(Continued from SR/7)

checking, authentication, data validation, statistical data gathering, polling/addressing, insertion/deletion of line control codes and the like.

- *Multiplexer, Concentrator, Switch:* Hardware devices that enable the data communication network to operate in the most efficient manner.
- *Communication Circuits (Lines):* The common-carrier facilities used as links (a link is the interconnection of any two stations/terminals) to interconnect the organization's stations/-terminals.
- *Local Loop:* The communication facility between the customer's premises and the telephone company's central office or the central office of any other special common carrier.
- *Modems:* A hardware device used for the conversion of data signals from terminals (digital signal) to an electrical form (analog signal) which is acceptable for transmission over the communication circuits that are owned and maintained by the telephone company or other special common carrier.
- *People:* The individuals responsible for inputting data, operating and maintaining the data communication network equipment, writing the software programs for the data communications, managing the overall data communication network and those involved at the remote stations/terminals.
- *Terminals/Distributed Intelligence:* Any or all of the input or output devices used to interconnect with the on-line data communication network.

FitzGerald is a principal in Jerry FitzGerald and Associates, a management consulting firm located in Redwood City, Calif.

Internal Net Controls

(Continued from SR/6)

analyses are mandatory for the effective management of a large data communication network. Some of the items included in a traffic density report might be the number of messages handled per hour or per day on each link of the network, the number of errors encountered per hour or per day, the number of errors encountered per program or per program module and the terminals or stations that appear to have a higher than average error record.

44. Ensure that the front-ends and concentrators can perform miscellaneous functions such as triggering remote alarms if certain parameters are exceeded, performing multiplexing operations internally, signaling abnormal occurrences to the central computer and slowing up input/output messages when the central computer is overburdened due to heavy traffic.

45. Ensure that the concentrators and front-ends can validate electronic terminal identification.

46. Ensure that there is a message-intercept function for inoperable terminals or invalid terminal addresses.

47. See that messages are checked for valid destination address.

48. Ensure adequate error detection and control capabilities. These might include echo-checking, where a message is transmitted to a remote site and the remote site echoes the message back for verification, or it might include forward error correction, where special hardware boxes can automatically correct some errors upon receipt of the message, or it might include detection with retransmission.

    Detection with retransmission is the most common and cost-effective form of error detection and correction. This may include identification of errors by reviewing the parity bit or utilizing a special code to identify errors in individual characters during transmission. A more prevalent form is to utilize a polynomial (mathematical algorithm) to detect errors in message blocks. Whichever way is used, when a message error is detected, it is retransmitted until it is received correctly.

49. When reviewing error detection in transmission, first determine whatever error rate can be tolerated, then determine the extent and pattern of errors on the communication links used by the organization, and then review the error detection and correction methodologies in use and determine if they are adequate for the application systems utilizing the data communication network. In other words, a purely administrative message network (no critical financial data) would not require error detection and correction capabilities equal to a network that transmits critical financial data.

50. Ensure that there are adequate restart and recovery software routines to recover from items such as a trapped machine check, where instead of bringing down the entire data communications system, a quick recovery can be made and

(Continued on SR/10)

Small Business Systems Surveyed

Microdata Reality Gets Top User Rating

Microdata Corp.'s Reality, Basic/Four Corp.'s Model 400 and the IBM System/3 models 6, 10 and 15 reaped the highest marks in Management Information Corp.'s (MIC) fourth annual small business systems users survey.

To assess how well small business systems are meeting users' needs, MIC polled 568 users' companies that use 689 small business CPU's.

Each respondent was asked to subjectively rate the vendors and their products on performance (whether stated equipment specifications have been realized), reliability (uptime vs. downtime), ease of use (amount of time necessary to train new personnel), service (maintenance) and vendor support (such as advance training and program assistance).

A four-point rating scheme was used (1 = poor, 2 = fair, 3 = good, 4 = excellent). The survey results were given as averages of the ratings assigned to each product in each of the five categories.

The Microdata Reality, Basic/Four 400 and System/3 Model 10 and Model 15 were the only small business systems to receive ratings of 3.0 or higher in all five categories.

Taking the average of all five categories, the Microdata Reality topped the field with a score of 3.56 (based on 27 respondents using 55 units). The Reality earned 3.8 in performance, 3.8 in reliability, 4.0 in ease of use, 3.4 in service and 3.3 in support.

Based on nine respondents with nine units, the average for the IBM System/3 Model 15 was 3.6. This system was rated 3.6, 3.8, 3.6, 3.7 and 3.3 in performance, reliability, ease of use, service and support, respectively.

Eight users with 17 Basic/Four 400's gave that system an overall rating of 3.5. In performance, reliability, ease of use, service and support, the system was rated 3.5, 3.4, 3.8, 3.4 and 3.4.

Following this order, the IBM System/3 Model 10 was rated 3.3, 3.5, 3.3, 3.3, and 3.3, respectively, by 34 users with 45 units. The System/3 Model 6 received 3.4, 3.7, 3.7 and 3.1 ratings in performance, reliability, service and support, respectively, by eight users with eight units.

Copyright © 1979,
CW Communications/Inc.,
Newton, MASS 02160

In Case You Missed It,

OUR COMPETITORS JUST CAME FACE TO FACE WITH REALITY.®

A recent MIC survey published in Computerworld asked small business computer system users to evaluate their equipment.

The result: our competitors lost. They lost in performance. They lost in ease of use. They lost in overall user satisfaction.

If you don't want to make the same mistake our competitors' users made, face Reality. Call your nearest authorized Microdata representative.

Microdata Corporation
Direct Sales-Offices:
Atlanta 404/266-8900
Chicago 312/981-1440
Cleveland 216/234-7318
Los Angeles 714/540-6730
Miami 305/592-0770
New Jersey 201/964-6700
New York 212/695-6509
San Francisco 415/697-0430

Authorized
Microdata Dealers:
Anchorage 907/276-2431
Bernaby 604/438-7361
Boise 208/345-3560
Boston 617/273-2920
Dallas 214/243-6350
Denver 303/773-1510
Detroit 313/358-1950
Edmonton 403/487-0871
El Paso 915/772-8126
Fayettsville 501/756-0970
Houston 713/440-6111
Honolulu 808/521-8011
Indianapolis 317/257-1426
Kansas City 816/483-6900
Los Angeles 213/685-8910
Memphis 901/346-0088
Monroe 318/325-9618
Montreal 416/862-0125
Nashville 615/373-3636
Oakland 415/547-6565
Philadelphia 609/779-1901
Portland 503/245-7714
Puerto Rico 809/844-3020
Raleigh 919/782-6020
Salt Lake City 801/531-1122
Seattle 206/641-4990
Spokane 509/624-1308
Toronto 416/862-0125
Washington, DC 703/549-4300

Reality by Microdata

Keeps Out Unauthorized Accessers

School Net Enrolls Intelligent Port Selector

By Jay Woodruff
CW Staff

FALLS CHURCH, Va. — A school district here in the greater Washington, D.C., area has bolstered the security and improved the performance of its four-processor network — without raising costs — by installing an intelligent port selector and data concentrators.

The Fairfax County School District, reportedly the 11th largest in the U.S., operates an extensive on-line network that allows students in its 23 high schools to gain access to three minicomputers and one mainframe.

However, these systems were easily accessible over the phone by students from colleges and schools not eligible to use them because they could obtain a valid identification code from a friend in one of the county schools.

This created a security problem: The mainframe — an IBM 370/155 — is located at the County Building and also contains government data and applications.

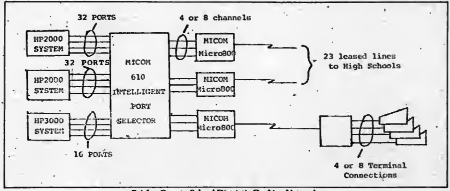
Most of the approximately 2,600 students use the three minicomputers for their work. They are a Hewlett-Packard Co. 3000 — with 128K bytes of memory — and a pair of HP 2000 systems, each with a 64K-byte processor and a 48K-byte I/O processor.

The IBM system is used by students submitting 200 jobs a day for advanced projects that lay outside the capabilities of the minicomputers, according to Marv Koontz, Fairfax County's computer coordinator.

Access Limited

With the delivery of a Micom Systems, Inc. 610 intelligent port selector and 23 pairs of Micom Micro800 data concentrators — one pair for each of the high schools — the district effectively closed the door to outside use of the computers.

Meanwhile, the county high school students can continue to gain access to the systems from any terminal, according to Koontz. The coordinator called the configuratioon, which has been in place since December of last year, "a pretty secure method that no one can sneak by to get resources they shouldn't have."



Fairfax County School District's On-Line Network

Fairfax County School District had two other problems that were solved by the Micom gear. For one thing, it could not afford to increase terminal speeds from 30- to 120 char./sec because of the high cost of upgrading to 1,200 bit/sec full-duplex, dial-up modems.

In addition, message unit costs and long distance dial charges were often double and triple the costs budgeted for the dial-up system.

Extra Speed

To eliminate the first problem, the Micro800 data concentrators have provided the extra speed for which users were pressing. The integral 1,800 bit/sec modems "allow us to operate all our terminals at 1,200 bit/sec, instead of limiting two-thirds of them to 300 bit/sec as we had originally expected," Koontz said.

And the cost of the additional capabilities, when amortized over a five-year period, is no greater than the cost of the dial-up system it replaced. Transmission errors are also eliminated because of the data concentrators' built-in retransmission feature, Koontz added.

To submit a job to the IBM system, a student writes the source code of a particular programming language in a basic formatted file into an HP 2000. Software transmits these files via a remote job entry line to the mainframe.

Source files are then submitted as a job through a JCL. After running the jobs on the 370 at any idle time of the day or night, they are turned around back through the system through files named by the student with his ID.

Although the school district had to wait a bit longer for the 610 than it wanted, the unit was uniquely close to the kind of port selector the district needed. "In January 1978, we had pretty much defined what we wanted and gave the technical specifications to

(Continued on SR/28)

PERFORMANCE MONITORING SYSTEM

Response time and line utilization from the communication RS-232C interface. This modular system tailors performance monitoring to the user's needs including communication protocols and time-stamped statistics.
Pricing from $3660 U.S. dollars FOB Salt Lake City, Utah.

MODEL 500
QUESTRONICS, INC.
3565 South West Temple SLC, UT 84115 (801) 262-9923. TWX 910-925-4000

Big savings from AJ on TTYs, couplers, and modems.

Off-lease equipment, refurbished by AJ at the factory.

ASR 33—$725 (Qty. 1) Or lease for as low as $49/month (36-month lease), including service
KSR 33—$595 (Qty. 1) Or lease for as low as $46/month (36-month lease), including service

- 30-day parts/labor warranty*
- Send and receive
- Paper tape punch
- Pedestal mounted
- Visa or Master Charge

AJ Couplers/Modems

- The Cadillacs of the industry
- Some models under $100
- 30-day parts/labor warranty*
- Variety of models—up to 1200 bps
- Fast delivery
- Nationwide AJ service network
- Visa or Master Charge

Quantities limited and first-come, first-served.
So call toll-free now: (800) 538-9721.
California residents call (408) 263-8520.

Prices subject to change without notice
*Details available on request

ANDERSON JACOBSON

Steps to Internal Network Controls Outlined

(Continued from SR/8)

only the one transmission need be transmitted.

51. Ensure that there are adequate restart and recovery procedures to effect both a warm start and a cold start. In other words, a data communication system should never completely fail so the user hss to perform a cold start (start up as if it is a new day, all message counters cleared). The system should go into a warm start procedure, where only parta of the system are disabled and recovery can be made while the system is operating in a degraded mode.

52. Ensure that there is an audit trail logging facility to assist in the reconstruction of data files and the reconstruction of transactions from the various stations. There should be the capability to trace back to the terminal and user.

53. Provide some tables for checking for access by terminals, people, data base and programs. These tables should be in protected areas of memory.

54. Safe-store all messages. All transactions and messages should be protected in case of a disastrous situation, such as power failure.

55. Protect against concurrent file updates. If the data management software does not provide this protection, the data communication software should.

56. For convenience, flexibility and security, ensure that terminals can be brought up or down dynamically while the system is running.

57. Make available a systems trace capability to assist in locating problems.

58. Ensure that the documentation of the system software is comprehensive.

59. Provide adequate maintenance for the software programs.

60. Ensure that the system supports password protection (multilevel password protection).

61. Identify all default options in the software and their impact if they do not operate properly.

62. For entering sensitive or critical systems commands, restrict these commands to one master input terminal and ensure strict physical custody over this terminal. In other words; restrict those personnel who can use this terminal.

63. Ensure that there are adequate recovery facilities and/or capabilities for a software failure, loss of key pieces of hardware and loss of various communications circuits or lines.

64. Ensure that there are adequate backup facilities (local and remote) to back up key pieces of hardware and communication circuita or lines.

65. Consider backup power capabilities for large facilities such as the central site and various remote concentrators.

66. Consider installing the capabilities to fall back to the public dial network from a leased line configuration.

67. When utilizing multidrop or loop circuits, review the uptime problems. These types of configurations are more cost-effective than point-to-point configurations, but when there is a circuit failure close to the central site, all terminals/-stations downline are disconnected.

68. Review the physical security (local and remote) for circuita and lines (especially the local loop), hardware/software, physical facilities, storage media and the like.

69. For personnel that work in critical or sensitive areas, consider enforcing the following policies: insist that they take at least five consecutive days of vacation per year, check with their previous employers, perform an annual credit check and have them sign hiring agreementa stating that they will not sell programs.

70. With regard to data security, consider encrypting all messages transmitted.

71. Develop an overall organizational security policy for the data communication network. This policy should specifically cover the security and privacy of information.

72. Ensure that all sensitive communication programs and data are stored in protected areas of memory or disk storage.

73. Ensure that all communication programs or data, when they are off-line, are stored in areas with adequate physical security.

74. Ensure that all communication programs and data are adequately controlled when they are transferred to microfiche.

75. Lock up phone equipment rooms and install alarms on the doors of those phone equipment rooms that contain the basic data communication circuits.

76. Do not put communication lines through the public switchboard unless it is a new electronic switchboard (ESS) and the intent is to gain verbal identification of incoming dial-up communication calls.

77. Review the communication system's console log that shows "network supervisor terminal commands" such as: disable or enable a line or station for input or output, alternately route traffic from one station to another, or change the order and/or frequency of line or terminal service (polling, calling, dialing).

78. Consider packet-switching networks that use alternate routes for different packets of information from the same message; this would offer a form of security in case someone were intercepting messages.

79. Ensure that there is a policy for the use of test equipment. Modern-day test equipment may offer a new vulnerability to the organization. This test equipment is easily connected to communication lines, and all messages can be read in clear "English language."

Test equipment should not be used for monitoring lines "for fun"; it should be locked up (key lock or locked hood) when it is not in use and after normal working hours when it is not needed for testing and debugging; programs written for programmable test equipment should be kept locked up and out of the hands of those who do not need these programs.

80. Review the operational procedures, for example, the administrative regulations, policies and day-to-day activities supporting the security safeguards of the data communication network. These procedures may include:

- Specifying the objectives of the DP security for an organization, especially as they relate to data communications.
- Planning for contingencies of security "eventa," including recording of all exception conditions and activities.
- Assuring management that other safeguards are implemented, maintained and audited, including background checks, security clearances and hiring of people with adequate security-oriented characteristics; separation of duties; mandatory vacations.
- Developing effective safeguards for deterring, detecting, preventing and correcting undesirable security events.
- Reviewing the cost-effectiveness of the system and the related benefits such as better efficiency, improved reliability and economy.
- Looking for existence of current administrative regulations, security plans, contingency plans, risk analyses, personnel understanding of management objectives and then reviewing the adequacy and timeliness of the specified procedures in satisfying these.

81. Review the preventive maintenance and scheduled diagnostic testing such as clesning, replacement and inspection of equipment to evaluate its accuracy, reliability and integrity. This may include schedules for testing and repair, adequate testing of software program changes submitted by the vendor, inventories of replacement parta (circuit boards) and past maintenance records.

82. Determine whether there is a central site for reporting all problems encountered in the data communication network. This usually results in faster repair time.

83. Review the financial protection afforded from insurance for various hardware, software and data stored on magnetic media.

84. Review the legal contracts with regard to the agreementa for performing a specific service and a specific costing basis for the data communication network hardware and software. These might include bonding of employees, conflict of interest agreements, clearances, nondisclosure agreementa, agreements establishing liability for specific security events by vendors and agreements by vendors not to perform certain acts that would incur a penalty and the like.

85. Review the organization's fault isolation diagnostics, including the techniques used to ascertain the integrity of the various hardware and software componenta comprising the total data communication entity. These techniques are used to audit, review and control the total data communication environment and to isolate the offending elementa either on a periodic basis or upon detection of a failure. These techniques may include diagnostic software routines, electrical loopback, test message generation and administrative and personnel procedures.

86. Review the training and education of employees with regard to the data communication network. Employees must be adequately trained in this area because of the high technical competence required for data communication networks.

87. Ensure that there is adequate documentation, including a precise description of programs, hardware, system configurations and procedures intended to assist in the prevention of problems, identification of problems and recovery from problems. The documentation should be sufficiently detailed to assist in reconstructing the system from its parts.

88. Review the techniques for testing used to vslidate the hardware and software operation to ensure integrity. Testing, including that of personnel, should uncover departures from the specified operation.

89. Review error recording to reduce lost messages. All errors in transmission of messages in the system should be logged, and this log should include the type of error, the time and date, the terminal, the circuit, the terminal operator and the number of times the message was retransmitted before it was correctly received.

90. Review the error correction procedures. A user's manual should specify a cross-reference of error messages to the appropriate error code generated by the system. These messages help the user interpret the error that has occurred and suggest the corrective action to be taken. Ensure that the errors are in fact corrected and the correct data reentered into the system.

91. Consider backing up key circuits or lines. This circuit backup may take the form of a second leased line, modems that hsve the ability to go to the public dial-up network when a leased line fails or manual procedures where the remote stations can transmit verbal messages using the public dial-up network.

INTRODUCING PARADYNE'S RESPONSE...

RESPONSE

At last. A fully integrated system that strikes a proper balance between the needs of both the end user and the central DP staff. A system which satisfies the corporate requirement for maintaining overall control. RESPONSE isn't just another distributed processing system. It's a Coordinated Network Processing System that provides full computing capabilities at remote sites with control wherever it's needed. What's more, Paradyne's RESPONSE comes equipped with a powerful communications facility not requiring a complex teleprocessing system. That's because RESPONSE has its own SDLC network and doesn't rely on host communications software.

RESPONSE. It's a processing system so easy to use that it can be introduced into the remote environment without dependence upon highly trained on-site support personnel required by most other systems. Programming can either be done at the central location or at remote sites. The user has the option. Access to the system can be gained from any location should the need arise. Programmers can be productive immediately. No retraining is involved because programmers can use the same expertise they've developed on IBM mainframes. And the corporate organization remains in control of a unified system.

It makes sense. Instead of adapting existing systems or relying on conventional teleprocessing communication systems, Paradyne has taken a different approach. It has chosen the IBM 370 architecture so the system can be implemented without extensive retraining of existing staff. It has developed specially-designed software to provide for easy-to-use transaction processing.

It's cost effective. Not only in terms of the initial hardware and software expense, but also in terms of operating efficiencies. While there are heavy implementation costs with other systems, the task of bringing up a RESPONSE system is minimal. And because RESPONSE is a Coordinated Network Processing System, the modular design allows for a fail-soft operation. Processing can simply be transferred back to the host or to another RESPONSE system.

A fully integrated system. One that meets the needs of the end user, the programmer and the corporation. If you're in an industry whose growth has dictated a move to distributed systems, you should consider RESPONSE. Instead of just another partial solution, Paradyne provides a fully Coordinated Network Processing System. RESPONSE. It takes its place alongside Pix, Pixnet, Analysis, LSI and microprocessor modems as the newest member of the total family of respected communications products offered by Paradyne to meet your growing DP needs.

A COORDINATED NETWORK PROCESSING SYSTEM

PARADYNE CORPORATION, Attention: John T. Ferrick
8550 Ulmerton Road, Largo, Florida 33541

Enclosed is a sketch of my network. I'm interested in knowing how RESPONSE, a Coordinated Network Processing System, can help me.

1. Type of mainframe ______
2. Software being used ______
3. Type of remote terminals ______
4. Current Distributed Data Processing Equipment ______

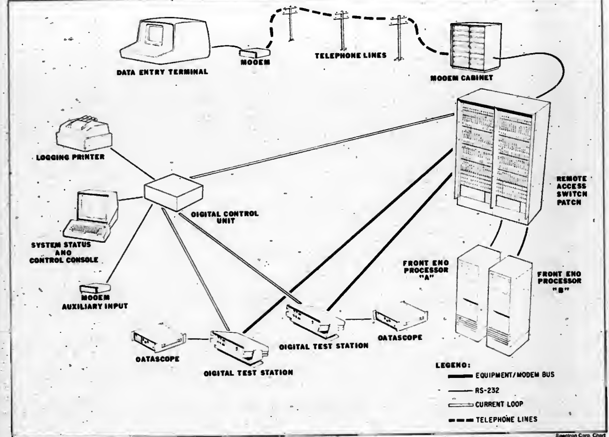
______

Name: ______ Title: ______
Company: ______
Street: ______
City: ______ State: ______ Zip: ______
Phone: ______

paradyne

BETTER NETWORKS NOW

Paradyne Corporation, 8550 Ulmerton Road, Largo, Florida 33541 (813) 536-4771
Eastern Region (201) 342-8100, Central Region (313) 559-5360, Federal Region (703) 548-4453
Southern Region (404) 934-5590, Western Region (714) 894-7526, Canada (416) 494-5217



Spectron Corp. Chart

Rasp System Configuration

Network Management Evolution Leads to Rasp

Special to CW

The objective of network management systems is to minimize system downtime.

The means to achieve this objective has taken many forms. Initially, network management was handled by on-site personnel who would nervously swap cables from suspect to stand-by network components in an often frantic effort to restore a malfunction line.

This was both tedious and time-consuming. Moreover, technicians would spend countless hours tracing data lines only to find an error early in the search had led them down a false trail.

This subjected the cables to possible damage and mixup through repeated insertions of connectors in various sockets. It also required that spares be available for every site. Larger organizations often divided spares between several sites in a territory and then swapped equipment between the sites as required.

Technical Control Centers

As communications networks grew in complexity, technical control centers — the first efficient approach to network management — were developed to better organize the maze of cables and data lines forming the lifeblood of many businesses.

By bringing all the lines to a central location and providing test access to each of those lines, the technical control center not only provided a necessary means of network management, but also formed the nucleus for future system expansions.

The magnetic reed switch allowed communications technology to make its greatest stride forward in this area. A very reliable form of switching, the magnetic reed switch is formed from a pair of ferromagnetic reeds hermetically sealed in a controlled atmosphere glass tube. They are unaffected by dust, corrosion or oxidation.

> *'A large network with many installations often requires management capability at each site plus the capability to manage or at least oversee operation of the entire network. This calls for a technique known as remote access switching and patching (Rasp), which represents the state of the art in network management.'*

A-B Switch

The basic technical control element using magnetic reed switches is the A-B switch, which was designed to permit electrical connection of a single input to either of two outputs, known as "A" or "B."

The A-B switch is a bidirectional device and may be used singly or in combination with other switches to provide elaborate combinations for unique system backup configurations.

But users quickly discovered a limitation with the basic A-B switch. For sites with more than just a few lines, the number of A-B switches needed by one site to back up a given number of applications became too expensive and too difficult to manage.

Digital Patch Unit

This problem led to development of the digital patch unit (DPU), a device constructed of high-reliability magnetic reed switches activated upon insertion of patch cord. DPUs were intended to meet the same basic goals addressed by A-B switches, but with more versatility and ease of use.

The patch cord insertion opens the DPU circuit and transfers all its signals to the patch cord whose other end is inserted in another DPU. Hence, an alternate path is introduced, by passing selected network components.

Digital Switch Patch

Users soon realized that the combination of an A-B switch with digital patch capability would greatly benefit the network management center. "Gang switching," the addition of solenoids to permit A-B switching on a group basis, produced the digital switch patch (DSP) unit.

For example, one vendor's DSP provides A-B switching capability to rearrange network components and accessing capability to monitor the active circuit and test off-line components.

Virtually any size and complexity of data communications system can be managed with state-of-the-art DPUs and DSPs and a complement of interactive analyzers and line monitors. But this control can only be exercised by someone physically located at the places where those devices are installed

State of the Art

A large network with many installations often requires management capability at each site plus the capability to manage or at least oversee operation of the entire network. This calls for a technique known as remote access switching and patching (Rasp) which represents the state of the art in network management.

Rasp allows a user to perform all required control and management tasks from a single central site away from the main computer system. Thus, network management is not limited to on-site installations with only voice communication between sites. Rasp gives unlimited flexibility for rearranging network components and for monitoring traffic and conducting interactive tests.

Produced in both analog and digital

(Continued on SR/26)

Put Braegen screen editing in your system and you won't strain your IBM.

Now, you can have big system TSO-type screen editing capability without overloading your mainframe's time or memory–when you put the Braegen Multi-Task Terminal System into your IBM 360, 370, 303X or PCM system.

The Multi-Task Terminal System provides interactive screen editing off-line in the highly intelligent Braegen B40 controller rather than in your mainframe. You get interactive editing which allows information to be created, stored, retrieved, displayed and updated on the off-line data base –all with no mainframe upgrade, no additional memory and minimal change to your present software.

But that's not all, because when you add the Braegen Multi-Task Terminal System to your mainframe you're getting much more than a screen editor. One MTTS system which has multiple functional capabilities can duplicate and upgrade the performance of numerous IBM communications and peripheral controllers. All functions are performed in one software based system without the multiple controllers, redundant peripherals and miles of costly coaxial cable required by less intelligent systems. And, the Braegen MTTS offers such unique features as (1) address switching, which allows all CRTs to have multiple addresses that provide access to multiple applications and multiple computers; (2) up to 16 peripherals connected to a single coax wherein the peripherals may be CRTs, keyboards, printers and card readers; and (3) local processing up to 7500 feet from the host.

So put a Braegen where your IBM is. Get full information on capabilities and configurations from The Braegen Corporation, 20740 Valley Green Drive, Cupertino, California 95014. (408) 725-1252.

I'm interested! Send me more info on your Multi-Task Terminal System.

Name________________________

Title________________________

Company________________________

Mailing Address________________________

City________________________

State____________ Zip____________

Telephone________________________

BRAEGEN

The Braegen Corporation
20740 Valley Green Drive
Cupertino, CA 95014

Small Networks Gain Big Nets' Functionality

(Continued from SR/2)

- High-speed data transfers.
- Good system availability and reliability.

In contrast, data transmission networks presented:

- Poor integrity (very high bit error rates).
- Very low-speed data transfers.
- Poor availability and reliability (high frequency of line outages).

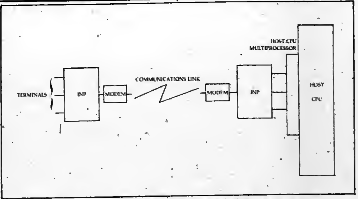
Tripartite Development

The hardware and software mechanisms necessary to reconcile these differences were developed at three levels in the data communications network. At the terminal level, techniques included buffered operation, elaborate communications protocols and intelligent terminal functionality.

But the implementation cost was quite high at the terminal level because of the multiplier effect of the large numbers of terminals.

At the network processor level, additional capabilities intended to improve reliability and integrity included error checking, retransmission techniques, network statistics gathering, alternate routing mechanisms and methods of network control.

The network processors were generally based on minicomputers and appeared under a number of different names, including "remote message concentrator," "network management system" and "terminal cluster controller."



The design of an INP is based on single or multiple microprocessors.

The cost of reliability and integrity solutions at the network processor level was very high and cost-effective only for large networks.

Finally, the host CPU level was also required to commit resources in the form of elaborate teleprocessing monitors with retry mechanisms, password control, extensive network statistics and centralized configuration control. The cost of implementing the reliability and integrity functions in large hierarchical networks was easily justified.

Small Networks

More recently, minicomputers and distributed processing systems have become popular with network users. This trend has created many small to medium-sized terminal networks.

In most cases, such networks have not been implemented with the large network level of functionality to support reliability and integrity. However, smaller users need this functionality just as larger users do.

The reasons why smaller network users have not emphasized reliability and integrity as much as larger users include:

- *Cost justification.* In large networks, reliability/integrity mechanisms are expensive relative to the cost of host processors; hence, the mechanisms represent a substantial investment in smaller networks. For example, remote concentrators may cost $60,000 to $70,000.
- *Limited functionality of minicomputer and small system software offerings.* Most mini vendors provide scant or primitive functionality in network operating system management, network statistics or centralized control of network parameters. Moreover, the system resources available for this activity are limited in such areas as memory size and CPU bandwidth.
- *Scarcity of data communications technical personnel.* Most small and medium-sized networks cannot justify the staffing necessary to define, design and implement this advanced network functionality.

A lack of dedicated expertise also handicaps the operation and maintenance of such networks.

Solution Now Available

A solution is now available to users of smaller networks that features the long-missing large network functionality necessary to ensure reliability and integrity.

The solution is delivered by the availability of low-cost, highly functional intelligent

(Continued on SR/28)

What YOU Need to MANAGE Data Communications:
NICS
(Network Integrity Control System)

NICS is an innovative approach to the overall problem of managing the total operational data communications network. It is a set of tools, procedures, and techniques, systematically consolidated to provide overall management and interactive operational assistance.

NICS is a highly adaptable system that:

- Combines automated tools and manual procedures readily available to small, medium, and large networks.
- Can be implemented on your mainframe or on a stand-alone mini; interfaces with existing equipment and software.
- Provides data communications network services and support — for example, in controlling inventory and configuration, directing troubleshooting, managing maintenance, collecting and analyzing data on network operations.
- Can be amortized rapidly through savings achieved — for example, verifying vendor billings.
- And, most importantly, creates — and implements — an effective management attitude, based on the ready availability of the information and tools needed for effective action.

For further information, contact:

CRC Systems, Inc.
Network Engineering Division
(703) 385-0440 4020 Williamsburg Court
Fairfax, Virginia 22032

EXPERIENCE COMMUNICATES!

The critical path to contemporary data communications is littered with obstacles: heterogeneous interfaces, lack of protocol standards, evolving technology, new applications — integrated mail/voice/facsimile services. Achievement of final system goals is often more difficult, time-consuming and costly than anticipated.

SYTEK is a software and system engineering firm specializing in computer network and data communications technology. Our professional staff has implemented successful distributed systems for a wide range of communications media, technologies, and applications. We have proven skills in:

- Network Architecture
- Communications Protocol
- Network Security
- Internetworking

If your company is contemplating development of a private data network, a data communications product or a distributed systems application, consider SYTEK. We provide the tools for success.

For additional information, contact Dr. Michael S. Pliner.

SYTEK
1153 Bordeaux Drive
Sunnyvale, CA. 94086
(408) 734-9000

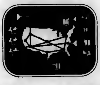
PROFESSIONAL MARKETING EXPERTISE

[illegible]

Director Business Development
CW Box 2123
797 Washington St.
Newton, MA. 02160

MAKE YOUR COMPUTER
COMMUNICATE!

2 SPECIAL 3-DAY SEMINARS



KLEINROCK
Computer Networks
MARCH 19–21, 1980
NEW YORK

KLEINROCK
CHOU ■ ROBERTS
Experts on Networks
MARCH 24–26, 1980
CHICAGO

Call (213) 476-9747 for information

TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER INSTITUTE
P.O. BOX 49765, LOS ANGELES, CA. 90049 (213) 476-9747

Real-Time Nets Not as Reliable as Batch Mode

(Continued from SR/4)

There is no question about the vulnerability of network data to unauthorized disclosure. The compactness of magnetic media and the ease and speed with which they can be duplicated were recognized as important factors in the early days of DP.

But we have apparently not made much headway in dealing with fairly simple exposures — judging from several recent incidents here and in Europe. Nonetheless, there seems to be a tendency among DP people to think "it won't happen here."

A technical manual dealing with one access control system made the observation that "99% of programmers are honest all of the time, and the other one percent are honest 99% of the time." Experienced security and law enforcement people universally reject such "statistics" as utterly unrealistic.

The system designer who uses them as the basis for planning a system to control assets or information is probably in for a nasty surprise.

Designing Controls

There are several significant exposures to disclosure that should be carefully considered when designing controls. First of all, it is often very easy to get data by simply stealing the medium on which it has been recorded.

While even standard 10-in. tape reels are easy enough to steal, diskettes and floppy disks must be an absolute delight to industrial spies. Unencrypted data circuits make ideal wire-tapping targets.

But there is no need to listen to endless hours of nonsense to get the target information. Instead, a simple computer program can search for occurrences of key words — 1981 product plan, drug XYZ test results, product ABC market share and so on — and produce neatly printed listings of the pertinent messages with time, date and source heading labels.

Much of the exposures can be prevented easily by using cryptographic hardware and competent encryption key management. Since messages will be "in the clear" at remote terminals, it is important to consider the exposure to electromagnetic and acoustic emanations.

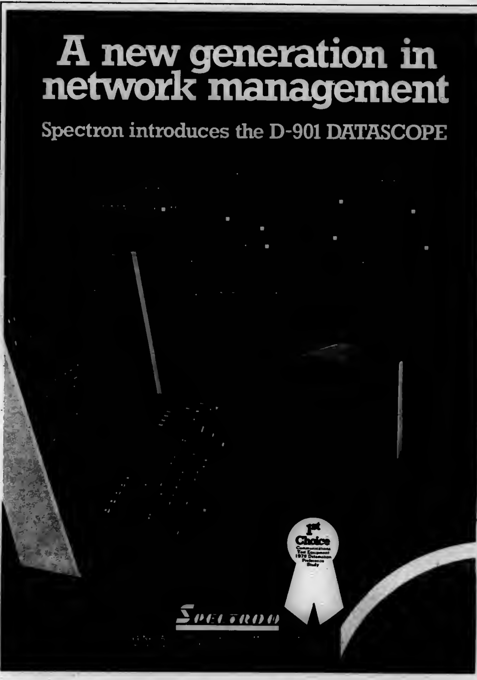
The rule of thumb is that, in most cases, the interception equipment must be located within 200 ft of the target terminal if it is to be inconspicuous.

Finally, it is worth considering exposure to simple eyeball observation. If the industrial spy can see the data of interest — for example, an important transaction code or master password — he is hardly likely to resort to wiretapping or laser ranging on the terminal room window to pick up printer sounds.

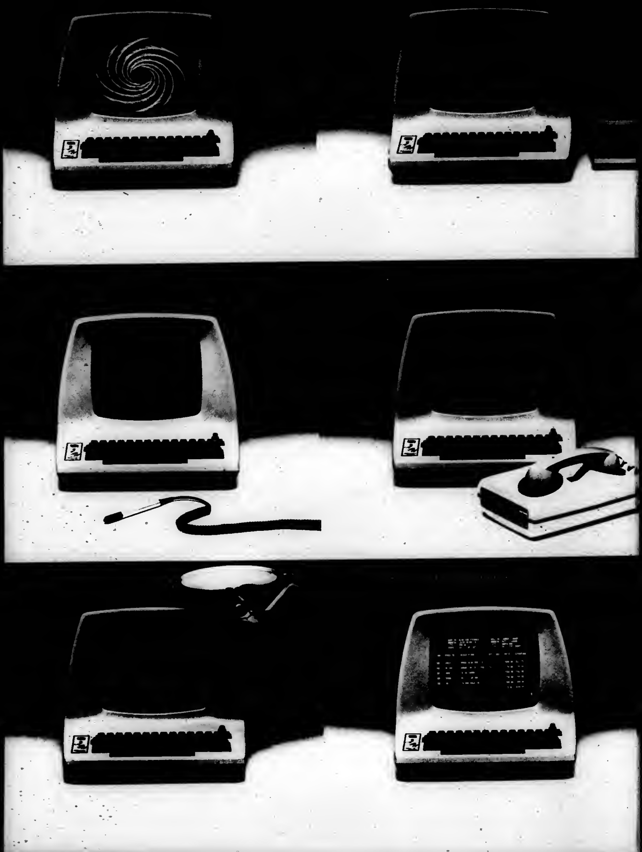
If the potential loss exposure justifies spending thousands of dollars to install cryptographic equipment, it is probably worthwhile to buy a few paper shredders as well.

A final word of caution: The intruder will seek out and attack the weakest link in the system's defense. Don't fall into the "iron doors in paper walls" trap.

Jacobson is president of International Security Technology, Inc. in New York. He was the principal author of "Guidelines for Automatic Data Processing Physical Security and Risk Management," adopted by the National Bureau of Standards as Federal Information Processing Standard No. 31.



A new generation in network management
Spectron introduces the D-901 DATASCOPE
1st Choice
Communications Test Equipment
1979 Datamation Preference Study
SPECTRON



What could anyone possibly do with 85,000 Dumb Terminals?

That's how many ADM-3A's there are out in the field working right now. And more being shipped each day. Now just what accounts for such remarkable popularity?

Sure, it's the definitive dumb terminal, adaptable enough to fit a host of applications. It has a 12-inch diagonal screen. Full or half duplex operation at 11 selectable data rates. 1920 easy-to-read characters in 24 rows of 80 letters. 59 entry keys. An RS232C interface extension port. And direct cursor addressing.

But we wondered if all 85,000 Dumb Terminals were being used for just everyday data entry. So we checked around.

And found that people are using Dumb Terminals for things even we never thought of.

THE ADM-3A GOES INTO BUSINESS.

More and more OEM's are putting the Dumb Terminal into small business systems. They assemble a package that usually contains a disk, memory, a printer, and a video display terminal—the adaptable ADM-3A.

So the chances are that when you buy a small business system from someone, it'll contain, you guessed it, the amazing Dumb Terminal.

IT TAKES STOCK OF THE SITUATION.

Many businesses are using the Dumb Terminal, along with a light pen (Universal Product Code Decoder), to keep track of their inventory. The decoder is interfaced to the Dumb Terminal, and when a piece of merchandise imprinted with a Universal Product Code passes under it, the item is entered into a computer for tallying.

Simultaneously, the item is also displayed on the ADM-3A's screen—so it's instantly available for quick double-checking.

PROGRAMMERS LIKE IT, TOO.

Surprisingly enough, many computer programmers use the ADM-3A as an effective, portable I/O device. They can take it into a back room or, along with an acoustic coupler, to their homes if they wish, and compile programs nearly anywhere.

By using telephone lines, they can have direct access to a computer. Or, with the addition of an inexpensive cassette, the programmer can store the program on tape and enter it into the mainframe at a later date—with no loss of data.

THE DUMB TERMINAL PUTS ON A NEW FACE.

Some of our more ambitious customers have transformed their ADM-3A's into sophisticated graphics terminals. Simply by installing another PCB, they've enabled their terminals to perform complex plotting, graphics, and even draw charts.

And the Dumb Terminal is so adaptable that these industrious people had no trouble with installation—the graphics PCB required not the slightest cutting or soldering. It simply slipped right in and started working, all in a matter of minutes.

YOU CAN EVEN TAKE IT HOME TO MEET THE FAMILY.

We discovered that many computer buffs are using the Dumb Terminal as an inexpensive way to upgrade their systems. After all, the equipment found on most microcomputers leaves a lot to be desired. Such as the tiny five or six-inch screen, for instance.

By upgrading to the ADM-3A, they get a full 12-inch screen that's easy on the eyes. Not to mention a lot of capabilities they wanted, but just didn't get on their systems.

All for only $895.

THE DUMB TERMINAL. THE HALLMARK OF VERSATILITY.

When you get right down to it, the Dumb Terminal's applications are pretty amazing.

It can be interfaced with a staggering variety of RS232 devices. Such as cassettes, disks, floppy disk drives, printers, paper tapes, and readers, to mention just a few.

In fact, the ADM-3A is compatible with just about any RS232 device you can name. Even other video terminals, if you wish.

And people call this a "dumb" terminal?

WHAT WILL THEY THINK OF NEXT?

Who knows? But it seems that as long as there are Dumb Terminals, people will find new, unsuspected uses for them.

Of course, the ADM-3A will continue to be the same dependable data entry terminal that's made it an industry legend.

With good, reliable features and a minimum of frills. Nothing could change that. The fact is, we think that's probably the main reason that so many people have come up with so many uses for the ADM-3A.

Who said you can't teach a Dumb Terminal new tricks?

Lear Siegler, Inc./Data Products Division, 714 N. Brookhurst Street, Anaheim, CA 92803. (800) 854-3805. In California (714) 774-1010. TWX: 910-591-1157. Telex: 65-5444. Regional Sales Offices: San Francisco (408) 263-0506. Los Angeles (213) 454-9941. Chicago (312) 279-5250. Houston (713) 780-2585. Philadelphia (215) 968-0112. New York (212) 594-6762. Boston (617) 423-1510. Washington, D.C. (301) 459-1826. England (4867) 80666.

DUMB TERMINAL
SMART BUY

LEAR SIEGLER, INC.
DATA PRODUCTS DIVISION

Dumb Terminal® terminal is a registered trademark of Lear Siegler, Data Products Division.

Cryptography Provides Practical Data Security . . .

By Carl H. Meyer,
Richard Lennon
And Stephen M. Matyas
Special to CW

Interest in cryptography — the transforming of data (plaintext), either stored or transmitted, into cryptograms (ciphertext) — increased when the National Bureau of Standards (NBS) began searching in 1973 for a universally applicable cryptographic procedure for data processing systems.

The procedure had to withstand intense cryptanalysis — the techniques used by antagonists to recover the original information. Finally, in 1977, after careful consideration and exhaustive testing, the NBS approved a technique submitted by IBM as the Data Encryption Standard (DES). Since then, numerous manufacturers have had the bureau validate their hardware implementations of the DES.

One method of applying cryptography is with cipher systems, which require two basic elements: a cryptographic algorithm, or set of constant rules, and a set of variable cryptographic keys.

The algorithm, an extremely large number of transformations, defines how intelligible data (plaintext) is changed into apparent random noise (ciphertext). Individual transformations are selected via the cryptographic keys.

Each encipherment, or encryption transformation (plaintext to ciphertext), has a uniqoe inverse decipherment, or decryption operation (ciphertext to plaintext), which is also identified by a cryptographic key.

Public key algorithms (PKA) ose a public (nonsecret) enciphering key and a private (secret) deciphering key. At the present time, there is no certified PKA available.

By contrast, the DES algorithm uses the same key for enciphering and deciphering and can be easily implemented in different modes.

Portions of Meyer's and Matyas' forthcoming book, Cryptography — A New Dimension in Computer Data Security, *are printed here with the permission of John Wiley & Sons.*

The block cipher mode transforms a fixed-length string of input bits (called an input block) into a fixed-length string of output bits (called an output block).

A preferred block-chain-cipher mode disguises input plaintext data blocks by modifying them, using an exclusive-OR logic operation, with the resulting ciphertext of the last processed data block before processing by the algorithm. In this manner, patterns in the plaintext are eliminated from the corresponding ciphertext.

A stream cipher enciphers an arbitrary length bit stream of plaintext into an equal length bit stream of ciphertext by exclusive-ORing the plaintext to a cryptographic bit stream that is generated by the ciphering algorithm. For decipherment, the cryptographic bit stream is regenerated and again exclusive-ORed with the ciphertext, yielding the plaintext.

The basic DES algorithm defines a 64-bit block cipher. However, it can be used to generate a (secret) cryptographic bit stream fo encipher data in a stream cipher mode.

To be used in this mode, however, an additional quantity is required — a starting value or "seed" — which must be frequently generated and maintained at both the sending and receiving sites. (A seed is also required for block chaining, but can remain unchanged over extended periods of time.) PKAs are not suited for the production of cryptographic bit streams.

Incorporating Cryptography

There are three common methods of incorporating cryptography into a communications system to achieve communication security: link, node and end-to-end encryption.

Link encryption protects data between adjacent network nodes. However, rather than being an integral part of the nodes, the algorithm is implemented in devices placed at both ends of the adjacent nodes' communication line.

When link encryption is used, with the exception of the few bits required by the line protocol, both a message and its header can be encrypted.

Node encryption is similar to link encryption in that each pair of nodes share a key to protect data communicated between them. However, data passing through the node is not in the clear (plaintext) as in the case of link encryption.

Rather, within a security module or protected peripheral device attached to each node, the enciphered data is transformed from encipherment under one key to encipherment under another key. Clear data is presented only to the final destination node.

End-to-end encryption affords the greatest potential for overall data security because it protects data during transmission between communicating end users. Messages are deciphered only at their final destination — they never appear in plaintext (clear) form at intermediate nodes or at the node's associated security module.

On the other hand, end-to-end and node encryption require that routing information be in the clear. This is because each intermediate node in the communications path examines the routing information in order to properly direct messages to their intended destinations.

With link encryption, every node in the selected path through which encrypted data passes must have a stand-alone cryptographic device connected to its input and output ports. And, with node encryption, every node in the selected path through which encrypted data passes must have its own security module (integrated or attached).

(Continued on SR/47)

INFONATIONAL®

INFONATIONAL® systems are a group of comprehensive, easy-to-use, highly flexible, fully integrated business and financial accounting software packages. They are designed specifically to report timely and accurate financial information to management in on-line or batch modes.

UCS

General Ledger
The General Ledger furnishes information required to manage day-to-day operations, as well as information needed to make sound business decisions about the future. The General Ledger also includes a comprehensive budgeting module. And a powerful report writer satisfies any reporting requirement.

Accounts Payable & Purchase Order
This module generates a full series of distribution, disbursement, and cash requirement reports, standard cost variance reports, automatic calculation of discount and due date reports to control the payable process. A flexible report writer is also available. In addition, the Purchase Order module provides a full range of tracking, matching and reporting capabilities.

Accounts Receivable & Sales Analysis
The Accounts Receivable module helps reduce costs while maximizing profits. It allows you to determine more profitable marketing plans through expedient reporting on your product mix, by controlling collections, by optimizing cash flow, and by properly reporting sales statistics.

Fixed Assets
This module is designed to help you take advantage of the latest tax legislation. It features full transfer capabilities, investment tax credit and recapture, and many depreciation methods. In addition, the system has both an optional Asset Depreciation Range module and a flexible report writer.

FORESI

Financial Modeling
FORESIGHT asks the question, "What if . . .?," in such areas as strategic planning, cash requirement planning, capi-

. . . But DES Open to Cryptoanalytic Attack

By Whitfield Diffie
And Martin E. Hellman
Special to CW

The federal Data Encryption Standard (DES), on which many commercially oriented network security systems are based, is more vulnerable to a particular type of cryptoanalytic "attack" than its advocates have maintained.

Motivated by the growing need for data security in its products, IBM initiated a cryptographic research effort, concentrating on nonlinear block ciphers, in the late 1960s. This work has added much to the quality of the unclassified literature on cryptography and has produced several important cryptosystems, one of which the National Bureau of Standards (NBS) adopted as the DES in 1977.

The DES may provide adequate protection for most data communications environments, but we and Stanford University colleagues R. Merkle, R. Schroeppel, L. Washington, S. Pohlig and P. Schweitzer found a number of weaknesses in the algorithm in 1976. Some of those weaknesses are discussed in this article.

But, before turning to that issue, a few basic terms and concepts should be explained.

Usually, the worst situation from the point of view of the cryptoanalyst who wishes to "crack" a method of encryption is to have nothing available but the material he has intercepted, knowledge of the general system and some general knowledge of his opponent's messages.

This may be limited to a knowledge of the statistical properties of the language in use — for example, knowing that in English the character "e" has an average occurrence of 13% in a given text — and a knowledge of certain *probable words*.

Although occasionally a cryptanalyst may be ignorant even of the language or system in use, this is the weakest threat to which a system is normally subjected; any system that succumbs to it must be considered completely insecure. Such a threat is called a *ciphertext-only attack*.

When cryptography is used to protect computer or business data, the cryptanalyst often knows substantial amounts of corresponding *plaintext* (the text in normal, intelligible form) and *ciphertext* (the text rendered unintelligible through cryptography), allowing a *known-plaintext attack*.

The rigid structure of the formal languages used in DP guarantees that the attacker will know much detail of the plaintext and therefore be able to derive important deductions about it.

The known-plaintext attack is a natural extension of the use of probable words in a ciphertext-only attack. In formal languages such as Algol, the almost certain and often repeated occurrence of words like PROCEDURE and INTEGER provide a close approximation to known plaintext in most cases.

We explained in the June 1977 *Computer* how a known-plaintext attack on the DES can be adapted to a ciphertext-only attack when the plaintext is represented in Ascii.

While a known-plaintext attack is not always possible, such attacks are so frequent that a system succumbing to one is not considered secure. The NBS has accepted the known-plaintext attack as appropriate in judging the security of its DES.

The cryptanalyst is sometimes in the even stronger position of being able to see the ciphertext corresponding to any plaintext he chooses. His problem is to determine the key for later use in enciphering and deciphering other messages. This is called a *chosen-plaintext attack*.

Sometimes it is appropriate to consider the cryptanalyst as being able to select either the ciphertext or the plaintext at will. This is the even more powerful *chosen-text attack*.

We and our collaborators found during preliminary analysis of the DES during August 1976 that the algorithm allows a 50% reduction in search effort under a chosen-text attack.

This article was adapted with the authors' permission from a portion of "Privacy and Authentication: An Introduction to Cryptography," which appeared in the March Proceedings of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers.

A *block cipher* is a cryptographic system that divides plaintext into separate blocks, usually all of the same size, and operates on each independently to produce a sequence of ciphertext blocks.

Although there are minor variations, all of the IBM systems basically use a transposition of the bits within a block for a "fixed-mixing transformation" and enact substitution on 4-bit groups of the block for simple cryptographic transformations.

In an early IBM prototype, the 128-bit plaintext block is broken into 32 4-bit bytes, each of which is acted on by a different, invertible 4-bit to 4-bit mapping or *S-box* ("S" means substitution) determined by a portion of the encryption key.

Any k-bit S-box can be implemented as a 2^k word memory with k-bit words. If the S-box is to be invertible, each of the words must be different. The simplest implementation of a 4-bit S-box therefore requires a 64-bit memory (2^4 times 4).

An 8-bit S-box would require a 2,048-bit memory (2^8 times 8) and a 16-bit S-box would require a 1,048,576-bit memory. IBM selected k equal to 4 as a compromise between cost and security.

If k had been equal to 2, the entire system would be solvable on a minicomputer in a few seconds' time. This is because all 4! = 24 2-bit invertible mappings are *affine* (expressible as

(Continued on SR/41)

tal budgeting, cash management and management financial reporting. FORESIGHT features: extended statistical analysis, graphics, publishable user-designed reports, self documentation, unlimited consolidations and detailed audit trails.

In addition, FORESIGHT is integrated with the INFONATIONAL General Ledger and fully supported by professional consulting and training staffs.

Industry Tested and Recognized for Excellence
FORESIGHT is used by more than 150 of the "Fortune 500" companies. It is easy to learn and use because its 60 simple English language commands are expressed in everyday business terms. It has been recognized by ICP for sales excellence and Datapro for performance.

GHT® UCS

FORETAX® UCS

Corporate Tax Compliance and Planning
State and federal income, franchise and municipal tax returns can be prepared by the tax department in your company with FORETAX® And this comprehensive, user-controlled system can double as a powerful planning tool. FORETAX is fully supported by a staff of tax professionals.

Simple to Operate
Learning and using FORETAX is simple. No previous knowledge of computers is necessary and no new personnel have to be hired to operate the system.

More Technology from a Communications Leader.
The full line of systems offered by United Computing is backed by United Telecommunications.

Learn more about Infonational, Foresight and Foretax
For more information, on INFONATIONAL, FORESIGHT or FORETAX, write: Director of Marketing, Business Information Products Division, DEPT. "D," United Computing Systems, Inc., 2525 Washington, Kansas City, Missouri 64108. Or call: 816 221-9700

CW-11-79
Name ____________
Title ____________
Company ____________
Address ____________
City ________ State ______ Zip ______
Business Information Products Division

UNITED COMPUTING SYSTEMS UCS
People, systems and solutions United

PDP-11
NETWORK LINK

Users who want to link PDP-11s onto public or private networks, or to enhance existing systems, new have a new cost-effective approach: It involves the transfer of time-consuming protocol processing from the PDP-11 onto a microprocessor aystem, thereby freeing the PDP-11 for tasks it'a better at.

The UMC-Z80 Processor Board.

Associated Computer Consultants has developed hardware for just auch a aystem. As important, though, ia ACC'a network turnkey software, currently being written and tested for X.25, 2780 and other protocols.

The aystem is called UMC-Z80. It ia designed around Zilog's powerful Z80 microprocessor. The UMC-Z80 supports asynchronous as well as synchronous byte and bit oriented protocola. Depending on protocol complexity, data transfer rates can be as high aa 880 Kbaud.

The UMC-Z80'a basic Processor Board has two full-duplex serial lines. For extra lines, one or more Serial Line Expansion Boards can be added at any time. Each board provides up to 8 independent Z80 microprocessors which serve up to 16 full-duplex lines. By adding boarda, entire terminal concentrator syatems can be assembled, supporting more than 100 low-baud-rate lines, all controlled by a single Processor Board, yet representing only s aingle load to the PDP-11 UNIBUS.

For further details about how the UMC-Z80 can serve your network needs, contact ACC.

ASSOCIATED COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
228 EAST COTA STREET, DEPT. A, SANTA BARBARA, CA 93101.
(805) 963-8801. TWX 910 334-4907.

Z80 is a trademark of Zilog, Inc. PDP and UNIBUS are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.

IBM 3270 USERS

Interface System

ISI makes your 3270 system do things that IBM doesn't

ISI takes over where IBM leaves off. For example:

Want high speed printout up to 300 lines per minute. . .now? Want to print labels or taga with large, readable characters? Want executive quality printout for word processing applications? ISI offers this and more!

Interface Systems, Inc. specializes in making IBM 3270 systems more versatile with a broad series of printers not available from IBM. They are plug-for-plug compatible with IBM 328X printers and ready to run on your system. And they are available within 30-60 days upon receipt of order.

Like more information? Call or write today. We will give your inquiry prompt attention.

interface systems, inc.
462 Jackson Plaza Ann Arbor, MI 48103 (313) 769-5900

Representative Inquiries Invited

Encryption Only Way To Secure Phone Lines

By Nicholas B. Schklair
Special to CW

Cryptography has undergone many changes in its history; the state of the art is now in the province of mathematicians and electrical engineers. This development was inevitable as computer technology became more widely used in everyday life.

Throughout the ages, people have employed various techniques to disguise their messages. Some common techniques feature a *substitution cipher*, where every letter in a message is a substitute for another letter.

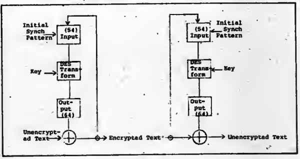


Figure 1

Another technique is the *transposition cipher*, which rearranges the message elements without changing their identity. A method far more difficult to break surreptitiously is the *product cipher*, formed by combining substitution and transposition.

Data encryption is the only effective method for safeguarding data transmitted over telephone lines. Such data is broken down to its simplest form — a coded impulse known as a "bit" and expressed either as a "1" or "0" (representing "on" or "off" circuit states).

Encryption hardware then modifies the bit stream according to a specific algorithm which, in contemporary systems, usually implements some variation of product ciphering. The algorithm is controlled by a distinct number (bit pattern) generally called an *encryption key*.

The algorithm will produce various outcomes, but only one distinct outcome will result from a specific key.

Several years ago, recognizing a need for encrypting its own communications, the U.S. government commissioned the National Bureau of Standards (NBS) to write an encryption standard.

After consulting with the Defense Department's National Security Agency, in 1977 NBS adopted as the Data Encryption Standard (DES) an algorithm submitted by IBM.

The DES algorithm employs the product cipher technique in successive steps alternately performed on the data. With DES, the encryption key is 56 bits plus 8 parity bits. This allows 2^{56}, or roughly 72 quadrillion, distinct key possibilities.

Although the DES algorithm is in the public domain (published as Federal Information Processing Standard 46), the identity of the key used in each application is supposed to be secret. The task facing a would-be breaker of the DES is to learn the identity of the target user's key.

To date, there appears no cryptanalysis technique to break the DES save that of exhaustively searching through the list of all possible keys for the key actually employed by the target user. Some experts claim that, with existing technology, this approach might consume centuries of computer time.

Ensuring Algorithm

While the DES is a general technique, there are several modes of encryption that should be employed to ensure security of the algorithm. The *electronic codebook* mode merely takes a block of data and encrypts it; therefore, a similar block is encrypted similarly

(Continued on SR/46)

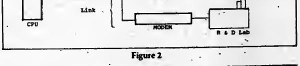


Figure 2

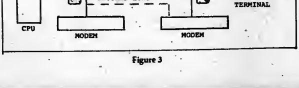


Figure 3

Wall Street Stockbroker Can't Afford Net Loss

(Continued from SR/5)

But Paine Webber insisted on a test to evaluate Intertel's system on-line before signing a purchase agreement. For the initial installation, the brokerage firm selected Intertel's NCS4000 manual network control system to service two "highest volume" lines on the network. Those lines extended to some of Paine Webber's largest branch offices.

"We found a dramatic improvement in the performance of the circuit, the mean time to repair the circuit and the isolation of a problem," Faccibene recalled.

"For example, it usually took us 40 minutes of trial and error to isolate a streaming terminal," he explained. "With the Intertel system, we were able to do it in less than 40 seconds. "We were also able to define a bad circuit bridge, isolate it and get the phone company to do a series of tests to correct the problem. That's something we could never do before."

Smooth Installation

Having passed the initial test, Intertel began adding to the NCS4000 every week two lines with between five and eight drops per line. The local installations were completed after the close of the business day, giving Intertel just three hours to install the equipment and test the line.

Intertel realized it would have to convert the system to its original form if the trial line was not working perfectly when the three-hour period expired. Moreover, all drops on the line had to be implemented simultaneously. That compelled Intertel to have crews working in up to eight different cities on the same line at the same time.

How did the installation go? "Smoothly," Faccibene remarked.

Automatic Control

After working with the NCS4000 manual system for several months, the decision was made to switch to Intertel's EMS-One automatic control system. Again, timing was critical.

In this case, Intertel was able to convert the entire system by adding cards and rewiring the backplanes in less that 48 hours.

Today, the EMS-One network continually monitors 4,800 bit/sec lines with more than 160 drops. The system itself consists of a CPU, hardcopy printer and a monitor with keyboard, CRT and audio alarm.

The system was designed to check for changes in the status of 14 separate test conditions, including line levels, line continuity, terminal power and signal quality. If necessary, an operator can perform 49 more test and control functions manually.

Operating Modes

"Basically, there are three operating modes," according to Brown. "At night, we utilize the Automatic Preventive Maintenance Mode, which lets us test any given number of lines during the course of an evening.

"If the system alerts us to problem with a line, we alert the phone company so it can have the line repaired before we start work the next morning.

"During the day, we use the Automatic or Scan Mode," the senior vice-president continued. "It tells us what areas are falling in and out of spec. It also lets us check the status of modems and terminals.

"If there's a problem that can wait, we take care of it after hours. If it can't wait, we reroute our data and get the vendor working on it right away.

"Finally, we use the manual mode to do a lot of self-testing on the system. In this way, we can make sure the network is operating the way it's designed to," Brown explained.

System Praised

Faccibene praised the EMS-One for its ease of use: "It only took a day or two for our people to learn it. Yet [the system] gave them the ability to define, isolate and report a problem faster and more accurately than ever before."

The EMS-One is also saving Paine Webber more than $7,000/mo in modem costs alone. Another application using EMS-One reportedly saves the firm $1,500/mo in communications costs.

Now you can see how every terminal on every line in your telecommunications system is performing...right now.

Now you can know about poor response time, line problems and other operational problems anywhere in your TP network...the moment they occur.

Now you can have real-time performance information on your network operation.

NET/*ALERT*

The TP performance spotlight

BECAUSE YOU SHOULDN'T LEARN ABOUT YOUR TP NETWORK PROBLEMS FROM YOUR USERS

Now at last operations managers data communications managers and other DP management can get a good look at their on line telecommunications system — every line every terminal — and see how well it s performing at that very moment

Now, you can know about poor response time line problems and other operational problems the moment they occur, so that by the time your users tell you what s wrong you can tell them what s being done to make it right

Now it s all possible with NET ALERT, the TP performance spotlight a new innovative microprocessor based operational aid that lets you see what you ve been missing in your TP network

Now with NET ALERT a color graphics CRT opens a spectacular window to your network providing status information audible and visible trouble alerts and diagnostic messages to show you at a glance how your TP system is performing or why it s not And to help you quickly identify and correct any problems Add to that a series of management reports that helps you measure and improve system performance and plan network development and NET ALERT becomes a new dimension in your operations Providing better information for operations managers better service for users

Now like never before it s all possible because NET ALERT makes it possible

From AVANT GARDE Computing Inc The company that puts advanced technology

[illegible] n its place your

AVANT-GARDE
Computing Inc.

Now is the time to learn more about NET/ALERT.

☐ Please call me at

____
(phone number)

☐ Please send information to

Name __________

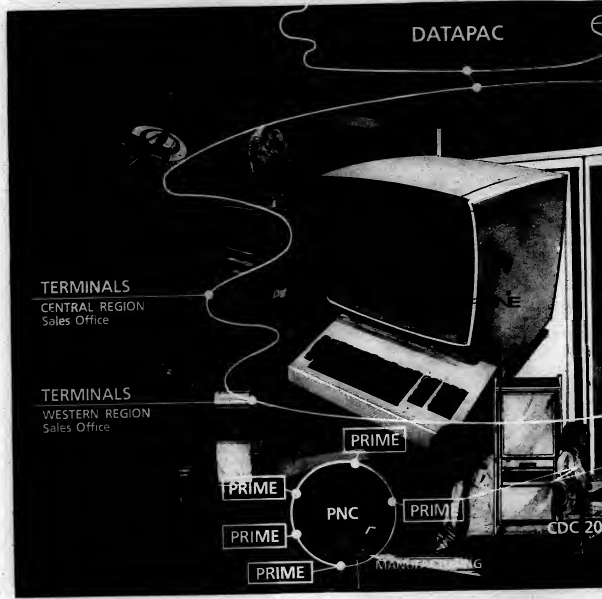
Title __________

Company __________

Address __________

City __________ State _____ Zip _____

PRIME distributed processin better solutions, and an intere



If you're interested in promising concepts in distributed processing, you can talk to just about any computer company. But if you want workable solutions, you need more than promises. At Prime, distributed processing isn't just a concept; it's hardware and software products that work today, and work together.

A compatible family of computers.
Every Prime computer – from the powerful Prime 750 to the Prime 450 – uses the same software and has the same architecture. You can select a Prime computer with the size, power, and price to fit each job. Systems range from $55,000 to $350,000. The software that you develop at central sites on the largest systems can be distributed to run on smaller systems at remote sites.

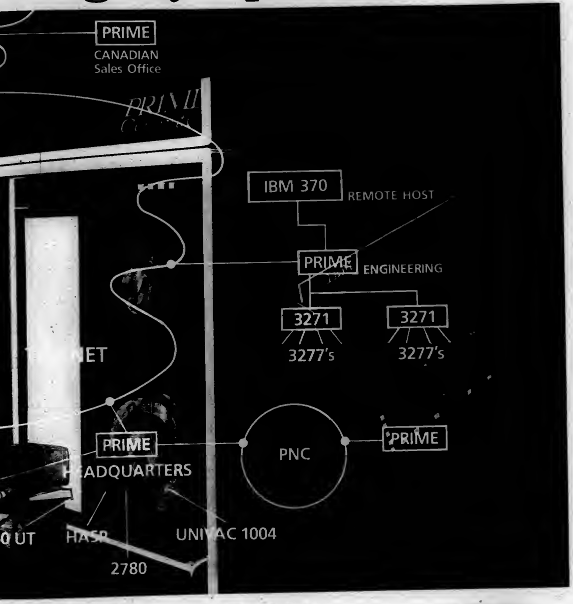
You choose the computer you need, without worrying about compatibility or product line barriers.

PRIMENET™: industry-standard communication.
PRIMENET allows easy worldwide communication among Prime systems and terminals using both private facilities and packet switching networks. PRIMENET complies with the CCITT X.25 standard, and permits direct connections to domestic and international packet switching networks. This lets you drastically reduce the cost of long distance data communication.

You choose the communication method you need, without being locked into a unique vendor's architecture.

DPTX: offloading IBM mainframes.
Prime's Distributed Processing Terminal Executive, DPTX, provides a smooth, low-risk transition into distributed processing in IBM 3270 environments. DPTX protects your investment in IBM hardware and software. With DPTX, you can continue to use your 3270 terminal systems to

g: we offer better products, esting way to prove it.



interact with applications in both the Prime and IBM mainframe environments.

You choose which applications to move, without worrying about moving them all at once.

Hardware connections simplified.
Prime offers a selection of high-performance, high-reliability communication controllers. Among them, the Multiple Data Link Controller concurrently supports PRIMENET, DPTX, IBM HASP and 2780, Univac 1004, and CDC 200UT. And the PRIMENET Node Controller, PNC, connects multiple Prime systems in high-speed local ring networks.

You choose the software you need, without worrying about adding a different piece of hardware for each software function.

Here's how we prove it.
Perhaps the most impressive feature of Prime's distributed processing products is that you can see them in action today. In fact, our own internal distributed processing network links Prime manufacturing, marketing, development, and administrative organizations, locally and across the United States. The products used are not special versions, but the same ones we offer customers. If you'd like to see a demonstration of this network, contact Patrick J. Sansonetti, (617) 237-6990, Prime Computer, Inc., 40 Walnut Street, Wellesley Hills, Mass. 02181.

PR1ME®
Computer

Systematic Reports Needed to Gauge Reliability

(Continued from SR/2)

sis. The user should establish a rigorous system for ensuring that the "cause of outage" is analyzed every time an outage occurs.

In most cases, the cause may be obvious and an analysis unnecessary, but for some outages — especially those involving hardware and software facilities and intermittent behavior — subsequent analysis by qualified personnel is crucial.

Regular Reports

Once a common data base is established, regular reports of network reliability can be issued. The type and frequency of such reports will depend, to a large degree, on the particular nature of the network examined. However, some general guidelines may be set forth.

First, daily reports provide a "snapshot" assessment of the network's performance for the preceding day. These reports benefit both management and technical personnel if they are regularly filed on the day following the reported day.

The author is familiar with one company whose daily reports of network reliability for the previous day is required to be on the desks of senior executives as they enter their offices each morning.

The daily reports typically include a list of all network subsystem outages — with times of occurrence, durations and causes — and a measurement of overall network availability expressed as a percentage.

Weekly reports provide another and more statistically significant assessment of network reliability because of the longer base of operational time. For this reason, the weekly report gives the user a better understanding of the network's aggregate behavior.

Weekly reports generally contribute information similar to that in daily reports; but they also contain data that is more user-oriented. For example, a useful weekly statistic is the availability per city or location of access.

Such information is necessary to monitor performance as it affects the user. Average network statistics are necessary but not sufficient to isolate chronic or intermittent problem areas.

Finally, monthly, quarterly and annual reports help in assessing long-term performance and trends. These long-term reports should include information regarding failure rates and repair times for each subsystem. The information can significantly expedite isolation of troublesome subsystems by maintenance personnel.

Moreover, longer term reports give management a better understanding of the network's performance trends.

Rigorous System

In summary, a rigorous system for the measurement and reporting of network reliability is an important contribution to reliable network operation.

Such a system provides management with quantitative indicators of network performance and maintenance crews with quantitative indictors of subsystem performance. These systems are neither difficult nor expensive to implement.

Tenkhoff is the president of Network Communications International.

Evolution Leads To Rasp System

(Continued from SR/14)

versions, the remote patch unit is the basic component in Rasp technology. This device employs the same magnetic reed switches as its predecessors, but adds the control elements necessary for remote switching and patching applications. Rasp patch units can be controlled on an individual basis; each unit has a unique address.

Fallback Switching

With Rasp, a user can activate fallback switching on an individual basis or a group basis; suspect system components can easily be replaced in mere seconds. Rasp also provides dynamic alarm reporting based on user-specified criteria. Typical alarms would be for the absence of transitions on a data or control lines.

The system automatically alerts the operator to problem conditions so corrective action can be taken. Rasp enables an operator to monitor a line from a central location apart from the main computer room. The operator can conduct diagnostic tests on that line, substituting standby equipment if necessary.

All system functions are controlled from that central location. No physical intervention in the main computer room is required.

Moreover, Rasp can be installed with any vendor's modems and computers.

Multisystem Rasp

As users expanded their computer networks to include multiple computer rooms at the same or different sites, they required a means of controlling operations at these remote locations. A multiple-system Rasp solves this problem.

At different sites, individual Rasps can be integrated into a single Rasp network with all system activities and functions controlled and coordinated by a master control unit.

Rasp reflects the philosophy of many network managers by providing a single central management site without relinquishing control to an automatic system

All Data Base Management Systems Store and Retrieve Data

SYSTEM 2000
DELIVERS MORE!

MORE [illegible]
MORE [illegible]
MORE [illegible]
MORE [illegible]
MORE [illegible]
MORE [illegible]
MORE [illegible]
MOST [illegible] offered with a DBMS

Demand More. Try SYSTEM 2000.
[illegible] MRI [illegible] Market Information Office 512 258 51[illegible]

mri SYSTEMS CORPORATION
THE DATA BASE MANAGEMENT COMPANY (AND MORE)
A SUBSIDIARY OF intel

Yes, tell me more about SYSTEM 2000®.
☐ Send literature.
☐ I'm interested in attending a free seminar.
☐ Have someone call me.
Attach your business card and mail to:
MRI Systems Corporation
P.O. Box 9968 Austin, TX 78766

Packet Networks Noted For Reliability, Security

(Continued from SR/2)

By providing multiple links between CPs (a natural feature of a distributed network), the probability of there not being a communications path between any two points can be kept arbitrarily small for a marginal cost.

A distributed network's adaptive routing capability makes its reliability not critically dependent on the perfect operation of each constituent element. For example, after a link failure, the network can reassign data routes rapidly to adjust for the failure.

Typically, the distributed network design provides several alternate paths for network communications between important sites. This allows the network designer to judiciously and economically add links so that the unreliability of IPs and CPs constitutes the only constraint on the network's overall reliability.

Moreover, arbitrarily high network reliability is easily achieved by using redundant off-the-shelf CPs and ordinary communications links.

Studies by Network Analysis Corp. have shown that ultrahigh reliability can be achieved at a very low cost with a distributed packet-switched network that features powerful error control, adaptive routing and message accountability. The average outage between any two sites can be reduced to less than a few minutes per year with an increase of only a few percent in the per-transaction cost.

Network Security

The problem of network security has several different aspects, including the potential for unauthorized access to a computer system or data base and for copying of messages by unauthorized access to a communications link. To safeguard the confidential or high-dollar-value traffic carried by some modern networks, strong security and integrity features are essential.

A well-designed system must provide for identification, authentication, authorization and journaling. To complement this set of interface controls, a secure network must also provide encryption devices.

Two levels of encryption service are normally available: transparent link cryptography at each end of a communications link and session-level cryptography to provide end-to-end encryption.

Although distributed packet networks have distinct reliability characteristics, resolution of security problems is much the same for distributed packets as it is for other network types.

With data communications networks in general, unauthorized access is thwarted by the appropriate use of built-in hardware identification and password schemes. And encryption equipment can easily be attached to each communications link for positive line security.

However, where encryption is absent, distributed packet-switching networks provide better transmission security than other networks. In a packet-switched network, long messages are normally broken into a number of packets, each of which may follow a different path to its destination.

Therefore, unauthorized access to all of the data on a particular communication link would result in the interception of only partial messages.

Moreover, packet-switching yields an excellent overall network architecture for the protection of data from unauthorized or accidental modification, destruction or disclosure.

Network Control Center

Each CP in the distributed packet-switching network performs all network communications functions for its hosts. The CP is responsible for routing, monitoring the alive/dead status of its communications links and neighboring CPs, controlling errors, preventing traffic congestion and monitoring time delays.

Hence, the CP functions as a local network manager, deriving its information from the network and deducing the status of other elements within the system.

Because local network management functions are naturally performed by the network itself, the environment is especially suited for effective "global" network management. This function is implemented throogh a Network Control Center, which is vital to the operation of a reliable network.

The Network Control Center appears to the network as another host. This host automatically collects, on a nearly instantaneous basis, the status reports generated by each CP and is thus able to alert operators rapidly when CP or communications lines fail or when line errors or other fault conditions appear.

The Network Control Center thus serves as a tool to minimize the time required to identify and initiate correct actions and to maximize system reliability and availability.

These characteristics of rapid access to vital health and performance data are substantially different from most present-day networks, for which it is usually extremely difficult to monitor network performance.

Network Protocols

Network integrity is the maintenance of communication-related information in such a manner that each element receives the current version of the communication information it requires.

In order to establish and terminate logical connections between physical stations, to handle the transfer of data between them and to ensure the message integrity in those transfers, distributed packet-switched networks have developed and employed standard multilayered protocols.

Under this approach, various services of increasing capability can be built on top of one another, each using the facility of the service layer below and supporting the facilities at the layer above. These concepts of protocol layering, as well as standardization, have provided absolute data integrity and a guarantee that no data is garbled or lost without detection.

In summary, packet-switching nets seem ideally suited for today's data communications application. They can provide a reliable, highly available network service that ensures the integrity of user data. And they can provide comprehensive management control.

Eisen is a member of Network Analysis Corp.'s technical staff.

Rent your next teleprinter from US and save!

15%* off

Expires 2/28/80

Your first month's rental. Details below.

Call USIR today for quick delivery and a 15% discount on teleprinters.

U.S. Instrument Rentals, one of the nation's leading suppliers of rental and lease instruments, also offers a wide range of CRT terminals and teleprinters as well. You enjoy quick delivery, professional service and instant answers on price and delivery questions.

Call any of our 26 sales offices about any of these teleprinters or CRT terminals:

Teleprinters

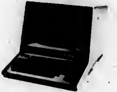
- DEC LA 120
- Texas Instruments 745
- Teletype 43
- Other terminals available

*Leases not subject to discount

CRT Terminals

- Hazeltine 1500
- Lear Siegler ADM-3
- Other models available

*Leases not subject to discount.



How to get your discount!

If you need a terminal today
Call any of our 26 offices and ask for your discount when you order.

If you will need a terminal in the future
Clip the coupon, attach your business card or letterhead and return it for a catalog and a discount certificate which can be redeemed any time in the next 90 days. Coupon must be mailed within two weeks of issue date.

Need a terminal or teleprinter? Let US help!

US INSTRUMENT RENTALS
2121 S. El Camino Real
San Mateo, California 94403
(415) 574-6006

(602) 257-1345 Phoenix, AZ.
(213) 849-5861 Burbank, CA.
(714) 752-6851 Santa Ana, CA.
(714) 231-3990 San Diego, CA.
(415) 592-9230 San Mateo, CA.
(303) 779-0523 Denver, CO.
(404) 955-4473 Atlanta, GA.
(305) 855-4900 Orlando, FL.
(312) 296-5050 Des Plaines, IL.
(913) 677-0011 Kansas City, KS.
(301) 340-1353 Rockville, MD.
(617) 890-4143 Wakefield, MA.
(313) 493-1919 Detroit, MI.
(612) 881-3743 Minneapolis, MN.
(201) 494-1500 Edison, N.J.
(513) 863-4446 Cincinnati, OH.
(216) 779-5155 Cleveland, OH.
(405) 525-2659 Oklahoma City, OK.
(918) 492-7333 Tulsa, OK.
(215) 293-9266 Philadelphia, PA.
(512) 441-7014 Austin, TX.
(713) 923-2222 Houston, TX.
(214) 234-3392 Dallas, TX.
(206) 454-5989 Bellevue, WA.
(416) 675-5596 Toronto, ONT.
(514) 489-2453 Montreal, QUE.

Small Networks Gain Large Nets' Functionality

(Continued from SR/16)

network processors (INP.). These products are made possible thanks to inexpensive microprocessor technology and the expertise of independent data communications suppliers and manufacturers.

As shown in the accompanying figure, INPs consist of designs based on single or multiple-microprocessors whose principle function is to provide line-cost savings through statistical multiplexing and data compression. The INPs are deployed to:

- Multiplex data streams at the network's terminal end.
- Transmit the combined data over a single line to the host CPU.
- Demultiplex the combine data stream at the host CPU for connection to the host's individual terminal ports.

The additional capacity and programmable nature of INPs allow enhanced capabilities for ensuring reliability and integrity in small to medium-sized networks.

INPs can run transparent to the user's existing hardware and software and usually support a range of communications protocols, both synchronous and asynchronous.

Further, such processors have error detection and correction mechanisms that result in virtually error-free transmissions. INPs permit inexpensive asynchronous terminals to achieve the same data integrity possible with higher priced terminals that use sophisticated synchronous protocols and retransmission commands from the host processor.

By gathering network statistics, INPs also contributed to reliability and integrity. The processors continuously monitor and accumulate the statistics in three areas:

- Terminal subnetwork — terminal activity (such as transmission speeds), character error rates and statistical loading.
- Multiplexed data link — retransmission rates, error density and line utilization rate.
- INP operation — INP loading, buffer utilization and traffic density.

With INPs, network statistic are conveniently available off-line, at either end of the multiplexed link, through use of hard-copy control terminal.

Statistics impact on network reliability by enabling:

- Rapid failure diagnosis.
- Forward visibility of degrading network elements prior to actual failure, allowing deployment of maintenance services before hard failures occur and greatly improving system availability.
- Constant awareness by the system manager of traffic distribution. This permits reallocation and upgrading of network resources to support changing or increased network requirements.

Finally, INPs give centralized network configuration control. Network failures, unattended operation and configuration changes impose tremendous day-to-day operational hardships on system managers of any network, large or small. All these issues are addressed by INPs.

For example, the processors allow control of line type — whether synchronous or asynchronous — line speed, code type and other parameters. Centralized configuration control can quickly reroute traffic around failed network trunks and maintain system availability while the links are repaired.

INPs are generally priced from $1,500 for a four-terminal configuration to $15,000 for a 228-terminal configuration. This compares with $50,000 to $100,000 for "equivalent" remote concentrator systems.

Lynch is director of network products for Codex Corp.

School Enrolls Smart Selector

(Continued from SR/9)

Micom. It actually designed the 610 according to some of our specifications," Koontz continued.

Delivery was promised for August, "but it didn't make it until December 1978. I think we were the third customer to receive the 610."

When the unit was installed, problems with the memory cropped up, but in two or three weeks, "with constant daily involvement between myself and the Micom staff, we came up with a fix. We programmed and 'burned in' Micom's programmable read-only memory; it sent it to me and the problems were gone," Koontz recalled.

Koontz is pleased with the way the firm has handled problems he reported. Micom has been "very helpful in troubleshooting systems problems," he said, adding that the equipment "gives us more capability than we originally required or expected."

'This Computer Tells Us What Other Computers We Need.'

Relax!

We can get
the newest DEC Teleprinters
on their way to you in minutes.

Whether your requirement is for a week, a month, a year or longer, there's one way to get the latest in DEC teleprinters without waiting. Rent it from Leasametric.

Instantly, our nationwide on-line computerized inventory system will check our dozens of regional inventory centers to pinpoint the unit closest to you. Within minutes, your order will be processed and moving on its way. In most cases, your terminal will be in your hands in less than 24 hours.

Need only one terminal? A dozen? More? Don't waste time and energy calling everyone in the book. One phone call to Leasametric is the fast, simple way to end your equipment worries and start relaxing. And, rental means more than immediate possession.

It's the one effective way to get the new equipment you need without going back to management for more money. There's no major capital investment with a Leasametric rental.

Leasametric, of course, means more than terminals. We stock the latest acoustic couplers, modems, development systems, communications and general-purpose test equipment . . . just about anything you might conceivably need. Our growing inventory includes over 33,000 items from 500 of the top electronic manufacturers — including almost the entire HP catalog.

Need it now? Why wait? To order, or for our latest rental catalog, pick up the phone and call one of the relaxing, nationwide numbers shown below. They're toll free. Or call your local Leasametric office. There's one in every major city. In Canada, call (416) 676-1897.

Rent it and relax.

In the West
Call 800-227-0280
In California, call (415) 574-4441

In the Central U.S.
Call 800-323-2513
In Illinois, call (312) 595-2700

In the East
Call 800-638-4009
In Maryland, call (301) 948-9700

Leasametric
1164 Triton Drive, Foster City, CA 94404
A Trans Union Company

You've heard about Model 3276—IBM's new, small mini-cluster addition to their 3270 Series—and you're probably impressed by the price when compared to IBM's large cluster system.

Now we'll give you three good reasons to consider an alternative—our Trivex 0712M Mini-Cluster, a stand alone, master display, keyboard and controller which supports seven additional displays and/or printers.

Delivery time. Order their Mini-Cluster system and see what happens. You'll be waiting 'til the cows come home. Up to a year in many cases. Give the Trivex system the nod and see what happens. In 3 months—maybe less—you'll have Trivex in place doing its job.

Features and enhancements. Their mini-cluster system has loads of features. Ours has more. Here's a sample: 1) Trivex In-terminal Diagnostics to help pin-point problems in your network and eliminate finger pointing if a network goes down. 2) Upper/lower case characters. 3) Cursor Position Indicator with Data Content which gives the operator the last display information in hexidecimal code to speed program debugging or checkout. 4) Lite Pen. 5) Blinking cursor. 6) Switch-selectable 480/1920 character displays. Of course, the Trivex 0712M Mini-Cluster Display System is completely IBM plug-compatible and will support both Trivex and IBM displays and printers.

Lower cost. If money were no object, you'd probably choose the advantages of the Trivex system. But the beauty of our system is that even if money is a very big object, you can still choose Trivex. Because we cost less than our IBM competition. Substantially less.

If you've heard enough, at least enough to pique your curiosity, then take the next step. Call, write or TWX us at Trivex. We'll get more facts about the 0712M into your hands. Then you can decide: Trivex advanced features, competitive price and speedy delivery? Or waiting for Old Bossie to come home?

MDS

TRIVEX, INC.
a Mohawk Data Sciences Company

Our New IBM 3270 Alternative Beats Waiting For The Cows To Come Home.

TRIVEX 3180 Red Hill Ave., Costa Mesa CA 92626 Phone (714) 546-7781, (800) 854-3810 or 854 3819 TWX (910) 595-2589 Offices in Los Alamitos, CA (213) 594-9502/
San Francisco, CA (415) 386-6344/Oak Brook, IL (312) 325-8108/Detroit, MI (313) 352-2870/Ft. Lee, NJ (201) 461-4712 In Europe Brussels, Telex 84661085, Phone 02513-4543

Nets Pose Special Dangers of Computer Fraud

(Continued from SR/3)

can be taken to reduce the exposure.

The more common penetration techniques include:

- *Masquerading.* A perpetrator may pretend to be an authorized user and may attempt to gain access to a computer system and its data as that user. But he would need the user's identification and authentication information to do so.
- *Eavesdropping.* This involves tapping or cutting in on a communications line, or on a satellite or radio microwave link.
- *Piggybacking.* The perpetrator inserts a special terminal into the communications line, then intercepts the transmission between the user and the computer system. He may intercept and modify the user's input, or completely replace it, before sending that data to the host CPU.

The piggybacker typically transmits an error message to the user indicating that the system is not available or has gone down.

- *Line grabbing.* The perpetrator inserts a special terminal into the communications line. He eavesdrops on the line until the authorized user signs off the terminal. He then intercepts the user's sign-off, preventing the message from reaching the system.

The line grabber transmits the expected system sign-off message to the authorized user and employs the "grabbed" line to access the system.

The controls and safeguards that exist in a communications environment include:

- *Physical security.* There are only a few isolated points in a communications network where wire tapping is not extremely difficult.

Your telephone closet is one of the most vulnerable places. You frequently make the job easy for a wiretapper by prominently labeling your data communications lines. You should, therefore, physically secure your telephone closet and carefully restrict access to it.

Communications lines that exist solely on your own property should be buried in metal conduits in concrete-filled trenches. This will inhibit wire tapping by making the lines hard to reach.

- *Encryption.* This may provide the only secure way to protect your passwords and data during transmission, especially when microwave communications links are used.

Encryption is the process of transforming the data transmitted over the communications links to render it unintelligible doring transmission. The transformation may be accomplished by transposition of the characters in the data or message, substitution of the characters with other characters or groups of characters, or logical, arithmetic and algebraic manipulation of the characters in the data or message.

- *Transaction serial numbering and "time stamping."* With this technique, the host computer assigns a unique sequential identification number to each transaction received from terminals.

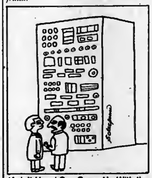
Often, the terminal operator will also have this identifier displayed on his terminal. The transactions with their appended serial numbers are recorded, as they occur, on a tape or disk known as the transaction log or journal. The technique is sometimes called "journalizing."

- *Automatic terminal disconnect.* The computer system software should automatically disconnect a terminal from the network after a predetermined period of inactivity. However, users should not rely on this feature. They should disconnect the terminal themselves when they have finished their session.
- *Wire tap and bug checks.* On a periodic basis, and whenever there are any suspicious occurrences, experts should be summoned to examine your telephone closet and test communications lines for the presence of wiretaps or bugs.
- *Call-back procedures.* In a sense, these constitute an authentication scheme by which the network's host computer system verifies that a user is who and where he says he is.

The user signs onto the system and enters his user's identification and terminal location. The computer system establishes the user's identification and terminal location and then disconnects him and "calls back" the identified terminal.

Krauss is a consultant in the areas of DP management and computer security. He has lectured at the Federal Bureau of Investigation Academy on techniques of computer fraud investigation.

MacGahan is an officer of the Chase Manhattan Bank who, for an M.B.A. degree from New York University, wrote a dissertation on computer fraud.



'Ask It How I Can Come Up With the Money to Make a Payment On It.'

Turn Your Local IBM CPU into a Networking Computer...

...with the Virtual Terminal Line Controller (VTLC) from ITT Courier. The VTLC is an advanced electronic device that supports both local terminals and communications lines, all at a very reasonable cost.

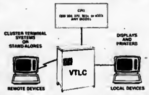
With the VTLC, your IBM 3270-compatible terminals become compact computer communications workstations, eliminating the need for separate front end communication processors and local terminal controllers. Local terminals and remote lines with terminal clusters or stand-alone terminals all interface to the same VTLC, plugged into an IBM byte multiplexor channel.

The VTLC allows local or remote terminals to switch between applications...and entire software systems, instantly. The same terminal may be used for TSO in the morning and for CICS applications in the afternoon. Changing ports is done from any terminal by a few commands, not at the computer by an operator.

Because the VTLC eliminates controllers; you have less maintenance and lower hardware costs. Because you have found a simple way to support remote terminals without complex remote support software, you eliminate the need for extra computer memory or extra systems programmers to support that software. It's no wonder the VTLC system costs so much less than any alternative.

The Virtual Terminal Line Controller is just one more reason the performance-tested family of ITT Courier terminal systems is the world's largest IBM 3270 replacement, with an installed base of equipment today surpassing a quarter billion dollars.

If you have been searching for an inexpensive way to put your remote sites on-line, call us. We'll be glad to show you why we are the best price performers in the business. At ITT Courier, productivity is our product.


CPU
IBM 360, 370, 303x, or 43XX ANY MODEL
CLUSTER TERMINAL SYSTEMS OR STAND-ALONES
DISPLAYS AND PRINTERS
VTLC
REMOTE DEVICES
LOCAL DEVICES

ITT Courier®

ITT Courier Terminal Systems, Inc.
Corporate Headquarters
1515 W. 14th Street, Tempe, Arizona 85281
Telephone (800) 528-1400

Atlanta 404/329-9472 • Boston 617/890-9595 • Charlotte 704/523-2401 • Chicago 312/920-2770 • Cincinnati 513/563-8050 • Cleveland 216/447-0455 • Columbus 614/866-9358 Dallas 214/233-8002 • Denver 303/423-8029 • Detroit 313/356-3000 • Hartford 203/569-4915 • Houston 713/780-0309 • Indianapolis 317/783-2974 • Kansas City 816/483-0530 Los Angeles-North 213/879-1631 • Los Angeles-Orange 714/547-8202 • Miami 305/442-2645 • Milwaukee 414/782-0776 • Minneapolis 612/941-4124 • Moline 319/386-8620 • Montreal 514/337-4841 New York 212/751-0500 • North New Jersey 201/835-3800 • Oklahoma City 405/949-0077 • Ottawa 613/236-5526 • Philadelphia 215/265-7820 • Phoenix 602/266-5583 • Pittsburgh 412/923-2445 Rochester 716/461-5700 • San Francisco 415/434-3730 • Seattle 206/282 9208 • St. Louis 314/434-3199 • Toronto 416/675 9930 • Vancouver 604/682 2751 • Washington DC 301/459-3000

© 1979 ITT Courier Terminal Systems, Inc.

Dear Ma:

With Racal-Vadic's VA3434 acoustic coupler, every telephone becomes a 1200 bps full duplex data link.

[illegible] 1200 bits per second, full [illegible] are already installed and [illegible]

[illegible] for remote terminal users [illegible] have to settle for 300 bps acoustic [illegible] merely by replacing your present [illegible] VA3434, you can step up to 1200 bps [illegible] 103 type [illegible] yet [illegible] an [illegible]

[illegible] news. The V[illegible] 3400 Series [illegible] triple [illegible]

Just phone the [illegible] They're listed below.

Racal-Vadic

[illegible]

RACAL

Reduces Net Downtime, Costs

Net Design Integrates Management Controls

By Dr. Thomas R. Armstrong
Special to CW

The benefits to be gained from distributed data processing (DDP) have begun, at last, to outweigh the fears the idea once conjured up in managers' minds. The question is no longer "whether," but "how much?" Virtually every large computer user is wrestling now with specific equipment decisions and implementation timetables.

But one fear persists, and justifiably so, especially for those building host-centered networks. As the use of networks increases, so does the organization's dependence upon those networks. Despite the bottlenecks caused by malfunctioning mainframes, those problems could be isolated and corrected with relative ease. Elsewhere within the organization, work could proceed with little disruption.

Failures in communications networks, by contrast, can occur at any location. Those failures are harder to find than failures in the computer room, and also harder to fix. But when they do occur, operations at the affected locations are "down," or in a degraded mode at best. Whether caused by device breakdown or by below-par performance on communications lines, failures in communications networks severely limit the flow of information throughout the entire organization.

A failure at any network location need not result in costly downtime. Several vendors of data communications equipment have developed network monitoring and/or control systems in response to the problem. When properly designed, such systems can increase network reliability and lower total network operating costs.

An effective network management system will tell a user precisely what is wrong with his network, and precisely where — perhaps even why — that problem exists. The availability of that information can reduce the time required to restore failed circuits from days to hours, or from hours to minutes. That increased uptime represents lower transmission costs per bit, and that cost reduction can quickly justify the cost of the network management system.

Considering the investment managers make in their networks and the importance of those networks to their organizations, the goals of increased reliability and lower transmission costs have not been given the attention they deserve from users and vendors alike. Network management systems are often an afterthought when they should be a primary concern. The management system should be designed as an integral part of the network, at the same time the network is designed.

Micro-Control

Microprocessor-control is the key to designing a network control system that is not only reliable, but also flexible. Noninterfering management intelligence can be distributed throughout the network to operate in parallel with the communications system.

Shown here operating the Analysis network control system from Paradyne Corp. is Dr. Thomas Armstrong, who directed its development.

More specifically, a diagnostic microcomputer can be incorporated into each modem to facilitate interdevice communications. Operating conditions at each drop within the network are collected by the diagnostic microcomputer and compared against prestored parameters. A central site minicomputer polls each drop on a regular basis and displays an alarm condition for each performance limit exceeded.

It is important that network control be established where it best suits an organization's needs — at the central site or in remote locations. A properly functioning system means that systems support personnel and dedicated operators are not required at remote sites.

And such a system eliminates extensive support devices as well. All testing can be done from a central location, saving time and the possibility of increased errors in transmitting error information from site to site.

Moreover, processing can be transferred back to the host or another unit in the network in the event of failure, or network communications can be temporarily suspended while processing continues. This feature allows operators to contact the telephone com-

(Continued on SR/34)

for cost and performance
WE'VE GOT THE PERFECT MATES!

If your intelligent or non-intelligent terminal is looking for more "working storage", we've got the perfect match.. Our DataMate and MiniMate mini floppy store and edit terminals are designed to attach between any ASCII printer/display terminal and their RS232 modems to save you time, money and add a lot of easy-to-use capability.

STORAGE BY THE NUMBERS

DataMate and MiniMate can store up to 560 addressable records of 128 characters each, effectively adding over 71K to your terminals working storage. In addition, both units number each record automatically. The DataMate will display the line number on the front panel. Both units offer the option of printing the line number on the users terminal at the beginning of each line.

EASY-TO-USE EDITING

DataMate adds powerful editing capability to your non-intelligent terminal without special program disks or complicated procedures to memorize. You can backspace-erase, insert, delete, modify, link and stop. A recordable "Go To" command allows jumping to random file locations for repeat and linking applications. Two Search Modes are also provided.

MiniMate especially compliments today's more intelligent terminals. It provides character edit mode for editing by character and data can be released one character at a time. It also features the recordable "Go To" command.

STORE & FORWARD TOO

DataMate and MiniMate help you cut ON-LINE costs. They communicate in batch mode or line-at-a-time mode at switch selectable baud rates from 110 to 9600 baud. Both units also feature auto line feed mode, interrupt mode and standby mode, and both respond to X-on/X-off controls.

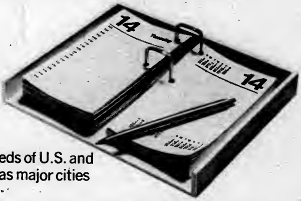
TERMINAL ROMANCE

Western Telematic has pioneered RS232 Compatible Floppy Disk Terminals and we've been matchmakers to thousands of happy terminals... doesn't your terminal deserve a perfect mate? Send for more information today.

wti western telematic inc.
2435 Anne Street, Santa Ana, CA 92704
(714) 979-0363

I'm interested in a perfect mate for my ☐ Dumb Terminal ☐ Smart Terminal
☐ Send me literature and prices
☐ Have a Sales Representative call
Name/Title ____
Company/Division ____
Address ____
City/State/Zip ____
Phone (____) ____

By this time next month, you could have a global data communications network.



It's the GTE Telenet network:

World's first packet-switched common carrier...

In place and operating...:

Just a local phone call from hundreds of U.S. and other North American cities, as well as major cities around the world.

It's reliable: costly service disruptions are just about impossible because we automatically route data around defective links.

Hook-up is simple, without changing your present system. All it takes is either an X.25 software package or our on-site microprocessor-based interface equipment, depending on your needs.

And there's no capital investment.

As for cost, you pay a monthly charge for computer access to the network. Then you pay only for actual network time and traffic—as little as six cents a minute.

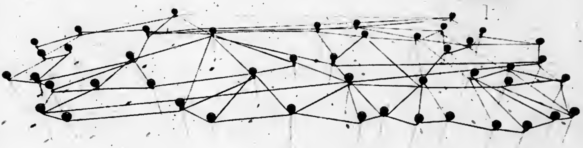
Let us show you how fast and easy it is to get a worldwide data communications network (or a private system if you wish).

Call us, collect, at 703-827-9565.

Or write Marketing Communications Department,
GTE Telenet, 8330 Old Courthouse Road, Vienna, VA 22180.

GTE Telenet
The data network

A part of **GTE**



Net Design Integrates Management Controls

(Continued from SR/32)

pany with correctly identified problems, expediting repair and decreasing costs.

One systems design approach can be set up to meet six requirements fundamental to effective network management. The goals for such a system are:

- To allow operators to assess the performance of the total network, as well as performance at any site within that network, in real time.
- To provide information on the performance of communications lines, as well as the performance of modems and devices on the network.
- To provide fast, thorough and effective fault diagnosis and circuit restoration procedures.
- To be completely transparent to those using the network. The system must be noninterfering, providing information on network conditions without interrupting the flow of data. Further, it should have no negative effect on the reliability or the throughput of the network.
- To permit cost-effective installation and operation and the ability to provide increased data throughput through increased network reliability.
- To provide a system simple enough to be used by personnel with no special training, yet sophisticated enough to appeal to highly skilled systems engineers.

The ability of a network to pass data depends upon the operation of each modem, each communications line and each device in the network. A network management system, therefore, should be considered incomplete unless it provides information on all three network elements.

The first two of the six basic network management system requirements are interrelated. An operator cannot assess network performance without the ability to assess lines, as well as modems and devices. And if speedy restoration crucial to the cost justification of a network management system, it is clear that information should be provided in real time.

Surprisingly not all network management systems provide information in real time. Further, most systems currently available monitor only the interface signals between modems and the devices to which they are attached.

As a result, those systems monitor the quantity, more than they do the quality of data transmitted. If the modem receives data, it is assumed that the device is operating properly. Those systems do not measure line loss, noise, phase jitter or other impairments that could result in high error rates from devices that appear to have no problems.

By contrast, network control systems that are able to monitor line impairments through intelligent modems can track the performance of specific lines and specific drops over time, developing circuit profiles that enable an operator to take corrective action prior to "hard" failure. Often, that action can be taken before the end user experiences any difficulty in transmission.

Those and other management reports can also be used to recover the cost of below-par lines, or to document requests for rerouting. Line recovery alone could provide cost savings of thousands of dollars per month, speeding the return-on-investment in an effective network mangements system.

Fault Isolation

The third fundamental requirement for effective network management is provision for fault isolation, fault diagnosis and circuit restoration. Operators must be able to act quickly and effectively upon the information they receive. Tests should be executed from the central site, without requiring either highly trained personnel or remote equipment.

Basic restoration capabilities should incorporate dial backup, the ability to switch automatically to a "hot" standby modem at critical drops and the ability to disable "streaming" modems.

The application of distributed network management intelligence allows an operator to determine quickly and easily which system element is faulty — the line, modem or terminal. This saves valuable restoration time, because the operator knows precisely which network vendor to call.

If the fault is in the line — and the vast majority of network failures result from line impairments — remote diagnostic capabilities can save valuable telephone company test time by pinpointing the nature of the fault.

Noninterfering Systems

The fourth system requirement, transparency, relates directly to the architectures of the management system. There can be no operator involvement required from remote devices, nor should those operators suffer degraded response times.

Moreover, although network management adds to a layer of hardware, software and/or firmware complexity, overall reliability must not be allowed to suffer.

A typical system could use a noninterfering, out-of-band telemetering channel for transmission of management information. The use of microcomputer intelligence at every network drop will eliminate the need fot remote operator involvement, since the network can be controlled from a central site, and also meets the reliability requirement: the remote diagnostic processor can diagnose its own faults as well as the faults on lines, modems and

(Continued on SR/38)

alanthus *INTRODUCES*

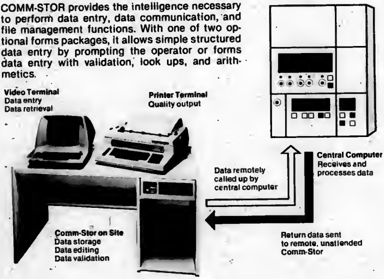
VSS / PSS

COMM-STOR / VIDEO STORAGE SYSTEM (VSS)

COMM-STOR / PRINTER STORAGE SYSTEM (PSS)

COMM-STOR's Role in Data Processing And Data Communications

COMM-STOR provides the intelligence necessary to perform data entry, data communication, and file management functions. With one of two optional forms packages, it allows simple structured data entry by prompting the operator or forms data entry with validation, look ups, and arithmetics.



FEATURES
- Microprocessor Controlled
- EIA Terminal Interface
- Modem Interface
- 256K Storage Capacity Per 8" Disc
- Full Message editing
- Extended User Table
- High Speed Random Search
- Alpha or Sequential Sort
- Directory Listing of Messages
- English language Command
- ROM Based Programs
- 4K RAM Memory
- Self-Test Diagnostics
- Network Syatems Configuration
- Forms Generation
- Customer Training
- Pre and Post Sales Support
- Printer Port (Auxilliary Printer)
- 20 MA Current Loop Interface
- Configuration Disc and Manual
- Standby Power

Call or Write

Sales Offices: Boston, New York, Pittsburgh, Washington, D.C., Detroit, Chicago, Dallas, Houston, Los Angeles, San Francisco

alanthus
data communications

6011 Executive Boulevard
Rockville, Maryland 20852

Telephone: 301-770-1150
TWX: 710-828-0086

To Serve 4,000 Terminals

Diagnostic Control Center Keeps Bank Net Up

Special to CW

LOS ANGELES — Keeping an on-line data communications network up and running is a demanding job at any company, but uptime is of paramount concern in a banking network consisting of more than 4,000 terminals in 11 states.

"In order to keep failure time to a minimum across three shifts 24 hours a day, a diagnostic control system is essential," according to Michael Belitz, vice-president of Western Bancorp Data Processing Co. (WBDPC), an affiliate of a multibank holding company called Western Bank Corp. that provides computer and telecommunications services to 21 banks in the western U.S.

The network Belitz and his staff operate is known as the Teller Item Processing System (Tips). The net handles on-line customer transactions and daily account updates for the organization's affiliate banks.

Since Tips began operation in 1976, Belitz has relied on control equipment to monitor the operation of the network and keep outages to a minimum. "We knew this would be a large network right from the start, so diagnostics played an important part in our overall system design," he said.

WBDPC selected its modems based on the network management functions they incorporated. Belitz and his staff evaluated products from Pacific Telephone and Telegraph Co., Racal-Milgo, Inc., Codex Corp. and Intertel, Inc.

In 1976, the phone company did not offer equipment with diagnostic features that could be managed from a central site. Further, Bell modems were available on a rental-only basis, while other vendors provided purchase options that would allow WBDPC to amortize its equipment.

Only First Step

After careful evaluation of the available systems, WBDPC decided Racal-Milgo offered the best features at the best price. But selection of the vendor was only the first step. Diagnostic control systems are customized, and the functions and equipment must be tailored to the needs of the user and the network.

WBDPC operates IBM 370 mainframes at its Los Angeles-based processing center, and member banks have purchased the IBM 3600 financial terminal system. This made it logical to use IBM's Synchronous Data Link Control (SDLC) and the 3600 loop architecture at teller terminals in the Tips network.

The monitoring and diagnostic features incorporated in the network control system had to be compatible with the operating characteristics of the equipment. Racal-Milgo representatives and members of Belitz' staff cooperated to design the control center.

Early in 1977, a 50-location pilot of the Tips network — including a small version of the ultimate network control center — was put into operation. The initial control equipment included a System 180 from Racal-Milgo.

The test lasted for several months and, in July 1977, the board of directors of Western Bank Corp. authorized the expansion of Tips into a companywide network encompassing all affiliate banks.

The Present Network

Today, the network includes IBM 3604 teller terminals, 3601 controllers, 3610 printers, 3614 and 3624 automatic teller machines (ATM), Diebold, Inc. Model 910 ATMs and Docutel Corp. ATMs. Forty-two multidropped private lines use Racal-Milgo Model 24 LSI modems operating at 2,400 bit/sec with AT&T facilities.

At the DP center, two 370/168s maintain the Tips data base with help from nine 3705 front ends. The CPUs use the Airline Control Program (ACP)

(Continued on SR/38)

Western Bancorp's Los Angeles-based network control center, a portion of which is shown above, serves more than 4,000 terminals in 11 states.

NETWORK SUPERVISORY SYSTEM™
KEEPS HOT LINES COOL!

The innovative Network Supervisory System from Digi-Log Systems, Inc. brings Network management capabilities to low cost tech control. The new Digi-Log approach to data communications network control helps improve system performance by greatly reducing network downtime.

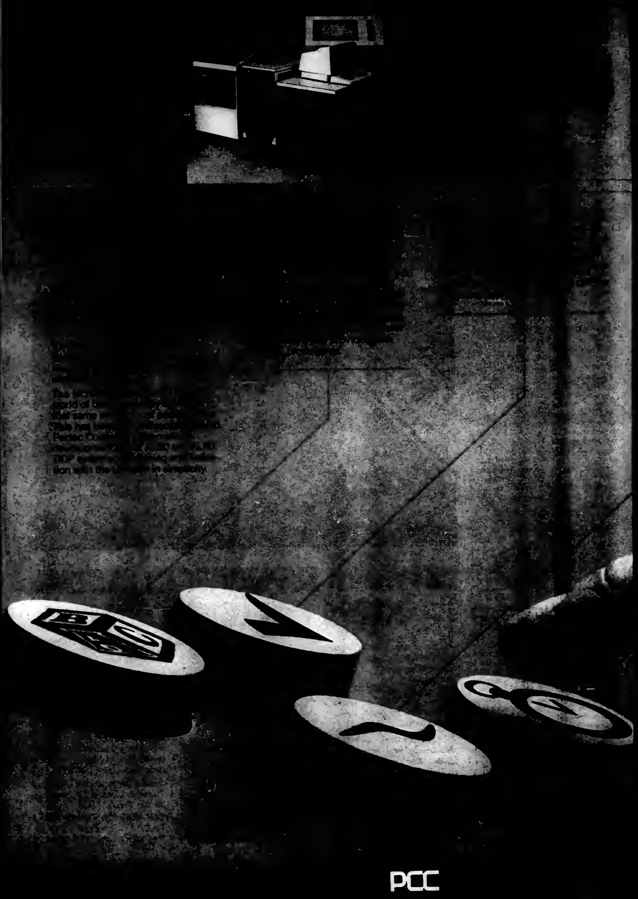
Important new automatic monitoring and alert capabilities can put you in command of your data communications network. Now you can definitely **spot and correct disruptive data comm problems sooner**—before they "heat up" and the emergency red phone rings.

DIGI-LOG SYSTEMS, INC.—a pioneer in the development of data communications monitors—now provides a completely new line of modular network patching, switching, and **unique automatic monitoring and alarm modules that can continuously supervise every one of your data comm lines.** The completely modular system is adaptable to the specific and changing needs of each data comm network.

Call or write the Digi-Log Network Control Division for details today.

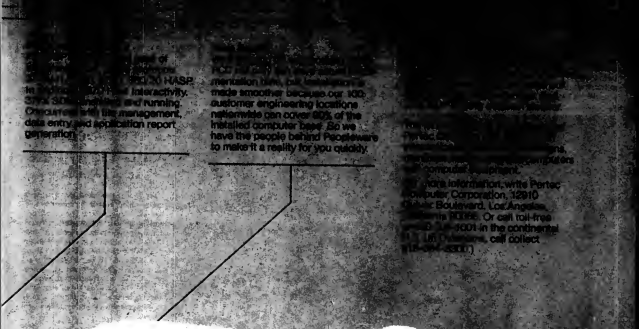
DIGI-LOG SYSTEMS, INC.,
BABYLON ROAD, HORSHAM,
PA. 19044. 215/672-0800.

DIGI-LOG
SYSTEMS, INC.
NETWORK CONTROL DIVISION



The [illegible]
world of [illegible]
that same [illegible]
This has [illegible]
Pertec [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
tion with the [illegible] in simplicity.

PCC



[illegible] of [illegible] HASP [illegible] interactivity. [illegible] and running. Concurrent with file management, data entry and application report generation.

[illegible] mentation time, our [illegible] is made smoother because our 100 customer engineering locations nationwide can cover 90% of the installed computer base. So we have the people behind Peopleware to make it a reality for you quickly.

Pertec [illegible] ns, [illegible] computers [illegible] computer equipment.

For more information, write Pertec Computer Corporation, 12910 Culver Boulevard, Los Angeles, California 90066. Or call toll-free [illegible] 1001 in the continental U.S. (In [illegible], call collect [illegible] 5300.)

Diagnostic Control System Keeps Bank Net Up

(Continued from SR/35)

with a special subset of Vtam. The IBM Network Control Program (NCP) also runs under ACP.

The diagnostic control center is in a separate room and includes three operator monitoring stations. The System 180 has been upgraded to a System 200, which provides a 75 bit/sec supervisory channel on the network to coordinate control functions.

Using the supervisory channel, the System 200 polls all network modem locations in sequence without interfering with normal data transmissions. Using a set of self-test commands, operators at the control center can perform loop-back and other tests on the modems. Many of these tests can be run during regular network hours, with more detailed diagnostics being done during other shifts.

Available to each operator position in the network control center are a Racal-Milgo 220 transmission test set, a Halcyon 702A transmission line monitor, a Spectron Corp. D-502 Datascope, a Spectron 1924 test lead break-out panel, digital and analog Spectron patches, a power supply from Teleprocessing Products, Inc., modem simulators and other specialized units.

The control center reportedly monitors lines, prints out detailed operating parameters and helps the seyen specialists in the network control group keep the Tips network operating efficiently.

Often, early detection of errors in a particular line or unit at the control center will allow the staff to take corrective measures before a failure occurs. While Belitz' staff cannot guarantee 100% uptime, the network would be much more failure-prone without the center, Belitz said.

Phone Company Cooperation

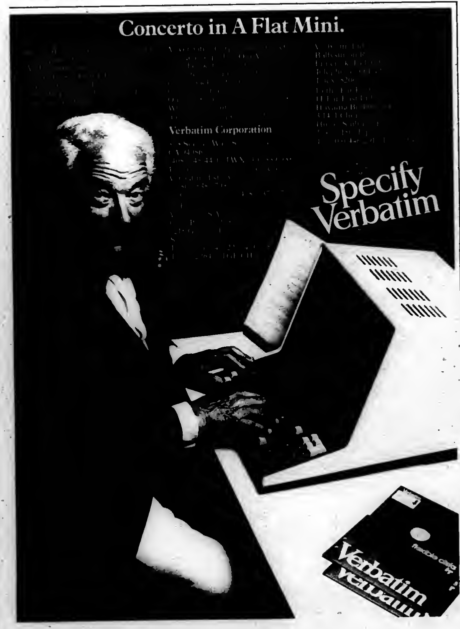
One of the most important benefits of the control center is that there is much closer cooperation with local phone company technical specialists. When the System 200 was installed one weekend in November 1978, local phone company technicians observed the installation and worked with WBDPC communications personnel to develop reporting procedures.

As a result, phone company representatives are more inclined to react positively to problems reported to them by WBDPC Network Control.

At present, affiliate banks still require paper backup to the account and transaction information provided by Tips, but Belitz believes that in the future it will be possible for them to rely solely on the network data.

In the meantime, the WBDPC telecommunications staff is continually adding to the Tips network and getting ready to handle dramatically increased ATM transaction volumes.

Because machines now being phased into the network will be available to bank customers 24 hours a day, they present another challenge to the network control staff. Belitz expressed confidence that his experts, using the network control center equipment, will be able to keep the expanding network operating efficiently.



Design Scheme Cuts Downtime

(Continued from SR/34)

devices.

The fifth requirement, that a network management system be cost-effective, has implications both for installation and operation. A complete network management system, including modems, central site hardware and all appropriate software, must be cost effective to install. To be cost-effective after installation, however, a system should also satisfy the sixth requirement — the combination of simplicity and sophistication. It should not require operation by highly skilled personnel.

Distributed Intelligence

Using microcomputers to monitor operating conditions at each drop fullfills this requirement as well. The diagnostic microcomputer collects and compares information as necessary, then converts that information to digital words prior to transmission to the central site. As a result, alarm conditions throughout the network or the complete status of any individual drop can be displayed or printed in common English.

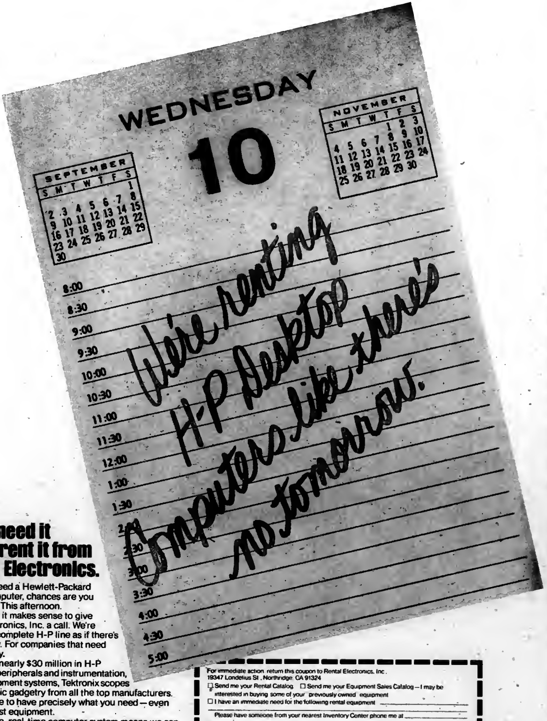
The design approach also simplifies the central site operator panel, eliminating the need for multiple function keys while providing greater flexibility through firmware. The operator can call for alarm or drop status displays, or call for a variety of diagnostic tests, through display prompts and simple keyboard commands.

Integrated Management

Distributed intelligence offers the same benefits for network management that it offers organizations in need of improved information flow. But whether that design approach or another is selected, it is important that network builders incorporate effective management so that a failure at any network location does not necessarily result in costly downtime.

They can best do that by making management an integral part of the network design process and by considering the application of fundamental management requirements.

Armstrong is Paradyne Corp.'s manager of communication and planning.



If you need it today, rent it from Rental Electronics.

When you need a Hewlett-Packard desktop computer, chances are you need it now. This afternoon.

That's why it makes sense to give Rental Electronics, Inc. a call. We're renting the complete H-P line as if there's no tomorrow. For companies that need service today.

We've got nearly $30 million in H-P computers, peripherals and instrumentation, Intel development systems, Tektronix scopes and electronic gadgetry from all the top manufacturers. So we're sure to have precisely what you need — even the very latest equipment.

Our on-line, real-time computer system means we can give you price and availability information instantly, even if the equipment you need is in another of our ten warehouses across the continent.

Give us a call at 800-227-8409 (415-856-7600 in California) if you need H-P 9845, 9835A and 9825 desktop computers. Or any of the complete line of H-P peripherals. And do it today.

For immediate action return this coupon to Rental Electronics, Inc.
19347 Londelius St., Northridge CA 91324

☐ Send me your Rental Catalog. ☐ Send me your Equipment Sales Catalog — I may be interested in buying some of your previously owned equipment

☐ I have an immediate need for the following rental equipment ____________________

Please have someone from your nearest Inventory Center phone me at ____________

Name____________________ Title____________
Company____________________ Phone____________
Address____________________ Mail Stop____________
City____________________ State/Zip____________

Rental Electronics, Inc.

An AMERICAL company

... a different breed.

CW 11/26

But Service for Net a Problem

RJE Revs Up Reliability for Auto Parts Supplier

By a CW Staff Writer

SOUTHFIELD, Mich. — A major supplier of parts to the automobile industry has enhanced its overall network reliability by replacing remote computing systems with remote job entry (RJE) terminals connected to a central site.

However, more work has to be done to increase the network's usefulness and to reduce reliability problems with some system components, according to David Bonskey, production support and data security analyst for Federal-Mogul Corp.

Federal had no central data communications tie-in-between its several manufacturing plants and headquarters here in Southfield until 1975. "Each site functioned independently, and each system was not smoothly interfaceable with another," Bonskey reported.

The company used a Burroughs Corp. B5500 at its headquarters for corporate applications, with IBM 360/20, 360/30 and 360/40 general-purpose computers at its billing center, a distribution center and at manufacturing facilities.

Today, Federal has RJE systems from Northern Telecom System Corp. at each of its 15 manufacturing plants and two systems at the Jacksonville, Ala., worldwide distribution center.

These systems are interfaced through leased lines to an IBM 3032 running under MVS and an IBM 370/158 MVT, both located at the Southfield headquarters. A typical RJE system supports an average of four data stations per master console for data entry, 5M-byte or 10M-byte disk drives and a 400- or 600 line/min printer.

The manufacturer formerly used punched cards at these sites and still has a couple of batch terminals left with a card reader and card punch. Primarily, though, data is keyed in at a remote site; batches are completed and work is put together on disk and transmitted with job control language (JCL) over a teleprocessing line for processing by either the 3032 or the 158.

While processing is carried out, jobs are placed onto spool disk files, and results are printed at the manufacturing plants or at the distribution center.

Daily Benefits

About 1,500 jobs a day are processed in Southfield, and plants generate about one million printed lines per month, according to Robert Wint, manager of information systems for Federal's Sealing Products Group Division.

At its Worcester, Mass., plant, a Northern Telecom Model 74 Keybatch system was installed in February 1977 to a replace an IBM System/32. It is used for data collection and data entry for production and inventory control, order processing, accounts payable, sales analysis and general business accounting applications — "just about the only thing we don't handle is accounts receivable," DP manager Paul Doherty said.

Comparing the 74 with the System/32, Doherty said the IBM system "didn't fill the bill; especially for the dollars."

According to Wint's figures, an IBM 360/40 would have cost $4,000/mo, while the Northern Telecom equipment reduced this cost to between $1,600- and $1,700/mo.

At the same time, editing procedures are made easier and operator efficiency was increased approximately 30% going from punch cards to the Keybatch terminals

Moreover, Doherty has been able to reduce his DP staff 50% by taking advantage of the terminal's automatic tracking of actual operator keying time.

Support Problem

But with all these advantages, the company would like to further improve its systems, and weed out its problems, which center around equipment reliability and availability of parts to effect repairs, Bonskey said.

"As far as the ability to ensure availability of systems, I can't say it has been very good. We've had a number of problems through the years, especially in certain locatiuns where support and the vendor's ability to service the problem had been quite bad."

Some vendor choices for products — printers for example — have given the firm far more trouble than one normally expects from an electromechanical device, he said.

The analyst also had a complaint about the equipment service staff, which appeared to him to be "learning as they go." He indicated that it has not been thoroughly trained to go out and service the equipment, "which has caused us a number of problems in getting things repaired."

Since the merger of Northern Telecom and Data 100, service forces from the company have been "intermixed," he said, but added, "there are promises that it will get better, and I certainly hope that it will."

Still, Federal has entered into a pilot program with Burroughs Corp. where that vendor is providing the firm with the B1800 terminal. "If the pilot goes well, we'll start switching from Data 100 terminals to Burroughs at some of our locations," he said.

Three smart buys from Ramtek

Now you can buy a CRT terminal that's built for the way you use it.

Ramtek brings you three terminals, each designed—even customized—for specific applications. Each with the quality and performance you'd expect from Ramtek, the leader in color-graphics terminals.

The Ramtek 8400 Series Programmable Terminal.

Choose this model for straight data entry or as a remote terminal. If you have a teletype compatible system now, the 8400 will let you upgrade easily and affordably. It's got the communications protocols that make it instantly adaptable to telecommunications lines. Stand alone intelligence gives you low-cost local computing capability and it's user-programmable. The 8400 is hardware and software supported and serviced. This is a proven product that's performing in hundreds of applications throughout the world. And, if you've got a custom application for 25 terminals or more, the 8400 may be exactly the terminal you're looking for.

The Ramtek 8210 Uniscope® Emulation Terminal.

For Sperry Univac computer users. It's a superior plug-in replacement for the Uniscope 200 terminals. You gain because the 8210 costs less, does more, is totally compatible and is available now. In fact, you can cut the cost per terminal by as much as one-third when you choose the 8210. And, the 8210 offers the kind of features you've been looking for: eight video fields instead of two; self-test memory diagnostics; RID, SID, DID keyboard programmability; protected format, local intelligence and much more.

The Ramtek 8100 Smart Editing Terminal.

This powerful Ramtek data entry terminal has extensive features for data validation. A big 15" screen. Brighter, larger, more readable characters. And, you can have it any way you want it. Ramtek can give you custom modifications to precisely tailor the 8100 to the way you use it.

The Ramtek 8400, 8210, or 8100. They're the best in their class. With larger screens. Crisper, clearer characters. A uniquely comfortable keyboard "feel." Full software and service support. At prices you can afford. It all adds up to three smart buys from Ramtek. Call your local Ramtek office, or write: Ramtek, 2211 Lawson Lane, Santa Clara, CA 95050

Ramtek
Our experience shows.

REGIONAL OFFICES Santa Clara CA (408) 988-2211 Newport Beach CA (714) 979-5351 Dallas TX (214) 422-2200 Maitland FL (305) 645-0780 Huntsville AL (205) 837-7000 Chicago IL (312) 956-8265 Cleveland OH (216) 464-4053 Washington DC (301) 656-0350 Metropolitan N Y (201) 238-2090 Boston MA (617) 862-7720

DES Algorithm Open to Cryptoanalytic Attack

(Continued from SR/21)

equations of a linear plus a constant). [The authors' March *IEEE Proceedings* article presents more details of this claim than can be included here.]

The moral is clear: Affine mappings are to be avoided. Mappings which are "close" to affine should also be avoided and probably resulted in IBM's not using k = 3 even though only 3% of the invertible 3-bit-to-3-bit mappings are affine.

Further study is needed to determine the minimum usable value of k. IBM apparently feels k = 4 is adequate. A larger value of k would provide a greater margin of safety against unforeseen weaknesses but may not be necessary.

The DES algorithm uses a different structure than described above but is still based on S boxes. After a fixed initial permutation (IP), the DES' 64-bit plaintext block is broken into left and right halves, L_0 and R_0, respectively, each 32 bits long.

The algorithm then performs 16 rounds, each of the form:

$$L_i = R_{i-1}$$
$$R_i = L_{i-1} \oplus f(R_{i-1}, K_i),$$

Where $\oplus$ represents component-wise addition module 2 (exclusive OR), K_i is a 48-bit portion of the key used in round i and f is a function with a 32-bit output.

'Computer Software. What's Your Hype?'

The 1976 study found that none of the DES' S-boxes are affine (if they were, the overall algorithm would be affine), but noted some structures that tend to weaken the algorithm's resistance to attack.

We determined that the DES possesses a symmetry under complementation that halves the time necessary to discover the encryption key under a chosen text attack. We found no other weaknesses that would trim the time further, but a number of questionable quasi-linear structures cropped up that suggest substantial further reductions are possible.

For the record, NBS and the Defense Department's National Security Agency (the federal cryptographic authority) have stated they are not aware of methods for exploiting the quasi-linearities.

Because 2^{56} or almost 10^{17} distinct keys can be generated with DES, it might appear that even a substantial reduction in search effort would leave the algorithm secure.

Unfortunately, technology has progressed to the point where searches of this size are economically feasible. To facilitate exhaustive search, an LSI chip can be built to search one key every microsecond.

By building a search machine with a million such chips, all searching in parallel, 10^{12} keys can be searched in 10^5 seconds, which is about one day.

The authors have elsewhere given a detailed justification for the feasibility of this machine and estimate its cost to be $20 million and the average cost per solution to be about $5,000.

These arguments and estimates have been disputed by spokesmen for both NBS and IBM.

Diffie and Hellman are probably the best-known critics of the Data Encryption Standard, although their views are shared by a number of other cryptographic experts. Diffie studied under Prof. Hellman at Stanford University and is now a member of BNR, Inc.'s scientific staff. Besides his Stanford activities, Hellman engages in lecturing and consulting for Hellman Associates, 730 Alvarado Court, Stanford, Calif. 94305.

Direct-Connect to TWX/DDD RJ45S Interface . . .

Add DAA and TAA coupling plus RS232C interface — all with touch-tone dialing format and you have our new **4000 SERIES MODEMS.** This advanced direct access modem is designed to minimize user charges. It has a built-in answer back option for data set and an exclusive signal regeneration circuit that practically eliminates bias distortion, plus terminal automatic speed control and much more.

Write Dept. 58 or call (602) 252-2083 collect.

OMNITEC DATA
"New Dimensions in Modems"
2405 South 24th Street • Phoenix, Arizona 85034

Systems for today.

Service for tomorrow.

DASI, the nation's largest independent supplier of data terminals for telecommunications, offers a full line of state-of-the-art products from Texas Instruments*, Lear Siegler, Digital Equipment Corporation, Diablo, Teletype and DASI.

DASI can provide you with the right products for your needs, including a wide range of printers, CRT terminals and computer peripherals from stock through a coast-to-coast network of sales and service facilities. Whether you want terminals, couplers, or complete distributed data processing systems, DASI has the best at competitive prices.

Nationwide Service. You save time and trouble with DASI's free on-site 90-day warranty covering every systems component they sell. When you need service, DASI's own field engineers arrive within 24 hours with the spares required to get you operational immediately.

Buy, lease, or rent equipment from DASI and you'll have the systems you need today and the service you'll want tomorrow.

For more information on DASI's capabilities, including extensive financing programs, equipment, service or supplies, call your local district office, or toll free: (800) 631-9604 or 9605.

D.A.S.
THE DATA TERMINAL AND SYSTEMS PEOPLE
Data Access Systems, Inc.
Corporate Offices: 100 Route 46, Mountain Lakes, New Jersey 07046 · (201) 335-3322

Authorized Distributor

To Check Net Performance

Users Cite Need to Monitor Every Terminal

By Timothy P. Ahlstrom
Special to CW

Insufficient network reliability, poor response time and other performance problems with data communications limit the productivity of large users in government and a wide range of industries.

To solve or at least minimize the effects of such problems, user management must have timely and accurate information about the status to terminals and other devices attached to the network.

Those observations came from the data center operations managers for 12 large U.S. corporations and government agencies who gathered in New York City last year to discuss "running a teleprocessing data center in the 1980s."

"To get their work done, hundreds of terminal users depend on the service I provide," an operations vice-president for a major bank told the group.

Large network users need a system with color graphics to monitor the performance of every terminal in the network. So claims the author, whose firm makes and sells such a system.

"The problem is that my operations people have so little information about the performance of our network that they depend on the users to find out how the system is performing!"

The banker and his colleagues at the meeting agreed that a system able to monitor the performance of every terminal on every line of the network is sorely needed by network management.

Hence, the major obstacle management faces in trying to improve network performance is lack of information about the network.

Large-Scale Problem

As a telephone company data center chief put it, "large-scale data center managers run a big, complex automated system. A teleprocessing data center, like any big automated system, depends on a few operators to keep it running properly.

"For example, the control room of an electric power generating plant shows operators the status of every part of the plant," the phone company manager continued.

"The control center of an electric power distribution network monitors the critical parts to the network and displays information for the operators who control it. And the cabin of a jumbo jet airliner has instruments showing how every important part of that system is functioning.

"But in our teleprocessing data centers, we fly blind," the phone official said. "We have almost no information about response time, how busy the system is or how busy the lines are.

"Most important," he said, "we have no way to look at our service to users the way the user sees it. The user may be seeing a 30-sec response time when we promised 10-sec response. And we don't even know that this response time is bad until he, or his boss, or his boss' boss, calls us to complain."

Parallel Techniques

A chemical company executive told the group "what we need is to apply the same techniques that have been successful in other big automated systems — like a jumbo jet, a power generating plant, a power transmission network or an oil refinery.

"What we need is a little computer to watch over the big ones and the entire network," he stated.

These observations about response times and "little computers" to watch over "big computers" reflect the proliferation of terminal stations at points dispersed from central DP sites in current network environments.

Such concerns differ from the plight of operations management at the start of the 1970s, when a large data center was generally easier to run than it is today.

In 1970, a typical large data center had two or three mainframes with 256K or 512K bytes of main memory each, primitive multiprogramming operating system, two dozen tape drives and perhaps a dozen disk drives. A few innovative centers might have experimented with front-end processors, such as IBM 2701s or 2702s.

The work was done in batches: jobs entered the facility in the afternoon and early evening, were run overnight and finished early the next morning before office hours. When problems arose, the user usually had enough time and hardware to rerun the jobs and still finish before morning of the following day.

Today's Data Center

Today's large data center has the same two or three large-scale computer systems, but now with several megabytes of memory each, the same number of tape drives and vastly increased on-line data storage capacity.

The difference between the situation 10 years ago and today lies basically in the widespread adoption of data networks and telecommunications. Now-

(Continued on SR/46)

Are you satisfied with your 3270 bisynch network response time?

If your answer is "NO", how many of the following questions can you answer? . . .

1 What response times are my remote users experiencing?
2 Are the response times at my remote sites getting better or worse?
3 What factors are influencing response times in my network?
4 Should I enlarge my processing capability to improve response time?
5 If I make a change in my host software, how can I detect its effects without waiting for a reaction from my remote users?
6 Will higher data rates improve response time in my network?
7 Is it possible to optimize my network in terms of performance as well as cost?
8 How much effect are lines and modems exerting on my network performance?
9 How long does it take my host CPU to process an inquiry?
10 What is my line utilization?

For less than $3,000 you can have all these answers whenever you want them!

The TP-270 NETWORK ANALYZER will enable you to determine the effects of both hardware and software changes on your on-line system. Not only does it measure system response time in a 3270 network, it also provides specific measurements of the elements contributing to response time, so that any changes can be evaluated and their impact assessed.

The TP-270 is operated from the central computer site, and monitors traffic in both directions at the EIA interface. Thus it provides event counts and interval measurements based on the particular Remote Terminal Address selected.

An optional printer interface even allows you to equip the TP-270 with a printer and generate hard-copy reports on command.

Like to know more? Clip the coupon below, and send it to us today.

tp TeleProcessing Products, Inc.
Local Data Distribution
4565 East Industrial Street, Bldg. 7K • Simi Valley, California 93063 • (805) 522-8149

I'm interested. Please send me more information.

____ I'm interested. Please send me more information.

____ I've got problems. Please have your representative call me.

Name________
Title________
Company________
Address________
City________
State________ Zip________
Phone Number ( ) ________

RETHINK the cost of leasing.

Now's not the time to throw your money away. Get the Magnuson Alternative.

Now that IBM has announced their 4341—and the long, long wait for delivery—other mainframe suppliers are reduced to scrambling for your short term lease business.

That makes sense. They—and you—know there's no future for yesterday's technology. So what do you do if you can't wait for your 4341 number to come up, but need more computing power now?

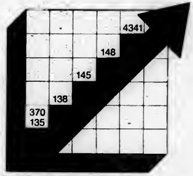
Wait! There is a leasing alternative with a future.

Compare our lease plans with anyone's. Choose from one, two or three year operating leases, lease-to-purchase plans with up to 50% monthly accrual, investment tax credits and finance leases up to seven years. For as little as $3600 a month.

Better yet, compare our *purchase* plans. Because we've got the one CPU you'll want to own, not lease.

RETHINK dead-end technologies.

You see, we designed our CPU to grow along with you. For example, you can lease our M80/4 today with 25 percent more performance than a 370/148, then field upgrade to the M80/43 with 30 percent more performance than the 4341—and complete compatibility.



With Magnuson, your CPU grows with you in smooth, measured modules. Ends costly change-out forced on you by IBM.

The M80 family is the only announced mid-range that's fully hardware and software compatible with IBM 360/370 and 4300 computers. And it's the only mid-range, period, with field upgradability. Strategic Architecture makes it possible.

Strategic Architecture ends the agony and excruciating expense of computer change-out each time you need more CPU power.

So why get stuck with dead-end technologies that force you to dump your investment as a penalty for growth?

RETHINK the cost of waiting.

Magnuson introduced Strategic Architecture, more advanced than IBM's 4300 series, a full year ahead of them. Today it's the proven alternative.

The new economics of our advanced CPUs obsolete 360/370s and their spinoffs. You know that.

You also know that if you need more CPU power, you need it now, not two years from now.

Today Magnuson is shipping proven IBM compatible M80 CPUs without delay to customers who can't afford to wait.

RETHINK... your next move.

☐ Yes, send me more information about the Magnuson Alternative, including details of your lease plans.

☐ I need more computing power fast. Have a Magnuson representative call me.

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

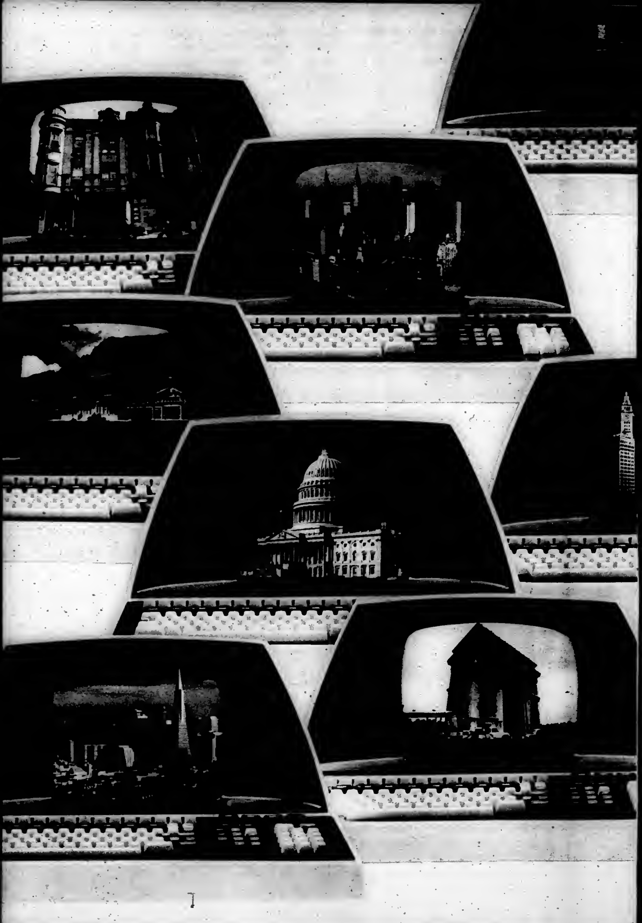
ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

If you can't wait, call our Customer Support Department at 408/988-1450

Magnuson

[illegible]
[illegible]
2500 Augustine Dr. Santa Clara, CA 95051



The Tandem NonStop™ System

EVERY BIT OF COMPUTING POWER, EVERYWHERE YOUR COMPANY OPERATES.

Truly a unique capability. Tandem's Expand™ software can provide immediate access to any piece of information from any storage device in your system to any terminal in the system—as long as proper security clearances are logged in. If your business locations are across the city, across the country or across oceans, you can query the total data base for up-to-the-minute reports and analysis without any special programming, without having hard-wired connections between locations. And it's easy to change command location. Simply access any terminal hooked up to the system with your pre-assigned, security passwords.

This is the most fault-tolerant system yet devised. Because each segment of the network is composed of individual Tandem NonStop Computers, any processor, I/O channel, disc controller or disc in the system can go down without contaminating the data base and without loss or duplication in the business at hand. This is the only commercially available multiple processor system in the world which treats all resources, both hardware and software, as separate files. That allows complete geographic independence for the user and for programs. And it means expansion can be handled as needed, without modifying one iota of software or hardware, without one cent of loss on the original investment. Ever. Even expanding an initial system to a worldwide network.

Write or call for further information. With Tandem as with no one else, your whole world is truly at your fingertips.

Tandem Computers, Inc.
19333 Vallco Parkway, Cupertino, CA 95014
Toll Free 800-538-9360 or (408) 996-6000 in California.

TANDEM

Regional Offices:
New York (212) 760-8440; Chicago (312) 397-5200;
Dallas (817) 640-8771; Toronto (416) 441-6806.
Branch offices throughout the U.S.A., Canada and Europe.
Distributors in Mexico, South America and Australia.

The AJ 630 data terminal. Low noise. Low price. High performance.

The AJ 630 thermal printing data terminal. Now you can get a lot of terminal for a little money.

Just look at its features:
- Exceptionally quiet thermal operation
- Desktop portability
- Proven reliability
- Selectable printing speeds up to 30 cps
- AJ-supplied thermal paper
- Standard ASCII and APL configurations

And look at its price:
- Just $53 a month on a 36-month standard lease, *including maintenance* —and equally attractive payout lease.
- Just $995 for outright purchase.

In short, you can have a full-fledged data terminal for about the price of a high-quality electric typewriter.

And to make it as easy as possible for you to have the AJ 630, you can even use your Visa or Master Charge cards.

The AJ 630 comes with our standard 30-day parts and labor limited warranty. And is backed by AJ's nationwide service network.

Act now. Write Anderson Jacobson, Inc., 521 Charcot Avenue, San Jose, California 95131. Or call your nearest AJ regional office: San Jose, CA (408) 946-2900; Rosemont, IL (312) 671-7155; Hackensack, NJ (201) 488-2525

NOW– $53 a month lease! $995 purchase!

ANDERSON JACOBSON

Prices subject to change without notice

WHAT A BARGAIN, ANN!
YOU'RE RIGHT, BERT. IT COMES TO $1.16 PER BAUD!

MTI 1200 Baud Package of the Month: Hazeltine 1410 with A/J1245...$1399!

(If you require a Vadic-compatible acoustic coupler, we'll substitute the A/J 1234 and the package price will still be outrageously low at $1569!)

For November, Bert, Len, Ann and the MTI crew hava put together a high-quality, low-cost package for your time-sharing and data base access needs. Hazeltine's 1410 Video Display Terminal advanced microprocessor design provides for an extraordinarily reliabla and capable terminal. And Anderson Jacobson's Bell-compatible A/J 1245 is a quartz crystal controlled acoustic coupler famous for data transmission accuracy and stability. This package will perform beautifully and faithfully at speeds of up to 1200 baud.

MTI is not a philanthropic organization, but it's worth selling tha package at this price to hava you get acquainted with us. You'll find we really care about our customers, and we hava all the terminals, peripherals and service you'll ever need at prices that are hard to beat. Call MTI today for this outstanding November package. And get started on a profitable realtionship. 516/482-3500, 212/895-7177, 800/645-8016 and in Ohio, 216/464-6688.

mti

Applications Specialists and Distributors:
DEC, Hazeltine, Lear Siegler, Datsproducts, Texas Instruments, Teletype, Diablo Techtran, General DstaComm, Anderson Jacobson, Omnitec, MFE and Intel

159 Northern Boulevard/Great Neck, New York 11021
24000 Mercantile Road, No.7/Beachwood, Ohio 44122

Encryption Only Way To Protect Phone Lines

(Continued from SR/22)

each time.

Cipher block chaining, another mode, relates each block to the preceding one. However, if an error occurs in transmission, synchronization is lost until the device recognizes a synchronization loss.

Another method, which is not only secure but maintains synchronization, is the *cipher feedback,* or self-synchronizing stream cipher method (see Figure 1).

With cipher feedback, an initial 64-bit synch pattern is fed into the input block and encrypted via some 56-bit key. When this pattern is transferred into the output, it is XOR-ed bitwise with the unencrypted text.

The result is a message stream transmitted to the receiver, who reverses the process. The synchronization is maintained because, as each block is transmitted, it is also fed back into the input block, as the figure shows.

Also, after each message, a new initialization pattern is input that will ensure protection against line hits and errors. The encryption is dynamic, which means that the same block would be encrypted differently each time to further confound the prospective eavesdropper.

Complying Devices

Manufacturers of encryption devices that comply with the DES include IBM; Racal-Milgo, Inc.; Motorola Corp.'s Government Electronics Division and Codex Corp. subsidiary; and Rockwell International Corp.'s Collins Division.

These devices employ encryption between communications links in a network (see Figure 2). The encryption devices should be placed between the CPU and modem at the central site and between the modem and data terminal at remote sites.

Figure 3 shows how a point-to-point line would be secured. Note that an encryption device is always located on the modem's digital side.

Although the devices utilize the same DES algorithm, there are different approaches available to generating and disseminating encryption keys — activities of paramount importance from a security standpoint.

With Racal-Milgo's Datacryptor system, all keys are genersted by the master Datacryptor on a particular line. No human can enter or choose a key.

Under this scheme, keys are dumped to a key transport module (KTM) in an encrypted format using a unique access algorithm. If lost or stolen, the KTM will be of no practical importance because the loading of the device in a Datacryptor causes erasure of the key.

Moreover, in multidrop synchronous environments, all stations have their own respective and distinct keys.

The Datacryptor permits a blend of encrypted and unencrypted drops on the same line without compromising security. In larger networks, the system permits the auto key transfer method of key management. This allows communications lines to distribute the keys; a key is sent to each station encrypted under a unique master key with frequent key change intervals.

Will there be another approach to commercial encryption other than the DES? Some experts speculate that in 10 years the DES will not be secure enough.

New schemes, such as public key systems, are in the research phase at present, but predictions of when they will be available to users are pure conjectures.

Suffice it to say that right now the DES is the best approach available and will continue to be so until someone can readily crack it with a minimal expenditure of time and money.

Schklair is Racal-Milgo's product manager.

Need to Monitor Nets Cited

(Continued from SR/42)

adays, two, three or more transmission control units interface with a network of 20, 50, 100 or more communications lines.

And at the opposite end of the line from the operations manager, hundreds or even thousands of user terminals function to query or update online files and to meet the daily needs of a corporation's customers.

Proposed Solutions

The New York meeting arranged by Avant-Garde Computing, Inc. led the DP vendor to develop a system to continuously monitor the performance of every terminal on every line of a network. Already installed on a pilot basis, the "Net/Alert" system was formally released last month [CW, Oct. 22].

Net/Alert's "little computer to watch over the big computers" approach represents sn alternative to the solutions proposed by operations managers at the New York meeting.

One participant was considering a proposal by a modem manufacturer for a microcomputer-controlled system to continually check on the status of lines and modems and report performance statistics to an operator.

Another participant was considering a computer-controlled system to bypass failed lines and components, routing data traffic through alternate components and circuits.

Still another operations manager was mulling over a proposal for an automated test equipment system to troubleshoot remote network components from a central site.

But none of those solutions would truly meet the needs pinpointed by the operations managers.

With a system like Net/Alert, measurements of response time, transmission volume and network status would be presented in an easy-to-use format on a color graphics CRT screen. Operators would use the system to isolate problems and discover their probable causes. Detailed performance statistics would be recorded and used by network planners to improve line and terminal configurations.

Ahlstrom is a vice-president of Avant-Garde and a principal developer of Net/Alert.

Cryptography Provides Practical Data Security

(Continued from SR/20)

However, with end-to-end encryption, only those nodes that originate or receive encrypted messages require a cryptographic capability. And for a host node, the encryption capability can be used for file security (in a manner very similar to end-to-end) and other applications involving cryptography.

Management of the variable keys for end-to-end encryption is not affected by the way a node is attached to a data processing network. A system mechanism selects and/or assigns a cryptographic key to be used for enciphering and deciphering data between communicating end users (or network nodes).

If one or more nodes in the system does not have an encryption capability or if encryption of only selected messages is desired, an additional system mechanism is needed to enable and disable the encryption function.

In either case, by integrating the cryptographic capability (logically or physically) into the network node, cryptographic operations become "transparent" to the end user.

Authentication Process

Authentication is a process which proves or serves to prove that someone or something is valid or genuine. In a computer system or communications network, authentication is an important part of good data security,

Authenticating a person's identity requires a special legitimacy test. A secret or nonforgeable parameter, supplied by the individual to be identified, is used in conjunction with an identification number. By checking the parameter's validity, a DP system can determine whether the identified individual is the person he claims to be.

Cryptography is a highly secure method for authenticating secret parameters (such as passwords). In fact, cryptography can be used by DP systems to authenticate any parameter stored in, or supplied to, the system.

Digital Signatures

A special authentication technique receiving significant attention today is the electronic digital signature. This approach has the unique property that a receiver can validate a sender's signature, but cannot create such a signature.

Used for data transactions, the signature is usually a computed function of (1) the message, transaction or document to be signed, (2) secret information known to the originator and, possibly, (3) public information known to all parties.

For a digital signature procedure to work, there must be enough information available for message and signature validation and yet insufficient information to permit either message or signature forgery.

Regardless of the method used, when implementing digital signatures, an initial written and hand-signed agreement is normally required between sender and receiver. The agreement contains a complete description of the procedure to be used, including either bit pattern listings required for validating signatures or the name and location of the registry containing those listings.

There are several cryptographic techniques for generating digital signatures using either conventional or public key algorithms. Presently, public key approaches, although considerably slower than a conventional algorithm, present an advantage because the frequent key generations normally required for a conventional algorithm are not necessary.

But whatever the application, cryptography is the only known practical means for protecting information transmitted through an exposed environment such as a communications network, be it telephone line, microwave or satellite link; and therefore it deserves wide attention.

The authors do research in cryptography for IBM. Meyer reportedly played a principal role in IBM's development of the algorithm that became the Data Encryption Standard.

'Boy, Do *You* Have a Chip On Your Shoulder Today!'

tolas II ... For
Commercial PDP-11 RSTS/E Systems

The Transcomm On-Line Accounting System—Comprehensive application products for Distribution Control & Financial Management.

An ICP Million Dollar Award winning software package, from transcomm

The world's first commercial RSTS/E Timesharing Center.

Take the time to compare. You'll see why discriminating companies have selected TOLAS-II over competing systems.

TRANSCOMM DATA SYSTEMS
1380 Old Freeport Road
Pittsburgh, PA 15238 • (412) 963-6770
—AUTHORIZED digital COMPUTER DISTRIBUTOR

THE CHALLENGE –
Cost Effective DP Education
THE ANSWER –
EDPEP

[illegible]

QED Course Schedule
Fall/Winter 79/80

Course Titles | No Days | Boston | New York | Philadelphia

[illegible]

QUOD ERAT DEMONSTRANDUM

(617) 237-5656

Now we can offer National security.

When Itel's computer sales, service and support organization became a part of National Semiconductor, there was a lot more to it than a name change. Because as National Advanced Systems we have much more to offer.

A feeling of security.

We know the realities of the compatible computer business. It's nice to sell computers that are smaller, cooler and more energy-efficient than the competition. Computers that cost less and are installed much faster than, for instance, IBM's. But a price/performance advantage is only an advantage if your supplier can continually provide enhancements and upgrades at the forefront of existing technology.

That's where National security comes in.

National Semiconductor has been working with Itel since 1974 and has built more compatible computers than any other independent manufacturer in the business. And Itel has installed more.

National will retain Itel's #1 Datapro-rated* service force intact and continue all maintenance and support on the existing installed base in over 2000 customer locations. That means all our customers will deal with a service and support team rated #1 in overall satisfaction, reliability of maintenance, technical support and ease of conversion. Combine this with National's technological expertise and billion dollar clout, and you'll have to agree that we are a formidable force in the compatible computer industry. We've made the commitment to be there when you need us with service and technology.

The president on National security.

Charles E. Sparck, president of National Semiconductor, says, "This step by National provides immediate fullscale marketing and service for our IBM compatible products while providing uninterrupted support to Itel's customers for their computers and peripherals. Today's computers are based on advanced semiconductor technology. And that's a business we've been in for over 12 years – one in which we've achieved an industry leadership position. Itel has developed very capable computer marketing and servicing teams – and having them join National accelerates our program to become a full-service computer company."

We already build better computers. And we plan to be there in the long run with the technological advancements and service that computer users must have.

So if you're considering compatible computer systems, make that decision a matter of National security.

*Datapro Research Corporation's annual survey/1979

National Advanced Systems

The Compatible Computer Company.

National Advanced Systems is a subsidiary of National Semiconductor

A Store-and-Forward System

Air Carrier Bumps Telex for Message Switching

By David E. Hunt
Special to CW

Seeking to improve a user's transcontinental data communications with an alternative to common carrier dependence, the author pieced together a message-switching system supported by software developed for the British Post Office.

The age of electronic message delivery has begun, bringing faster and more flexible data communications than common carriers can currently deliver.

As a consultant, I installed and now maintain a store-and-forward message-switching system for an air freighter. The system switches messages between offices located near various U.S. airports.

Before getting the system, the client firm used a leased-line Telex service between major hub stations and a dial-up Telex service between smaller and foreign station. This method proved undesirable because:

- With the leased-line Telex, everyone on the circuit received every message typed on the circuit. Station personnel therefore had too much paper to sift through to find their messages.
- To reach stations not on the leased line, messages had to be relayed to their destinations. This meant someone had to sit down, dial the target station and retype the message — a time-consuming task, especially when circuits were busy or more than one destination was involved.
- At a given station, messages could not be prepared for transmission on the leased line whenever a message was coming in.
- The above problems forced users to send many messages by telephone — a costly, labor-intensive and inefficient means of communication.

Present Capabilities

The message-switching network has solved most of these problems. The combination of processor, software and terminals permitted:

- Selective routing of messages to specific stations along any leased line.
- Routing messages on a systemwide basis in order to broadcast messages of systemwide importance (for example, alerting all stations to lost shipments).
- Preparation of messages on a CRT terminal while incoming messages were received on a printer.
- Routing messages to several stations after sending the message only once.
- Establishment of special routing codes for key personnel within the company so messages to them could be routed to their destinations as they traveled from site to site within the network.
- Message storage as a precaution against losing valuable data in the event of terminal malfunctions. The stored messages can be delivered when normal operation resumes.
- Very fast message delivery. Usually messages on a leased line are routed and delivered to two or three locations on that line in less than a minute.

Aside from these benefits, station personnel are free from the drudgery of trying to get through when dial-up circuits are busy. Where dialing is required, the system allows automatic dialing and retries via the CPU.

Reliability Proven

Because the CPU and message-switching software chosen for the air freight client were originally developed for the British Post Office, the sytem was implemented with AT&T Dataspeed 40/3 terminals on a limited budget and with a minimum of long-term commitment.

After the initial hardware bugs were worked out, the system proved very reliable and was well-received by those who used it.

Since May 1978, the system has run almost continuously, with occasional pauses to perform hardware and software maintenance. The air freight forwarder uses this system as partial justification for a Federal Communications Commission permit to operate as a common carrier and thereby increase the scope of customer service.

A small staff can monitors problems, reroute messages and take corrective action to ensure rapid delivery of information. The system also allows the interfacing of such devices as other computers, word processors, optical character readers — not to mention a variety of terminal equipment.

Electronic message delivery will eventually fall within the realm of firms that currently carry documents from place to place. After all, if the British Post Office has such a system, the U.S. Postal Service could implement something similar.

What I see developing are carriers that supply not only the basic communications service, but extra services such as access to specialized data bases or wire services that tailor information into format suitable for analysis.

The hardware exists, the data bases exist, the wire services exist and, for some applications, the software exists. With a well-conceived product offering, proper planning and careful management, this new breed of common carriers can go a long way toward providing data on more of a real-time basis than possible with older technology.

Hunt is general partner with Kabat & Hunt, a computer service bureau in San Francisco.

NEW LINKS IN THE CHAIN

Cost-Effective Batch Terminal with Remote Plotting

Combining UPOP Software and the recently-introduced matrix printer results in a new industry leader, a batch terminal that prints or plots, for an astonishingly low cost. As a conventional line printer, 132 print positions output at 300 lpm from your IBM, CDC, or UNIVAC host! In plot mode, rate is 16⅔ in/minute with resolution of 60 dpi horizontally, 72 dpi vertically.

UPOP thus joins a family of UNITECH terminal and plotting software products. UPOP is available for UT-1, UT-2, and UT-3 terminals, and significantly complements the highly regarded UPLOT vector plotting, PLOTSIM simulation of incremental plotters, and scan-line transmission systems already available.

The recent merger of UNITECH into Radian gives us new financial and technical resources to serve you. Our systems are supported by our own national maintenance organization, are field-proven, and are available in 60 days on either purchase or lease.

Call or write for futher information!

unitech products
RADIAN
CORPORATION
1005 East St. Elmo Rd.,
Austin, Texas 78745
(512) 444-0541

UPOP
unitech print-or-plot

SPEED YOUR WORD PROCESSING UP TO 100%—AUTOMATICALLY

Moore offers you every product you need to fully utilize your word processing equipment's automatic features.

Moore's Exclusive Speedicarrier System®, for example, lets you feed letterheads, envelopes, forms, other documents through your word processor with the speed of continuous forms. And the documents can be easily removed from the carrier without any evidence that they were automatically prepared. Request samples or ask your Moore Representative to bring you the Moore Product-ivity Kit to show you how your word processing system can be more productive. *For samples check #1 on the coupon.*

RECENT INNOVATIONS IN CPO FORMS

Exclusive Speediread Computer Print-Out Forms Save Time and Money.

The Moore Exclusive Eye Track® color bars let you scan across columns faster than any other format. Save time! Moore Clean Print® carbonless paper saves reading time because printouts are sharper, cleaner. The smaller 8½" page is easier to handle and file but still gives you 11" page data capacity. Save money! Clean Print eliminates carbon decollating costs, carbon disposal costs and reduces loading frequency. Start saving time and money. *Check #2 on the coupon for a Speediread® sample.*

DEMAND PRINTING

Speediweb Solves the Demand Printing Problem Without Waste.

Moore's Speediweb is a new formset that permits immediate removal and processing in demand printing applications. Speediweb is easily removed from the printer tractors while the next form stays in position. Simply grasp at the top and pull down and across. The forms you want come out while the margins remain in the tractors to advance the next form.

No forms are wasted, no time wasted realigning forms and strict numerical sequence is maintained. *For samples of Speediweb check #3 on the coupon.*

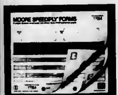
COMPUTER PRESETS FOR STANDARD SOFTWARE PACKAGES SAVE DESIGN AND PRODUCTION TIME

Continuous forms to match standard software offered by major minicomputer manufacturers are now available from Moore Business Forms, Inc. Columns are positioned to match the program and the user's company identification, address and phone number are imprinted in space provided in the layout.

Pre-Sets save weeks of forms design and production time for cost savings and assure proper spacing and positioning of all data.

Among the Pre-Sets available are Payroll Checks, Accounts Payable Checks, Purchase Orders, Invoices, Statements and others. Pre-Sets are available for all major minicomputer systems. *For information about Moore Computer Pre-Sets check #4 on the coupon.*

Lower mailing costs -in the bag.
Moore Speedimailer reduces handling costs speeds your mailings on their way
MOORE BUSINESS FORMS, INC



STUBLESS WONDER SPEEDIPLY®

Five Improvements Of A Great Form.

Carbonless Speediply—a new multi-part form—saves you money. Won't soil hands or clothes. Eliminates odor common to other carbonless forms. Saves paper by eliminating the stub. Gives sharper, easier to read copies—reduces photocopy problems. Makes forms separation easier. Before you order any multi-part form, evaluate stubless Speediply's advantages. *For a Speediply sample check #5 on the coupon.*

COUPON

MOORE BUSINESS FORMS, INC.
1205 N. Milwaukee Avenue
Glenview, IL 60025

I'm interested in Moore products.
Send me information about:

- ☐ 1. Word Processing Supplies.
- ☐ 2. New Speediread® Computer Print-Out Forms.
- ☐ 3. Speediweb®.
- ☐ 4. Computer Pre-Sets.
- ☐ 5. Speediply®.
- ☐ 6. Speedimailer®.
- ☐ 7. Please have my local Moore Representative call me for an appointment.

NAME ________
TITLE ________
STREET ________
CITY ________
STATE ________ ZIP ________
PHONE ________

CW 11-79

According to Pertec Exec

Cobalt Shortage Could Hike Drive Prices

By Howard A. Karten
CW Staff

First there was the oil shortage and then the paper shortage, followed closely by the paper clip shortage, the rail car shortage and the emerging shortage of gold. The latest one to hit the scene is the cobalt shortage.

The cobalt shortage?

Yes, a cobalt shortage of sorts is beginning, and it could affect DP users, according to William T. Chambers, division vice-president for peripheral marketing with Pertec Computer Corp. The material is used in voice coil positioners, which are an integral part uf the positioning arm mechanism of disk drives.

Perhaps as much as 80% of all cobalt comes from Zaire as a by-product of copper mining. The Zaire government has been through some turmoil in the past year, and as a result the price of cobalt has risen 400%.

This price rise means a bottom-line price hike of nearly $100 on Pertec's disk drives, Chambers said in a recent interview. That translates to nearly 3% of the $3,500 Pertec charges its customers when they purchase the drives in moderate quantities.

As a result, Pertec has started putting "precious metals" clauses in its contracts with customers to protect itself against unforeseen, sudden price increases. "Not all customers like them," he said, and not all vendors are using the clauses [CW, Nov. 19].

Part of the problem is that cobalt buyers must pay for the material on delivery, not on purchase. Although there has been no disruption of deliveries, the prices have risen.

Ceramic Materials?

Pertec has looked at the possibility of using ceramic materials in a redesign of the positioner mechanism, but there are two problems with that approach. First, the redesign effort — compounded by the fact that Pertec must stick to certain specifications in the products it sells to systems packaging houses — would take time and money. Secondly, that design approach might slow down the disks' access time.

Another major industrial user of cobalt is the loudspeaker industry. However, Chambers said he was not aware of any sort of "cobalt users group" which, by its size and resources, might ameliorate the problem.

There is no trading in cobalt futures, according to the *Wall Street Journal*, so Pertec and others are denied that price hedge, often used by other major consumers of materials traded on the commodity futures market.

Nor is cobalt the unly shurtage faced by Pertec and other companies in that geographic and manufacturing area, Chambers continued. There have been shortages in capaciturs and in finding qualified manufacturing and service people.

The result is that Pertec will not accept contracts with clauses calling for delivery within six months. "Larger customers understand and don't raise too much hell about it," Chambers remarked.

Minimal Risk, Optimal Return Seen Conversion Touchstones

By a CW Staff Writer

SILVER SPRING, Md. — The key question in converting to new technology is how to minimize the risk and optimize the return on investment, according to Nahum Rand, president of Rand Information Systems, Inc. of San Francisco.

Speaking at the recent Data Processing Management Association Education Foundatiun's Computer Systems Enhancement Symposium here, Rand cited several reasons to move to new technology.

First of all, the increasing volume of work has forced users to seek more capacity. The increasing demands of clients — end users — and more competition has also forced DP to consider new technology.

Other forces fueling the drive for new technology include changes in government regulations, new business opportunities and, sometimes, a lack of vendor support for a user's current hardware.

However, there are some planning guidelines on which users can rely to assist them in coming up with a good plan, Rand said.

A user considering a system migration or conversion should identify overall requirements, determining what is actually possible, he suggested. Then, after developing a conceptual system design and a detailed design, the user should specify what the new files, programs, data sources and interfaces will look like.

As part of this process, it is important to identify existing processes to be retained, as well as plan the conversion of existing systems. From there on, Rand said, conversion is pretty much a textbook exercise — planning development of new systems, converting retained systems, building and testing new systems and installing all components.

However, as part of this process, users may want to consider a series of smaller, incremental changes instead of one big one, Rand

(Continued on Page 55)

Kansas System Plays Big Role In Raising Funds From Alumni

Special to CW

LAWRENCE, Kan. — A mainframe here is helping the University of Kansas raise funds from its alumni. In fact, last year, the first year the system was in operation, membership in the school's alumni organization took its largest jump ever, according to university officials.

The school, which last year had an operating budget of more than $250 million, is state-supported. However, it depends heavily on additional support from alumni and friends to carry on its range of activities and programs.

Although the university has a broad base of alumni support — the number of active alumni totals more than 100,000 — the record keeping for that many individuals can present a problem.

Before it began using the present system, the school's alumni association had a manual file of 4- by 6-in. index cards to maintain information. "We were limited by the amount uf time it took to update records," according to Dick Wintermote, executive directur and secretary-treasurer of the alumni association.

(Continued on Page 52)

With BEALL Directing, Your Computers Never Miss a Beat

The Beall Channel Switch Lets you direct critical on-line services to another CPU at the flick of a switch when failure occurs Allows specific peripherals serve more than one computer Redrives all CPU signals to give you far more flexibility for physical placement of peripherals

And Beall does all of this less expensively more reliably and with less opportunity for operator confusion than anyone else

We make five basic models to provide up to eight switchable interfaces each of which can be logically connected to as many as eight CPUs

Want to learn the whole score? It s in our new brochure Write or call for it today

John Beall & Company, Inc.
4103 Third Avenue • North Bergen, N.J. 07047 U.S.A. • 201 854 3562

System Helps School Get Funds From Alumni

(Continued from Page 51)

Inaccurate data, caused by the inability to keep current on such changes as addresses, marital status and deaths, can seriously damage alumni relations. "As we approached the 100,000-record milestone, the task of updating, retrieving and reporting from the files began to require more time and effort than our resources could provide," Wintermote recalled.

Files Automated

Officials discussed their problems with the university's Office of Information Systems, which resulted in a four man-year project to computerize the files. The system first became operational on an IBM 370/148, according to R. Alan O'Rear, assistant director of the Office of Information Systems and the alumni information system's chief architect.

The system was brought over to the university's 3M-byte 3032 when that system came in around August of this year.

The alumni information system is now being used to store such information as member's name and address; previous, preferred and nicknames; titles; and persons closely related to the member.

In addition, it stores information membership status, type of membership (full, annual or installment life) and whether the individual works for an employer that matches individual gifts.

One of the biggest benefits the alumni association has gained is rapid access to accurate data. "We can be up-to-date on any given day as our personnel can enter data directly on a CRT terminal. We can satisfy requests for information with the latest data, such as creating a mailing list that's not dated by the time its used.

"Also, and most important, we avoid alienating alumni and friends by keeping abreast of their current status," Wintermote said.

Another portion of the alumni system, the endowment segment, has also helped the school in strictly-money-raising functions, according to James Martin, vice-president for private support.

"We would, for example, maintain records on donors to our annual giving programs on an alphabetical, geographical and monthly basis. This meant that the same gift might be manually posted three different times.

"Obviously, while this kind of breakout was necessary to our purposes, it represented an unnecessary duplication of effort," Martin pointed out.

The system also allows the association to keep information on each alumnus in free-form text. For example, if an alumnus has received a particular award or position, that information can be noted and used in later fund-raising efforts.

The university was concerned about file security, officials said, so a series of codes and passwords has been built in. While there is a common sign-on, only certain people are allowed to perform file updates and accesses.

'We Don't Sell Health Insurance On Computers, But We Do Have a Dandy Plan That'll Cover *You* During Downtimes.'

DEALERS WANTED

Represent our popular line of Acoustic Couplers and Minifloppy Discs.

GOOD TERMS • HIGH MARGINS

Digicom Data Products, Inc.
(408) 279-8711
Ask For Bill Backus
1440 Koll Circle, San Jose, CA

System Handles Ticket Sales

Waiting Lines Shortened for Coast Tut Visitors

SAN FRANCISCO — A computer system played an important part in issuing tickets to the King Tut exhibition held here, recently.

The system, a 448K-byte Hewlett-Packard Co. 3000 Series II, was used to organize the ticketing process, which helped reduce the size of the waiting lines that occurred in other cities for the exhibition, according to two of the people closely involved with the operation.

"We wanted to eliminate the long lines, yet give purchasers access to the entire inventory of available tickets and times. At the same time, we wanted an approach that would provide the audit controls and reports necessary for financial accountabiltiy to the Museum Society and the Egyptian government," according to Jack Jacoby, direct marketing manager for the Emporium, a local department store.

"In our search for the best method of handling ticket sales, it occurred to me that maybe a fulfillment house [a company that does the processing and shipping for an order by a customer] would like to work on this project," so he began to scout for recommendations. Jacoby eventually contacted a local outfit, Merchandising Methods, Inc. (MMI).

MMI applied a familiar industrial and computer concept to the problem of satisfying as many choices as possible; yet avoiding long lines at the doors: load leveling. The limited capacity of the museum — 900 visitors per hour — and Tut's limited engagement — four months — made this imperative.

The first step in the process was distributing special order envelopes to area department stores. Jacoby and MMI deliberately chose this method over newspaper advertising to add a slight amount of difficulty to the process of getting a ticket.

"If we'd run an ad, we would have gotten a response we couldn't handle, Jacoby explained.

Customers ordering tickets had to make choices in three areas. The first orders entered in the system got their first choice. When a particular time slot filled up, the computer gave the customer his second choice and so forth.

The computer did the actual ticket printing.

Interesting Problem

One interesting problem occured about a week into the ticket-printing effort. The software had been written by a local consulting firm and test routine, erroneously left in the programs, did not keep proper track of the inventory. At that point, some 23,500 tickets had been printed.

"Panic? That's a mild word for it," Jacoby recalled of the incident.

To get around the problem, MMI and Jacoby decided to change the color of the tickets and reissue them. Customers with incorrect tickets received new tickets along with an explanatory letter, informing them the old tickets were no longer valid.

Mass Storage Unit Gets Price Cut

WALTHAM, Mass. — Honeywell, Inc. has announced a 22% price reduction on its MSU0500 mass storage unit. The price cut, for both purchase and rental agreements, is effective immediately.

The new purchase price of the device, a dual, fixed pack disk unit, is $37,000. The new rental price is $1,028/mo, down from $1,115/mo.

Maintenance prices remain unchanged at $164/mo, officials said.

up and delivery.

Problem Data is one thing there's no shortage of. The business problem today is getting the right data to where it's needed in a form that's useful.

In fact, American businesses are now spending nearly as much to transmit data as to process it. And as much as 40 percent of the nation's data processing capability is tied up in operations performed solely for the purpose of transmitting the data.

Solution We at the Bell System have conducted many-faceted studies of the data communication needs of our customers. And we've developed systems to meet those needs.

Consequently, today, whatever your concern—multipoint inquiry-response or order entry; credit, inventory, or payroll; analog or digital; large-scale or small—we have a solution.

There are Bell System communications specialists for every sector of industry, ready to advise you. And there's equipment covering broad degrees of sophistication, all backed by the incomparable Bell System maintenance staff—230,000 strong.

If you haven't talked systems with your problem-solving Bell Account Executive lately, your firm is missing something. In voice, data, and network services.

The system is the solution.

Bell System

Not how much, but what and where.

Fast, versatile, reliable Dataspeed® 40 terminal.

VOLUME DATA ENTRY SERVICES

AKD HOTLINE

for INSTANT QUOTES

(800) 228-9410

AMERICAN KEY DATA

Mid America Plaza, Suite 144

7171 Mercy Rd., Omaha, Ne. 68106

Hardware Monitors Help Services Firm. .

By C.W. Mead
Special to CW

TAMPA, Fla. — Accurate, long-range capacity planning is helping GTE Data Services, a subsidiary of General Telephone & Electronics Corp., forecast growth and budget DP costs accurately. Measurements derived from both hardware and software tools help us avoid overcapacity as well as overloaded systems.

We have developed guidelines for acquiring additional disks, tapes, CPUs and other hardware. Many of those guidelines have been made possible by five Tesdata Systems Corp. MS-88 and one Tesdata 1155 hardware monitors permanently installed at our major locations.

In some cases, these two-year and five-year forecasts have proven accurate to within a week or two.

The guidelines measure the relevant dimensions for each class of hardware — speed and capacity for disks, speed and density for tapes, instruction rates and main storage size for CPUSs. In most cases, these guidelines are based on our measurements.

However, when we don't have our own figures, we refer to published material from other performance measurement groups, but rarely do we rely on vendors' specifications.

Why Go Formal?

Two factors forced us to use formal measurements of capacity. First, since our founding 12 years ago, our growth has been extensive, so it is important to control costs. Second, we have 11 separate data centers throughout the U.S., so the guidelines apply to all these installations.

To generate these guidelines, we continually monitor many sensitive indicators, such as millions of instruction/sec (Mips) in problem and supervisor states, disk subsystem performance, I/O counts, CPU busy and wait, channel or control unit busy and concurrency of activities. These overall measures are then analyzed by shift and by month.

Measurement data is also compared across the various data centers to determine the impact of different workloads. In addition, data from different measurement tools within the same data center — for example, Resource Measurement Facility (RMF), Systems Measurement Facility (SMF) and hardware monitor data — are calibrated to each other to ensure repeatibility of interpretation of results.

We continually supplement our guidelines by measuring new devices and validating the integrity of old guidelines by reconstructing the measurement experiments that originally formed their bases.

We are particularly careful to look at the varying levels of impact that the different segments of our workload can have on hardware performance. For example, our hardware planning system (essentially a linear model) takes into account scheduling considerations, the type of application and whether it is batch, data base or interactive. We can factor in loading levels achieved during peak periods so the ceilings of our capacity guidelines allow for cost-effective decisions.

Good Data Critical

But no one achieves good predictions without good data and a proven model. Among the types of data we use are system statistics, user-generated projections of work load requirements (couched in "natural forecast units") and implementation schedules of new applications.

Our system produces graphs that plot expected loading levels against to-

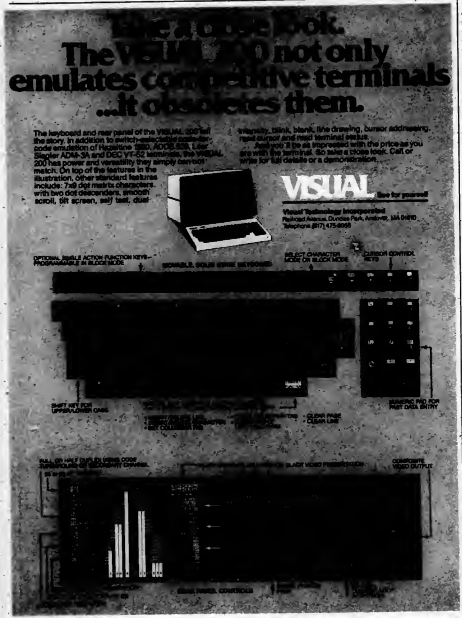
A Good Example

FORT WAYNE, Ind. — GTE Data Service's data center here is a good example of how capacity planning can pay off, according to company officials.

This data center experienced a 300% work load increase during the past three years — a typical increase, according to officials. When an IBM 3033 was installed this past August, it was just in the nick of time; existing CPU capacity had been exhausted.

However, that planning effort began several months earlier. If the 3033 had come in just a month late, customer service would have suffered. If it had come in a month early, the firm would have been paying for extra power it didn't need.

Similar results have been obtained at the firm's Erie, Pa., site and company headquarters in Tampa, Fla., officials noted.



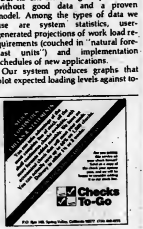
Take a close look.
The VISUAL 200 not only emulates competitive terminals ...it obsoletes them.

The keyboard and rear panel of the VISUAL 200 tell the story. In addition to switch-selectable code-for-code emulation of Hazeltine 1500, ADDS 520, Lear Siegler ADM-3A and DEC VT-52 terminals, the VISUAL 200 has power and versatility they simply cannot match. On top of the features in the illustration, other standard features include: 7x9 dot matrix characters with two dot descenders, smooth scroll, tilt screen, self test, dual intensity, blink, blank, line drawing, cursor addressing, read cursor and read terminal status.

And you'll be as impressed with the price as you are with the terminal. So take a close look. Call or write for full details or a demonstration.

Visual Technology Incorporated
Railroad Avenue, Dundee Park, Andover, MA 01810
Telephone (617) 475-8066

OPTIONAL SINGLE ACTION FUNCTION KEYS— PROGRAMMABLE IN BLOCK MODE
SELECT CHARACTER MODE OR BLOCK MODE
CURSOR CONTROL KEYS
SHIFT KEY FOR UPPER/LOWER CASE
• INSERT/DELETE LINE • INSERT/DELETE CHARACTER • SET COLUMN/TAB
• CLEAR PAGE • CLEAR LINE
NUMERIC PAD FOR FAST DATA ENTRY
FULL OR HALF DUPLEX USING CODE TURNAROUND OR SECONDARY CHANNEL
BLACK VIDEO PRESENTATION
COMPOSITE VIDEO OUTPUT
REAR PANEL CONTROLS



. . . Forecast, Budget Growth for 11 Data Centers

tal capacity and actual utilization levels achieved at each data center. We thus have both individual breakdowns of trends as well as a corporatewide picture of hardware usage and projected demands.

Natural forecast units are figures directly germane to a customer's business. For telephone companies, these are the number of accounts, number of telephones or number of employees.

The customer's input is then in his own business terms, but is converted to our DP requirements (CPU hours, tape drive hours, etc.).

Our DP staff combines the individual data center plans into a consolidated plan. This makes it possible for the staff to make trade-offs so that, for example, hardware released from one location can be placed in another data center.

Sometimes we find we must do a reiteration of a plan when application systems implementation schedules change or when modifications occur in major project estimates of resource consumption. Although we expect some fuzziness in our five-year projections, we have found that short-term plans — from six months up to two years — are quite accurate, and we get few major surprises in the short term.

Beyond two years, exact forecasting becomes more difficult because there are several imponderables. If coding of an application has not begun, the resource requirements cannot be easily quantified, for example.

Further, it is difficult to predict beyond two years the impact of new technology. We can live with this, nevertheless, and allow for some contingencies.

Even given these limitations, five-year forecasting is valuable. Long-term planning also takes on the added dimension of dynamic forecasting because of the frequency with which "what-if" questions can be introduced into the acquisition scenario by corporate management as part of the consolidation process. This has the effect of allowing all possible alternatives to be sorted and tested.

One of the particularly interesting things about hardware planning, we have found, is this: You can put a price tag on bad planning fairly easily — the cost of major equipment installed before it's needed, the cost in lost revenue caused by providing inferior service. But it's nearly impossible to apply a specific dollar figure to the positive effects of good planning.

Mead is DP staff manager for capacity planning with GTE Data Services.

Conversion Keys Detailed

(Continued from Page 51)

pointed out. Moreover, a long-term systems plan may not work because needs change as a function of time.

One method of change is what Rand termed "system migration," or migration in stages with "migration windows" to allow modification. This provides manageable, orderly stages of growth, permitting modifications with minimum commitment.

In its own consulting practice, Rand's firm, which specializes in conversions, has made mistakes, he said. However, the important thing is that each time it added to its knowledge, so that in future efforts it would know how to anticipate the pitfalls.

Not Technical Problem

"Conversion is often more of a management problem than technical problem," Rand emphasized, explaining that the technical problems often are finite, better understood and can be quantified.

Among the conversion management problems are that there are many interdependent tasks, including those of sequencing and scheduling, dealing with a large volume of materials, maintaining both uniform standards and quality, and conducting parallel operations.

Perhaps one of the more important management problems is that of personnel morale, he stressed. In one study conducted by the Navy, conversion problems were found to contribute significantly to the high attrition rate.

One of the key things DP managers should do in conversion efforts is to educate their managements, according to co-panelist Ben Bennington, manager of Rand's Transformation Services Division.

'It Says, "Wait, That's Not Half of It!'"

303X BUYERS GUIDE

CHECK EMM FOR THE BEST 303X ADD-ON MEMORY PACKAGE

No one gives you more than EMM. Our 303X add-on memory package is the best among independents and head and shoulders above IBM. When you're ready to expand your 3031, 3032, or 3033, get the best. Check EMM:

✓ Successful 303X Installations. We have successfully installed add-on memory for all three 303X models—3031, 3032, and 3033.

✓ Proven Reliability. Our static 4K MOS RAM storage has been proven in more than 1200 installations of IBM 370 and 303X add-on memory.

✓ Price/Performance Edge. Despite the highly publicized IBM price cuts, EMM's price/performance still gives you a healthy edge.

✓ Total IBM Compatibility. Point-by-point, EMM 7/303X memory is fully compatible with IBM right down to the static 4K chips.

✓ Immediate Availability. There are no long delivery schedules to contend with when you order EMM 303X memory. Immediate, prompt installation is assured.

✓ 370 Upgrade. We can upgrade our 370/158 and 370/168 add-on memories to any 303X memory configuration in a matter of hours.

✓ Off-Line Capabilities. We give you more off-line features than IBM, like memory relocation, failure diagnostics, and memory reaccessing.

✓ Financial Flexibility. We have the experience to understand your financing requirements and the flexibility to meet them. Our lease plans are tailored so you can expand existing EMM 370 through 7/303X add-on memory with financial ease.

✓ Responsive Service. Your EMM 303X add-on memory is backed by a responsive service team experienced in all three IBM generations.

✓ Blue Chip References. Talk to our 303X add-on memory customers—or our 360 and 370 customers—and you'll see why EMM gives you the best add-on memory package.

Three generations of add-on memory from EMM

EMM COMPUTER PRODUCTS
A Division of Electronic Memories & Magnetics Corporation
2311 W. El Segundo Blvd., Hawthorne, CA 90250
(213) 777-4070

Group Trades 370/135 for M80/4

Pilots Switch CPUs, Throughput Soars 300%

By a CW Staff Writer

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The Airline Pilots Association (Alpa) has achieved a 300% throughput increase by replacing an IBM 370/135 with a Magnuson Systems Corp. M80/4, according to Alpa officials.

The system is also approximately 30% faster than an IBM 370/148 the firm evaluated, they added.

The replacement came after the group made a six-month investigation of plug-compatible mainframes. The Magnuson system has more memory — 2M bytes — than the 608K-byte system it replaced.

IBM had submitted a proposal to "beef up" the firm's 135 until the 4331 became available in September 1979 and then exchange the 4331 for a 4341 later, according to Jim Barnett, DP director for the association.

A growing workload forced the association — a kind of union for pilots — to seek more capacity. "In the interim period between [the 4331 and 4341], we would have had to add staff to provide a third shift so that we weren't interfering with daytime on-line activity," Barnett recalled recently.

"IBM's proposal also would have added $30,000 yearly to the association's budget," he commented.

Alpa set up a two-phase investigation of plug-compatibles. "The first step was to take a look at some of these machines. We evaluated Itel Corp. and Magnuson Systems Corp. machines and Control Data Corp.'s Omega systems.

"We also talked to Amdahl Corp., which started talking about its low-end system, which was about 20 times as big as what we'd had," Barnett recalled with a chuckle.

Members of Alpa's DP advisory committee — three pilots and the general manager of Alpa — visited the headquarters of each vendor and benchmarked each system "comprehensively," Barnett claimed. The benchmarking included three separate runs of processing — one for the day shift, one for the night shift and one for a combined shift.

"We took a series of tapes and loaded them onto 3330s. We got each vendor to modify a system for us as necessary, to provide us with the proper terminals, disks and tapes. They didn't charge us for that," he said.

Next, the association representatives evaluated the architecture of each piece of equipment, as well as the processing time from the benchmarks. The three firms came out quite close on the benchmarks, Barnett said.

The association also called customers whose names the vendors supplied. One aim was to evaluate the service provided by the vendors in terms of procedures, methods for providing service and measuring satisfaction, the DP manager explained.

Taking unusual pains to ensure compatability, the firm also ran all its software on the benchmarked systems.

Second Phase

The second phase of the benchmark was to compare the survivor of the Phase I benchmarks with IBM 370/145 and 148 systems. When the association compared the Magnuson system with the IBM systems that were bid and added in the price consideration, Magnuson was the easy winner, Barnett said.

"We chose it because we liked the vendor, and Magnuson makes its own equipment. Also, its equipment was more 'state of the art,' we felt. We were right at the time frame when we didn't know what the 4331 and 4341 were.

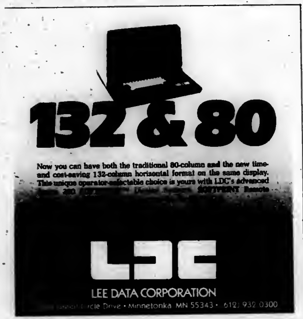
"So, basically, we delayed our presentation until they were announced because we thought at the time, 'Well, we selected Magnuson to compete against [IBM] because we feel Magnuson is in the best position to deal with the impact of any announcemeot by IBM' — and it turned out to be the truth, too. You know what happened to Itel," he said.

Alpa's need to expand its capacity came about in part because of long-range plans. "We needed more processor power to interact during those hours when demand was greatest — 9 a.m. to 9 p.m. — and our long-range plans also included complete automated office service for certain field locations. In effect, we're moving into distributed processing, and the M80 is the key," Barnett said.

The association uses its systems for the standard administrative applications — union matters, dues, life insurance, etc. In addition, it performs one unusual function in parallel with government agencies: it analyzes flight recorders from crashes or other accidents tu find out, on its own, what caused the accident.

"That's part of the representation we provide for pilots, to make sure they don't get unfairly blamed for errors," Barnett said.

Alpa's future plans call for possibly upgrading the 2M-byte system to 4M by the end of 1980, probably with a larger Magnuson system.


132 & 80

Now you can have both the traditional 80-column and the new time- and cost-saving 132-column horizontal format on the same display. This unique operator-selectable choice is yours with LDC's advanced [illegible] 280 [illegible] SOFTPRINT Remote

LDC

LEE DATA CORPORATION

[illegible] Circle Drive • Minnetonka MN 55343 • 612) 932 0300

Microfilm Explained To Banking Industry

ROCHESTER, N.Y. — "Microimage Processing and Transaction Retrieval for the Financial Industry" is an 18-page booklet free from the Eastman Kodak Co. that discusses the ways the banking industry can integrate microfilm into operations.

The booklet, with color pictures and charts, discusses transit item flow, direct deposit accounting item flow and other common banking applications.

Copies of the booklet, Kodak Publication No. A-1900, are available through local Kodak representatives or from Department DP-9017, Business Systems Markets Division, Eastman Kodak Co., 343 State St., Rochester, N.Y. 14650.

'G'bless You.'

ITI's Answer To The Matrix Printer Market

CENTRONICS

700 SERIES

$895 (List Price $995)

730 FEATURES

• 100 characters/second • 80 characters/line • 10 characters/inch • 7 x 7 dot matrix • 96 character ASC II • 80 character buffer • 6 lpi vertical • Plus many more

$1895 (List Price $2350)

704 FEATURES:

• RS-232C asynchronous interface • 256 character buffer • choices of 7 x 7 or 9 x 9 standard ASC II 64/96 character sets • 180 characters/second (7x7 matrix) • 132-characters/line • 70-400 lpm • 15 ips slew rate • 10 cpi horizontal • 6 lpi vertical • bidirectional/logic seeking • switch selectable baud rates—110-9600 baud • Plus many other features

$2195 (List Price—$2895)

753 FEATURES:

• 130-150 characters/second • 100 characters/second (monospaced) • 50-260 lpm • nX9 dot matrix • Plus many of the 704 features

Inexpensive,
One-Stop Computer
Hardware & Software
Shopping!

iTi

information technology, inc.

56 Kearney Road, Needham, MA 02194/(617) 444-5702/TWX (710) 325-6838
• New York (212) 938-5945 • Houston, TX (713) 759-0730
• Manchester, NH (603) 668-5977

OEM INQUIRIES INVITED

VISA

With Trio of CPUs

Food Broker Beefs Up Order Processing

Special to CW

MONTEBELLO, Calif. — A regional food broker here is using a trio of small business systems to supply meats, produce and groceries to stores throughout northern and southern California and Arizona.

"Before we installed our in-house computer system, all of the orders coming in by phone were handwritten by the order takers and then typed," Ron Dresher, marketing manager for Bradshaw, Inc., said. The typed orders were then rechecked with the written order for verification and either mailed, phoned or teletyped to food supply customers.

Copies of orders were then sent to a computer service bureau where the necessary information was manually keypunched for entry to a computer. From this data, commission calculations and a limited number of sales and financial reports were then prepared and sent back to Bradshaw.

"An obvious disadvantage was the labor involved in manually typing the orders, plus the additional time it took to get the order information to the principal," Dresher pointed out.

"However, an even more critical problem was that the manual system did not provide a means for capturing sales data in a form that could be used by a computer for generation of management reports and calculation of commissions."

Tri-CPU System

The Bradshaw in-house system utilizes three Digital Equipment Corp. Datasystem 310s. Each system has 32K bytes of main memory, a dual-diskette drive supplying 67K bytes of mass data storage, a VT52 CRT terminal for data entry and a 180-char./sec LA180 printer.

The small computers also have the 2780 interface option, enabling them to be linked directly with two large IBM 360 processors located in a remote facility.

In addition, the interface capability permits transmission of data to an in-house Plus-TWX system, which generates tape cassettes used for automatic teletyping of orders to those principals who are equipped to receive TWX transmissions.

The software was developed under sponsorship of The Performance Group (TPG), a cooperative organization of major food brokers, of which Bradshaw is a charter member. The order-entry and management-information system is the result of a joint developmental project conducted for TPG by Tudor Co., Inc., a Los Angeles-based management consulting firm specializing in the field of consumer package goods, and Knox Data of Van Nuys, Calif., an OEM which supplied the Datasystem 310 and supports the software system.

Fast Order Entry

As customer orders are received from the sales department, operators enter them into the DEC Datasystem 310 CRT terminal keyboards. An order form displayed on the screen serves as a guide.

Upon entry of the principal's identification code, the system automatically structures the order form to meet the principal's requirements, Dresher said. The free-floating format of the system permits use of virtually any order form, including the National Food Brokers Association standard.

Operators are required to enter only minimal data, including customer and principal codes, item codes, quantity and price. The CPU automatically supplies customer and

(Continued on Page 60)

DG Entry-Level Eclipse Mini Aids Scientific Applications

DG's Eclipse S/140 Entry-Level Mini

By John Whitmarsh
CW Staff

WESTBORO, Mass. — Aiming "to unlock doors and expand our customer base," Data General Corp. last week added a high-performance, entry-level minicomputer to its Eclipse scientific line.

The Eclipse S/140 incorporates a redesigned CPU, a 128K-byte expandable memory and two floating-point unit (FPU) options that reportedly increase performance over the bottom-of-the-line S/130; at $16,500, however, the S/140 costs 20% less than the S/130, the company said.

Introduction of the S/140 is the second major product announcement from DG in recent weeks. Two weeks ago the company introduced its Xodiac network management system [CW, Nov. 12].

The S/140 can share hardware and software resources with other Eclipse systems in the Xodiac network that run under DG's Advanced Operating System (AOS), but the new computer is intended primarily for a wide range of scientific applications from number crunching to process control to signal analysis.

The S/140 features a single-board, microprogrammed CPU whose speed is enhanced by a memory Pre-Fetch Processor (PFP) and standard four-way interleaving on main memory that accelerate program execution times, the company noted.

Three Configurations

The S/140 is available in three configurations. The basic S/140 comes with 128K bytes of MOS memory and costs approximately $16,500. The four-way interleaving on all memory boards delivers a memory cycle time of 400 nsec.

Memory is expandable in 128K- and 256K-byte increments up to 1M byte and is supported with a standard Memory Allocation and Protection (MAP) unit. MAP is said to support privileged instructions, I/O device protection and main memory write and validity protection in a multiuser environment..

The basic S/140 costs approximately $16,500.

The S/140 with 256K bytes of memory, console printer, 4-line asynchronous communication multiplexer, four CRT displays, 12.5M-byte disk subsystem, 300 bit/in. magnetic tape subsystem and cabinet sells

(Continued on Page 60)

Mini Streamlines Planning

Cruise Liner Tightens Ship

Special to CW

MIAMI — Champagne, gourmet meals, casinos, entertainment and sun — lots of sun — are all arranged for the vacationer by a cruise line's minicomputer-based travel system.

Carnival Cruise Lines (CCL) is a seven-year-old firm based here with an annual passenger revenue of approximately $100 million. CCL has three ships and more than 150,000 vacationers annually on seven-day cruises from Miami to the Caribbean.

According to CCL's DP manager, Jim Bussey, cabin assignments, payments and option expiration dates (the date cabin reservations are canceled because of nonpayment of balance) for each sailing were formerly recorded manually in what are called berthing books. But because different departments are responsible for performing these tasks, the books were in constant demand.

"There was a real bottleneck," Bussey said. "Reservationists needed them to book passengers. And cashiers had to record payments, making the books unavailable for reservationists, who just had to wait. This took them off the booking phones."

As a result, "books were flying all over the place. And there was lots of yelling," he added.

Feasibility Report

Because the berthing book method was time-consuming and inefficient, CCL decided to prepare a feasibility report to find a better method of travel planning.

A Los Angeles tour operator with which CCL worked, Galaxy World Tours, told Bussey about its computerized travel system — a Data General Corp. Eclipse.

"It wasn't a cruise system," Bussey noted,

(Continued on Page 58)

Travel System Helps Cruise Liner Tighten Ship

(Continued from Page 57)

"but the basics were there, so we didn't have to look any further."

A DG OEM, Integral Business Computing (IBC), designed and installed Galaxy's travel system and other Eclipse minicomputer-based systems for the wholesale and retail travel business.

IBC modified its travel system to suit CCL's cruise application and installed an Eclipse C/330 with 512K bytes of memory, two 96M-byte disks, one 10M-byte disk, two printers and 35 Dasher CRT terminals at CCL's Miami headqoarters. The system has been operational since November 1978.

The minicomputer uses DG's real-time disk operating system (RDOS), and programs are written in Fortran. Fortran reportedly incorporates the real-time multitasking capabilities necessary to support the demands of CCL'a travel office.

Training and Conversion

Training and conversion at CCL were conducted together. As soon as the system was operational, reservationists started entering data from the berthing books into the computer.

"By the time they were halfway through the books, they were pretty familiar with the technique and programs. So when they began entering data from the reservation phones, they had no trouble," Bussey said.

When an individual contacts a travel agent to book a Caribbean cruise, that agent then calls CCL. Twenty reservationists use the CRT screens to display "sailing availability" information, which lists the cabins available on the ship scheduled for the desired destination. There are 12 categories of cabins, ranging from center ship, bunk-bed style cabins to upper-deck suites.

In addition to cabin categories and rates, the display includes the cruise rate and the cruise-plus-air rate.

When a cabin is booked, reservationists turn to the CRT terminals again to enter the travelers' names and assign the appropriate cabin number, and cashiers note the deposit payment. Line printers generate a reservation confirmation mailer and a deposit receipt, which are forwarded to the travel agent.

Groups of travelers are handled in the same fashion, but a block of cabins are booked as opposed to just one. Later, names are entered and assigned to cabins and deposits are noted in the same way.

Automatic Cancellation

The balance of the payment is due 30 to 45 days prior to sailing. Under the old method, the reservationists paged through the berthing books checking each passenger's file to determine which reservations were not paid in full and therefore canceled.

The travel agents had to be told and the books had to be corrected to show a vacant cabin. This took a lot of time, Bussey observed.

Now, the Eclipse automatically cancels the booking, and reservationists always know exactly which cabins are taken and which are not.

Every detail pertaining to every passenger's trip is recorded in the system. CCL arranges air or ground transportation to Miami, limousine service to and from terminals, hotel accommodations and even car rentals, if requested. All of this information is stored in the Eclipse and can be referred to with a few simple keystrokes, Bussey continued.

Every canceled cabin can now be easily rebooked, but more importantly, the system permits CCL to book more passengers, substantially increasing the firm's revenues, Bussey added.

Sales Inquiry

CCL also uses the system to inquire about sales. Bookings are usually made six months to a year in advance of sailing. Formerly, it took a full week to count all these bookings one by one in the berthing books. Now it takes as little as two hours to determine how many passengers have been booked per ship, the DP manager said.

Previously, the berthing books were handed over to a service bureau four days before departure. The bureau would keypunch the passenger data listed in the books into a computer to prepare this report. But while the service bureau had the books for four days, CCL had to make do without them.

The service bureau is currently handling accounting work for CCL; but Bussey said he'd like to add that application to the Eclipse. Expansion to a dual system, or the addition of an Eclipse M/600, is being considered as well, because at least one new ship will be added to the fleet by December 1981.

We led the way with disc storage systems for DEC and other minicomputers.

Seven years later, we're still out front.

DIVA still offers the best alternative in disc storage systems for the majority of minicomputers manufactured by DEC, Data General and Interdata — all at less cost, greater convenience, and better performance. For example:

Convenience: DIVA systems respond to host operating support software as though they were original. You get maximum valid data transfer with minimum demands on the host processor. Moreover, DIVA offers unparalleled ease and flexibility in accommodating a variety of drive configurations.

Performance: DIVA systems are superbly engineered to give you up to 30% faster data transfer (1209 Kbyte/sec); with the ultimate ability to deliver error free data from 8 drive units that can provide up to 2.4 billion bytes of storage. Systems are engineered to be rock-steady in operation and easy to maintain.

Price: DIVA systems, while providing overall superior performance, are painstakingly designed for cost-effectiveness which routinely translates into system savings of 25% to 40% over original manufacturer systems.

Service: DIVA systems are supported nationally for service and parts by one of the most reputable third-party service groups in the country — Syntonics, a division of Control Data Corporation. From day of installation out to five years beyond availability of system.

Item #8

Winchester Backup Systems

We now offer a fixed/removable disc system consisting of an 80 M/byte Winchester drive, an 80 M/byte SMD with our Computroller V which allows both drives to transfer at 1209 K/bytes per second. Available for both Unibus® and high-speed cache systems from DEC. Please inquire.

®Registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

DIVA

607 Industrial Way West
Eatontown, NJ 07724
(201) 544-9000

TRACTOR FEED

For The Model 43 TTY

AT LAST ... an adjustable TRACTOR FEED add-on for the MODEL 43 TTY. Now you can use standard form sizes and labels. Attaches in minutes with four screws. Comes complete for only [illegible] (MC, VISA, COD accepted) NY residents add tax

MICRO WORLD

MICRO WORLD COMPUTERS, Inc.
[illegible]

System Choice Based on Flexibility

Turnkey Helps Cutlery Importer Carve Time

By Victor Matz
Special to CW

DANBURY, Conn. — Minicomputers could be a boon or a bust for importers. For us, it is a boon because we made the decision to select a flexible minicomputer system, oriented to our business, rather than one which was rigid.

Kirk & Matz, Ltd. not only imports a variety of gifts but also manufactures its own silver and cutlery, brass candle holders, solid brass trays and other items. The company handles more than 2,000 different products and sells them to gift shops, jewelry stores and some department stores. In fact, we have 34 manufacturer's representatives serving the gift shops alone.

Time Problems

When one recognizes the magnitude of the problems of manually processing inventory, importing, representative relationships and billing on so many items for so many retailers, it is easier to understand that until a short time ago we were beset by time problems which could not be overcome even by increasing our staff.

We had four full-time people handling order entry and receivables alone. And I spent better than 50% of my time on inventory, with my working days starting at 5:30 a.m. and ending about 11 p.m. at home.

During the winter of 1977, we started attending DP seminars on small business systems and the alternatives to manual operations.

About the same time, minicomputer systems in general were lower in price and providing more capabilities. We waded through dozens of system demonstrations by IBM, Burroughs Corp, NCR Corp., Turnkey Sales & Leasing, Inc. and others.

Making a Choice

We asked for and received proposals on what applications, what hardware and what flexibility we would have available to us for what cost. Our main concern was development of the right software for our applications and selecting a vendor which could supply that software on a turnkey basis.

After months of study, we selected Turnkey Sales & Leasing, Inc. to write the software and accepted its recommendation of a system based on a Microdata Corp. Reality minicomputer.

The system we selected is configured with 32K bytes of core memory and 10M bytes of disk storage, three CRT terminals and a 90 line/min printer. The printer is now being replaced by a 300 line/min unit printer to generate more reports from the system.

Kirk & Matz's computer handles every phase of the import accounting operations.

Order entry is an important system application. When an order is input, a two-part pick form with packaging and carrier information and shipping label is generated. Simultaneously, the inventory is automatically adjusted.

The system does not reject orders because of incomplete inventory. Partial shipments are made with "balance to come" noted on the invoice our accounts receivables files and representatives' commissions are updated to correspond with the entered transactions.

A problem which plagues most importers and is extremely time-consuming is "costing." With the wide fluctuations in currency exchange — which is considerably changed from what was rather static information — the profit picture used to be unclear for some time.

Often, it took three weeks to determine manually what the profit margins were on previous shipments. With our turnkey system, it now takes a little more than one day.

A good part of the success we're enjoying with the system is a result of personal involvement in helping Tusnkey Software, Inc., a subsidiary of Turnkey Sales & Leasing, design the software. As a result, I'm more familiar with the system.

Best of all, we did not have to change any of our forms — invoices and statements are the same.

In addition, with Turnkey's cooperation, Kirk & Matz people went through all of the operating procedures step-by-step and became reacquainted with all phases of our business.

Matz is vice-president of Kirk and Matz, Ltd.

Add-On Out For PDP-11s

SANTA ANA, Calif. — An add-on memory with access times of 210 nsec or 275 nsec for use with Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11 processors has been introduced by Computer Interface Technology (CIT).

The CMS-11 memory's arbitration circuit enables users to get a 30% increase in throughput over DEC or other compatible memory because of higher speed access and cycle times, a CIT spokesman claimed.

Use of the CMS-11 memory is also said to eliminate the need for comparable cache memories. Cache memory, which is usually a 4K-byte module, often costs more than CIT's 128K-byte board, the spokesman claimed.

The CMS-11 series is available with or without parity in 64K-, 96K- or 128K-byte configurations.

The 64K-byte version without parity, without battery backup and with a 275 nsec access time costs $1,395. The same configuration with a 210 nsec access time costs $1,695.

The 96K-byte version with all options and 210 nsec access time costs $2,295, and the 128K-byte version with all options and 210 nsec access time costs $2,695.

CIT is located at 201 W. Dyer Road, Santa Ana, Calif. 92707.

TERMINAL SPECIALS
OF THE MONTH

(617) 272-7360
Computer Peripherals of New England, Inc.

$mart Clock
The Leader in Stand Alone Data Collection Terminals

Data Collection For . . .
- PAYROLL
- INVENTORY
- JOB COSTING
- SECURITY ACCESS

AND OTHER CUSTOM APPLICATIONS
cdp coastal data products inc
1592 N.W. 159 Street, Miami, Fla. 33169
Telephone (305) 625-7123

UCSD PASCAL
Available Now

MICROSYSTEMS
A SUBSIDIARY OF SOFTECH

Find out more. Send this coupon.
☐ Please send UCSD Pascal description and order form.
☐ Please send distributor and volume license information.

Name__________
Title__________
Company__________
Address__________
City/State/Zip__________
Computer system__________
CW 11/26

Send to: SofTech Microsystems
9494 Black Mountain Road
San Diego, CA 92126

DG Adds Entry-Level Eclipse to Scientific Line

(Continued from Page 57)

for approximately $46,000.

The S/140 with 512K bytes of memory and hardware FPU, console printer, 50M-byte disk subsystem, 800 bit/-in. magnetic tape, 300 line/-min printer, 4-line asynchronous multiplexer, four CRT displays, one synchronous communication line and cabinet sells for approximately $88,000.

The older, less powerful S/130 cannot be upgraded to an S/140, DG mentioned, adding that it has no intention of discontinuing the S/130, "the most popular Eclipse in volume and user acceptance."

Rather, the S/140 is designed to "overlay" the 130 in price and performance to provide expanded processing capabilities where the 130 was only "marginally proficient."

Scientific Applications

Designed for scientific environments, the S/140 emphasizes reliability through such features as automatic diagnostics that test the CPU, memory and I/O bus operations. The system also includes error checking and correction and a battery backup unit as standard equipment.

Error checking and correction on the system is implemented on a second board in the CPU. The system can detect and correct single-bit errors and detect multiple-bit errors to maintain data integrity. During power outages, the battery backup unit provides power to a single 256K-byte memory board for up to 90 minutes, the company said.

All Eclipse operating systems, languages and utilities support the S/140. The AOS provides resource utilization in a multiuser environment, while the Real-Time Disk Operating System (RDOS) provides optimal character response characteristics with foreground/background memory management of single and multitasked operations, the company noted.

Users have a choice of two floating-point options. A hardware FPU is intended for very high computational performance, while a firmware-implemented floating-point instruction set is available for less demanding computational throughput.

The hardware FPU, implemented on a separate board, can perform a double precision multiply in 9.2 nsec, according to the company.

Broker Beefs Up Order Processing

(Continued from Page 57)

principal names and addresses; item weight and volume and standard shipping instructions; it then extends the per-unit prices and totals the columns.

As the orders are entered, the operator visually checks the data on the CRT screen for accuracy and makes corrections as they are needed, Dresher continued. The system also has an internal editing feature that automatically rejects incorrect principal or customer numbers, product codes and other invalid data.

The information is accumulated on the diskettes and those orders that are to be mailed to principals are periodically printed on the LA180.

For principals equipped to receive automatic TWX transmissions, the orders are transmitted from the Datasystem 310 to the Plos-TWX unit, which is connected to the teletype transmitter. There they are recorded on tape cassettes and at predetermined times are automatically transmitted to the principal.

"The computer eliminates much of the manual effort in order entry, such as keying in redundant identifying data and extending and totaling prices," Dresher noted.

"The system now handles up to 250 orders a day [and] assures us of a complete return on our computer hardware investment in about three years."

Management Reports

However, the availability of more timely and detailed management reports is where the system really pays off, Dresher said.

Bradshaw has the capability of obtaining daily sales reports directly from the Datasystems, such as overall summaries of sales by customer or by principal. For more detailed sales and accounting reports, the day's transactions are accumulated on the diskettes.

At various times during the day, the information is transmitted directly to the remote 360 installation. Each month, the major detailed reports are processed in batch mode by the CPU.

Up to 29 different management reports are available through the system, Dresher stated. These can include an overall statistical analysis summary and statistical analyses by principal and by customer, which indicate case sales and dollar sales by period-to-date and year-to-date.

In addition, the sales reports are broken down according to Bradshaw's various sales modules or merchandise categories.

"We presently are developing an additional module for our system which will allow us to do an even more effective job of measuring the performance of every one of our salespeople against budget and their individual sales, distribution and advertising objectives," Dresher said.

SSI Unveils Printers

FORT LAUDERDALE, Fla. — Southern Systems, Inc.'s line of impact printers, operating from 200- to 600 line/min, are now available in a serial mode and are capable of receiving from minicomputers as far away as 2,000 ft, as opposed to the traditional 50-ft limit.

Operational through a modem or through direct-connect twisted pairs of wires, the printer systems function with "a wide range of minicomputers" via telephone lines, according to a spokesman.

Reportedly providing low-cost remote printing without any need for differential drivers/receivers or other cables, the SSI-22 serial interfacing may be used with the firm's complete line of high-speed impact printers.

Included in the firm's line are a 200 line/min impact matrix printer, 300- and 600 line/min band printers, the SSI 2200 printer series including 300- and 600 line/min drum printers and the 600 line/min Chaintrain unit.

In the serial mode, the 200 line/min impact matrix printer costs $4,000; the 300 line/min band printer costs $6,000; and the 600 line/min band printer costs $8,500. The 300 line/-min drum printer and the 600 line/min drum printer cost $8,000 and $13,000, respectively, while the 600 line/min Chaintrain costs $14,000.

Southern Systems, Inc. is located at 3000 N.E. 30th Place, Fort Lauderdale, Fla. 33306.

Correction

The correct address of Local Data, Inc., manufacturer of the Quiet 300 line printer [CW, Nov. 12], is Suite 706, 2710 Toledo St., Torrance, Calif. 90503.

FREE COPY!
FOR DEC USERS "HARDCOPY"
The Newsletter for DEC and DEC Compatible Systems Users
LATEST NEWS!
BUY, SWAP & SELL COLUMNS!
Send business card and description of your DEC configuration for Free Subscription
DATALEASE 2770 EAST REGAL PARK DRIVE
ANAHEIM, CA 92806 714-632-6986

THE
LAW OFFICES OF
DONALD M. GINDY

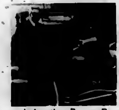
offers experienced counsel to the computer industry based on associations with national and international companies.

- NEGOTIATIONS
- CONTRACTING
- FORMATION
- ACQUISITIONS
- ARBITRATION AND LITIGATION

Corporate and individual legal services.

10886 Wilshire Boulevard
Eleventh Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90024
(213) 473-0991
(213) 478-0846

Very few things work as well as Fenwal fire and explosion protection systems.



Like the famous Duesenberg, Fenwal fire and explosion suppression systems have the simplicity of design that makes them truly reliable. Under a wide range of circumstances. Over a long period of time. In fact, no Halon-based systems made today are more reliable than Fenwal's.

With 10,000 Fenwal systems installed, we've saved all kinds of businesses thousands of hours of costly downtime. Because Fenwal systems snuff out fires and explosions dry, they leave no mess to clean up. And cause no damage to sensitive equipment.

Available in portable, central storage or modular models, Fenwal systems offer the most reliable protection possible. For computer rooms, telecommunications facilities, control centers. Wherever the need is critical. For visual proof of the incredible reliability built into every Fenwal system, arrange a viewing of our new film, "FIRE: Seconds to Suppression." Write Fenwal Incorporated, Ashland, MA 01721, A Division of Walter Kidde & Co., Inc. Or call (617) 881-2000.

FENWAL®
We've proved our systems work in ten thousand installations.
UL Listed/FM Approved

11/BLUE 7
A COMPACT
DEC LSI-11
MINI SYSTEM
W/TU58-BB
Transduction
14761A Franklin Ave.
Tustin CA.92680
(714) 838-4742

DOS
CONVERTS DOS COBOL AND JCL TO OS
FOCUS
AUTOMATICALLY QUICKLY ACCURATELY INEXPENSIVELY
OS
ARKAY COMPUTER INC.
24 MANOR HOUSE ROAD
NEWTON, MA 02159
(617) 964-1894

Shipments of Floppy Disk Drives Double

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — This year's worldwide shipments of all floppy disk drive configurations will be nearly double those of 1978, a recent industry report predicted.

Worldwide revenues for flexible disk drive revenues for all manufacturers, which totaled $477.4 million in 1978, will grow at an annual increase of 39% and reach $1.77 billion by 1982, according to *1979 Disk/Trend Report* estimates. OEM sales will provide 43% of worldwide floppy drive revenues this year.

Total unit shipments for all floppy formats are projected at 1.448 million drives for 1979, rising to 3.9 million drives by 1982.

However, the unit value of shipments can vary widely, depending on the type of drive. For example, 8-in., two-sided drives are expected to supply only 27.7% of worldwide shipments in 1982, but 51.5% of total industry revenues. On the other hand, 5.25-in., one-sided drives will generate 30.5% of shipments, but only 15.6% of worldwide revenues, the report projected.

Decline of 8-In. Drives

While 8-in., one-sided floppy drives are expected to represent about half of all unit shipments this year, *Disk/Trend* sees a decline in the number of units produced starting in 1981 because of competition from other configurations.

A surprise to vendors has been the dynamic growth rate of 5.25-in. floppy drives, the report noted. Shipments for these will reach 488,500 units this year, up a whopping 282% from last year. By 1982, 2.2 million units are expected to be shipped.

Although one-sided, 5.25-in. floppies will be dominant in 1979, by 1982 two-sided 5.25-in. floppy drives will nearly equal the shipments for one-sided drives, according to *Disk/Trend*.

Despite well-publicized functional problems with 8-in., two-sided drives, they are forecast to reach worldwide shipment levels of 236,400 units this year. Major increases are anticipated from IBM, U.S. manufacturers of OEM drives and foreign manufacturers.

The entire *1979 Disk/Trend Report* is priced at $825. It consists of two sections: one on flexible drives, priced at $385, and one on rigid drives, priced at $550, available from James N. Porter, 1224 Arbor Court, Mountain View, Calif. 94040.

CI Notes

DEC to Add 16 Stores

MAYNARD, Mass. — Digital Equipment Corp. will open nine more retail stores for its small business computers and word processing systems by the end of the year.

When these stores open, DEC will be operating a total of 20 stores, all started within the past 16 months.

"By far our largest constituency to date has been professional and service organizations, including accounting and legal firms, but we see an increasing number of such diverse groops as religious organizations, small manufacturers and retailers," Gerald T. Moore, vice-president of DEC's Retail Products Group, said.

January Seminar to Focus On Captive Semi Makers

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — The production of semiconductors by DP manufacturers is becoming a trend, according to Howard Z. Bogert, director of technology for Dataquest's Semiconductor Industry Service.

These captive semiconductor makers are finding that the value added by producing their own very large-scale integration components offsets the capital equipment cost-per-wafer start, Bogert said.

An evaluation of captive semiconductor makers will be a new session featured at the Semiconductor Equipment and Materials Institute, Inc.'s Jan. 27-30 Information Services Seminar in Newport Beach, Calif. Dataquest, a Cupertino-based market research firm, will conduct that session.

Further information on the seminar is available from the institute at Suite 212, 625 Ellis St., Mountain View, Calif. 94043.

Supershorts

Xerox Corp. has transferred the marketing responsibility for disk memory products produced by Diablo Systems, Inc. to Century Data Systems. The transfer will give Diablo and Century Data Systems customers a single source for disk products and also allow Diablo to concentrate on the development of printing products, Xerox said.

The UK's Department of Industry is contributing half the cost of a study to determine the feasibility of creating a National Microcomputer Center. The study is being sponsored by the National Computing Center, which is soliciting views on the need for such a center and the services.

Foundation Gets Funds to Place Handicapped in Electronics Jobs

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The Electronics Industry Foundation recently received renewed federal funding for its program to place handicapped persons in electronics industry jobs.

Aided by a $325,000 U.S. Labor Department contract, the foundation hopes to fill at least 300 positions with handicapped workers by the end of January 1981. Some 270 people have found jobs through the Project With Industry program since its inception in January 1978, according to the project's national director, Carol A. Dunlap.

The foundation, part of the Washington-based Electronics Industry Association, provides staffing and operational financing for the approximately $650,000 project, Dunlap said. The program is also supported by the Department of Health, Education and Welfare (HEW).

With a staff of 16, the project has offices here and in Los Angeles, the San Francisco Bay area and in Massachusetts. Offices will soon be opened in Minneapolis.

One of the project's objectives over the next year and a half is to identify 30,000 job openings in the electronics industry. Approximately 12,500 openings have been identified to date and handicapped workers placed with such firms as Hewlett-Packard Co., IBM, ITT and Ampex Corp.

Dan Sheehey, field operations supervisor, explained that the foundation is seeking job openings in all types of skilled positions in the industry, including engineering, systems design and programming and in clerical and administrative positions.

Finding industry openings for untrained persons has not been too much of a problem because some of the companies have trainee positions, he said. Nevertheless, it has been

(Continued on Page 63)

STC Head Sees Users Protecting Investments in IBM Software

By Marcia Blumenthal
CW Staff

HOUSTON — "Software makes obsolescence slow," and the computer business is based on software, Jesse I. Aweida, chairman and president of Storage Technology Corp. (STC), stressed here recently.

"Users have an investment in IBM software and no one — not even IBM — is going to make them change. The software conversion [from IBM 1400 to 360 equipment] was so horrendous that no one wants to do it again," emphasized.

Looking to the computer industry's horizon, Aweida sees a trend toward the expansion of current products through the addition of intelligence and software compatibility, rather than a new generation of hardware. Users are beginning to view their DP gear as capital equipment: "They will use it until it wears out."

Although computer power is growing at about a 33% rate compounded annually, users are now more interested in increased functions for their present systems than in power, he maintained, concluding that this trend will have a stabilizing influence on the industry.

A polished speaker, Aweida gave his views on the future of the industry and in particular its disk subsystem segment to a group of computer dealers attending the annual meeting of the Compoter Dealers Association here recently.

Increases in integrated circuits' density and functions will create an expanded role for disk subsystems, he predicted. Large-scale

(Continued on Page 62)

Prices Fixed?

HOUSTON — Like IBM, Storage Technology Corp. (STC) has fixed price lists for equipment and does not undercut the prices quoted to customers by dealers in order to conclude sales, STC Chairman and President Jesse I. Aweida said here recently.

Moreover, he stated, the company does not charge additional maintenance fees when dealers transfer equipment from one user to another unless the equipment was warehoused for a substantial amount of time prior to installation at the new site.

Computer dealers attending the annual meeting of the Computer Dealers Association pressed Aweida about what they called STC's apparent practice of varying prices to take sales away from dealers. While happy to hear Aweida's public statement about fixed price policy, several dealers contended that STC does not adhere to that policy.

International Recruitment Aided

SAN FRANCISCO — A U.S.-based DP consulting firm and a European information processing services firm have formed an international affiliate to recruit qualified DP management personnel for U.S. companies overseas.

Inforama, headquartered in Paris, and International Computer Technology Corp. (ICT), headquartered here, have formed BGI, a company that will help both American and European computer companies find qualified personnel when setting up a foreign subsidiary.

Howard Bromberg, president of ICT, is the American director of BGI. His European counterpart is Robert Guillaumot, Inforama president.

BGI will help manufacturers, software firms and users locate top management and sales and technical management.BGI will specialize in recruiting personnel in France, Switzerland, Belgium, the U.S. and the UK.

In the U.S., BGI will operate out of the San ICT's office at 321 Bush St., San Francisco, Calif. 94104.

BGI has also established an office near New York City.

Users Seen Protecting Investments in Software

(Continued from Page 61)

integration technology will be used not only in the host processor, but will be distributed to other parts of the system. The future will therefore bring not just new products, but new configurations of intelligence, he noted.

While Aweida predicted that disk drives will undoubtedly have 3G bytes on a spindle within the next three to five years, he questioned how this increased capacity would be used if users don't have the tools to move the data around and safeguard files.

This will be done at the peripherals level in the future, he forecast, pointing to the fact that the amount of data requiring handling is growing far faster than the 33% annual increase in computer power.

To accommodate this growth in data, manufacturers must make it easier for users to automate files and create data bases. Adding functions to the disk systems so users don't have to track data will contribute to the ease of use, Aweida suggested.

By investing a bit more money in their disk systems, users can upgrade the intelligence of nearly every piece of disk equipment, he claimed.

Disk Costs Dropping

While processor prices are falling, Aweida does not see a vast reduction in the prices of disk subsystems because they are electromechanical rather than electronic in nature. Pointing up this difference, he said that in the near future processors could be built for 10% of their current price.

However, the price of disk storage is dropping. In the mid-1960s, it cost about $25 per 1M byte per month; with the IBM 3350 systems in use today, that cost is about $1 per 1M byte per month.

And when Whitney technology is widespread, that price will drop to 40 cents per 1M byte per month, Aweida said.

Users are turning more and more to tape to back up online information, rather than using tape for sequential processing. Tape costs about $10 per 200M bytes; nothing in the near future will beat that cost, Aweida said.

BEYOND THE COMPUTER.

Out in that sometimes hazardous network environment, the need is for a powerful communications processing system.

One that provides dramatic line cost savings and is transparent to existing hardware and software.

One that allows you to upgrade your network, not your mainframe.

The Codex 6000 Family of Communications Products.

A capability that solves many of your network configuration problems.

Plus network error detection and correction.

And, a monitoring capability which provides unmatched visibility of network operation.

The Codex 6000 Family consists of new 6500 Communications Front-End Processors providing 360/370 compatibility, powerful 6000 Intelligent Network Processors and 600 Series Statistical Multiplexers.

This kind of capability goes well beyond the computer.

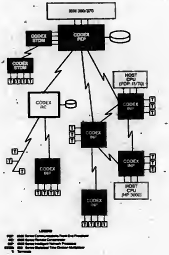
And beyond anything else in its field.

codex

We'll get you through

Codex Corporation, Dept. 707, 20 Cabot Boulevard,
Mansfield, Mass. 02048 • Tel: (617) 364-2000
Telex: 92-2443
Tokyo, Japan • (03) 355-0432
Brussels, Belgium • (322) 762.23.51

member of IDCMA



Honeywell Training Deaf For Computer Operator Jobs

WALTHAM, Mass. – Deaf adults in the Boston area now have the opportunity to become computer operators by participating in a course developed by two Honeywell, Inc. computer experts and a specialist from the Speech and Hearing Foundation of Massachusetts.

Sponsored by Honeywell, the course offers deaf students the chance to advance beyond entry-level positions by providing them with additional training – something which has been difficult for the deaf to obtain, according to a spokesman.

The course is set up so one Honeywell employee explains the fundamentals of DP and the basics of computer operations while an employee from the Speech and Hearing Foundation using sign language, interprets to the students. A Huneywell computer operator who is deaf also explains the specifics of computer operations.

One of the 10 students who took the first course was already employed by Honeywell as a keypunch operator, but wanted to upgrade her skills. Most of the students were also employed in the DP industry; several were promoted after completing the course, according to Kimball Nash, a Honeywell employee who is deaf. Honeywell said it may hire one or two of the students from that class.

Although handicapped people have proven themselves to be excellent employees, a Honeywell spokesman said, they do face extra problems on the job. Some of those problems include the inability to communicate by telephone and with fellow employees, who often have no understanding of the problems that deaf people face.

To counteract this last problem, Honeywell is offering a sign language course to its employees so hearing people can communicate with their fellow deaf employees.

Team teaching is one of the methods used by Honeywell to train deaf people to become computer operators.

Foundation Gets Funding

(Continued from Page 61)

a stumbling block.

"Initially, when we first got started, we found a lot of companies were pretty stringent about their requirements . . . but we've done the best we could to educate industry that some disabled aren't really trained and don't have the experience that industry really wants. So we're finding some companies are a little bit more open to considering some of our people even though they may not have the . . . experience that a particular job may call for."

To augment its educational efforts, the foundation has established an Executive Committee on Training in Boston to help develop training programs for the types of skilled workers sought by the electronics industry.

The foundation works as a link between the industry and rehabilitation organizations across the country. The project's officials hope to have some 200 companies or divisions and 400 rehabilitation resources participating in the program by the end of next year.

"We're working through executives of this association and contacting the [chief executive officers] of the major companies, whom we acquaint with the program," Sheehey said. In addition, "we have a lot of companies coming to us."

The foundation finds handicapped workers "from the community rehabilitation resources we link up with – workshops, state agencies for the handicapped, technical schools, universities, the Veterans Administration – any agency that might come in contact with a disabled person," he said. "They in turn send us a resume on one of their clients and we try to match them with job openings we get from industry."

The foundation has also helped those agencies direct their training programs to the needs of industry. The project compiles information every quarter on job openings and supplies it to rehabilitation organizations so they can see what the job market needs and structure their training services and job placement programs accordingly.

The Project With Industry program is one of several in which the foundation has been involved since it was established in 1975. More information on the project can be obtained from Dunlap at the Electronics Industry Foundation, Suite 201, 2001 Eye St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006.

Executive Corner

- Gary W. Nelson has been named vice-president of marketing for Smyth Business Systems, Inc.
- H. Richard Cossaboon Jr. has been appointed vice-president of corporate marketing for Tymnet, Inc.
- Roger Travis has been appointed vice-president of finance and administration at Epsilon Data Management, Inc.
- Roy Gemberling has been promoted to general manager of Digi-Log Systems, Inc.'s Network Control Division.
- Richard C. Frick has been named DP products manager at Leasametric, Inc.
- Donald R. Knapp has been appointed a vice-president in Index Systems, Inc.'s Banking Systems Group.
- Richard J. Walters has been named president of Martin Marietta Data Systems.
- Max P. Beere has joined Imperial Computer Services, Inc. (ICS) as vice-president of the ICS Consulting Group.
- D. Michael McGarr has been appointed executive vice-president of Autotrol Technology Corp.
- Douglas P. Chinnock has been named vice-president of research and development for Compuserve, Inc.

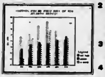
Correction

James R. Johnson has been appointed vice-president of Applications Development Systems. This firm is not connected to Informatics, Inc. [CW, Oct. 8].

Data Analysis Problem No. 12
DISTRIBUTING THE INFORMATION–

THE SOLUTION:

Distributing stacks of paper is a transportation problem your company is suffering unnecessarily. The critical problem of "distributing" a quick and clear understanding of the information buried in those stacks is solved easily with charts by **TELL-A-GRAF.**



TELL-A-GRAF, a conversational software system, puts quality graphica in your hands—and *fast*. Bar, column, line, surface and pie charts for the decision-making process can be generated in terms of minutes or hours rather than days or weeks.

But **TELL-A-GRAF** is different from other graphics systems you've seen and used:

1 Built-in teatures for basic plotting . . . automatic layout, most-used axes, trial and error design aids, and much more;
2 Options for sophisticated graphics . . . even report production complete with justified text and charts;
3 Natural English language ...get your nonprogrammers involved;
4 Operates any graphics device...CRT, pen and electrostatic plotter, microfilm unit, color device;
5 Available immediately for virtual storage IBM's...ask us about other versions we're working on.

TELLAGRAF.
GRAPHICS SOFTWARE SYSTEM
ISSCO.
Integrated Software Systems Corporation
4186 Sorrento Valley Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121 (714) 452-0170

Tell me more about the TELL-A-GRAF solution:
Name ____________
Title ____________
Company ____________
Address ____________
City ____________ State ____ Zip ____________
Computer ____________ Operating System ____________

CDC's Norris Envisions Net for Innovations

By **Jeffry Beeler**
CW West Coast Bureau

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — By easing the transfer of DP technology, computing systems can play a prominent role in encouraging the formation of small, entrepreneurial businesses, according to Control Data Corp. Chairman William C. Norris.

Speaking at the American Electronics Association's annual dinner meeting here recently, Norris outlined a commercial information storage and communications network that he said could "substantially increase" the flow of technical data to small firms.

In essence, the network would serve as an information clearinghouse where innovators could store descriptions of new, leading-edge technologies and list their potential applications for DP and other fields.

One of the network's two main data bases would catalog every significant technical discovery made by government or university researchers. For a fee, small firms would subscribe to the central data base and search its contents for possible solutions to their pressing research and development problems, Norris said.

In this way, the network could "greatly facilitate" the exchange of ideas between producers of technological information and its consumers, the CDC chief added.

The second of the network's two data bases would serve as a repository where small firms could describe any business problems for which they require technological solutions.

Tool for Small Firms

In describing the network, Norris appeared to be referring to a service similar to the one offered by CDC's recently announced Business and Technology Center (BTC) [CW, Oct. 15].

Norris sees BTC-like services as one means of increasing the small business sector's access to the advanced technology it needs to survive and remain healthy. Unlike big business, which accounts for a large portion of the U.S.' industrial research and development, small firms lack the financial wherewithal to develop all their own technology.

Much of their product know-how, therefore, must come from outside sources. Unless small business receives a steady transfusion of government and university research data, many start-up operations will find themselves hard-pressed to compete effectively with their much larger rivals.

The U.S. can ill afford to allow the environment that breeds new entrepreneurial operations to deteriorate further, Norris continued. Small firms account for almost all the country's new jobs and for about half its employment.

Itel Data Services Acquired for UCS

KANSAS CITY, Mo. — United Telecommunications, Inc. has agreed in principle to acquire the Utility Data Services Division of Itel Corp.'s Data Services Group for its wholly owned subsidiary, United Computing Systems, Inc. (UCS).

The Itel unit provides remote computing services from data centers in Dallas, Chicago and Metuchen, N.J., and offers services similar to those offered by UCS' Network Information Services Division.

UCS' international data communications network links customers in more than 200 U.S., Canadian and European cities with computer centers in Kansas City, Boston and London.

The terms of the proposed cash transaction were not announced.

6
Major
Topics
12
Industry
Experts
20
Years
of
Data
Processing

As Computerworld looks back at the 70's and ahead to the 80's in our Year End Wrap-Up Issue.

According to E. Drake Lundell, Jr., editor of **Computerworld**, this special decade-ending Wrap-Up Issue is "designed to be read thoroughly, not just glossed over and shelved." We'll do this by focusing on six major topics of current high interest to users, with selected industry experts covering each topic. One expert will look back a decade, and another will write on the future. Here are the details.

Technology — As the (by now) well known saying goes, "If the auto industry had done what the computer industry has done in the last 30 years, a Rolls-Royce would cost $2.50 and get 2,000,000 miles per gallon." We won't go back 30 years, but one of our experts will look back at the 70's, while another will look ahead to the 80's and what we can expect in the way of technological changes and their impact on data processing.

Minicomputers — Did you know that Computer Control Corporation was the world's leading minicomputer company back in 1970? Do you know what happened to them? The minicomputer has come a long way in the last ten years. One of our industry experts will look at how far it has come, while another will examine its future.

Medium to Large Systems — We've gone from tubes to transistors to large scale integration to very large scale integration. And the changes have been dramatic. Our experts will look at both the past decade and the coming decade to show you just how dramatic those changes have been.

Software — Nothing in the computer industry has been the butt of more jokes than "software" and all the images that word conjures up. But as we've all come to know, "software makes hardware happen" — and it will be increasingly important in the next decade . . .We'll also look at its development through the past ten years.

DP Operations — In 1970, "distributed data processing" was unheard of. Large central systems were the order of the day. We still have large centers of course, but we have a lot of other things as well. As DP has become a more integral part of the organizations it serves, DP Operations have become much more complex. Experts will look at both the past and the future.

Communications — It wasn't very long ago that the key to computer communications was the person who carried the punch cards from one office to another. So there's a lot of change to review — and a lot more to come in the 80's. Two experts will look at this aspect of data processing.

PLUS . . . We'll have short articles from industry leaders, both old-timers and young up-and-comers . . . and we'll take a humorous look at some of the predictions the experts were making back in the 70's and how they came out. (We'll also look at some predictions that were missed, like the microcomputer explosion.)

This could be the most important issue of **Computerworld** this year. If you want to find out what has been so you can better guess what will be; don't miss our December 31st issue. And if you market products or services in the computer field, you'll want your ad there. Closing date is December 14th. Your **Computerworld** representative can give you complete assistance in ad planning. Or, to reserve space for your ad, call Frank Collins at (617) 965-5800.

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

Boston	Chicago	New York	San Francisco	Los Angeles
Bob Ziegel *Chris Lee* *Ed Marecki* *Kathy Doyle* *(617) 965-5800*	*Tom Knorr, Jr.* *Bob Ziegel* *Jane Wrightman* *(312) 782-7565*	*Don Fagan* *Mike Eisenkraft* *Peter Senft* *(201) 461-2575*	*Bill Healey* *Ruth Gordon* *(415) 421-7330*	*Jim Richardson* *Bob Hubbard* *Kathie Knox* *(213) 450-7181*

4341'S
1 MEG

April & July, 1980
Lease Only

Contact: Bud McComb
Jim Campbell
Call Collect
(602) 264-6600
TLX 667-334 SMI PHX

Systems Marketing Inc.

200 East Thomas Road
Phoenix, Arizona 85012

Harris Expanding

MELBOURNE, Fla. — Harris Corp. has started a one-year, $25 million expansion program to increase the production capacity of its Semiconductor Group.

The first part of the project is a $17 million investment in three projects in the firm's existing semiconductor operations in Palm Bay, Fla. This phase of the expansion program includes a new manufacturing plant to produce complex photomasks for integrated circuits, a new warehouse and storage building and increased administrative facilities.

Later this year, Harris will expand its integrated circuit plant in Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia.

The Florida expansion will create about 250 jobs, many of them for engineers and skilled electronics technicians, Harris said.

Growing at about twice the rate of the semiconductor market — 24% vs. an 11% average for the industry — Harris is now one of the top 10 semiconductor producers in the country.

Predicted at $6.5 Billion

Semi Sales Seen Up 36% This Year

CUPERTINO, Calif. — The U.S. semiconductor industry this year will grow 36% from last year's level as shipments reach $6.5 billion.

That prediction is based on third-quarter shipments and preliminary shipment data for October, according to the Semiconductor Industry Association.

This year's predicted 36% growth would exceed the best previous annual growth rate of 31%, which occurred in 1975. Last year the industry recorded a 26% increase in growth over 1977.

Because of the expected recession, the association projected a modest 11% growth rate for 1980. Despite cautious predictions, however, backlog has continued to swell. Based on current shipment rates, the industry has a 28-week backlog.

Orders during the third quarter totaled $2.1 billion, and the industry has received 23% more orders than it shipped, according to the association's president, Thomas Hinkleman.

Hinkleman termed this overage "healthy and reasonable," commenting that anywhere between 15% to 25% more orders than shipments is considered healthy. However, unfilled orders in excess of 25% would not be sustainable, he added.

Rand Sells Four Cids

SAN FRANCISCO — Rand Information Systems, Inc. has signed four separate contracts totaling more than $5.6 million, the firm reported.

The contracts involve the design and development of advanced on-line order processing and distribution systems based on Rand's Comprehensive Industry Distribution System (Cids). Rand has already developed more than a dozen Cids-type systems.

Contracts

The contracts are with E.I. Du Pont de Nemours & Co., Abbott Laboratories, Conoco, Inc. and Mostek Corp.

Initial installation of the Du Pont system is scheduled for early 1981. The system will be implemented on an IBM 3033 computer using IBM's IMS data base management system.

At Abbott, the order processing system will support the company's domestic distribution of pharmaceutical and hospital products, Rand said. Scheduled to be installed at a pilot site next summer, the system will operate on an IBM 3032 host with a distributed network of IBM 4341s, using Cullinane Corp. IDMS data base management system and IBM's CICS data communication system.

Other Contracts

Olivetti Corp.'s On-Line System Division has been awarded a contract for the sale and maintenance of TC 800 teller terminals by the Hartford (Conn.) Federal Savings and Loan Association.

Raytheon Data Systems Co. has been awarded a contract for more than $1 million to provide a data communications network to Travel Industries Automated Systems, Pty., a consortium of three major Australian airlines. The network will allow travel agents to have on-line access to reservations information stored on multiple mainframes.

Pertec Computer Corp. has received a $607,000 contract from Cameo Data Systems, Inc. for Pertec's D3000, D3000-Extension and D1400 rigid disk drives for use with Cameo's controller.

TERMINALS
FROM TRANSNET
PURCHASE FULL OWNERSHIP AND LEASE PLANS

DESCRIPTION	PURCHASE PRICE	PER MONTH 12 MOS.	24 MOS.	36 MOS.
LA36 DECwriter II	$1,595	$153	$ 85	$ 57
LA34 DECwriter IV	1,295	124	69	47
LA120 DECwriter III KSR	2,295	220	122	93
VT100 CRT DECscope	1,895	182	101	68
VT132 CRT DECscope	2,295	220	122	83
DT80/1 DATAMEDIA CRT	1,895	182	101	66
TI745 Portable Terminal	1,595	153	85	57
TI765 Bubble Memory Terminal	2,795	268	149	101
TI810 RO Printer	1,895	182	101	68
TI820 KSR Printer	2,195	210	117	79
TI825 KSR Printer	1,695	162	90	61
ADM3A CRT Terminal	875	84	47	32
QUME Letter Quality KSR	3,195	306	170	115
QUME Letter Quality RO	2,795	268	149	101
HAZELTINE 1410 CRT	745	71	40	27
HAZELTINE 1500 CRT	1,095	105	58	39
HAZELTINE 1552 CRT	1,295	124	69	47
DataProducts 2230 Printer	7,900	757	421	284
DATAMATE Mini Floppy	1,750	168	93	63

FULL OWNERSHIP AFTER 12 OR 24 MONTHS
10% PURCHASE OPTION AFTER 36 MONTHS

ACCESSORIES AND PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT
ACOUSTIC COUPLERS • MODEMS • THERMAL PAPER
RIBBONS • INTERFACE MODULES • FLOPPY DISK UNITS
PROMPT DELIVERY • EFFICIENT SERVICE

TRANSNET CORPORATION
20[illegible] ROUTE 22 UNION N.J. [illegible]
201-688-7800

SALE
DEC PDP 11/34

- 256K MEMORY
- TU10 TAPE UNIT
- 88MB DISK
- PAPER TAPE R/P
- VT100 CRT
- LA180 PRINTER
- RT11 or RSX-11M
- BASIC PLUS

EQUIPMENT RESOURCES, INC.
120 Interstate N. Pky E.
Atlanta, Ga. 30339
(404) 955-0313

LA-36 USERS
The TI 825 will do the job and more at a lower price.

We have the TI 825
IN STOCK FOR
IMMEDIATE
DELIVERY!

Also Available From Stock:

- TI Portables
- TI ASR & KSR
- ADDS CRTS
- Decwriters
- Diablo Printers
- Xerox Printers
- Floppy Disks
- Hazeltine CRTS
- Video Projectors
- TWX DDD Systems
- Video Adapters
- Modems & Couplers

Westwood Associates
DATA COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT
25 Route 22 East / P.O. Box 10, Springfield, N.J. 07081
(201) 376-4242
N.Y.C. Area (212) 662-0060 Connecticut Area (203) 932-6383
Baltimore Area (301) 358-7812 Philadelphia Area (609) 829-7280
Cleveland Area (216) 476-9336 Pittsburgh Area (412) 566-1525
Wilmington Area (302) 454-1113

The Tidy Solution

NEAT/3 to COBOL

Translating NEAT/3 to COBOL is clean and crisp with a DASD translator. Fully automatic. COBOL programs produced for System/3, IBM-OS, IBM-DOS, Burroughs, Honeywell or NCR are easy to read and maintain. You'll find that DASD translators save significant amounts of time and money.

But don't take our word for it. Prove it to yourself with a test evaluation. Then, when you're ready to move ahead, we'll offer you a variety of service options, ranging from use or lease arrangements to a complete DASD turnkey conversion package.

DASD

Low-cost Test Evaluation. Send or call for our free literature/kit.
DASD Corporation • Corporate Services Center
Dept. CW112 • 9045 North Deerwood Drive
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53223 • (414) 355-3405

Prime Quarter Earnings Jump 136%

WELLESLEY HILLS, Mass. — Prime Computer, Inc. reported a 55% increase in revenues and a 136% increase in earnings for its third quarter compared with 1978's third quarter.

Earnings for the quarter totaled $5.4 million or 46 cents per share earned in the year-ago quarter.

Revenues topped $40.2 million, up from the $26 million reported in the third quarter of 1978.

Financial results for the third quarter include a non-recurring credit of $1.2 million or 10 cents per share resulting from a recent tax law change in the UK.

Prime has earned $11.8 million or $1.01 per share so far this year, up 99% from the prior year's nine-month earnings of $5.9 million or 52 cents per share. Revenues for the period totaled $104.7 million, a 56% hike from revenues of $67 million in the same period a year ago.

Pact for Software

In recent months, Prime signed its seventh joint marketing agreement to provide specialized applications software for its users. The most recent agreement is with Shipping Research Services, Inc. (SRS) of Houston, Texas, and Oslo, Norway, LSRS will provide shipbuilding design system software called Autokon for all general-purpose Prime minicomputer systems.

Under agreement, Prime sales representatives will introduce Autokon to appropriate prospects and will provide pre- and postsales technical assistance to SRS, its prospects and customers. SRS will be responsible for the direct sale and support of Autokon to Prime prospects and will introduce Prime systems to it sales prospects.

In addition, Prime has received a contract valued between $5 million and $10 million from Systronics Business Machines, Inc. The contract provides that Systronics will purchase 20 to 25 Prime 550, 650 and 750 systems during the next two years.

In another move, Prime recently opened a 193,000 sq-ft research, development and engineering in Framingham, Mass, marking the firm's 15th expansion here since it began operations in 1972.

The firm currently has 10 facilities in Massachusetts, where 1,400 of its 2,400 employees are located.

COMPUTER SPECIALISTS

MAKE YOUR FIRST NEW YEAR'S RESOLUTION NOW. TALK TO BOEING.

With the holiday season approaching, the last thing you probably want to think about is changing jobs.

On the other hand, what better way to kick off the 1980s than with a healthy boost to your career.

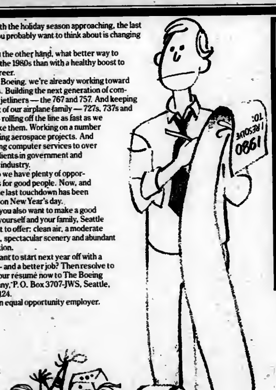
At Boeing, we're already working toward the '80s. Building the next generation of commercial jetliners — the 767 and 757. And keeping the rest of our airplane family — 727s, 737s and 747s — rolling off the line as fast as we can make them. Working on a number of exciting aerospace projects. And providing computer services to over 2,000 clients in government and private industry.

So we have plenty of opportunities for good people. Now, and after the last touchdown has been scored on New Year's day.

If you also want to make a good life for yourself and your family, Seattle has a lot to offer: clean air, a moderate climate, spectacular scenery and abundant recreation.

Want to start next year off with a bang — and a better job? Then resolve to send your résumé now to The Boeing Company, P.O. Box 3707-JWS, Seattle, WA 98124.

An equal opportunity employer.



We have immediate openings for:

COMPUTER SPECIALISTS
☐ Project Managers
☐ Software Engineers
☐ Marketing Support Specialists
☐ Consultants
☐ Performance Analysts
☐ Configuration Control Analysts
☐ Operating Systems Programmer/Analysts
☐ Applications Systems Analysts
☐ Computer Operators

WORKING ON:
☐ Minicomputers (varied makes)
☐ IBM 168 & 3033
☐ CDC Cyber Series

FOR THESE APPLICATIONS:
☐ CAD/CAM
☐ Interactive Graphics
☐ Scientific
☐ Business
☐ Commercial Sales and Support
☐ Telecommunications
☐ Electrical Power Systems
☐ Applied Mathematics
☐ Business and Scientific Data Base(s)
☐ Numerical Analysis
☐ PASCAL Compiler
☐ Banking
☐ VM370CP
☐ RSTS/E

BOEING
GETTING PEOPLE TOGETHER

Digi-Log Forms Micro Division

HORSHAM, Pa. — Digi-Log Systems Inc. has formed a Microcomputer Systems Division in order to keep pace with the distributed data processing environment.

The division will focus its sales efforts on distributors, systems houses, software houses and large end users. It plans to promote such product enhancements for Digi-Log's Microterm II as hard disks, application packages for word processing and data entry, expanded system configurations, such as multistation arrangements, and the integration of advanced technology, according to a Digi-Log spokesman.

Tha division was formed in line with a Digi-Log plan to segment product responsibility within the company so each division has its own marketing arm and separate controls and focus. The decentralized approach will increase Digi-Log's ability to specialize to meet the needs of its customers, the vendor said.

Digi-Log is planning to add five people to its corporate staff to accommodate the demands created by the new division.

IGC to Study Printers' Future

BOSTON — The 1980s will feature radical changes in the systems used to convert information from electronic to hard-copy form, according to the Institute for Graphic Communication, Inc. (IGC).

"Even greater changes are expected in the nature of the applications for this equipment," the institute said in announcing a research study to "identify business opportunities for electronically controlled hard-copy printers."

According to IGC, a new generation of such printers has begun with the IBM 3800, 6640 and 6670; the Wang Laboratories, Inc. Image printer; Xerox Corp.'s 9700; and Sanders Associates, Inc.'s Media 17/7 typographic printer.

IGC's study will explore users' needs "in specific product terms, including speed, image quality, reliability value, processing capability and paper handling."

Market projections for the major classes of printing systems will be based on an analysis of the user's needs and applications.

A prospectus detailing the study is available from Richard D. Murray at IGC, 375 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass. 02115.

CCIA Reelects O'Kelley

SAN ANTONIO, Texas — Harold E. O'Kelley, president and chief executive officer of Datapoint Corp., has been elected to a second one-year term as chairman of the board of directors of the Computer & Communications Industry Association (CCIA).

Kelley was reelected by the members of the board of the Washington, D.C.-based association at its recent fall meeting. He has also served the group as vice-president and board member.

The CCIA is an international organization of nearly 70 DP and communications management firms with annual revenues in excess of $3.75 billion.

Export Markets Expanding for DP Equipment

By Richard Garnitz
Special to CW

The prospect for U.S. exports of computers and related equipment to both industrial nations and developing countries alike appears buoyant for the next several years. Recent Commerce Department market research estimated a sales growth as high as 20% annually in several countries.

This optimistic outlook reflects the expanding computerization worldwide in government, banking, manufacturing and retailing, as well as the strong U.S. technological lead. The American share of the installed computer base overseas is expected to grow from $29.3 billion in 1976 to as much as $45 billion to $55 billion in 1981.

The largest part of the latter figures represents Western European markets, which are projected at $30 billion to $38 billion. The Japanese market, however, is expected to reach $5.5 billion to $6.5 billion.

The trend toward increasing computerization abroad is similar to that in the U.S. in recent years:

In West Germany, for example, retail point-of-sales terminals are increasing at an annual rate of 15% to 20%, and even higher rates are anticipated once uniform product codes are put into effect.

In France, all major banks are introducing communications networks and thus increasing their purchases of financial terminals in the next two years.

In Mexico, the use of minicomputers accounts for two-thirds of the computer base and should become even more predominant for small and medium-sized companies, as well as for industrial process control.

West German Market

A recent Commerce Department study of 28 promising markets for U.S. computers and related equipment reveals a broad range of opportunities. Western Europe remains the major foreign market.

West Germany is the largest computer hardware market in Europe. The market totaled $1.8 billion in 1977 and is projected to rise an average of 18% annually, reaching $4.3 billion in 1982.

Distributed processing is one of the majur trends in the German market for both oew installations and additions to existing systems. It is especially suitable in Germany because large numbers of small business and "visible record" computers are already in operation, and these can function as terminals as well as independent units.

The market for microcomputers is still relatively small, but is expected to grow at an annual rate of 15% to 40% over the next few years.

The best sales potential in the German market is expected in mini and small computer systems, automatic banking and text processing systems, point-of-sale terminals, computerized microfilm installations for large collections of records in administration, insurance and related fields, optical scanning devices, magnetic ink recognition devices, high-speed printers, "intelligent" multifunctional and special-purpose terminals, microprocessors, data bank systems, "personal" computers and in parts and attachments for computer equipment.

French Market

The French market looks quite promising because modernization of information processing in the industrial, commercial and government sectors is increasing. The market appears especially strong for minicomputers in the data communications field, to supplement domestic production.

The overall French market is expected to increase about 20% yearly through 1980.

France is undercomputerized relative to its economy, compared with other Western European countries. Manufacturing will continue to be the sector with the greatest expansion in computer equipment and peripheral use, with total expenditures nearly doubling in the 1978-80 period.

Dramatic increases are also anticipated in the retailing, communications and medical services sectors.

In the next five years, there will be a movement — particularly by large organizations — away from centralized processing.

Great Britain and Others

U.S. exports of computers and related equipment to the UK are expected to increase by an average annual rate of 15% through 1980 as their prices become more attractive and their use grows more profitable.

Business and commercial applications, for which more than one-third of all minicomputer installations are used, are expected to increase in importance. The market for small business systems is forecast to grow significantly, not only among smaller firms but also among large users seeking to decentralize operations.

For other industrial nations, Italy, The Netherlands, Japan and Switzerland are expected to enjoy the same growth rates as Britain. Twenty percent annual expansion is anticipated for Spain, Australia, Denmark and Sweden.

Among emerging country markets, Mexico is the most promising, with a projected 20% growth rate annually this year and next. Sales prospects have been particularly bright since the Mexican government abolished a system of quotas for computers and lifted its requirement for import permits.

The Mexican market for peripherals is marked by a steady shift in demand toward more efficient and sophisticated equipment and by increasing use of input-output terminals.

The most active users of DP techniques are government agencies and government-supported organizations. U.S. equipment accounts for about 60% of the import market, totaling roughly $50 million in 1977.

The Korean market should experience increases of 20% this year and next in purchases of U.S. computers and related equipment as both government agencies and private businesses increase their use of DP operations.

The Algerian market forecast calls for an increase of 25% to 30% in purchases of U.S. equipment as the government begins to implemeot the "First Computer Plan," which calls for a sixfold increase in the computer population over the next several years.

Firms that lack experience in export can use Commerce Department's broad array of services, which can make a big difference in controlling marketing costs and avoiding some of the pitfalls of any new venture.

Marketing counseling and identification of sales prospects are provided at low cost.

More information about these services can be obtained by writing the Department of Congress, Room 4053, Washington, D.C. 20230.

Garnitz is director of the Department of Commerce's Office of Export Marketing Assistance.

Terminals
Delivery NOW

1-Day Shipment
3-Mo. Minimum Lease
Manufacturer Support
11 Years of Experience

CALL TODAY!
617-261-2700
AMERICAN TERMINAL LEASING
P.O. BOX 68 KENMORE STATION BOSTON, MASS 02215

THEORY
A MAJOR TICKET PRINTER
FACT
EXTENSIVE, DIVERSIFIED PRODUCT LINES SINCE 1868

- DATA PROCESSING SUPPLIES,
  - COMPUTER RIBBONS
  - TAB CARDS
  - STOCK DATA PROCESSING FORMS
  - MARGINALLY PUNCHED CARD STOCK FORMS-PTO
  - MAGNETIC PRODUCTS
- PACKAGING TAGS & LABELS
  - PRESSURE SENSITIVE LABELS
  - EDP LABELS
  - TAGS
  - LABELING ACCESSORIES
- REVENUE CONTROL SYSTEMS
  - POINT OF SALE SYSTEMS
  - SEASON TICKET & RESERVED SEAT SYSTEM
  - TICKET ISSUING & COLLECTING EQUIPMENT

XIII OLYMPIC WINTER GAMES LAKE PLACID 1980
GLOBE

FOR MORE INFORMATION, WRITE OR CALL:
GLOBE TICKET COMPANY, ATTN: CORPORATE MARKETING 680 BLAIR MILL ROAD,
HORSHAM, PA 19044 (215) 657-4230

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

GET AN
EDP JOB
ANYWHERE IN

**Call FREE
0-612/338-6714
CALL COLLECT**

esp
EDP Placement Specialists

Analysts, project leaders, programmers with more than one year of experience, operations management, let us help you find a better job. For a decade we have been placing EDP professionals like you all over the country through our network of 22 national offices. Send your resume or call:

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS
PERSONNEL
1716 Midwest Plaza Bldg.
Mpls. MN 55402

A member of National
Computer Associates

NCA

client companies assume our fee

WHY DOESN'T EVERY COMPUTER SPECIALIST MOVE TO HUGHES IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA?

We need you. But frankly, not everybody you meet along the software trail is good enough to help us stay out in front.

If you are skilled and experienced and ambitious enough, you can join our growing group right now, while we're heavily into pre-production development and test of the highly advanced AN/APG 65 radar system.

And what is that to you? A chance to work on radar data processors, programmable signal processors, test software, or systems integration.

Eventually, when a big assignment like that is wrapped up, what happens? Hughes people roll right along to others of the company's 1,500 long-term projects worth more than $4 billion. You won't run out of challenges here.

It's a great place to spend a winter — and a career.

Now — which of our needs is your area of special interest?

Systems Requirements
Analyze and determine system software requirements and algorithm development in conjunction with senior scientists. Perform simulation tests of new systems.

System Interfaces
Develop a complete overview of software-hardware systems, involving microprocessors, solid-state devices, receiver-exciter-transmitter-antenna developments, interactive displays, and test station evolution.

Concentrate on support software, operating program maintenance, tactical programming, strategic system studies, algorithm development, simulation, or applications software.

Test Software
Help advance the state of test control software and diagnostics to meet hardware tactical and reconnaissance needs.

System Evaluation
Develop application software for analyzing test data to improve system performance.

Altogether, the growing Hughes population of computer specialists needs to grow even faster by adding systems engineers; systems analysts; applications, diagnostic, and test programmers; and software engineers.

There's a place for you in our marvelous working climate. We'll provide relocation assistance, good pay, excellent benefits.

A Los Angeles suburb near work will supply the good after-hours and weekend life.

You bring the focused imagination. Is it a deal?

First, send us a resume showing your past salaries and responsibilities. Write to: Hughes Aircraft Company, Radar Systems, Professional Employment, Dept. WC-11, P.O. Box 92426, Los Angeles, CA 90009.

HUGHES
HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY

RADAR SYSTEMS

U.S. Citizenship Required Equal Opportunity M/F/HC Employer

More Than 75 Outstanding CPE Specialists Now Work at FEDISM.

Join a Team of Experts!

The Federal Computer Performance Evaluation and Simulation Center (FEDSIM) is seeking both entry-level and experienced CPE analysts. FEDSIM provides consultant services to other Federal agencies in such areas as:

- Evaluating the performance of hardware configurations, operating systems, application programs, data base management systems and communications systems. Applicants for these positions should have detailed experienced in system programming, with such systems as MVS, EXEC-8 and GSOC and must have an understanding of both operating system internals and computer technology.
- Assessing the operational efficiency, management practices, and organizational effectiveness of data processing installations. Applicants for these positions should have experience in EDP management, EDP auditing, or EDP management consulting.
- Performing capacity planning studies, which include workload requirements analysis, configuration sizing and communications network design and evaluation, and providing ADP procurement assistance in such areas as benchmark design, specifications development, proposal evaluation and life-cycle planning. Applicants for these positions should have experience with hardware and software evaluation and with computer and/or communications systems modeling techniques.
- Assessing the design and predicting the performance of special purpose computer systems, and analyzing the overall performance of complex systems that contain computers as integral subsystems. Applicants for these positions must be knowledgeable in Operations Research techniques, computer operating systems, and discrete-event simulation languages.

Salaries range from $15,090 to $30,750 with excellent opportunity for management responsibility. Advanced degree desired. Send resume of qualifications and salary history to

**Dept. of the Air Force
FEDSIM/CC
Washington, D.C. 20330**
Offices located in Alexandria, VA

An Equal Opportunity Employer

FIELD ENGINEERS:

HERE is a dynamic rapidly growing company specializing in equipment sales and maintenance world-wide.
NOW is your opportunity to join a company that has pride in its people.
ASC is a people oriented company...no more being just a number or another F.E.
THIS is an excellent opportunity for talented F.E.'s to obtain recognition and advancement, financially and otherwise.
WE have openings in commercial and government accounts nationwide. Technicians specializing in:

DEC 10/KA, KI, & KL.
DEC 11 Series DEC 20
G.E./Honeywell
[illegible]...send your
resume to: ASC
[illegible] Duke Street, Suite [illegible]
Alexandria, Virginia [illegible]
(703) [illegible]

AMERICAN STANDARD COMPUTER CORP.

The University of Michigan-Flint Computer Science Department

Applications are invited for tenure-track and visiting positions of Assistant or Associate Professor. Applicants should have a PhD degree in Computer Science, Electrical Engineering, or a related discipline. All applicants will be considered regardless of their area of specialization but preference will be given to those who specialized in software engineering, operating systems, systems programming, database management, computer architecture, computer design, mini-micro computer systems. Professional development is encouraged and expected but emphasis is on quality of teaching. One of three campuses of The University of Michigan, located on a new riverfront campus in downtown Flint, The University of Michigan-Flint offers degrees to over 4,000 undergraduate students and an increasing array of graduate and graduate/professional programs. The Computer Science Department has a Burroughs B1825 system, a logic lab and a micro computer lab. There are excellent facilities for accessing the Ann Arbor AMDAHL 470 system with access to TeleNet. The Department currently offers the BS degree in Computer Science with plans for a graduate program in Software Engineering.

Interested applicants should send a curriculum vitae and the names of three referees to:

**Professor Nancy Martin, Chair
Department of Computer Science
The University of Michigan-Flint
Flint, Michigan, 48503**

The University of Michigan-Flint is a non-discriminatory, affirmative action employer

Exciting Florida, Georgia and Carolinas Opportunities $16-35,000+

Call Mike Taylor at 1-800/821-7700 x109

(Call today, tonight or this weekend. Our toll free lines are open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week).

If you're tired of snow, ice and escalating living costs, take advantage of the challenging opportunities now available in the Southeast. Record industrial growth in Florida, Georgia and the Carolinas has created unparalleled demand for computer professionals at all levels. In addition to computer sophistication, the Southeast offers you:

- A sunny, warm climate for year around outdoor living.
- Over 4,000 miles of ocean shoreline and hundreds of fresh water lakes.
- Easy access to some of the best skiing and winter sports areas in the country.
- Outstanding cultural and educational facilities.
- A substantially reduced cost-of-living where your dollars will go farther.

If you'd like detailed information about Southeast opportunities in confidence, call Source Edp today. With 52 offices in North America (including facilities in the Carolinas, Georgia and Florida), Source Edp is the largest specialized computer recruiting firm in the world. Right now, we represent over 1,000 Southeast based organizations having openings for computer people like you. A sample is presented below.

All relocation expenses paid.
Our Southeast clients will assume all expenses involved in interviewing and subsequent relocation (including costs for moving and temporary living). Also, you are under no obligation since all of our fees are assumed by our client organizations.

Call our special toll free number today.
If you are actively interested in pursuing a new position in the Southeast or just want some basic information about opportunities there, call Mike Tayler today, tonight or this weekend at 1-800-821-7700 x109 (Missouri residents please call 1-800-892-7655 x109). Our special toll free lines are open twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week, including Saturday and Sunday. As soon as we receive your inquiry, we'll get back to you with information about specific opportunities that may be of interest to you at your convenience. Then, if you'd like to explore any or all of them, we'll make the arrangements in confidence. If unable to call, please write:

Mike Taylor
Source Edp
Southeast Regional Headquarters
One Corporate Square
Atlanta, Georgia 30329

source edp

Atlanta, Baltimore, Boston, Chicago, Cincinnati, Clayton MO, Cleveland, Dallas, Denver, Detroit, Edison NJ, Englewood CO, Fort Worth, Greensboro, Hartford, Houston, Indianapolis, Irvine CA, Kansas City, King of Prussia, Los Angeles, Miami, Milwaukee, Minneapolis, Nashua NH, New Orleans, New York, Northfield, IL, Oak Brook IL, Palo Alto, Paramus, Philadelphia, Phoenix, Pittsburgh, Portland OR, Rolling Meadows IL, St. Louis, St. Paul, San Antonio, San Diego, San Francisco, Seattle, Southfield MI, Stratford CT, Toronto, Torrance CA, Union NJ, Van Nuys CA, Washington DC, Wellesley MA, White Plains

Florida
Fort Lauderdale, Jacksonville, Miami, Orlando, Tampa, St. Petersburg

Senior Project Managers—IMS.
Fortune 500 organization in the process of building a new corporate business systems development team seeks two Senior Analysts having a broadly based applications background and heavy exposure to data base. Multiple career paths available including systems and line operating management. To $32,000

Sales Representatives—New Florida Branch.
Well known, highly profitable computer services firm seeks three marketeers for its first office in Florida. Prior exposure with either a hardware or services vendor and knowledge of commercial applications required. Estimated first year earnings $36,000

DOS Systems Programmer.
Division of a national organization offers a unique opportunity for a DOS Software Programmer with Assembler skills to assume responsibility for all technical support. Position will grow to Project Manager within one year. To $19,500.

Systems Analyst—Data Base.
State-of-the-art IBM facility has need for an Analyst having at least two years experience in designing large-scale business applications. Strong emphasis on user interface skills. IMS preferred but not required. To $24,000

Minicomputer Programmers.
Rapidly growing organization in the process of implementing a massive distributed processing network has openings for professionals with at least one year of Assembler, FORTRAN or BASIC experience. Prior sales support experience preferred but not required. To $18,000.

Consultant—Manager/MIS.
Southeast regional consulting firm seeks a Manager for its MIS group. Highly diverse applications background required. Prior Big 8 exposure preferred. Minimum travel. To $35,000.

Programmers—Gain IBM Experience.
Sophisticated large-scale facility seeks a number of Programmers having at least one year of COBOL experience involving commercial applications on any hardware. Will train in the latest IBM techniques. To $18,000.

Scientific Programmer—BSEE or BSCS.
Unique opportunity for a degreed professional having PDP 11 experience to work in simulation and network analysis areas. To $20,000

Systems (Software) Programmer.
Leading Southeast organization seeks a professional having heavy JCL and utilities experience along with COBOL and HASP exposure to maintain OS/MVT operating systems. To $22,000.

Data Base Programmer Analysts.
Growing IBM facility seeks several COBOL Programmer Analysts with some exposure to data base design to assist in its first data base conversion. IMS training provided. To $25,000.

Mini Software Development—Distributed Processing.
Major Southeast apparel manufacturer is staffing its new marketing systems data center and seeks minicomputer professionals to assist in developing a distributed processing system with 40 remote sites. BASIC or COBOL programming experience required. To $24,000.

Georgia
Atlanta, Savannah, Macon, Columbus

Programmers—IMS Training.
Rapidly expanding firm seeks Programmers with IBM OS COBOL and Dump solving skills. Will be trained in multiple data bases (IMS, TOTAL, IDMS) and participate on new systems development teams. Exposure to structured programming with top-down design provided. To $23,400.

Mini Marketing Support—Patient Care.
Major health services vendor has just moved its corporate headquarters to the Southeast and provides opportunity for real-time/interactive mini software development with customer contact. Multiple languages (any machine) required. To $25,200 + incentive bonus.

Marketing Representative—Management Opportunity.
Leading computer services firm seeks an experienced marketing professional to establish and build a new branch office in the Southeast. A successful record in selling hardware, timesharing, applications packages or service bureau required. No prior management experience necessary. Base to $25,000. Package to $50,000+.

Minicomputer Programmer Analysts.
Well known national organization is starting a new minicomputer business applications development group using Data General RDOS Business Basic. It seeks minicomputer professionals at various levels to play key roles in this "leading-edge" effort. To $25,000.

MVS Systems Programmer—Management Training.
Major Fortune 500 company seeks a Software Specialist capable of leading a MVS conversion effort and then assuming the position of Technical Support Manager. To $28,000

Programming Services Manager—Equity Potential.
New software company seeks professional to lead an on-line data base product package development team. Potential to assume partnership role in this multi-million dollar company based on performance. To $30,000.

Data Base Administrator.
Expanding organization with IBM 3031 OS/VS1 environment is establishing its first data base and offers the opportunity to evaluate and select the DBMS. Will interface with top management. To $26,000

IMS Software/Data Analyst.
Southeast university seeks an IMS Systems Programmer/DBA to establish and manage its first formal data base administration function. Free tuition, four weeks vacation and state-of-the-art large scale IBM environment provided. To $27,000.

COBOL Programmers—CICS Training.
International Fortune 500 organization seeks experienced COBOL Programmers to develop new applications software using structured techniques. Formal training in CICS provided. To $21,500.

Insurance Systems Analysts—Growth Environment.
Rapidly expanding Southeast based insurance organization seeks Analysts to lead a variety of new systems development projects. Planned growth will provide management opportunities within one year. 3033 IMS DB/DC environment. To $30,000

MVS Systems Programmers—Mountains.
Major corporation located near a highly attractive ski area seeks an MVS specialist. VTAM and NCP expertise desired. To $27,000.

Carolinas
Greensboro, Raleigh, Winston-Salem, Durham, Charlotte, Greenville, Columbia

Major New MIS Expansion.
Recently approved three year project for advanced MIS development and implementation has created the need to double the existing staff of this highly progressive organization. Current openings exist for Programmers, Analysts, Software Programmers, Computer Performance Specialist and Long-Range Planning Analyst. Computer environment includes on-line CICS, IMS, ADABASE, 303X, MVS. Salaries range from $18-$35,000.

Compiler Software Design.
Computer vendor seeks professionals to participate in the design of COBOL to FORTRAN compilers for advanced processors. Research environment. To $27,000

Programmer Analyst—Gain CICS Exposure.
Newly installed IBM 370/138 CICS facility seeks a Programmer Analyst having at least one year of COBOL or BAL exposure. Coast location. To $20,000

Senior Business Analyst—Management Training.
Corporate staff of a well known organization seeks a senior professional for internal consulting. This is a highly visible position and leads directly to management. MBA preferred. To $30,000.

Programmer—Rural College Town Location.
Growing medium sized manufacturer seeks a Programmer with two years of COBOL exposure. Will work in the on-line systems area. To $22,000.

Process Control—Minicomputers.
Unique opportunity exists for professionals interested in the design and implementation of real-time data collection, process control (closed loop) and energy management systems. Skill in FORTRAN and minicomputers required. To $26,000

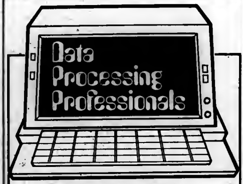
Systems Support Manager.
Progressive organization seeks a person capable of managing a growing technical staff in a multiple CPU installation. Software includes DOS/VS, VM, CMS, ROSCOE, CICS, etc. Requires strong systems background, excellent written and oral skills, management exposure and ability to set guidelines for future hardware and software. To $30,000

Junior Systems Programmers.
Outstanding opportunity for several professionals having at least one year of IBM BAL, OS/JCL and utilities exposure to become full fledged Systems Programmers. University town environment. To $20,000

Software Marketing Representative.
Well known national organization seeks a professional to market sophisticated computer software to senior executives. Experience in selling timesharing, remote batch or general computer services preferred. $30-$50,000 first year potential.

HP 3000 Programmer Analyst.
Manufacturing division of a Fortune 500 organization seeks a COBOL Programmer Analyst to participate in the implementation of an advanced production control system involving data collection. To $20,000

On-Line Programmers—Resort Location.
Major manufacturer located in a highly desirable resort area seeks CICS Programmers for its on-line development group in an IBM 370 CICS/VS environment. Rapidly expanding company provides opportunity for some international travel. To $19,800



IBM 3033/168 OS/MVS TSO NCP VTAM
Structured Methodologies IMS

Accomplishment-Oriented EDP Professionals!

Federated Department Stores, Inc. has immediate openings. Join us in applying state-of-the-art technologies to the most comprehensive system development/data center program in the retail industry, and keep pace with your profession and career objectives!

Programmer Analysts & Sr. Programmer Analysts
Minimum 2 years OS COBOL experience. Opportunity to develop data base and communication network-oriented systems using TSO, PANVALET, and IMS.

Data Base Analysts
Minimum of 3-5 years of technical systems and IMS experience in data base design, support or administration. A background in IBM 370 OS Systems with knowledge of PSBGENs, DBDGENs, control blocks, IMS utilities, OS/VS, JCL, and VTAM required.

Sr. Systems Programmers and Systems Engineers
Minimum 3 years experience in one or more of these areas: Systems Programming, teleprocessing, telecommunications, performance measurement and evaluation, capacity planning, and workload measurement. Use your experience in IBM 370/OS, IMS, TSO, JCL, VSAM, and VTAM.

To explore career opportunities in strictest confidence, please send your resume and salary requirements to:

Jack Phillips
Recruiting Consultant
Systems Research & Development
Federated Department Stores, Inc.
7 W. Seventh St., Cincinnati, OH 45202

An Equal Opportunity Employer

PROGRAMMERS.

Harris Corporation Government Systems Group Operations has openings for programmers in Palm Bay, Florida. Candidates should have experience with COBOL and IBM Job Control Language (JCL). Opportunities exist to support Personnel, Materials and Accounting functions. Experience in DB/DC applications is desirable, particularly with the IDMS/SHADOW packages. Our hardware is IBM and IBM compatible. AA, AS, BA, or BS degree is desired.

If you're looking for a professional environment that encourages contribution, and offers excellent pay and benefits and a beautiful, affordable lifestyle on the sunny Florida shoreline, come to Harris.

Send resume with salary history to Mr. R. B. Jones, Jr., Manager, Professional Staffing, Harris Government Systems Group, P.O. Box 37CW, Melbourne, FL 32901.

Harris in Florida, the good life.

HARRIS
COMMUNICATION AND INFORMATION PROCESSING

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

SOFTWARE PROFESSIONALS

APPLIED DATA RESEARCH, INC., the world's oldest and largest independent systems software products company, is beginning its 22nd business year with a move into its newly constructed corporate headquarters complex located north of Princeton in Montgomery Township. As a result of its continuing growth, ADR is seeking candidates to fill a number of positions which ara essential to tha furthar expansion of our product lines and to the continuing of our leadership in the software industry.

The following positions are currently available:

SOFTWARE PROGRAMMERS

MetaCOBOL® Program Development

- 3+ years heavy COBOL applications programming
- IBM Assembly language experience essential
- Must hava experiance and/or thorough knowledge in at least two of the following areas:
  - Database applications
  - Structured programming methods
  - Data communications interfacing

COBOL/ADE$^{T.M}$ Product Development

- 2+ yaars programming experience; must be proficient in IBM Assembly and know COBOL
- On-line programming experiance very desirable

LIBRARIAN® Product Development

- 2+ years IBM Assembly programming experiance
- DOS/VS internals knowledge required; POWER/VS a plus

EMPIRE$^{T.M}$ Product Development

- 2+ years programming experience; strong IBM Assembly knowledge a must
- FORTRAN knowledge a real plus
- Some on-line programming axperience essential

OTHER POSITIONS (Product assignments to be determined)

- 3+ years IBM Assembly programming experience
- Some knowledge of IBM access methods essential
- Knowledge of I/O control blocks a plus

DATABASE PROGRAMMER

DATABASE Application Design and Implementation

- 4+ years COBOL programming experience; some exposure to IBM Assembly desirable
- Strong OS/JCL required
- Experience and/or knowledge in area of database
- DC interfacing a plus

SOFTWARE SUPPORT

ASC® Product Support

- Thorough knowledge of OS/JCL essential
- Good communicative skills a must
- Some programming axperience desirabla

All positions offer excellant compensation and benefits which include prescription drug payment plan and dental insurance plus other standard benefits. To apply, send resuma and salary history to:

Director of Personnel
Applied Data Research, Inc.
Route 206 Center CN-8
Princeton, NJ 08540

APPLIED DATA RESEARCH, INC. Corporate headquarters located in Princeton, New Jersey. Domestic offices in Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Cleveland, Dallas, Houston, Los Angeles, Philadelphia, New York, San Francisco, and Washington, D.C. International offices in Amsterdam, Brussels, Dusseldorf, Geneva, Hamburg, Munich, Toronto, Vienna, and Zurich.

An Equal Opportunity Employer

ADR THE ON-LINE SOFTWARE BUILDERS

Coast to Coast North to South

The *premier* national dp recruiters have got a great job for you! Anywhare in tha USA! Send your resuma to:

The DPCenter
4151 SW Freeway
Suite 450
Houston, Tx. 77027
(713) 960-9102

FLORIDA — RT-11

SYSTEMS INTERCHANGE CORPORATION
[illegible]
[illegible]
(813) 262-2683

GTE Automatic Electric Labs in Phoenix offers fast-paced opportunities for on-the-go professionals.

ON LINE SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT
Operating System Software

Call Processing and Administrative Software

On-Line Recovery and Diagnostic Software

SUPPORT SOFTWARE
Development Support Software

Data Base Administration Software

Test Utility Software

GTE Research and Development

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

SEATTLE/PORTLAND

Systems Programmers .... to 36K
IBM 370, OS/VS1, VM, CICS or IDMS internals

Analyst .... to 28K
3 years development, IDMS, CICS

Analyst .... to 27K
Fin or manufacturing. Degree preferred.

Analyst .... to 26K
Transportation & Financial

Analyst .... to 25K
Trust with Savings institution

Sr. P/A .... to 30K
Health care, financial systems, PDP 11/70, COBOL

P/A .... to 23K
Manufacturing, S/34, RPG II

P/A .... to 21K
Retail development, IMS or CICS, COBOL

P/A .... to 22K
HP3000, SPL, IMAGE, QUERY

P/A .... to 22K
Banking applications, COBOL or BAL

P/A .... to 22K
COBOL, MRP, Const. Mgmt., D11, CICS

P/A .... to 22K
COBOL, G/L or PCS

P/A .... to 21K
Distribution, COBOL, Order entry

For complete confidential representation regarding these and other Seattle/Portland positions, send your resume to

Houser, Martin, Morris & Assoc.
1940 116th Avenue North East, Suite A
Bellevue, WA 98004
(206) 453-2700

24 hour phone service

As a member of the National Computer Associates, we can assist you in finding positions Nationally.

23 Offices Nationwide to Assist You

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS/ PROGRAMMERS

**Enjoy An Advanced MIS Role...
And A Richer Lifestyle...
With Babcock & Wilcox
In Lynchburg, VA.**

...a forward looking high technology organization that continues to move strongly ahead.

Positions offer compensation commensurate with academic background and experience, plus full range of fringe benefits.

- **SYSTEMS ANALYST**
Major responsibilities include working independently in analyzing user requirements, defining detail specifications, and programming in support of financial, project planning, engineering, purchasing and inventory systems. Minimum 3-5 years experience and a degree in Computer Science, Business Administration or Math preferred. Experience in TSO, TOTAL, IBM and on-line systems highly desirable.

- **PROGRAMMER/ANALYST**
Minimum 1-3 years experience with degree in Computer Science, Business Administration or Math preferred. Heavy experience with high level language, i.e., COBOL/FORTRAN, large computer, some user interface and program specification writing. Experience with structured programming, on-line systems, TSO, TOTAL and IBM highly desirable.

- **SYSTEMS & PROCEDURES ANALYST**
This position is a challenge for the right individual with a BS degree and 1-4 years experience in all phases of Manual Systems — including work flow analysis, detailed procedure writing, and maintenance of a forms control program. Interface with upper management also involved.

Send resume with salary history to G. Bunch, Ref. 317.

Babcock & Wilcox
Nuclear Power Generation Division

P.O. Box 1260, Lynchburg, Va. 24505
An equal opportunity employer m/f

PARADYNE . . . with an eye on tomorrow and a hand on today. . .

... is continuing dramatic advancements in the Data Communications industry through successful engineering and design innovations. To further promote this exciting product development, we offer numerous professional opportunities at various levels of experience and education.

SOFTWARE DESIGNERS

5 years successful design experience preferred in operating system internals. Computer Science degree preferred. Creative flow essential.

Strong translator writing/compiler internals design experience with BS degree in Computer Science. COBOL language preferred.

Minimum 4 years software development. Mini-computer experience in operating systems, communications or real-time. Minimum 4 years or Computer Science degree.

Minimum 4-7 years Software development with 1 year in lead/senior position. Experience in operating systems with I/O drivers and/or real-time application preferred. BS degree in Computer Science or related.

NATIONAL TECH SUPPORT

Minimum 3-5 years experience in supporting field engineers in installation, maintenance & troubleshooting. Participate with engineering and production in design review, alpha and beta tests. Heavy maintenance of big systems and/or attched preipherals with proven record as a fixer.

All candidates with related work background or education in one or more of the above areas will be given serious consideration.

In addition to a generously structured salary/benefits program, we offer unparalleled opportunities to maximize personal and professional growth in a dynamic, progressive environment. Please forward your resume, outlining salary and work history in confidence to:

Steven E. Hoskins
Technical Recruiter

paradyne

Paradyne Corporation
8550 Ulmerton Road
Largo, Florida 33541

An Equal Opportunity Empoyer M/F

Your EDP Know-how Our EDP Know-where

NATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

exist for

Mid/Senior Level Technical Contributors and Project Leaders

with experience in

Applications/Systems Software/Software Development on Mini/Micro or Large-Scale Computers.

**CONTACT MICHAEL O'KEEFE or DANIEL BARROS
CALL COLLECT (617) 273-1740
or submit resume.**

Available Monday and Wednesday until 8 PM (EST)

Management Advisory Services Inc.

"The Recruiting Firm for the Computer Professional"
16 New England Executive Park, Suite 3500, Burlington, MA 01803

Clients assume all fees and relocation expenses.

Executive Search and Placement Consultants, Representing Equal Opportunity Employers.

RPG II Programmer opening — Ground floor opportunity in well financed software company. Salary commensurate with experience (15K — 30K) Exciting challenge, small town environment. 3 years RPG II minimum. Banking experience preferred. **Reply to Box 1299, Liberal, Kansas 67901**

Programmers and Analysts — Immediate outstanding opportunity available in Sarasota, Fla. This is an opportunity to join a large software development firm engaged in state-of-the-art banking software. Preferred experience should include COBOL, NEAT/3, CIR or CIRF. This is an opportunity for those who want to be part of a growth oriented, high product demand company. Our customers are banks located worldwide. We offer a competitive salary and outstanding benefits. For immediate consideration send resume, in confidence, detailing experience and salary requirements to **Personnel Dept., Anacomp, Inc., 1360 Main Street, Sarasota, Florida 33577.**

---

frank leonard personnel

FLORIDA CAREERS IN THE SUNSHINE

LARGE, MODERN, TECHNICALLY SOPHISTICATED CLIENTS located in the SUNSHINE STATE have requirements for PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS, SYSTEMS ANALYSTS and DATA BASE SPECIALISTS who have experience in ANY of the following AREAS: IBM, CICS, IMS, COBOL, or ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE. Please submit RESUME including SALARY HISTORY or CALL:

FRANK LEONARD PERSONNEL
1211 N. Westshore Blvd., Suite 100
Tampa, Florida 33607
(813) 872-1653

take a good look at

SPERRY UNIVAC

TECHNICAL SERVICES DIVISION

and it's only the beginning

As one of Sperry Univac's fastest growing Divisions, Technical Services provides systems design, application analysis, programming, and other software services to a large number of military and government agencies and industrial corporations.

Our projects involve the utilization of the most advanced hardware and software systems. So when you join our Software Team, you're assured not only that you will be using your experience to maximum advantage, but also that you will be expanding your expertise into new systems and applications.

In the coming years, Sperry Univac's Technical Services Division is going to continue to grow as we make new thrusts in computer science technology and data processing applications and management. Having the best people will determine the extent of our future growth.

We are now searching for the best people in the software industry, both experienced and high potential candidates. We need programmers and analysts with a background using higher and lower level languages on commercial and military computer systems. System development support personnel with a background in configuration management, software quality assurance and verification/validation are also needed. Exceptional project management opportunities also exist at our new Virginia Beach facility for individuals with knowledge and experience with NTDS software programs. If you think you have the qualifications to meet the challenge Sperry Univac can offer, call today.

John DePrima
Toll Free: 800-336-0271
Or send resume to: John DePrima, Sperry Univac
1901 North Moore Street, Arlington, VA. 22209

SPERRY UNIVAC
TECHNICAL SERVICES DIVISION
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

LOCATION	PROJECTS/APPLICATIONS
Southampton, PA	Software support of Naval Air Development Center involving Systems Readiness Test Development, Antisubmarine Warfare Systems, Airborne Data Processing Systems, and Software Life Cycle Support.
Washington, D.C. Suburbs	Various applications on Univac commercial and military computers. Projects include communications, simulation and Univac 1100 systems software.
Lexington Park, MD	Total systems support for Navy Command & Control and Tactical Data Systems. Work also involves scientific programming and the development and maintenance of government management information systems.
Dahlgren, VA	Software development services for the Naval Surface Weapons Center. Applications involve real time gunfire control and missile fire control systems and scientific programming.
Virginia Beach, VA	Software support for Naval tactical data systems. Operational and simulation programs utilizing various Univac military computers.
Dayton, Ohio	Univac 1100 systems software development and maintenance, Performance evaluation, EXEC 8 modification, SYSGENS, hardware/software problem isolation and customer consultation.
Orlando, FLA	Software development for real time communication systems utilizing Univac AN/UYK-20 minicomputer system.
West Point, NY	Conversion from Honeywell 6620 to a Univac 1122 computer system utilizing DMS-1100 data base management system.

APPLICATION PROGRAMMER

Cody, Wyoming

Husky Oil, a fully integrated independent oil company, has immediate openings in its Cody, Wyoming offices for Application Programmers with 2-5 years OS/VS or related IBM experience.

If you are a COBOL programmer and your lifestyle could include a small city in the Rocky Mountain West, please send your resume and salary history to:

Husky

C. Ed Hall
Manager, Human Resources
Box 380
Cody, Wyoming, 82414
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

SAN JOSE STATE UNIVERSITY

Software Systems Programmer/Analyst

San Jose State University is seeking a Systems Programmer to install, maintain, and evaluate the PDP 11/45 RSTS/E operating system and to assist in a major conversion from a CDC 3150 MSOS/CDC 3300 Master Batch Processing system to a modern online interactive system for which procurement efforts are currently underway. The successful applicant will carry primary responsibility for system performance evaluation and will assist with the preparation of feasibility studies and cost/benefit analyses for hardware and software upgrades. This permanent, full-time position requires bachelor's degree with a major in a computer-related field or appropriate qualifying experience; a thorough knowledge of DEC's RSTS/E operating system, and at least three years of progressively responsible experience in data processing systems study, design, and programming, including at least one year's experience with the installation, modification, maintenance or evaluation of operating systems software. Experience with CDC's lower 3000 MSOS operating system and COMPASS assembly language desirable, but not required. Salary: $23,000-27,800 annually. Resumes to: Personnel Office, San Jose State University, 125 So. 7th Street, San Jose, California 95192. CLOSING DATE: December 6, 1979. Refer to Position #E79-64. An Equal Opportunity, Affirmative Action, Title IX Employer

---

SALES

DISTRICT SALES MANAGER

Excellent opportunity for experienced OEM District Sales Manager to handle East-Central territory for major West Coast computer peripheral manufacturer. Residence in Chicago area required.

Must have sales background and technical knowledge of printers and terminals, with proven record of successful career growth.

Please send your resume in confidence to:

Herb Eklund
Regional Manager
Tally Corporation
800 East Higgins Road, Suite 149
Schaumburg, IL 60196
(312) 885-3678
equal opportunity employer m/f/h

TALLY
A member of the Mannesmann Group

$ $

$500 BONUS

Due to increased demand from our ever growing client base, ALLEN SERVICES is offering a **$500.00 employment bonus** to the first seventy-five (75) computer professionals who join the ASC team in the months of December, January, and February. This offer is also extended to all past ASC employees.

Call for details.

Toll-free: 800-543-7583
In Ohio: 513-890-1200

ALLEN SERVICES CORP.

212 W. National Rd., Vandalia, Ohio 45377

Atlanta, Dayton, Houston, Naples, Toledo
Chicago, Detroit, Indianapolis, Pittsburgh, Tulsa
Dallas, Hartford, Los Angeles, Rochester, Wilmington

At Allen Services, we care about our employees

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

$ $

ALLEN SERVICES CORP.

Toll-free: 800-543-7583
(In Ohio: 513-890-1200)

Dear Computer Professional:

AT ALLEN SERVICES, 1980 HAS BEEN DECLARED TO BE "THE YEAR OF THE COMPUTER PROFESSIONAL". Let me explain.

Over the past four years, ASC has made a major investment in developing and implementing a sophisticated in-house computer system to sustain our rapid expansion (16 offices nationwide) and growth. With these systems completed, including the acquisition of an IBM 4300 computer to be installed in March, 1980, at our corporate headquarters, we can now re-route those investment dollars to our employees in the form of additional bonuses, unique financial services, unequaled benefits, technical training on our in-house computer system, and travel opportunity for management conferences.

Since 1976, ASC has employed over 1500 computer professionals. I would like to extend my personal invitation to each of you to return to ASC and be a valued, respected, integral part of an organization that will soon be looked upon as the next amazing company to evolve in the Data Information Processing Industry.

I extend this welcome to both past and future ASC employees, come join us and have some fun for a change.

Respectfully,

A. L. Allen

ALLEN SERVICES CORPORATION

A. L. Allen
Chairman

Headquarters: 212 W. National Rd., Vandalia, Oh. 45377

Atlanta, Detroit, Indianapolis, Newark, Toledo
Chicago, Hartford, Los Angeles, Pittsburgh, Tulsa
Dallas, Houston, Naples, Rochester, Wilmington

At Allen Services, we care about our employees.

Equal Opportunity Employer/MF

Programmers

Move Ahead...With Itek

Applied Technology in Sunnyvale, on the San Francisco Peninsula

Applied Technology, a leader in defense warning systems, has immediate opportunities for skilled professionals ready to "move ahead" and keep their career path expanding and stimulating. Come join us now in the sunny year 'round climate of the San Francisco Peninsula if you qualify for one of the following disciplines:

Sr. Analyst/ Programmers

Come join us in the Management Information Systems Department if you possess 2-5 years' experience in the design, development and implementation of Accounting or Manufacturing systems. Our environment is challenging and state-of-the-art: S370/158 with OS/VS-1, CICS/VS, DMS, IMS-DB and INTERACT. We require good working skills in one or more of the following languages: COBOL, PL/1, S370 Assembler. Data Base or Data Communication skills are a definite plus.

Systems Programmer

Excellent opportunity to ensure implementation of new system control software releases and changes. You will review all operational problems and coordinate with MIS department or vendors for resolution, implement new releases or changes to software obtained from vendors; evaluate systems' performance and recommend changes for improved operating efficiency; evaluate and recommend application programs from outside suppliers. Qualified candidate for this position will possess 3-5 years' experience as a Systems Programmer on an IBM 370 VS-1 operating system, with Data Communication and Data Base experience essential (CICS and DL/1). Degree preferred, in Computer Science, Math or Philosophy with Logic background.

MOVE AHEAD, and enjoy western living at its best, an excellent salary, plus exceptional benefits such as: Company paid medical, dental, and eye-wear program, FLEXIBLE WORKING HOURS, Credit Union, an Employee Referral Bonus Program, plus much more.

For immediate consideration, please send resume indicating position of interest to: Professional Staffing, Applied Technology, 645 Almanor Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. We are an equal opportunity employer, m/f. U.S. Citizenship is required.

Itek **Applied Technology**
A Division of Itek Corporation

DIRECTOR OF DATA PROCESSING

Aggressive growth company, located in Des Moines, Iowa, is seeking a Director of Data Processing. Experience in management of DP projects essential with a background in association membership systems desirable. Qualified individual must have proven track record with recent experience in design and implementation of on-line systems. This position reports directly to corporate management.

Salary commensurate with experience.

Forward resume and salary requirements by December 1, 1979, to:

CW Box 2127
797 Washington St.
Newton, MA 02160

DIRECTOR OF COMPUTER SERVICES

A full time person to oversee academic and administrative computer usage and to teach introductory computer science courses. We seek a person who can be a member of an academic department, preferable, but not necessarily, in the social sciences. A desire to teach and be actively involved in educational computer usage is essential.

Earlham is a liberal arts college with a strong student body and an experimental approach to education. The college owns a PDP 11/70 with 30 terminals, running the RSTS operating system.

Send a resume and three letters of recommendations to Joe Elmore, Provost, Earlham College, Richmond IN 47374. Deadline for completed applications is December 8, 1979. Earlham is an equal opportunity employer.

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS.

NO NEED TO FILL THE LAST PERSON'S SHOES. JUST YOUR OWN.

Wouldn't it be nice to step into a job where the salary's competitive, the benefits are excellent, and *there's no predecessor to define your career limits?* Cordis Corporation, a leader in the medical device industry, is acquiring a new IBM system. That means we need to fill *all-new* positions with dedicated individuals who enjoy the challenge of developing new programs from the beginning and growing with them.

SR. PROGRAMMER/ANALYST
BA or equivalent and 4-6 years experience in program design, coding and implementation of systems for medium size IBM computers utilizing COBOL. Exposure to CICS and OS/VS and to manufacturing systems.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST
BA or equivalent and 3 years experience in program design coding and implementation of on-line systems for medium size computers. Working knowledge of COBOL. Background in IBM, OS/VS, exposure to CICS usage and remote job entry.

If you need room to grow, send your resume in confidence to R.H. Cressman, Cordis Corporation, 3915 Biscayne Blvd., Miami, Florida 33137. No agencies please.

cordis
WE ARE THE FUTURE.

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

DPR
DATA PROCESSING RECRUITERS INC.
(612) 871-9144

NATIONWIDE RECRUITERS

• Burroughs P/A	22K
• Airlines/Univac	28K
• San Francisco/PA 370	25K
• Retail/Sys Develop	24K
• DEC/Programmer	24K
• Telecommunications	25K
• Minneapolis/PA 370	24K
• Banking/Amdahl	30K
• HP 3000/PA	24K
• RPG II Manager	23K
• San Diego/PA 370	24K
• Manufacturing/PA 370	26K
• Honeywell/6000	25K
• Sr. Analyst 3033	26K
• Houston/PA 370	25K
• Retail/POS	24K
• IBM/System Prog	27K
• IMS Specialist	30K
• Chicago/Tech Support	26K
• Banking/EDP Audit	30K
• Univac PA/1100	25K
• Data Base Adm/370	30K
• Milwaukee/Retail Proj/Lead	30K
• Manufacturing/S&P Mgr	26K
• Honeywell/L66 GCOS	26K
• System/3 MGR	20K
• Iowa/Proj./Leader	25K
• Insurance/SA 370	24K
• Assembler Programmer	22K
• EDP Recruiter	to 50 + K
• Recruiting Regional Director	to 100 + K

Exclusively employer retained EDP recruiters. All major cities. For information regarding these available positions, send your resume with current salary and geographical preferences to National Headquarters, Data Processing Recruiters, Inc., 322 Groveland Avenue, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55403. For franchise or network partnership information, contact Mr. T.G. Barrett, President

---

Your Ultimate Choice

WINTER IS COMING SYSTEMS ANALYST

Salary Area $25,000

Winter is coming! That means sailing, fishing, swimming, golf and picnics in Houston. Enjoy these as well as a growing energy company with a state-of-the-art data processing department, small company concerns for your personal needs and big company benefits. Your IMS COBOL experience could make you a Texan.

For further information on this or one of our many positins offering complete relocation expenses, please call Roger Hall or Muri Webster at (713) 621-9050. Leave your number and we will return the call at our expense.

All Fees Assumed By Client Companies.

M.david lowe
PERSONNEL SERVICES

476 Houston Natural Gas Bldg.
1200 Travis
Houston, Texas 77002

NORTH CAROLINA

1 Systems Analyst and 1 Programmer/Analyst are needed to fill grant positions for a 2 year period with possibility of permanent employment if successful. Interactive graphics project for computerized mapping. Burroughs 6800 environment with graphics driven by DEC PDP-11. Systems Analyst must be take charge type. Salary range $16,900 — $25,000. **Resume to: Personnel Department, Forsyth County, Hall of Justice, Winston-Salem, NC 27101.**

“Solving some of the world's toughest problems is what we do at E-Systems in Dallas.”

E-Systems is a major developer of complex electronic systems for worldwide applications. At E-Systems Garland Division in Dallas, we have some of the world's toughest problems to solve. Problems that require some of the world's most advanced technological solutions. To keep pace, we need problem solvers.... Software, Electronic and Mechanical Engineers, and R&D Technicians.

The problems needing solutions involve:

- *High* speed logic design
- Special purpose digital processing
- Analog and synthesizer design
- Electronic reconnaissance
- Passive electronic warfare
- Product software embedded in electronic systems on IBM-370, Perkin-Elmer 3220, HP-21 MX, and microprocessors
- Communication and data-base management systems on DEC and TANDEM
- Advanced digital communications
- Audio/digital voice processors
- Command and control systems

If you're ready to make problem solving your career, just fill out the coupon and send it to: **Tom J. Shephard, Manager of Professional Placement, E-Systems, Inc., Garland Division, P.O. Box 226118, Dallas, Texas 75266. Or call COLLECT (214) 272-[illegible].**

I'm ready to start solving some of the world's toughest problems.

_____ Please send more information about E-Systems Garland Division.
_____ Please have Employment Manager call.

NAME ____________________
ADDRESS ____________________
CITY __________ STATE __________ ZIP __________
PHONE ____________________

C10-15

E-SYSTEMS
Garland Division

The problem solvers.

An equal opportunity employer M/F, H, V

SOFTWARE ENGINEER

Immediate opening in the Springfield division of Bsy State Gas Company for s software engineer to perform analysis, evaluation, development snd design of application programs; provide technical support in engineering and design of computer systems software and applicstion programs, produce task definitiona and estimates of resources required for assigned projects. B.S. Degree in engineering, computer science, mathematics or equivalent required with one to four yeara of experience, with a minimum of one year on real-time computer based systems and utility systems applications. Data general assembly language programming desirable.

Salary based on experience. Forward resume to Bay State Gas Company, 120 Royall Street, Canton, MA 02021, or call Linda Carpenter, 828-8650.

An Equal Opportunity Employer

SENIOR ANALYST PROGRAMMERS

Salary to $31,000

A leading International Consultancy, Systems and Service Group has vacancies for senior analyst programmers in their San Francisco office. Minimum qualifications for these positions include a degree in computer science or engineering, five years' experience in programming and implementing computer-based systems, assembler and Fortran programming languages, knowledge of process control applications.

Successful applicants will find themselves working in a stimulating environment with excellent opportunities for growth in our expanding organization. Work assignments will be for Company clients on the design and implementation of various computer-based systems. Although based in San Francisco, staff must be prepared to work and live in other U.S. locations for extended periods.

Applicants should send their resumes to:

CW Box 3130
797 Washington St.
Newton, MA 02160

MIAMI-DADE COMMUNITY COLLEGE

PROJECT ANALYST

Individual will have the following responsibilities: Design data processing systems, including programming, forms design, and manual procedures, supervise up to ten subordinate programming personnel in the areas of documentation verification, standards, monitoring, and technique training; work with toplevel College administrators, suggesting methods, practices, and procedures to improve or replace systems in varied functional areas. MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS. Bachelor's Degree in an appropriate field; five years of data processing experience with an emphasis on systems definition and implementation. At least two years of supervisory experience in an appropriate field may be substituted for the Bachelor's Degree. Analytical experience in a College or University environment is desired. Experience in any of the following areas is desirable: student transcripts, student advisement systems, testing and assessment, institutional research, instructional delivery systems and library systems.

SALARY RANGE: $18,846 — $26,846. Liberal employee benefits. Submit two copies of detailed resume by December 1, 1979 to: Personnel Services, Miami-Dade Community College, 11011, S.W. 104 St., Miami, FL 33176

An Equal Access/Equal Opportunity Community College

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATORS IN DATA COMMUNICATION NETWORKS & SYSTEMS

SRI International (formerly Stanford Research Institute) is seeking Senior Staff to lead a variety of research and development projects in the area of data communication networks and systems.

Current fields of interest include packet radio networks, wideband satellite communications, packet speech, local wideband networks, and multimedia communications. An advanced degree in Computer Science or Electrical Engineering is required. These positions require individuals with outstanding professional and leadership capabilities, preferably with technical expertise in both switching and transmission of communications.

SRI INTERNATIONAL is a problem-solving organization performing basic and applied research under contract for clients in business, industry and government on a worldwide basis. We offer a stimulating environment, excellent company benefits including liberal vacation and company paid retirement.

Please send your resume to, or Phone Ken S. Hopkins, SRI INTERNATIONAL, 333 Ravenswood Avenue, Menlo Park, CA 94025. (415) 326-6200. We are an equal opportunity employer.

SRI International

CALIFORNIA

LOS ANGELES (SOUTH BAY)
Major consumer goods distributor needs multiple PA's & S/A's to work on their new development program. 2 yrs. OS COBOL is req. for this 3031, 3032 shop. Excellent benefits, including significant discounts on co. products and complete relocation.

SAN FRANCISCO
Intl. electronic mfg. located in a beautiful surburb of SF, seeks a Data Base Administrator. Requires exp.with IMS DB design and implementation. Excellent benefits plus full relocation. Salary to low $30's.

SAN FERNANDO VALLEY
Financial institution has approval for several IBM ASSEMBLER language P/A's. Convenient location; indiv. TSO terminals; subsidized lunches and relocation expense. To $28,000.

LOS ANGELES
Intl. firm needs Sr. S/A's & P/A's with 3-5 yrs. COBOL & 1 yr. IMS. Mfg. & bus. applications. Environment is 3033, 370/158 MVS, TSO. Excellent benefits.Salary $17-29,000.

the jarvis walker group

11222 S. La Cienega Blvd., Inglewood, Ca. 90304
(213) 670-7353

PROGRAMMING

MAJOR AIRLINE
4 DAY WORK WEEK

We are currently recruiting for a number of programming and Sr. programmer analyst positions with the leader in the air travel industry. Positions require experience in either ANS COBOL or BAL programming languages. A background in 370/OS Systems would be desirable but not necesary. The company offers an extensive training Program in CICS programming methods. The hardware they are currently utilizing consists of two 370/168's running under MVS and utilizing CICS, PARS, and ACP-8. The wide range of company paid benefits include FREE AIRLINE TRAVEL to anywhere in the world for yourself and members of your family. They also offer a dental plan, profit sharing cost of living index and a 4 day week. Contact Neil Lang 201-994-4730 or submit resume in confidence to

CENTRAL EDP

513 W. Mt. Pleasant Ave.,
Livingston NJ 07039

Programming

Enhance Your Career With A Leader...

Carter Hawley Hale

Success and leadership go hand in hand, and Carter Hawlay Hala is an excellent example of both. We lead the way in retail organizations, operating such prestigious stores as Neiman-Marcus, The Broadway, Waldenbooks, Sunset House and many other well-known ratail outlets. Our information Systems Division, headquartered in Anaheim, is a significant factor in our success story, and wa go to great lengths to reward our programmars for their contributions to our continuous growth.

We'ra currently interviewing individuals familiar with IBM hardware and COBOL and ASSEMBLER languages running undar our OS/MVS system, and able to meet the information needs of our many retail outlets. Positions now available in the following categories:

- **Programmer Analyst**
- **Senior Programmer Analyst**
- **Systems Analyst**
- **Senior Systems Analyst**

If you're ready for career stimulation, a superb working environment under people-minded management and additional challanges through advancament, place you future in the hands of a leader, Carter Hawlay Hale. For more information on the advantages of a programming career with Carter Hawley Hale, come talk with us Monday through Friday, from 9 AM to 3 PM, or call Brenda Soniega (714) 533-9864 for an appointment.

Carter Hawley Hale Stores, Inc.

Information Systems
1600 North Kraemer
Anaheim, CA 92806

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

OREGON/WASHINGTON
GROUNDFLOOR

Project Managers
Senior Systems Analysts

Our client, a High Technology manufacturer in the Pacific Northwest has asked us to locate talented individuals who can play a significant role in developing manufacturing and financial systems for a start-up manufacturing division. Environment will be a distributed IBM 4331/8100, much of which will be in-house developed. Qualifications include recent large project development in finan. or mfg. applications and college degree. On-line program development desirable. Excellent compensation and full relocation $24-30K

Sr. Systems Programmers

Long range expansion programs have created immediate openings for people with 3 or more years' experience in any or all of the following: IMS/VS, MVS, TCAM/TSO, VTAM/NCP, CICS, ASSEMBLER. Will be involved in the strategic planning and implementation of advanced IBM data communications systems. To $28K

For details on these and on other EDP positions in the Northwest, call COLLECT or send your resume to

[illegible]
Al Friedman

Executive Resources, Inc.

[illegible]
Bellevue WA 98004

SYSTEMS ANALYST MAINE

Nat'l. consumer goods mfr. seeks top-notch analyst/prog. for new mfr. & fin'l. sys. design. IBM 370/148 OS/VS 1, COBOL environ. Interview & reloc. expense paid. Salary $23,000 range. (Fee Paid).
Contact Gerry Battista.

Robert Half of Boston
Agency
100 Summer Street
Boston, MA 02110
(617) 423 1200

OPPORTUNITIES FOR PROGRAMMERS IN FLORIDA

Needed at once — strong programmers with manufacturing systems experience.

Desirable background will include:

- An Appropriate Degree
- Three to Ten Years Experience
- Extensive COBOL Programming
- OS/VS JCL on Large IBM Computers
- On Line Systems Experience
- Systems Analysis and Design
- Well Developed Written and Communications Skills

Enjoy the advantages of . . . an outstanding salary and benefits package including an educational assistance program, a savings stock plan, medical and dental plans, and company-paid retirement.

Please send resume in confidence to:

Professional Placement Dept. BH100
P. O. Box 2691
West Palm Beach, Florida 33402

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

PRATT & WHITNEY AIRCRAFT GROUP UNITED TECHNOLOGIES

Senior Engineering Technician

Performs subprofessional engineering, specializing in civil engineering related computer programming and graphics. Minimum Requirements: Bachelor's degree with course work in mathematics and computer science. One year experience in subprofessional civil engineering. One year experience in computer graphics or mapping, desirable. Substitution: two years of technical school training in computer operations, scientific programming and applications may be substituted for the Bachelor's degree requirement. Salary — $1318.00 per month. Application deadline — Dec. 14, 1979. Apply to Adams County Personnel Dept., 450 S. 4th Ave., Brighton, Co 80601 [illegible].

BLOOMSBURG STATE COLLEGE. Computer and Information Science position open, Spring or Fall, 1980. Qualifications: Graduate degree (earned doctorate preferred) in computer or business field. Some experience in commercial/financial applications or other computer applications. Teaching experience desired. Certificate in Data Processing preferred. Rank and salary commensurate with qualifications. Contact: Dr. Frederick Bierly, School of Business, Bloomsburg State College, Bloomsburg, PA 17815. An Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer. Please respond by December 10, 1979.

PROJECT MANAGER/ DIME NETWORK ANALYST

Firm specializing in online computer retrieval of demographic data seeks individual to coordinate activities of a DIME project for the computerized delineation of geographic areas. Development of online computer editing and graphic display software and project supervision. Work experience with DIME network applications, familiarity with small area demographic analysis and computer programming in FORTRAN is required. Bachelor and Master degrees in Urban Planning, Geography or related field with emphasis on systems applications, good towards work experience requirements. Starting salary $13,520 — $16,940 depending on qualifications. Submit resume by December 15, 1979 to Urban Decision Systems, P.O. Box [illegible], Los Angeles, CA [illegible].

MANAGEMENT POSITION AVAILABLE

Expanding law publisher needs senior analyst-programmer to develop, implement and manage new editorial, production and business systems. Will oversee all systems projects and be responsible for hardware/software evaluation and selection, systems testing and conversion, technical specifications and some of the programming, systems management and cost/benefit evaluation. Must be adept at applying computer techniques to solve business problems. Send resume and salary requirements to:

CW Box 2107
797 Washington St.
Newton, MA 02160

PROCESS CONTROL SPECIALISTS

· Software
· Hardware
· Chemical Process Engineers

Aramco needs you and your computer skills to harness the immense gas reserves of Saudi Arabia, specifically for NGL plant application.

Aramco is the world's largest oil-producing company and the key firm involved in the development of Saudi Arabia's energy resources.

Some of our projects are the world's biggest. They are staggering in scope, complexity and imagination. Nowhere else is such advanced technology being applied so widely.

Saudi Arabia has asked us to harness the energy from the ten billion cubic feet of gas being flared every day. That calls for computer-based plant control systems. And that's why we need good people like you.

First to Phoenix, then Saudi Arabia

Multiple teams are being recruited to participate in the development of these NGL plant control systems. Initial work assignment will be in Phoenix where the systems are being developed. The team will share in the design, development and installation of their very own system. There will be travel opportunities here and abroad to supervise vendors who are producing the subsystems. In approximately 1981, the team will take its system to Saudi Arabia.

Software Specialists. You'll monitor software packages and systems development in a real-time process control environment. You'll be in on the design, development and installation of the whole system. Candidates should have a BA or BS in Physical Sciences, Engineering or Computer Science, plus at least 5 years' experience. We prefer that 2 of these be on real-time systems.

Hardware and Instrument Specialists. You'll monitor the development of all hardware and instrumentation used in this project. You'll be in on the design, development and installation of the whole system. Candidates should have a BA or BS in Engineering or Physical Sciences, plus at least 5 years' experience in real-time applications.

Chemical Process Engineers. You'll coordinate the computer-based plant applications and optimization for this plant project. You'll be in on the entire process control system from its development to installation. Candidates should have a BS or MS in Chemical Engineering, plus at least 5 years' experience in process control.

Excellent combination of benefits offered

As a Process Control Specialist with Aramco, you can earn a competitive salary, plus a cost-of-living differential. In addition, you get a tax-protected premium for overseas employment which can amount to as much as 40 percent of your base salary.

Beyond that, Aramco offers you a comprehensive benefits package which includes 40 days' paid vacation every 12½ months (this gives you the opportunity to travel in Europe, Asia, Africa)—plus housing for singles and families, and American school systems for your children.

Interested? Send your résumé in confidence to: Aramco Services Company, Department CW111279-DRB, 1100 Milam Building, Houston, Texas 77002.

CHALLENGE BY CHOICE

ARAMCO

SERVICES COMPANY

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA HOSPITALS & CLINICS

The Information Systems Department supports the patient-oriented computing requirements for the University of Iowa Hospitals & Clinics. The Department is currently developing a patient centered Hospital Information System. Application development and operation is carried out on an IBM 370/158AP under MVS utilizing PL/1 and IBM's Patient Care System. The system currently supports 200+ terminals in applications ranging from appointment scheduling to laboratory result reporting. We have the following management position openings:

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR — ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL APPLICATIONS

To provide leadership and direction in the tactical planning, development, and maintenance of the application systems in the administrative and financial areas. A Bachelor's Degree in a Computer Science related area or an equivalent combination of education and experience is necessary. Progressively responsible technical, administrative and supervisory experience in data processing is required. The salary range is $19,430 to $30,790, depending on qualifications.

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR — TECHNICAL OPERATIONS

To provide leadership and direction to the computer operations, data base, and systems programming areas. Foremost responsibilities include tactical planning for an effective management decision process and coordination of the computer operations, data base and systems programming areas to insure an efficient operating department. Systems programming knowledge is required. A Bachelor's Degree in a Computer Science related area or an equivalent combination of education and experience is necessary. Progressively responsible technical, administrative, and supervisory experience in data processing is required. The salary range is $19,430 to $30,790, depending on qualifications.

Send resume, salary history, and position desired to

Gene Lindhorst
Information Systems Department
University of Iowa Hospitals & Clinics
Iowa City, IA 52242

The University of Iowa is an Equal Opportunity/ Affirmative Action Employer

---

FLORIDA

HERE'S 5 REASONS FOR LIVING IN FLORIDA

1) No state income tax
2) 4% sales tax
3) 3,000 hours of glorious sunshine
4) "STATE OF THE ART" — Hardware/Software
5) One of the nations rapidly growing D.P. communities

If that's not enough, then here's a few more.

*Data Base Analyst IMS or IDMS experience	$18-30,000
*Sys Project Leader large IBM, IMS background	$24-33,000
*Programmer Analyst COBOL, OS/JCL, DE-BUG/READ DUMPS	$17-23,000
*Software Specialist SYSGEN PTF's, INTERNALS - OS/DOS	$20-30,000
*Programmers COBOL, BAL, RPGII, etc	$16-20,000

RELOCATION & FEES PAID BY THE COMPANIES
MANY UNLISTED OPENINGS

Please call or rush your resume and salary history in confidence to

ROBERT HALF OF MIAMI, INC.
1395 NW 167 Street — Suite 100
Miami, FL 33169
(305) 825-5453

SYSTEMS ANALYST

Nationally known specialty chemical company is seeking a Systems Analyst with COBOL programming experience. Responsibilities will include study, design, implementation of multiple systems, (G/L, Mfg, A/R, A/P) with major emphasis towards on-line interactive entry and retrieval. Great opportunity with a fast growing company. Most up to date data processing tools (DOS/VSE, ICCF, DMS, CICS, 370/138, going to 4341). Salary will be commensurate with experience plus attractive company paid benefits package. Please send resume indicating salary history, in confidence to:

Robert Pelliciari

AIRWICK INDUSTRIES INC
111 Commerce Road
Carlstadt NJ 07072

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

FPL

FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

Immediate Data Processing openings in sunny Southern Florida at one of the nation's fastest growing electric utility companies.

OUR COMPANY

Florida Power & Light Company is the 10th largest utility company in the country with over $4 billion in assets. FPL serves over half of the State of Florida with corporate headquarters located in Miami.

OUR DATA PROCESSING ENVIRONMENT

A strong and dynamic technical environment for developing and supporting batch, on-line and data base management applications awaits you in the areas of:

- Financial & Accounting Systems
- Inventory Management Systems
- Construction Applications Systems
- Engineering Applications Systems
- Operations Research

Our technical environment uses state-of-the-art integrated information systems with a 7-Megabyte IBM 370-168 AP supporting: MVS; VTAM with SNA; IMS DB/DC; CICS;TSO.

Primary programming languages being used in systems development are COBOL, ASSEMBLER and FORTRAN IV.

Openings exist for dynamic experienced individuals interested in personal and professional growth in a leading-edge technological environment.

We offer an excellent benefit package, advancement opportunity and salaries commensurate with candidates' qualifications and experience.

Please send your resume, including salary history, in confidence to:

Mr. A. M. Strickland
Florida Power & Light Company
P.O. Box 529100
Miami, Florida 33152

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER M/F

DOS/VSE SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Minimum of 3 yrs. experience in CICS/VS, VSAM, VTAM; knowledge of RPGII helpful; growing Los Angeles Company converting from System 3 to 4341.

Please submit resume including salary history in confidence to:

CW Box #2128
797 Washington St. Newton, MA. 02160
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Make A Significant Impact

If you are a Technical Marketing Professional, here's a chance to make a significant impact on the direction of Digital's Educational Computer Group.

Digital Equipment Corporation, the world's largest manufacturer of minicomputers, is recognized as having the industry's largest number of installed educational systems.

As a member of this rapidly expanding group, you will impact on new product decisions, sales tools development and business planning.

U.S. Operations Manager

The U.S. Operations Manager position requires a thorough knowledge of the U.S education market segment and an understanding of the industrial training market segment. The individual will be responsible for a complete understanding of the business aspects of supporting a field sales organization within the product line structure.

Responsibility will include assumption of the U.S. area bookings budget for all regions along with the market segment bookings responsibility to encompass the entire U.S. Those market segments include school districts and community colleges, higher education and industrial training.

Product Planning Specialist

Responsibilities include market/product planning for administrative and instructional Data Processing in the Educational marketplace, development of the 5-year market plan, and the design and development of product/market plans which continue our growth and market penetration.

The successful candidates will have a technical undergraduate degree plus an MBA or equivalent sales management experience in the educational marketplace and a strong technical knowledge of computers. An understanding of profit and loss, knowledge of contracts, and excellent communications skills are important.

These positions are located in Marlboro, Massachusetts, an attractive suburban community just 30 miles west of Boston. Here you'll enjoy the 4-season recreational attractions of New England — the seaside retreats of Cape Cod and the fantastic skiing on the slopes of New Hampshire and Vermont — and yet be close to the cultural and educational resources of the city. Add to this the state-of-the-art technological environment of Massachusetts industry, plus excellent school systems and shopping centers and you come up with an extra-ordinary richness of life.

If you would like to investigate the challenges and opportunities that are waiting for you at Digital, please forward your resume, including salary history, to Carol Reed, Digital Equipment Corporation, Dept. G1126 3807, 200 Forest Street, Marlboro, Massachusetts 01752. We are an equal opportunity employer m/f.

digital

SUN BELT

Major Metro Area
Project Mgr./Sr. Analyst

Our Data Communications environment has twin IBM 3033's, MVS/NCP, DB-IMS, DC-Comseal and TSO. Branch centers which total 12 have DOS/VSE, 370/138's going to 4300 2 Qtr of 80's, utilizes 1600 CRT's requiring COBOL/BAL and Basic Language.

We are a fortune 200 Manufacturer of consumer goods, offering excellent comp. package: 25-35K line level, 35-45K Sr. MIS level.

Send resume or brief letter of experience to:

CW Box 2136
797 Washington St.
Newton MA. 02160

MANAGER INFO SYSTEMS

Mgmt. pos. open for profitable div. of large mfg. co. planning major conversion for 1980. Controller seeking similar exp. Staff consists of programmers, analysts, and support personnel. Bonus level pos. requires supvry. & mfg. bkgrd. Salary $30,000. (Fee Paid). Contact P. Siegal.

Robert Half of Buffalo, Inc.
Agency
1310 Liberty Bank Building
Buffalo, NY 14202
(716) 842-0801

MARKETEERS

IBM, Xerox, ITEL and other Sales Professionals

To $100,000

If you're better than good ... and getting even better ... but not getting paid enough for your talent ... read on. We're looking for aggressive, high-energy marketing experts with outstanding records at IBM, Xerox and other major firms, PLUS solid professional sales training background and the drive to earn really big money.

You will help wealthy investors protect their capital via tax-sheltered energy-related investment vehicles. Your income and growth potential are up to you — the AVERAGE income of our client's Sales Associates in 1978 was $73,500, and 33% earned more than $100,000. Don't miss this chance. Send your resume in confidence today to Mr. H. P. Leinbaugh. An equal opportunity employer m/f.

Janus Consultants, Inc.
1212 Potomac St. N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20007
(202) 333-0100

COMPUSEARCH

Our career is finding one for you.

When your're ready, we are: CompuSearch, a division of Management Recruiters International, specializes in the placement of EDP and related industry personnel. In 1978, we placed 27,000 people. What sets us apart? Our people. Professionals. Talk with them about your aspirations. They'll put their minds to it. Better yet, find a better position for you. Phone our office. There's nothing to lose, but a lot to gain. Like a better life.

Albany, NY	518/459-5713
Ann Arbor, MI	313/769-1720
Appleton, WI	414/731-5221
Arlington, TX	817/469-6151
Atlanta Northwest, GA	404/956-2785
Baton Rouge, LA	504/927-4700
Boston, MA	617/262-5050
Bucks Cty (Phila area), PA	215/757-1543
Cedar Rapids, IA	319/366-8441
Cincinnati, OH	513/651-5500
Clearwater, FL	813/725-1651
Cleveland, OH	216/623-1037
Cleveland West, OH	216/221-4700
Columbia, MD	301/995-1040
Columbia, SC	803/779-8272
Columbus, OH	614/436-3200
Dallas, TX	214/750-9023
Dayton, OH	513/228-8271
Dearborn (Detroit), MI	313/336-6650
Frederick, MD	301/663-0800
Greenville, SC	803/235-8581
Houston, TX	713/850-9850
Indianapolis, IN	317/257-4261
Kalamazoo, MI	616/381-1153
Lancaster, PA	717/299-2811
Lansing, MI	517/694-1153
Lexington, KY	606/269-8885
Little Rock, AR	501/651-1650
Los Angeles, CA	213/930-1313
Louisville, KY	502/456-4330
Memphis, TN	901/794-3130
Miami (Coral Gables), FL	305/448-1808
Miami North, FL	305/576-5260
Milwaukee, WI	414/273-4430
Milwaukee-North, WI	414/961-2050
New Brunswick, NJ	201/247-2300
Omaha, NE	402/397-8115
Pittsburgh South, PA	412/922-5200
Richmond, VA	804/285-2071
Rochester, NY	716/325-1880
San Francisco, CA	415/392-0811
Scottsdale, AZ	602/941-1515
Seattle, WA	206/767-7563
Seattle-North, WA	206/775-0851
Southfield (Detroit), MI	313/569-2828
Syracuse, NY	315/471-7161
Topeka, KS	913/233-6419
Troy (Detroit), MI	313/585-4200
Tulsa, OK	918/622-8632
Wichita, KS	316/681-3330
Youngstown, OH	216/783-0017

COMPUSEARCH®
DIVISION OF MANAGEMENT RECRUITERS

EDP PLANNERS, TRAINERS, STANDARDS WRITERS

Aramco needs you now to mastermind a vital EDP plan for our computer network.

Aramco is the world's largest oil-producing company and the key firm involved in the development of Saudi Arabia's energy resources.

Some of our projects are the world's biggest. They are staggering in scope, complexity and imagination. Nowhere else is such advanced technology being applied so widely.

Our computer installation is at the heart of the vast network of Aramco activities. Here are the highlights of the installation. Two IBM 3033's, one 370/158, one 370/168. The operating systems are: MVS/SE, JES2, TSO, IMS/VS.

Aramco's regional teleprocessing network will be growing from 800 terminals to 1,500 next year and will include Multiple Systems Coupling to data centers in Europe and the U.S.A.

Our ever-expanding facilities call for a growing staff of good EDP people, people like you.

The immediate openings

- ***EDP Planners.*** There is a wide variety of activities available: Making evaluations on hardware and software, recommending products, making compatibility studies. Developing a long-range plan and coordinating it with other business plans. Doing capacity audits and studies, proposing capacity plans, advising on options. Evaluating software quality and performance against specifications. You may want an assignment that lets you do *several* of these activities.

Requirements: a BS degree (exceptions will be made for OS or MVS systems programmers); you should also have 3 years' experience with a major IBM system. If you've worked as a systems programmer, so much the better.

- ***EDP Trainers.*** You'll spearhead a vigorous training program for programmers and analysts, using live classroom instruction, on-line IIS courses, Deltak videotape courses. Training emphasis will be on JCL, TSO usage, also IMS/VS, MARK IV, PL/I.

Requirements: You should have exposure to IBM large systems environment, plus proven skills at teaching, administration of training programs, development of new courses.

- ***EDP Standards Writers.*** Your immediate responsibility will be to develop standards for a global corporate data-processing function. The standards you write will cover programming languages and practices, applications documentation, systems analysis techniques, JCL, TSO usage, local variations and much, much more.

Requirements: Broad exposure with the IBM large systems environment. You should be a strong technical writer and be expert in at least one relevant data-processing skill.

Excellent combination of benefits offered

As an EDP Specialist with Aramco, you can earn a competitive salary, plus a cost-of-living differential. In addition, you get a tax-protected premium for overseas employment which can amount to as much as 40 percent of your base salary.

Beyond that, Aramco offers you a comprehensive benefits package which includes 40 days' paid vacation every 12½ months (this gives you the opportunity to travel in Europe, Asia, Africa)—plus housing for singles and families, and American school systems for your children.

Interested? Send your résumé in confidence to: Aramco Services Company, Department CW112679JWCE, 1100 Milam Building, Houston, Texas 77002.

CHALLENGE BY CHOICE

ARAMCO
SERVICES COMPANY

Computer Professional

Boxed In?

Inflation? Job Security? Questionable Leadership? No room to grow? It's a sign of our times. You have been oversold! Let us know your goals and objectives and we will net them down one at a time. Make a positive move forward. Now is the time to make that move forward.

San Antonio

D.P. Manager — New Installation .... TO $35,000
A growing 100 million dollar corporation is searching for their 1st proven manager. You will be responsible for the "total" DP function for a system 34 that should rapidly upgrade to a 4331.

Database Specialist .... TO $27,000
A major local corporation is just now embarking on a total integrated file structure-implementation. Evaluations of software products are just now being conducted.

Mini/Micro/Firmware Specialists (30) .... TO $30,000
Positions for design engineers, diagnostic development, data communication, etc. Many will lead to advance responsibilities in growing environments.

Programmer/Analysts (20) .... TO $25,000
Several positions exist on all manufacturers equipment. Many have major emphasis on systems design.

PL1, APL Specialist .... TO $30,000
Growing major corporation is searching for application specialist that can interface with user department.

RPG II or Basic Specialist .... TO $22,000
Some are positions that will involve management and systems design.

Project Leader — Mini Computer Systems .... TO $24,000
Be part of a small turn key systems group that will be within writing customer software for series 1. Good growth — ground floor opportunity.

CALL OR WRITE BILL COLLEN (512) 349-3666

Suite 305 GPM S. TOWER
800 NW Loop 410
San Antonio, TX 78216
Company Fee Paid

ComputeR career Resources

Ten years of career specializing — Seven years of computing experience
Independent Associates Nationwide

PHILADELPHIA SYSTEMS ANALYST TO 31K

Expanding division of FORTUNE 150 MFGR seeks a creative analyst with solid MFG SYSTEM DESIGN bkgd. Exp w/WIP, BOMP & INV CONTROL pfrd. HI-VISIBILITY POSITION to Divisional home office. Occasional travel to site locations. Exciting challenge for a career-minded professional.

COMPLETELY CONFIDENTIAL

For full details of any of our FEE PAID positions, please call for immediate interview appointment or forward resume to our Recruitment Specialist

ROBERT HALF
OF PHILADELPHIA, INC.
2000 Market St., Suite 790
Philadelphia, PA 19103
(215) 568-4580

MIS PROFESSIONALS

SUNBELT LOCATION

This Fortune 100 Corporation has immediate career opportunities for the MIS professionals seeking visibility, technical development and rapid advancement. These positions have been created as a result of internal promotions and continued expansion of the information systems organization. You will have the opportunity to enjoy working in a dynamic environment utilizing IBM's most current state-of-the-art technology.

- Sr. MIS Consultant — Salary to $40,000
- Division Director-Data Processing — Salary to $36,000
- Systems Consultant-Financial Application — Salary to $35,000
- Project Leader-Financial Systems — Salary to $34,000
- Data Base Administrator — Salary to $34,000
- Sr. Systems Analyst-Financial Systems — Salary to $33,000
- Project Manager-Materials Management Systems — Salary to $33,000
- MIS Data Base Analyst — Salary to $31,000
- EDP Audit Specialists — Salary to $30,000

We offer excellent benefits along with the opportunity to enjoy year-round outdoor recreation. Send your resume in confidence to:

CW Box [illegible]
797 Washington St.
Newton, MA 02160

Our client is an Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

The corporate computing services department of a Fortune 500 company has immediate openings for experienced data processing professionals.

PROJECT LEADER

The person in this position will be designing and implementing a new on-line manufacturing system on an IBM 4341 computer. Should have 5 years systems and programming experience with at least 3 in manufacturing systems. Must have previous project leadership. Degree desired but will accept equivalent experience. Data base design a plus. Interested candidates should submit their resume and salary history to Len Kizer, Manager Systems and Programming.

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

- Large IBM hardware experience in COBOL, PL1, and OSJCL. Exposure to PANVALET CICS, and data base management concepts a plus.
- Small IBM system experience in RPG, S-3, S-32, S-34, SERIES-1. Interested candidates should submit their resume and salary history to Herb Menard, Manager Application Planning and Development.

These positions are offered at our corporate computer center in Grand Rapids, Michigan. Compensation includes an excellent salary, a comprehensive benefits package, and the opportunity for career growth.

LEAR SIEGLER

Corporate Computing Services
4141 Eastern Ave., SE
Grand Rapids, Michigan 49508

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

SYSTEMS DESIGNERS, MATERIALS SUPPLY

Aramco needs Systems Designers to help Aramco keep track of a $300 million inventory.
Aramco is the principal oil company helping Saudi Arabia develop its energy resources. You can make a personal contribution to this enormous venture—and be well rewarded for it.

Here's how a Systems Designer for Materials and Supply can help us right now.

The job is massive in scope

Some of Aramco's projects are the world's largest. Thus, the amount of supplies and materials purchased, then processed, warehoused and distributed by our Materials Supply Service nearly staggers the imagination. You'll be involved in all the studies and procedures designed to manage the entire Aramco inventory successfully. That's 120,000 separate items.

Experience like this is needed for the job

Candidates must have in-depth knowledge of materials supply systems, policies and procedures as they concern these areas: methods of inventory investment control—determination of requirements—receiving, storing, issuing, reclamation and disposal of obsolete materials. Plus utilization of surplus materials, physical inventory, control documentation, record keeping.

We seek 8 to 10 years' diversified experience in materials supply management, in economics and systems design or management. Military, government or big corporation experience is an asset. So is a knowledge of EDP. You must have a BS or BA degree in Economics, Business Administration or Engineering.

Excellent combination of benefits offered

As a Systems Designer with Aramco, you can earn a very competitive salary, plus a cost-of-living differential. In addition, you get a tax-protected premium of up to 40% on your base salary for overseas employment.

Beyond that, you enjoy 40 days' paid vacation every 12½ months—this gives you the opportunity to travel in Europe, Asia, Africa. Housing is comfortable. Children's schools are excellent.

Interested? Call Jon Calloway now. Toll-free: 1-800-231-7577, ext. 4066. In Texas, call collect: (713) 651-4066. Or send your résumé in confidence to: Aramco Services Company, Department CW112679JWCD, 1100 Milam Building, Houston, Texas 77002.

CHALLENGE BY CHOICE

ARAMCO
SERVICES COMPANY

Data Processing

EDP SECURITY SPECIALIST

Virginia Based Bank Holding Company seeks highly motivated individual to design and establish procedures and controls to insure integrity and security in the development of a new MIS system. Individual will report directly to the General Auditor and provide senior management with alternatives in maximizing data security.

Candidate must have excellent written and oral communications skills. A Computer Science Degree is preferred along with a thorough knowledge of the security aspects in: Communication Software/Hardware Operating Systems, Data Management Systems, and Computer performance.
Current environment includes IBM 3031 DOS/VS POWER.

Excellent salary and employer paid benefits package. Submit resume with salary requirements to address given below. All inquiries will be handled in strict confidence.

FIRST VIRGINIA BANKS, INC.

6400 Arlington Boulevard
Falls Church, Virginia 22042

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Systems Programming Specialist

Excellent opportunity for a systems programming specialist. This is a senior level position in a progressive college environment.

- Programming expertise is required in at least two languages including IBM 360/370 assembler plus a high level language.
- Minimum of two years experience with DOS/VS system generation and PTF application on IBM 370/135, 370/138 or 370/3031 main frames.
- Involved in the design, development and implementation of state-of-the-art sub-system software.
- Provide analysis of CICS performance monitoring and tuning.
- Experience with a distributed mini computer environment would be a plus.

If interested in a position that offers a challenge plus growth potential, please send resume to:

Peggy Gorman
William Rainey Harper College
Algonquin at Roselle Roads
Palatine, IL 60067
EOE-M/F

ROBERT HALF

PACIFIC NORTHWEST REGION Washington, Oregon, Idaho & Alaska

A great place to visit — a better place to live.

Managers
Analysts
Programmers
Auditors

Visiting here? Call collect, send resume or drop in to talk over current job openings and set up interviews for you.

Ray Magill, CDP
ROBERT HALF
of Seattle, Inc.
1301 — 5th Avenue
Suite [illegible]
Seattle, Wash. 98101
(206) [illegible]

COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALIST

Transaction Technology, Inc., providing computer-based innovations to the financial industry, has an immediate opening for an experienced Communications Specialist to handle corporate-wide communications. Will be responsible for developing, writing and distributing company brochures, newsletters and corporate summary reports, as well as coordinating slide and A.V. presentations, special employee events, open house activities and special projects. Must be able to supervise photographic sessions and other externally produced material. Position requires extensive experience in corporate communications, preferably with high technology company.

For immediate confidential consideration, forward resume, complete with salary history to:
Charlotte Richard, Professional Staffing.

TTI ©CITICORP

Where the future of electronic banking is...Today.

TRANSACTION TECHNOLOGY, INC
10880 WILSHIRE BLVD.
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90024
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

PROGRAMMERS AND ANALYSTS

We are a major, rapidly expanding, diversified consumer packaged goods company featuring the latest state-of-the-art equipment and technology. We currently have several excellent growth opportunities within our information systems department.

Our EDP Environment and Technology is as Follows:

- 370-158
- OS/VS-1
- IMS DB/DC
- On-Line programming development

If you have a minimum of 2 years COBOL and OS programming expereince on IBM equipment plus commercial applications exposure (financial, administrative, marketing, payroll, etc.), we would like to meet with you.

We offer comprehensive fringe benefit program and a unique working environment where your personal growth can be realized. Please send resume indicating current salary and salary requirement to: **Employee Relations Department, The Nestle Company, Inc., 100 Bloomingdale Rd., White Plains, N.Y. 10605.**

Nestlé

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

We'll keep you up to date
week,
after week,
after week,
after week,
after week,

Subscribe Yourself.

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

Be part of MITRE'S challenge.

In our role as Technical Advisor to the U.S. Air Force's Electronic Systems Division, we are involved in developing a new network for the Strategic Air Command.

This system is a secure packet-switching data communications network which supports critical command/control requirements. It consists of communications processing hardware and software, peripheral equipment, terminal devices, modems and cryptographic devices. It will interface with other strategic communication systems.

As System Engineer we urgently need more topflight Technical Staff Members. We offer you an excellent work environment, with the opportunity to gain knowledge and responsibility for a rewarding career. Join the challenge we've been meeting for the past 20 years. Join us on SACDIN (Strategic Air Command Digital Network).

You need a Bachelor's Degree (advanced degree preferred) in EE, Computer Science, Math or Physics, and at least several years' related experience in one of the areas listed here:

- Operating System Software
- Communication Processing Software
- Microprocessor Applications
- Network Design and Analysis (including protocols, performance and system control)
- ADP System Design and Analysis
- Hardware Design and Development Engineering
- Peripherals (including printers, displays and keyboards)
- Nuclear Effects
- System Interface Specification
- R&M/Logistics
- Support Equipment

Send your resume to Harold I. Matzkin
The MITRE Corporation,
5611 Middlesex Turnpike,
Bedford, MA 01730.

THE MITRE CORPORATION

MITRE is an equal opportunity employer actively seeking applications under its affirmative action program

GROW WITH US

We are the world's largest furniture retailer, with annual sales exceeding a half billion dollars. Help us to maintain and continue to expand, a growing communications network of over 70 stores nationwide. Each store has its own distributed processing on an IBM/34 and is serviced thru our corporate headquarters, here in the sunshine of northern Miami.

PROGRAMMERS SUNNY FLORIDA

PROGRAMMER I — Should have 3 years experience with RPG II, on S/3, CCP desirable, degree preferred.

PROGRAMMER II — Should have minimum of 1 year's experience with RPG II, on S/3, CCP desirable, degree preferred.

All replies confidential. Relocation costs paid. Liberal company benefits. For immediate consideration send resume to:

Niel Phillips
Levitz Furniture Corp.,
1317 N.W. 167 St.
Miami, FL 33169

305-625-6421

Levitz

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Considering the Sunbelt?

DATA PROCESSING OR LIFE INSURANCE EXPERIENCE MAY QUALIFY YOU FOR A JOB IN THE CENTRAL TEXAS HILL COUNTRY

PROGRAMMERS:
- IBM OS or DOS
- Assembler Language or COBOL
- One or two years experience
- CICS experience helpful

CICS CONSULTANT:
- Heavy CICS experience
- Life Insurance helpful
- Willing to travel extensively

IMS DATA BASE DESIGNERS

IMS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS:
- Industry Specialists
  - Life and Health Insurance
  - Annuity Products
  - Design Experience
  - Effective user interface

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS:
- Able to perform systems tasks independently but coordinate with application designers
- VM experience helpful
- DOS/VS Specialist

USER SPECIALISTS:
- Knowledge and experience in handling life and/or health policies
- Data processing background helpful but not necessary
- Able to relocate or travel

Send a resume and salary requirements to:

P J Henderson
3429 Executive Center Drive
Austin Texas 78731

TCC, Inc. **The leading software company serving the Life and Health Insurance Industry.**

Our contracts prohibit hiring current employees of companies using LIFE /70, a TCC product

An equal-opportunity employer M/F

Anyone can find jobs in data processing. But, the really good positions are hard-to-find.

Robert Half offices have specialized in finding the best edp positions for more than 30 years...since it all began. We have 70 conveniently located Robert Half offices in the United States, Canada and Great Britain. Look us up in the White Pages.

ROBERT HALF
data processing and financial personnel specialists

Copyright 1979 Robert Half

SYSTEMS ANALYST

MOVE UP WITH THE FASTEST GROWING LEADER IN MICROGRAPHICS

Due to our expansion, Bell & Howell COM Products has an immediate requirement for a qualified Systems Analyst to provide technical support to our Computer Output Microfilm marketing efforts as a Systems Engineer in the Boston area

Experience should include successful systems design, commercial applications programming, oral and written interface COM/minicomputer software experience preferred but not required. Responsibilities will include pre-sales marketing support, customer training, software installation, and application analysis. Some travel is required

For immediate consideration, please send your resume with salary history to Glenn Brock.

COM PRODUCTS DIVISION
1451 Quail Street
Newport Beach, CA 92660

BELL & HOWELL

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

PROGRAMMERS

At GTE Laboratories the Technical Computation Center supports a large scientific and engineering user community located in North America and Western Europe. This large TSO installation provides highly interactive services in an open shop environment on an IBM 3033 computer.

MVS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

You will be responsible for the generation, maintenance and enhancement of a modified MVS operating system. Major supported subsystems are JES2, TCAM, QCM and ACF2. BS degree plus at least two years systems programming experience on MVS and SMP is required.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

You will be responsible for installation, maintenance and support of compilers, a data base system and SMF application packages. Specific products to be supported are PL/1, FORTRAN, SPEAKEASY, BASIC AND IDMS. A BS degree plus at least two years experience with PL/1, BAL and AMP is required.

APL PROGRAMMER

You will be responsible for the support of our large APL user community. Applications are primarily scientific although financial and project planning packages are available. In addition to user assistance you will be responsible for the VSAPL software and public workspaces. BS degree plus exposure to scientific applications programming and APL is required.

Recognizing the universal demand for top software professionals we offer an excellent compensation and benefits package including company paid dental insurance.

To investigate these opportunities further, we invite you to forward a resume or detailed letter including salary information to Ken Keeler, Dept. 11CW, GTE Laboratories, Inc., 40 Sylvan Road, Waltham, MA 02154

GTE LABORATORIES
INCORPORATED

We are an equal opportunity employer, M/F.

MANAGER, SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

We are in need of a career individual for this position. The Manager will be responsible for technical leadership in the analysis, design and implementation of administrative applications for the college

Typical duties include:
- Conference with all levels of college administration and faculty to determine feasibility for new project development and current system modification.
- General supervision of projects, assisting the Director of Computer Services and leadership of a staff of six programmer analysts.

The applicant should possess:
- Strong assembler language experience and an in-depth knowledge of computer and information systems concepts.
- Broad knowledge of DOS/VS, teleprocessing, and COBOL applications.
- Ability to communicate with non-EDP personnel, plan and execute project schedules and deal effectively with people.
- Must be able to readily assimilate new administrative processes and procedures.

If you are interested please send resume to:

Peggy Gorsuch — Personnel Specialist
William Rainey Harper College
Algonquin at Roselle Roads
Palatine, IL 60067
EOE-M/F

EUROPE

We have been retained by a Dallas, Texas-based Fortune 500 company as exclusive recruiters!!!

Our client needs five programmer analysts with a minimum of 3 yrs. OS/COBOL experience to join a team developing a new system in a business environment. There is European travel to install and interact with users for 3-4 week periods once or twice a year as needed. This is an excellent opportunity to design and program in a state of the art environment with range of salary from 24 K to 34 K. The exciting atmosphere of Dallas will be your home. For a confidential interview call us:

COMPUTER LOGIC
2829 West N.W. Hwy, Suite 207
Dallas, Texas 75220
(214) 350-7730

P.S. Our contract programming group needs a diversity of talent from DOS COBOL to OS/Assembler for Dallas assignments.

Computer Programmers

UNITED AIRLINES

We have immediate openings at our San Francisco Univac 1100 computer center for experienced computer personnel.

Systems Programmers

Responsibilities include the support of 1100 EXEC, CMS, TIP COBOL compilers and system utilities. Requires prior programming experience with Univac software, preferably in an on-line TIP/DMS environment.

Staff Analyst - Production Support

This individual will be responsible for optimizing the computer centers use of ECL in existing and planned large scale batch processing. Extensive knowledge of Univac, ECL, CTS and SSG with a background in systems or applications programming is desired. Operations and assembler background a plus.

Applications Programmer/Analyst

Requires 2-5 years' COBOL experience, recent experience with hardware/software of the Univac 1100 series and ability to work well in a team environment. On-line experience preferred but not required.

United has excellent fringe benefits including travel.

Interested applicants should send resume with salary history to United Airlines, Employment Office, Attn: Bill Bojorques, San Francisco International Airport, San Francisco, CA 94128. United is an equal opportunity employer.

UNITED AIRLINES

FLORIDA EDP OPPORTUNIES

James A. Ward & Associates has been retained by a large and diversified financial corporation to recruit several EDP professionals for a new Florida data center. Our client is centralizing its nationwide Data Processing operations in the Sunshine State, creating ground floor opportunities from the Junior Programmer to Senior Analyst/Project Leader levels. Rapid growth and advancement are assured in this progressive, state-of-the-art environment.

Minimum requirements include two years of COBOL or Assembler programming experience. CICS or IBM highly desirable. Environment is large IBM OS/MVS. DOS or other large mainframe experience will be considered. Any Data Base experience is a big plus. For senior positions, knowledge of Accounting or Financial applications is needed (banking or insurance background will suffice). A college degree is helpful but not required.

Salaries from $20,000 to $32,000 depending on ability and experience. THESE OPENINGS ARE CRITICAL AND IMMEDIATE.

SYSTEMS SUPPORT PROGRAMMERS

Establishment of this large data center in Florida creates urgent needs for programmers in Tech Support. Critical demand for IMS, CICS internals and/or OS SYSTEMS experience. TOP DOLLARS FOR THE RIGHT PEOPLE. Will consider training DOS systems programmers or strong Assembler language programmers to fill these critical positions.

Our client assumes all fees, pays full relocation and interviewing expenses. The company provides attractive working conditions and outstanding promotional opportunities. Excellent benefits include a SIX MONTH SALARY REVIEW.

To avail yourself of these outstanding opportunities in our prime year round recreational area, call or send resume in STRICTEST CONFIDENCE to:

JAMES A. WARD
& ASSOCIATES
[illegible] N. Federal Highway, Suite 611
Ft. Lauderdale, Fla [illegible]
([illegible]) [illegible]

S. Calif. Carpet Mill seeking prog/anal with COMP/SCI degree or 2 years PGM exp. Must have strong formal database skills, knowledge of on-line TP techniques. Salary open. DEC basic-plus exp. Helpful. **Contact Jon Spencer at Tuftex Carpet Mills, 16000 Heron St., La Mirada, CA 90638 (714) 521-6652.**

NMSU Computer Center is seeking three (3) Programmer II positions for Administrative Applications. Six to twelve months COBOL application desired. Knowledge of IBM OS JCL and on-line experience helpful. Bachelor Degree desirable. Salary to $12,500. Application Deadline: December 13, 1979. Send resume to Ron Wills, NMSU Computer Center, ASB, Box 3AT, Las Cruces, New Mexico 88003. Starting Date: December 20, 1979. NMSU IS AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY/AFFIRMATIVE ACTION EMPLOYER.

PROCESS CONTROL ANALYSTS AND ENGINEERS

Aramco needs you now to set up a sophisticated Electrical Energy Management System.
Aramco is the world's largest oil-producing company and the key firm involved in the development of Saudi Arabia's energy resources.

Some of our projects are the world's biggest. They are staggering in scope, complexity and imagination. Nowhere else is such advanced technology being applied so widely.

We are now developing a power control system that will be the transmission and generation energy management system for the Eastern Province of Saudi Arabia.

That's why we're interviewing now for Process Control Hardware Engineers, Systems Analysts, Power Systems Analysts and Engineers.

First to Florida, then to Saudi Arabia

Join the process control team that will put this new system together and you will work in Melbourne, Florida.

You'll be performing extensive system development and testing there. At some time in late 1980 you will accompany the system to Saudi Arabia for its installation.

When it is fully operational, this system will monitor, control and do security analysis for the rapidly expanding Power System in the Eastern Province. This is where most of Saudi Arabia's oil, gas, and NGL production, transportation and terminal facilities are located.

How you'll be helping

Process Control Hardware Engineers. You'll be working with remote data acquisition hardware and Automated Master Station equipment in a real-time environment. You should have a BSEE degree and st least 3 years' experience in process control hardware maintenance and engineering, preferably in power systems.

Systems Analysts. You'll work with SCADA and EMS systems in a real-time environment, utilizing a multiple computer Master Station. You'll do software maintenance and anslysis. You should have a BS in Electrical Engineering, Math, or Computer Science, plus at least 3 years' experience in process control systems, particularly in the areas of Man-Machine interface and Operating System software, also a knowledge of Fortran and Assembly programming languages.

Power Systems Analysts. You'll monitor power systems application programs—you'll do studies on power control and security analysis. You should have a BS in Electrical Engineering or Math, plus at least 3 years' experience in power systems control and a knowledge of application programs such as load flow.

Power System Engineers. You'll utilize load flows and security analysis applications. You'll participate in entire development and installation of this new EMS system. You should have a BSEE or MSEE, plus 3 to 5 years' experience in power control systems—also a background in applications programs such as load flow or security analysis.

Excellent combination of benefits offered

As Process Control Analysts and Engineers with Aramco, you can earn a competitive salary, plus a cost-of-living differential. In addition, you get a tax-protected premium for overseas employment which can amount to as much as 40 percent of your base salary.

Beyond that, Aramco offers you a comprehensive benefits package which includes 40 days' paid vacation every 12½ months (this gives you the opportunity to travel in Europe, Asia, Africa)—plus housing for singles and families, and American school systems for your children.

Interested? Send your résumé in confidence to: Aramco Services Company, Department CW111279DRA, 1100 Milam Building, Houston, Texas 77002.

CHALLENGE BY CHOICE

ARAMCO
SERVICES COMPANY

SENIOR COMPUTER MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN

Join the Maintenance Staff of a world-wide R&D organization doing its own inhouse maintenance on an extensive array of Controlled Data Mainframes and Peripherals. Upgrading of site to next generation machines now being planned. Develop technically by contributing to the total maintenance planning/tracking decision functions of our operation. Opportunity to grow into design/implementation of microprocessors in custom applications also available. Include training and experiance versus equipment; also salary. Send resume in confidence to: Mrs. Naomi Collum.

Battelle
Columbus Laboratories
505 King Avenue
Columbus, Ohio 43201

An Equal Opportunity Employer

Computer Center Director

Responsible for installation and operation of DEC PDP-11/70 and POISE System. Send resume to:

President's Office
Mercy College of Detroit
8200 West Outer Drive
Detroit, MI 48219

ROBERT HALF

WANTED: IMS GENIUS

Are you one of the five BEST IMS people in the country? You may be if you have strong interests and applications in a structured programming environment AND design and strategy abilities to EXCESS $35,000+
Call me!

[illegible]
ROBERT HALF
of Chicago
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

NEW ENGLAND DP Specialists

OUR FIRM: Well established Data Processing Specialists in western New England with 16 years of EDP placement experience.
OUR CLIENTS: A broad base of industrial, insurance, banking, and service companies, both large and small.
OUR SERVICES: Prompt, confidential response to your inquiry. Advice on which companies and positions best fit your present needs and career goals. Nationwide coverage through our affiliation with National Personnel Consultants. Free advice and up-dating on your resume. Companies pay all fees, interview and relocation expenses.
OUR OPENINGS: Positions at every level: DP Managers, Project Leader, Systems Analysts, Programmers/Analysts, Software Professionals.

Send resume or call (collect) A. J. Rachele at (413) 781-0982.

npc

dpSpecialists
DYNAMIC PERSONNEL SYSTEM
181 Park Avenue
West Springfield, MA 01089

DATA PROCESSING

BUSINESS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER/ ANALYSTS

You can turn opportunity into growth at Xerox/Diablo.

Challenge and opportunity is the best way to describe an MIS career with Diablo Systems, Inc., a dynamically growing member of the Xerox family.

Here's what our unique MIS environment can mean to you:

- A chance to develop expertise in solving a wide variety of business problems.
- Participation in systems programming activities supporting all functional areas of the company, including finance, marketing, manufacturing, engineering and administration.

Specific areas of involvement will include:

- Installing sophisticated, integrated, on-line application software packages.
- Developing new systems in a general timesharing mode using COBOL.
- Developing stand alone as well as distributive processing systems using mini/micro computers.

To qualify you will need at least 3 years experience in an industrial environment, strong communication skills and the ability to develop sophisticated information systems. BS degree or equivalent in Math, Computer Science, Accounting or related field.

At Xerox/Diablo, you'll enjoy a small-to-medium company atmosphere plus major company benefits, including profit sharing, medical/dental coverage; tuition reimbursement and retirement plan. Salaries are fully commensurate with experience.

For consideration, please send resume to D. Pace, Professional Employment, DIABLO SYSTEMS, INC., 3526 Breakwater Court, Hayward, CA 94545. An affirmative action employer (male/female).

XEROX

Diablo Systems Incorporated

A Xerox Company

OVERSEAS PLUS+ GO INTERNATIONAL

PUT ADVENTURE IN YOUR CAREER . . .

We have an increasing demand for computer systems hardware and software professionals for international assignments. Our clients are hiring now for opportunities throughout the Middle East. We have exceptional compensation and benefit packages to add to your adventure. Salaries start at $33k + with attractive tax situations!

If you're a seasoned professional in need of both challenge and adventure give me a call today (collect) at 703/356-1997 or send a letter and resume to Mike Macomber, Vice President or Bill Lucas, Dir. of Computer Sciences Div. CYBERMETRICS CORPORATION, P.O. Box #579 McLean, Virginia 22101

Cybermetrics Corporation

P.O. Box 579
McLean, Va. 22101

Programmers

ENERGY RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT

EG&G, INC., Energy Measurements Group, is a high technology company supporting energy research and development programs in coal gasification, liquidation, and related fossil fuel technology. EG&G has been engaged in providing a diverse variety of sophisticated instrumentation systems, particularly timing and control, high speed data acquisition, and real time computers for over 30 years.

MANAGER/COMPUTER OPERATIONS

Manager/Computer Operations needed with the understanding of engineering and business applications programming to be responsible for the operation of an established computer center. Responsible for supervising programmers, operators, data entry personnel using VAX 11/780 and Data General Computers with remote job entry links to CDC and IBM equipment. Five years combined data processing experience including at least two years of management experience BS/MS in Computer Science, Math or Engineering with knowledge of FORTRAN and COBOL. Strong analytical and interpersonal skills necessary.

COMPUTER SPECIALISTS

SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMMER/ANALYST with 3-5 years scientific programming experience with BS in Math or Engineering to supply in engineering modeling efforts in the energy field. IBM experience and knowledge of FORTRAN necessary.

SENIOR PROGRAMMER/ANALYST with 6 or more years experience in many phases of computer software development including system integration as well as business, scientific, and engineering applications. Provide technical and supervisory guidance to junior level programmers. IBM and graphics experience desirable, and knowledge of FORTRAN and COBOL essential.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST to provide programming for business, scientific or engineering applications. Responsibilities including coding, debugging, and documentation of general type programs. BS in Math or Computer Science/Math or equivalent experience is required. Knowledge of FORTRAN and COBOL essential.

EG&G offers competitive salaries, excellent benefits, relocation assistance and a professional environment dedicated to career growth and development in a field of vital national importance.

Interviews will be arranged with candidates who qualify for consideration. Please forward your resume with salary history and requirements in confidence to

EG&G
MORGANTOWN OPERATIONS,
Energy Measurements Group,
P.O. Box 880 Morgantown, West Virginia 26505
(304) 599-7578

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/Handicapped

Data Processing Operations Professionals

Our client, a major financial institution based in San Francisco, has engaged us to find a number of EDP Operations Professionals. All of the positions offer excellent compensation.

State-of-the-Art IBM 370/158, 168 or 3033 MVS, IMS, INTERCOMM, TSO skills are required. Management, supervisory and technical positions are available in Computer Processing, Operations Support and Telecommunications Center.

We are consultants to management. If you can meet the challenge of a multi CPU MVS environment, send a detailed resume and salary history to Dan Perkins, Professionals for Computing, Inc., One Maritime Plaza, Suite 1350, San Francisco, CA 94111. (415) 956-7120 Employer assumes fee.

professionals for computing, Inc.

HELP!!!

One of our top clients with data centers in Florida and Colorado seeks Programmers, Programmer/Analysts and Systems Analysts to function as consultants to their national and international clients. The following are mandatory requirements:

1) ANS COBOL
2) MANUFACTURING EXPERIENCE IN AN IBM ENVIRONMENT
3) WILLING TO TRAVEL EXTENSIVELY
4) IMS; TOTAL OR IDMS EXPERIENCE

The company pays all fees, including interviewing and relocation, additionally, they offer excellent benefits, in-house career progression and salaries in the $15-27K range. Please call me collect (904) 398-7371 if you are interested in this excellent opportunity.

BILL DENNY, VICE PRESIDENT

Jim King and Associates

438 Gulf Life Tower/Jacksonville, Florida 32207
(904) 398-7371

FLORIDA

DESIGN: Simulation Modeling Imagery DEC/SEL Assembler	23K
SYSTEMS: Datacomm. Assembler/ Pascal Nova/PE 32 bit	27K
ANALYST: DDA & savings applications 370 OS/MVS	20K
PROGRAMMER: Large IBM, banking CPCS MICR	25K
PROGRAMMER: 370 banking payroll & general ledger MSA	25K
PROGRAMMER: Telephony minis R-T Assembler/Fortran	23K

Send resume and salary history to:

Technical Recruiting Department
[illegible] of Orlando
[illegible] Boulevard
Orlando, Florida [illegible]
[illegible]

DATA PROCESSING

PHOENIX-NEW MEXICO-COLORADO-CAL-TEXAS

Our client companies have openings for experienced people in various data processing disciplines. Salary ranges are from [illegible] to [illegible] for programmers to project leaders. Call to investigate the opportunities available for your career advancement. Complete confidentiality is assured.

All positions fee paid

F-O-R-T-U-N-E PERSONNEL OF PHOENIX, INC.

1777 W. Camelback
Phoenix, Az. 85015

Suite M 106
Phone: 602-279-6100

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

LIFE IS BETTER IN DALLAS!
$18,000 TO $30,000

Since 1970 we have specialized exclusively in the successful counseling representation and career advancement of hundreds of computer professionals like yourself. Currently we have numerous opportunities for

- **COBOL, ALC (BAL), RPG, PL-I, FORTRAN Programmers, Programmer/Analysts**
- **IBM DOS, VM, OS/VS1, SVS, MVS, CICS, IMS System Programmers**
- **Mini-Computers/Real Time Programmers**
- **Marketing/Marketing Support Reps**

Send your resume or call us today! We know the Dallas data processing marketplace. Fees paid by client companies.

DataPro
DATA PROCESSING
PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS
5580 LBJ FREEWAY — SUITE 650
DALLAS, TEXAS 75240 (214) 661-8600
Member of National Computer Assoc.

HOUSTON OPENINGS

Career Consultants specialized in relocating DP Professionals in Houston where the job market is "wide open" and living conditions excellent! Great weather year round! Immediate openings in the following areas:

- **COBOL, ALC, PL-1, RPG & FORTRAN Programmers**
- **Sr. Commercial Programmers/Analyst/Project Leaders**
- **Sr. Scientific Programmers/Analyst**
- **Mini Computer/Real Time Programmers**
- **"Systems" Specialist & Data Base Professionals**
- **EW (Crews) Analyst/Programmers**

Call collect or mail resume today! We provide complete information concerning employment opportunities in HOUSTON and an exclusive SALARY SURVEY of over 150 HOUSTON COMPANIES!

CAREER CONSULTANTS
Suite 2222, 2000 S. Post Oak
Houston, Texas 77056
713/626-4100
Member of
NATIONAL COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Offices Nationwide

THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA IN HUNTSVILLE

The Computer Science Department invites applications for several tenure track Assistant/Associate Professorships to be filled starting September 1980 or earlier. The University of Alabama in Huntsville, located in the sunbelt, is a comprehensive state university with nearly 5,000 students. It has its own outstanding computational facilities including a Univac 1100/10 with additional research possibilities for faculty utilizing the large computer systems operated by the U.S. Army, NASA, and national/international computer related businesses and industries located in Huntsville. Additionally, the department has its own microcomputing laboratory. The department currently has five faculty members, and is responsible for a growing program which currently grants a Masters Degree. The university considers Computer Science a very important growth area, and is presently reviewing proposals for both a Bachelors and Doctoral program. Doctoral programs currently exist for Physics and Engineering.

The department seeks candidates in the broad areas of:

- Systems and software including, but not limited to, compilers and operating systems, computer networks, data base management systems, programming languages, or software engineering.
- Algorithmic processes including, but not limited to, computational complexity, combinatorics, or artificial intelligence.

Candidates should have a Ph.D. Degree in Computer Science or equivalent and will be expected to contribute to an ongoing program of research and teaching at both the undergraduate and graduate levels. Rank and salary are dependent upon qualifications. Applications will be accepted as long as the positions remain open.

Resumes and three references should be submitted to

Dr. James D. Johannes, Chairman
Computer Science Department
The University of Alabama in Huntsville
P.O. Box 1247
Huntsville, Alabama 35807

The University of Alabama in Huntsville is an equal opportunity/affirmative action institution.

Computing Specialists

There are 10 growing Lockheed Programs you can fit into . . . and 1 easy way to get started.

That easy way is to talk to our Lockheed recruiter. There's opportunity and challenge at Lockheed. Lots of it. We're involved in large, advanced military programs. Our family of L-1011 TriStar jetliners continues to grow, and Computer Specialists have an important role to play in these projects of the future.

1) Business Applications Programmers & Analysts

. . .to work in interactive, online, and batch environments. At Lockheed, programmers can choose to come to work any time between 6 and 10 a.m. and leave after a productive eight-hour work day. But that's only one of the many professional advantages you get. Assignments cover a wide range in areas such as finance, manufacturing, engineering, material, and commercial and military support. There's a full-time training staff to help you keep up with the state-of-the-art. Experience should include COBOL, FORTRAN, BAL, BASIC or APL on IBM hardware under MVS. Salary is commensurate with experience.

2) Software Systems Specialists

. . .to provide software systems support in MVS, JES2 maintenance and performance tuning; VBS2 release 1.7 maintenance; MVS teleprocessing; IMS/VS maintenance; or data storage management using two 3033's, three 3031's, and two 370-168's. Must have a minimum of 5 years experience in systems, installing PTF's, problem diagnosis, and assembly language coding.

3) Computing Performance Management Specialists

. . .to assist in establishing a computing performance management function of a facility with two IBM 3033's, two 370-168's, and two remote 3031's; establish/track computing user's service levels and systems performance levels; conduct performance evaluation studies to identify system bottlenecks; determine computing capacity; develop optimum workload balancing and proper system configurations; and use advanced software and hardware monitoring tools to assist in the performance measurement activities. Experience should include 5 years general data processing, and 2-5 years evaluating computer hardware/software performance, plus background in operating systems, statistics, modeling, and a BA/BS degree or equivalent.

Computer-Aided Manufacturing Programmers

In the CAM areas, Lockheed is designing online manufacturing systems that will encompass several applications ranging from Bills of Material to generative process planning to distributive shop floor data systems. If you have a solid background in CICS, DL/I and data base design, look at these openings.

4) Management Information Specialists

. . .to provide technical guidance in the conception, design, and implementation of manufacturing, computing systems. Immediate assignment will be in the planning, development, and implementation of an online system in CICS, DL/I environment. Must have 10 years experience in data processing with 5 years of project technical management. Secret clearance required.

5) Management Systems Specialists

. . .to develop an online CICS, DL/I environment supporting manufacturing, finance, and product support. Must have 5 years experience in business data processing with a minimum of 2 years experience in CICS command, level programming, and DL/I. COBOL and BAL programming language essential. Secret clearance required.

6) Data Processing Coordinators

. . .to support an in-house generative planning/manufacturing system which involves interfacing with manufacturing personnel to define system requirements for generation of manufacturing operations sheets, routing program developments, and maintenance. Must have 5 years experience in FORTRAN and COBOL in a manufacturing environment. Experience in TSO, data base design and online applications desirable. Secret clearance required.

7) Data Processing Programmers

. . .to perform manufacturing and business program development and maintenance. Must have 2 years experience in business programming utilizing COBOL and PL/I. Experience in CICS and DL/I also desirable. Secret clearance required.

Computer-Aided Design Programmers

Lockheed is providing a variety of CAD tools for its engineering staff, ranging from graphic systems such as CADAM to finite element programs for structures and aerodynamics. We need applications programmers with solid background in structural analysis disciplines that will provide guidance to the engineering technical staff in problem formulation and solution as well as develop new application programs. Look at these openings.

8) Scientific Computer Applications Specialists

. . .to provide engineering programming support primarily in the structural analysis disciplines. Primary assignment is in the support of the COSMIC NASTRAN system on IBM mainframes. NASTRAN support will include consultation services for users, DMAP programming, system enhancements, and maintenance. Must have 5 years experince in structural analysis disciplines like stress, loads, or dynamics with 1-2 years engineering programming experience on IBM mainframes. Must have a BS degree in Engineering or Physics. Secret clearance required.

9) Scientific Computer Applications

. . .to provide general engineering programming support including development of specific application programs in conjunction with members of the engineering technical staff, and modification and maintenance of existing applications programs. Must have 3-5 years programming experience and a BS degree in Engineering, Physics, Math or Computer Science. Secret clearance required.

10) Computer Systems Specialists

. . .to provide system programming support for an IBM MVS shop including the support of CICS/VS, VSPC, and shop floor data systems. Must have 5 years of system programming experience with 2 years CICS/VS and DL/I experience, and a BS in Computer Science. Secret clearance required.

If your talents fit one of these job opportunities Lockheed has to offer, send your resume now to Greg Dixon, Lockheed Employment Office, P.O. Box 551, Burbank, CA 91520. An equal opportunity F/M employer.

LOCKHEED
California Company
Burbank, California

PROGRAMMERS

AEROSPACE AND MILITARY SYSTEMS

TELOS has immediate openings for programmers and analysts with experience in realtime applications or support software systems. Current assignments include the following projects:

• TACFIRE	Tactical Artillery Fire Control System Fort Sill - Lawton, OK.
• VOYAGER/ GALILEO	Telemetry Processing Systems Jet Propulsion Laboratory - Pasadena, CA.
• NTF	Distributed Processing Instrumentation System for the National Transonic Facility Wind Tunnel Langley Research Center - Hampton, VA.
• DMSP	Telemetry/Command Systems for the Defense Meteorological Satellite Program TELOS Facility - Santa Monica, CA.
• DSM	Data Systems Modernization for the Satellite Control Facility TELOS Facility - Sunnyvale, CA.
• SYSTEMS SOFTWARE	Language Processors, Data Base Systems TELOS Facility - Santa Monica & Sunnyvale, CA.

TELOS' current and ongoing requirements on these and other projects encompass all aspects of system life-cycle support including analysis, design, implementation, installation and training.

TELOS is a career oriented company offering excellent salaries, attractive fringe benefits, and opportunities for growth and advancement. Our steady growth of the past ten years attests to the high quality performance of our employees. If you are in the top 10% of the realtime/systems programming community, please rush your resume to:

Phil Schaefer
TELOS COMPUTING, INC.
Software Systems Group
3420 Ocean Park Boulevard
Santa Monica, CA. 90405

TELOS

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER M/F

SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA

DATA PROCESSING

MANAGERS, ANALYSTS, PROGRAMMERS, OPERATORS

We need you. Our peninsula area clients list new data processing job openings with us daily. The booming job market allows you to make a career change now under better terms than ever.

We believe our EDP placement people are the best available. Here are some reasons:

- We are salaried EDP veterans, retained by clients who pay our fees.
- We can afford to take as much time as needed to consult you and match your qualifications to our client's needs. Confidentially, of course.
- We do not hunt heads. Like reputable CPA firms, our code of ethics requires us to wait until you contact us. Then we go to work quickly and effectively. Once you register with us, we keep your record active until you tell us to stop.
- We are in the Robert Half network. Over 70 offices nationwide, ready to work with you.

For more information call us collect-now.

ROBERT HALF OF NORTHERN CALIFORNIA
EDP SEARCH SPECIALISTS

Rich Abreau or
Jim Dupre
2 Palo Alto Sq. #212
Palo Alto, CA 94304
415-493-8700

Jerry Anderson or
Bob Couch
111 Pine St. #1516
San Francisco, CA 94111
415-434-1900

Client companies pay all fees.
Interview and relocation employer paid.

Programmer Analysts

Fast growing Northeast retail chain offers exceptional opportunity for personal growth and professional development for self-motivated programmer analysts with 3-5 years experience in COBOL.

If you are ready for a challenge and skilled in user contract this is an ideal opportunity to be involved in assisting in the conversion of RPG to COBOL.

Your expertise and ability to make a meaningful contribution will be met with a most competitive salary and comprehensive benefits program.

Please call or send resume to:

TED KARAF,
Systems Programming Manager

(203) 366-4741

Howland Steinbach

525 John Street, Bridgeport, Conn. 06603

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

PITTSBURGH, PA

COMPUTER TECHNICAL SUPPORT

DRESSER COMPUTER CENTER IS RECRUITING PROFESSIONALS FOR TECHNICAL SUPPORT SERVICES AT OUR LARGE CORPORATE COMPUTER CENTER. OUR ENVIRONMENT CONSISTS OF LARGE SCALE IBM AND AMDAHL SYSTEMS IN CONJUNCTION WITH 70 PLUS RJE USERS AND 500 PLUS ON-LINE CRT TERMINAL USERS LOCATED NATIONALLY AND IN 8 FOREIGN COUNTRIES.

Dresser Industries, Inc. is one of the world's leading suppliers of high technology products and services to international energy, natural resources and industrial markets. Sales exceed $3 billion.

From it's inception in 1972, Dresser Computer Center has grown from two 360/50's to two 8 megabyte 3033's and one 8 megabyte Amdahl. Additionally, a 3 megabyte 370/158 system supports software development activities of the Technical Support Group. About 53,000 people are employed worldwide.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

With varying levels of experience in evaluating generating and maintaining MVS Operating systems, JES, TSO and supporting hardware/software.

CPE SPECIALISTS

With varying levels of experience in technical and financial evaluations of hardware and software, performance measurement and tuning using hardware/software monitors on large scale IBM Systems.

COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS

With varying levels of experience in TP monitors large data communication networks, front-end processors, concentrators and supporting software/hardware.

SYSTEM SUPPORT TRAINEES

We are seeking individuals having in-depth knowledge of Basic Assembler language and IBM OS/VS facilities desiring to progress into the challenging computer technical support field.

DDP SPECIALIST

To support the installation of a network of 4300 processors connected to the central computer center.

IF YOU ARE INTERESTED IN ANY OF THE ABOVE TECHNICAL SUPPORT ACTIVITIES AND:

- Joining a fast-paced, growth-oriented organization excellent benefits and salary
- A surburban Pittsburgh, PA. work location
- A recession resistant energy product & services company
- 100% education reimbursement plan
- A financially strong, diversified employer

THEN please call collect or send a resume in confidence to:

Larry Dunn, Personnel Mgr.

DRESSER COMPUTER CENTER

(412) 928-3816
818 Parish Street
Pittsburgh, Pa 15220
An Equal Opportunity
Employer M/F

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

Stability and Growth: Today's Idea For Tomorrow's Profile

At Mid-Continent Telephone, we believe in growth. We are already the 5th largest independent telephone holding corporation in the nation, and we project continued growth patterns into the future. Our Information Systems Department is now undergoing long-range expansion, creating a number of challenging career opportunities.

We are actively seeking individuals with a Business or Systems degree and a minimum of 5 years' experience in Accounting and Financial systems. Mid-Continent offers a competitive salary and comprehensive benefit program. More importantly, you'll find that a company dedicated to growth has a strong future profile — and that is vital in the world of Data Processing.

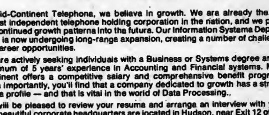
We will be pleased to review your resume and arrange an interview with you. Our beautiful corporate headquarters are located in Hudson, near Exit 12 of the Ohio Turnpike, close to both Cleveland and Akron, Ohio.

PLEASE SEND YOUR RESUME IN CONFIDENCE TO:

Mary P. Mielcarek

Mid-Continent Telephone Corporation

100 Executive Parkway, Hudson, Ohio 44236



An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

CSC

PUT YOURSELF IN THE FUTURE WITH THE COMPANY THAT IS ALREADY THERE

Computer Sciences Corporation, the world's leading independent company in the Information Sciences, has been, consistently, in the forefront for the development of high-performance computer software systems. The System Sciences Division of CSC is involved in some of the most exciting and enviable Space Science programs in the area of state-of-the-art Information Systems. We offer OPEN OPPORTUNITY for career advancement. Working in an atmosphere of a broad range of technical programs, your skills will continually increase and develop as you work with multidisciplinary teams of software specialists.

Current assignments with the NASA Goddard Space Flight Center require personnel with a B.S. or advanced degree in Meteorology, Mathematics, Physics, Computer Science or Electrical Engineering, with scientifically oriented software skills to work on programs such as Mission Support, Science and Applications, and the Goddard Real-Time System.

We are seeking individuals with experience in one or more of the following areas:

HARDWARE: IBM 360/370/3033, PDP-11, VAX 11/70, UNIVAC 1100, SEL 32/55, SIGMA 5, AMDAHL 470/V6, INTEL 8080/8085, VARIAN, INTERDATA and MODCOMP.

COMPUTER APPLICATIONS: System Generation and Maintenance; FORTRAN, Assembly or PL/1 Programming; Computer Architecture & Design; Distributive Network Systems; Scheduling and Resource Allocation; Real-Time Command/Communication Systems; Real-Time Operating Systems; Data Base Management; Modeling & Simulation.

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING TECHNIQUES: Requirements Analysis (SVD's, HIPOs); Structured Design; Design Verification; Hierarchical & Execution Diagrams; Programming design Languages; Phased Implementation; Design and Code Walkthroughs; Decision Path Testing; Verification & Validation; Configuration Control.

We offer competitive salaries and a comprehensive benefit program. But most importantly, you will have the opportunity to apply your innovative capabilities to the challenges we'll be confronting together.

CALL OUR DIRECTOR OF PROFESSIONAL STAFFING:

Toll-Free: 800-638-0842 **Collect: (301) 589-1545**

or send your resume to Dept. CW-515

COMPUTER SCIENCES CORPORATION

System Sciences Division
8728 Colesville Road, Silver Spring, Md. 20910

Major Offices and Facilities Throughout The World

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Sr. Systems Analyst

Individual must have strong background in manufacturing and financial systems design. Responsibilities will include specification, design, development and maintenance of future manufacturing & financial systems.

We are looking for an individual with a background in the following areas:

- **BS/MS Industrial Engineering or Computer Science**
- **3-5 years experience in Manufacturing Production Control & reporting**
- **Experience in FORTRAN or other high level languages**
- **IC production exposure desirable, but not required**

* Silicon Systems Incorporated is locatd in Orange County in modern new facilities, and is just a short drive from Disneyland, Knotts Berry Farm, Newport Beach. . .the good life!

* We design and supply low volume custom monolithic integrated circuits in a variety of applications. If you wish to be part of this progressive privately owned growth company with annual sales that have doubled each year, then forward your resume including salary history to:

Dave Rebuck
Personnel Manager
Silicon Systems, Inc.
14351 Myford Rd., Tustin, CA 92680

an equal opportunity employer m/f/h

EDP SYSTEMS SUPERVISOR
Chatham County
Savannah, Georgia

Local government Civil Service agency is seeking individual to manage Systems Analysis and Design and Programming functions of our data processing operation. Must have close working knowledge of COBOL and DMS 1100. Experience with Univac 1100 preferred. Desirable training and experience: Any combination equivalent to a bachelor's degree in Business Administration or Computer Science plus at least 5 year's responsible experience in EDP Systems and Design. Salary Range: $16,572 to $21,151. Pleasant working conditions and excellent fringe benefits. Send resume to Chatham County Personnel Dept., P.O. Box 8072, Savannah, GA 31412 — or call (912) 234-7211 Ext. [illegible] for particulars. Equal Opportunity Employer

---

SACRAMENTO, CA
PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Tired of the turmoil and high cost of housing in big cities? Then come to work for the city of Sacramento.

Requires 3 years COBOL programming experience, 1 year of which included analysis and design.

Excellent fringe benefits including medical, dental, and life insurances plus retirement program. SALARY $21-25,500.

Apply by December 21, 1979 to: Sacramento City Personnel 801-9th Street, Room 101 Sacramento, CA. 95814 Tel. (916) 449-5726

EOE

MOVING?

Please notify *Computerworld* at least four weeks in advance. When writing about your subscription, please enclose a recent mailing label. The code line on top may not mean much to you, but it is the only way we have of quickly identifying your records. If you are receiving duplicate copies, please send both labels.

797 Washington Street
Newton, Massachusetts 02160

MIS/EDP PROFESSIONALS

We are recruiting for a progressive, dynamic, computer oriented Fortune 500 Company, currently expanding their MIS Dept. Preferred experience iwth IBM 370/OS. OATA BASE background highly desirable.

SUPV. SYSTEMS SOFTWARE SUPPORT GROUP	$34,000
SR. PROGRAMMER/ANALYST	$26,000
TECHNICAL SPECIALIST	$26,000
OATA BASE ANALYST	$24,000
PROGRAMMER/ANALYST	$23,000
SR. PROGRAMMER	$22,000
PROGRAMMERS	$19,000
DATABASE PROCEDURES ANALYST	$16,000

Excellent benefits, with opportunity to grow with an expanding organization. MANY OTHER POSITIONS open nationally. All recruiting expenses paid by company client and excellent relocation packages. Send resumes, including salary information, to:

ROBERT J. DEPAUL
VICE PRESIDENT, MIS/EDP RECRUITING
CORPORATE PERSONNEL
Suite 820, 1800 Century Blvd.
Atlanta, GA 30345
Personnel Consultants

SENIOR EDP AUDITOR

CCI Corporation, a holding company, is expanding their corporate audit staff. The ideal candidate will have:

- BS or BA degree in computer sciences, accounting or business.
- 3-5 years experience in software or applications programming systems analysis or related EDP operations.
- CIA preferred.
- Operational audit experience a plus.

Headquartered in Tulsa, Oklahoma, this highly visible function will involve travel on a national scale. Send resume and salary profile in complete confidence to:

CCI
P.O. Box 51500
Tulsa, OK 74151
Attn: Internal Auditing

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

WHO WILL HOLD BACK THE GROWTH OF DATA COMMUNICATIONS IN THE '80's?

Corporate growth in the 80's will depend directly on a new attitude and understanding by DIRECTORS and NON-TECHNICAL ORIENTED MANAGEMENT, that have the power to commit their corporations to the technology you can provide them.

Management Profiles, Inc.

WORLD WIDE EXPOSURE

We are the Communications Specialists in personnel placements. If you're hiring or if you're looking to move up in your career, call us. We know the industry and we make it our business to know who's in it . . . what's going on . . . and where it's going.

Our resources in the communications marketplace can give you the necessary exposure and guidence to move your career into the 80's.

1180 Avenue of the Americas New York, N.Y. 10036
(212) 221-1870

Allan Davis **Harvey Rogers**

MANAGER OF OPERATIONS

Responsible for hardware data communications and software operations in the Academic Computer Center with some student-faculty consulting. BS degree in computer science with three years' experience in an academic environment desirable. The center operates three HP3000s for campus support and a large public service network in Wisconsin. Send resume and three references to:

Beverly Shepherd
Chairman
Search Committee
University of Wisconsin
River Falls, WI 54022

Closing Date: 12/01/79

EXPERIENCED PROGRAMMER

Minimum 3 years experience in banking programming applications and/or Burroughs Medium Systems. Requires COBOL. Good salary and benefits. Send resume, including salary history, to: **Personnel Department. P.O. Box 011109, Miami, Florida 33101** — Equal Opportunity Employer.

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS COAST TO COAST EMPLOYMENT

• SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT DATA PROCESSING • SYSTEMS DESIGNERS • PROJECT LEADERS • PRODUCT MANAGEMENT • SYSTEMS ANALYST • PROGRAMMER ANALYST • EDP AUDITORS • DATA BASE CONSULTANTS • ECONOMETRICIANS • HUMAN FACTORS ENGINEERING • STATISTICIANS ANALYST • COMPUTER PROGRAMMER TRAINEES

BS Degree in Computer Science or Math with 3 hours in Computer Science. Areas of special interest include: IMS/VS, Minicomputer Software, MVS Operating Systems, Data Communications, Data Base Management, On-line Data Entry, COBOL, PL1, FORTRAN, ASSEMBLY, TSO, TCAM & VTAM.

Send Resumes today to Charles H. Jackson, Manager and Technical Recruiter

JACKSON EMPLOYMENT AGENCY, INC.
P.O. Box 8641, Kansas City, Missouri 64130
(816) 921-6161
ALL RESUMES WILL BE STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

SALARY RANGE FROM $15,000 TO $45,000
Relocation expenses and fees are paid by our client companies.
Established in 1969.

JEA
JACKSON
EMPLOYMENT
AGENCY
"MINORITY GROUP PLACEMENT SPECIALISTS"

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Exciting opportunity for aggressive individual to join a rapidly growing leader in interactive database systems development. Add your skills to a creative technical staff developing and enhancing turnkey systems on the cutting — edge of technology. Participate in the growth of a company now marketing on an international scale. Limited travel. Excellent salary and benefits supporting professional and career development. Minimum of one years experience in mini-computer programming and/or database logic required.

Please call or write in confidence to:

Mr. Terry Pierce
Assoc. Director, Systems Development
DataPhase Systems, Inc.,
3770 Broadway, Kansas City, Mo. 64111
816/931-7927 EOE/M-F

A classified section is known by the companies it keeps.

COMPUTERWORLD

Manager of Computer Operations

There is an opening for a Manager of Computer Operations at the University of Illinois Coordinated Science Laboratory, Urbana, Illinois. The Manager must have a B.S. degree in Electrical Engineering, Computer Science, or a related scientific or technical field and posses in-depth knowledge of operating systems and computer hardware. Two years of operating experience with the DEC system 10 involving both hardware and software aspects is highly desirable. Experience in supervision is required.

The Manager will be responsible for the day-to-day operation of a DEC System 10 Computer facility and supervise several people including programmers and operators.

The position is academic/professional in the category of Research Engineer or Research Programmer. The salary range is $12,000 to $18,000 depending upon the candidate's qualifications. The opportunity is available to study for an advanced degree. In order to assure full consideration, applications must be received by December 3 1979. Interested persons should contact and send complete resumes to H.V. Krone, Coordinated Science Laboratory, University of Illinois, Urbana, Illinois 61801 (217-333-2511).

The University of Illinois is an Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer.

---

frank leonard personnel

FLORIDA STATE OF THE ART SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

EXPERIENCING a GROWTH RATE of over 50% a YEAR. Our CLIENT who MANUFACTURES DATA PROCESSING PERIPHERALS and COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS is looking for TALENTED PROFESSIONALS who are SEEKING STATE OF THE ART TECHNOLOGICAL CHALLENGE. ONLY those INDIVIDUALS who CONSIDER themselves ABOVE AVERAGE in the SYSTEMS SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT areas as FOLLOWS need RESPONO:

- MINI COMPUTER OPERATING SYSTEMS and REAL TIME COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS using ASSEMBLER language

OR

- LARGE SCALE IBM 370 OPERATING SYSTEMS, COMPILERS and COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS using ASSEMBLER language

Please submit RESUME including SALARY HISTORY or CALL:

FRANK LEONARD PERSONNEL
1211 N. WESTSHORE BLVD., SUITE 100
TAMPA, FLORIDA 33607
813-872-1853

SAN FRANCISCO/BAY AREA

EXCELLENT CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

PROGRAMMERS ADPAC COBOL Assembler, 1+ yrs. exper., all applications RPGII.	**To $25,000**
PROGRAMMERS/MANAGERS Syst. III - 15D Min. 2 yrs. exper.	**To $25,000**
SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER 370 OS/VS Assembler, IMS - DB, DC, TSO.	**To $30,000**
DATA BASE ADMIN. Min. 3 yrs. IMS/COBOL, Assembler.	**To $30,000**

Numerous opportunities for IBM and Burroughs experience in banking, insurance and manufacturing. Other positions for one years experience in EDP auditing, testing, and analysis.

ROBERT HALF OF NORTHERN CALIFORNIA
EDP SEARCH SPECIALISTS

Please call us collect:

Rich Abreau or
Jim Dupre
2 Palo Alto Sq. #212
Palo Alto, CA 94304
415-493-6700

Jerry Anderson or
Bob Couch
111 Pine St. #1515
San Francisco, CA 94111
415-434-1900

Client companies pay all fees.
Interview and relocation paid.

SENIOR PROGRAMMERS

YOU CAN USE YOUR EDP SKILLS TO GET A JOB ALMOST ANYWHERE

YOU CAN USE THEM TO BUILD A CAREER AT COULTER

We're leaders in diagnostic instrumentation for medicine and other sciences. We reached this position because of the efforts of everyone on our team. Many people with many skills. All working together, striving to be the best.

If you'd like to put your programming skills to work for a company whose products help doctors save lives, there's a worthwhile career waiting for you at Coulter. You'll need at least 2-3 years COBOL/CICS experience in a 370 DOS environment, plus the capability to work with sophisticated, on-line manufacturing systems. A BS degree is preferred.

There's more to a career at Coulter than superior job satisfaction. We offer advancement opportunity and top salary as well as liberal benefits.

Please send resume including salary history and requirements to:

Employment Manager
COULTER ELECTRONICS, INC.
590 West 20th Street
Hialeah, Florida 33010

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

ROMAC Personnel Consultants
ACCOUNTING & FINANCE • DATA PROCESSING • BANKING

Because We Save Your Time

Whether filling a key position or seeking the right opportunity, our in depth screening produces only the qualitative match, meeting your requirements, no matter how rigid. We know our market; we know our people. As a result you save time. The Romac Difference really is better.

Contact Romac Offices in:

ATLANTA, GA
6666 Powers Ferry Road
(404) 955-0986

CHARLOTTE, NC
820 So. Tryon Street
(704) 379-7471

PHILADELPHIA, PA
1700 Market Street
(215) 568-6810

ROCHESTER, NY
One Marine Midland Plaza
(716) 838-4610

BOSTON, MA
125 High Street
(617) 482-6616

DAYTON, OH
111 West First Street
(513) 461-1373

PORTLAND, ME
477 Congress Street
(207) 773-4749

SOUTHERN CONNECTICUT
140 Sherman Street
Fairfield, CT 06430
(203) 255-9145

BUFFALO, NY
1901 Chemical Bank Bldg
Niagara Square
(716) 853-6803

HARTFORD, CT
One Financial Plaza
(203) 525-8037

RHODE ISLAND
1150 New London Avenue
Cranston, RI 02920
(401) 463-7600

WELLESLEY HILLS, MA
Two Sun Life Park
(617) 235-4011

Or Write William I. Kelly, Exec. V.P., 125 High St., Boston, MA 02110

The ROMAC Difference Better

---

frank
leonard
personnel

Florida
Manager of Technical Support

STATE OF THE ART, MODERN, TECHNICALLY SOPHISTICATED client located in the SUNSHINE STATE is looking for a STRONG TECHNICAL MANAGER. Experience SUPERVISING a staff of SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS supporting a LARGE SCALE IBM MVS environment is required. Please submit resume including SALARY HISTORY or CALL

Frank Leonard Personnel
1211 North Westshore Blvd., Suite 100
Tampa, Florida 33607
813-872-1053

Software Development

A New Climate Of Challenge

Systems Programmers
Associate to Senior Level

We offer excellent salary and benefits including profit sharing, stock purchase plan, stock bonus plan, medical and dental insurance. Please send resume including salary history to Susan T. Morse, Professional Recruiting, Wang Laboratories, One Industrial Avenue, Lowell, MA [illegible]

WANG

Making the world more productive.

CONSULTANTS/ PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS CHALLENGES DEMAND GROWTH ANACOMP MEETS BOTH...

Just 11 years old yet ranked the 10th largest public company in the computer service industry, we answer the needs of government and private industry with a host of software development, on-line services, facility management, micrographics and mini-computer systems. In 1979 alone, our earnings rose 70% and revenues soared 78%. INC. MAGAZINE includes us in the 100 fastest growing U.S. companies listed.

ENOUGH SAID? Hardly . . .

To maintain this competitive edge, we must employ bright, aggressive, ambitious Data Processing people on a national level. Our progress promises exceptional career advantages if you qualify. These current openings are in our Chicago branch office. Career openings also in Indianapolis, Atlanta, Boston, Seattle, San Francisco, Memphis, Sarasota, Fla. and Springfield, Il.

SR. SYSTEMS ANALYST — detailed systems development experience with an emphasis in one or more industries and current technical skills . . . Proposal writing, manpower loading, cost estimating techniques and multi-vendor hardware/software exposure helpful.

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS — generalized systems experience with development background and current technical skills in IBM or BURROUGHS hardware, on-line or Data Base techniques and COBOL or BAL programming background necessary.

ANALYSTS/PROGRAMMERS — exposure to systems development procedures and current technical skills in IBM or BURROUGHS hardware, COBOL or BAL programming background necessary.

PROGRAMMERS — 1 year minimum experience in programming may qualify you for solid career development.

To find out more about this opportunity please forward your resume or call collect for details:

312-431-6736
FRANK DIVITO

ANACOMP INCORPORATED
222 N. Dearborn Street
Chicago, Illinois 60601
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

A NATIONWIDE CAREER SERVICE FOR COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

Programmer analysts, project leaders, systems programmers, IBM, Honeywell and minis. Salaries to $40,000.

No fees or contracts. Our client companies pay all expenses. Career consultation prior to any action. Over 1000 EDP positions represented nationwide.

Send your current resume (or an old one with pencil update) together with salary history and geographic preference in complete confidence to our suburban Philadelphia headquarters . . . or phone:

Systems Personnel, Inc.
Suite D-20
P.O. Box 1#
Haverford, PA 19041
215-565-2920

Systems Personnel Inc.

MEMBER OF NATIONAL COMPUTER ASSOCIATES

PROGRAMMERS AND ANALYSTS

Free Employment Service

Northeast, Southeast & Midwest U.S.

Scientific and commercial applications • Software development and systems programming • Telecommunications • Control systems • Computer engineering • Computer marketing and support.

Call or send resume or rough notes of objectives, salary, location restrictions, education and experience (including computers, models, operating systems and languages) to either one of our locations. Our client companies pay all of our fees.

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C.
Suite 708, One Cherry Hill Mall
Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08002
(609) 667-4488

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C
Suite 300, Dublin Hall
1777 Walton Road
Blue Bell, Penna. 19422
(215) 629-0595

RSVP SERVICES
Employment-Agency for Computer Professionals

U F O IS TAKING OFF

OXFORD SOFTWARE, originators of the premiere on-line software package in the industry, has immediate need for talented, technically-oriented, ambitious people to strengthen its technical sales and support team.

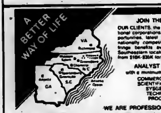
SYSTEMS ENGINEER — Salary range $24 - 36K, plus liberal bonuses. You will be responsible for turning qualified leads into enthusiastic, well-informed customers, and will assist the customer in every phase of implementation. You must be able to communicate effectively, think quickly and take charge. We require 3-5 years experience with CICS/VS. Knowledge of CICS fine-tuning techniques, BAL, and UFO are strong assets. Bonuses will depend entirely on your ability to satisfy your accounts. Career path will be into a senior sales position, senior support representative, or management.

SENIOR SUPPORT REPRESENTATIVE — Salary range $24-36K, plus liberal bonuses. You will be responsible for being the 'technical guru' in your office, and will assist the systems engineer and the stabilized customer base. You will maintain and enhance quality software and must be able to communicate effectively, think quickly and logically, and be able to 'trouble-shoot'. We require a background of 3-5 years BAL programming, and experience with CICS/VS. Knowledge of operating system internals (DOS/VS/VSE or OS/VS), CICS internals and fine-tuning techniques, and UFO are strong assets. Bonuses will depend entirely on your ability to handle a workload effectively. Career path will be into software development or management.

Positions are available in northern New Jersey, Dallas and San Francisco. If you are interested, please call or send your resume to Dennis Becker, Manager of Technical Services.

OXFORD SOFTWARE CORPORATION

174 Boulevard
Hasbrouck Heights, New Jersey 07604
(201) 288-1515, or toll-free
800 - 631-1515 (except in N.J.)



JOIN THE LEADING EDGE

OUR CLIENTS, the leading national and international corporations offer outstanding career opportunities, latest state of the art technology, nationally competitive salaries and the finest fringe benefits available in highly attractive Southeastern locations. More than 130 openings from $16K-$35K for:

ANALYST • PROGRAMMERS

with a minimum of 2 years experience in:

COMMERCIAL APPLICATIONS
SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMMING
SYSGENS & UTILITIES
TECHNICAL SUPPORT
PROCESS CONTROL

WE ARE PROFESSIONAL RECRUITERS

Our client companies pay our fees and your interview and relocation expenses. NO CONTRACT TO SIGN. Your inquiries and our referrals are CONFIDENTIAL. For an immediate evaluation of your Southeastern potential, call or write
(include current resume, salary and objectives)

STO FOX

personnel consultants • P.O. BOX [illegible] • GREENSBORO N.C. [illegible] • [illegible]

THE UNIVERSITY OF TASMANIA LECTURESHIP/SENIOR LECTURESHIP IN ACCOUNTING

The University wishes to appoint a Lecturer or Senior Lecturer in Accounting with specialization in computer based information systems. Applicants should have outstanding academic records, professional accounting qualifications, a strong interest in integrating computer applications into mainstream teaching of accounting and finance, and relevant business experience. The Department of Accounting and Finance has a strong record of innovation in teaching in these areas and plans further developments in both its undergraduate program and continuing education to meet a strong demand from the community. The University has a large-scale mainframe computer supported by peripheral computers. As a further extension of the system, the appointee (who will be expected to take up duty as early as possible in 1980) will have the opportunity to develop a stand-alone teaching facility to be installed in, and for the use of, the Faculty of Economics and Commerce.

The current salary scales are: Lecturer $A18,281 - 7 x $730 - $A21,401; Senior Lecturer $A21,858 - 4 x $724, 1 x $723 - $A25,477 p.a.

Enquiries about academic aspects of the post may be directed to the Head of Department, Professor Peter E.M. Standish, in the University.

Further particulars and application forms can be obtained from, the Association of Commonwealth Universities (Appts), 36 Gordon Square, London WC1H 0PF, or from the Registrar, University of Tasmania, Box 252C GPO, Hobart, Tasmania 7001.

Applications close on 14 December 1979.

SR. PROG/ CICS

Applications programmer with COBOL & CICS sought for Albany, NY area. Maintain T.P. network & IBM software. IBM 370/158 environ. with 175 terminals throughout state. Excellent fringes & full relocation. $22,000. Fee paid. Contact Stan Durbas.

Robert Half of Hartford
Agency
111 Pearl St.
Hartford, Conn. 06103
(203) 278-7170

DP PROFESSIONALS

BANKING-VP-DP $40K
Total Resp. Multi-Center large scale IBM installation

DIR. DATA CENTER $40K
Manage Operation Corp. Hdqts Major Intl Company

OPENINGS COAST TO COAST for IBM Operators, Programmers, Project Managers, DP Executives.

Ford & Associates

PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS
DIVISION OF C S INTERNATIONAL, INC

4646 Poplar, Suite 314
Memphis, TN 38117
(901) 682-1670

Project Leader

Technical Specialist $29k Plus

Our client is seeking a senior technical specialist to be a Project Leader for a large management information systems team. This position is highly visible reporting directly to top management. We need an experienced technician with a special project and leadership track record who has the drive for success.

This professional should have the ability to evaluate, design and organize major systems efforts. We need someone who thrives on meeting commitments and enjoys motivating a technical team.

You should have a minimum of four years experience, a technical degree and a background in medium-to-large scale systems environments.

If you're a superstar in need of a challenge, act now! We will fill this and other positions available by December 31, 1979. Call collect or send your resume today!

Mike Macomber, Vice President or Bill Lucas, Dir. Computer Sciences Division
CYBERMETRICS CORPORATION
P.O. Box 579
McLean, Virginia 22101
Tel. 703/356-0620

Cybermetrics Corporation

P.O. Box 579
McLean, Va. 22101

DATA PROCESSING PERSONNEL

Growth opportunities at Ball State University. Openings exist for Programmers, Programmer/Analysts, Senior Programmer Analysts, and Senior Analysts. You will work with the latest IBM hardware, 370/3031. A thorough knowledge of COBOL is crucial.

We offer a good salary and a benefits package which includes up to 24 paid vacation days per year, Blue Cross and Blue Shield coverage, access to all campus facilities, and a 50% reduction in tuition after the first year.

You can escape the tensions of big city life by joining us in our Muncie, Indiana, location; boasting good schools and a wealth of cultural and recreational facilities.

For further information please write Personnel Services Office, BALL STATE UNIVERSITY, Muncie, IN 47306. Application deadline December 7, 1979.

An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

BANK APPLICATIONS

$20-$32 K

We are working with several of the largest banks in the West and Southwest. They have urgent needs for professionals in ATM, Trust, DDA, EFT and other financial applications.

Here's your chance to combine the best life style and career opportunity. Top firms, professional growth, and desirable locations. Call us collect at (602) 263-1227 or send your resume. Full details in confidence.

ALLEN CASE & ASSOCIATES, INC.
3030 N. CENTRAL SUITE 916
PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85012

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

Excellent opportunities presently exist for programmer analysts with a Bachelor's Degree in any scientific discipline or equivalent experience, with Union Carbide in these corporate departments:

TIME SHARING SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Activities for this position will include telephone consultation, user site visits and seminars, and special assignments involving the design, implementation and exercise of programs and procedures. You will also support the usage and operation of on-line, large scale computer systems. To qualify, you must have 3-5 years' experience using inter-active versions of compilers such as FORTRAN and BASIC; and/or a proven knowledge of PL/1 and Assemblers, Operating Systems, and Data Base internals.

SCIENTIFIC APPLICATIONS DEPARTMENT

Your responsibilities will include development of computer systems for Union Carbide users. You will be specifically concerned with development of software and application programs for mini computers and micro computers. A knowledge of some programming languages preferably FORTRAN and ASSEMBLERS is required. Some experience with mini/micro computers as applied to process applications and knowledge of operating systems such as Data General's RDOS and AOS would be desirable.
For confidential consideration, please send your resume to: Salaried Personnel Department

UNION CARBIDE

UNION CARBIDE CORPORATION
Linde Division
P.O. Box 44, Tonawanda, New York 14150
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

DIRECTOR TECHNICAL INSTRUCTION

An innovative training institute for foreign students has an immediate requirement for a Director of Technical instruction. We are seeking an individual with significant career progress in technical instruction and curriculum preparation, proven professional capabilities in data processing, preferably with IBM teleprocessing systems. An advanced degree in education or data processing related field preferred. Position responsibility includes supervision of a Technical instructor Staff engaged in preparing and teaching an intensive two year data processing curriculum.

We offer a unique growth opportunity, starting salary commensurate with experience and a superior benefits program. For immediate consideration, send resume, including salary history to Harry T. Delk, Director of Personnel & Administration.

SYSOREX INSTITUTE

An educational service of
SYSOREX INTERNATIONAL, INC.
10590 N. Tantau Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014

An equal opportunity employer

Business Software Marketing Development Analyst

Wang is a success story in growth. And if you're a seasoned marketing professional, you can write your own chapter on growing with Wang in this incredible position being offered now.

In this top flight marketing position, you will be regularly interfacing at the Director-Vice President level within the highly visible Market Planning and Development Group. This group is responsible for all new product planning for Wang, the industry leader in product rich offerings.

You should be knowledgeable in general business software, particularly HRMS products, to plan and manage our product mix in this area. Systems include the exciting new Wang VS computer system, the OIS state-of-the-art office products family and the industry leading Integrated Inforamtion Systems which Wang recently announced.

Applicants should have at least 5 years experience in the data processing industry, knowledge of the application area and college degree. Use your communication skills and ambition to convince us that you're right for the job.

We offer excellent salary and benefits including profit sharing stock purchase plan, medical and dental insurance. Please send resume with salary history to Mark Camp, Employment Supervisor, Wang Laboratories, Inc. One Industrial Avenue, Lowell, MA 01851.

We are an affirmative action employer

WANG

Making the world more productive

DIRECTOR COMPUTER SERVICES

The University of Toledo is seeking a Director responsible for all campus hardware and software planning, system development, budgeting and managing the Computer Center. The Center is responsible for providing both academic and administrative services to the university community.

QUALIFICATIONS

- Strong interpersonal and leadership skills
- Managerial experience — minimum 3 years
- Comprehensive hardware knowledge
- Master's Degree in related field

Salary competitive, outstanding benefits. Send resume, references and salary history by December 15, 1979 to:

Dr. Robert S. Sullivant
Executive Vice President
The University of Toledo
Toledo, Ohio 43606

An Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer

RICHARDS

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

We are looking for qualified professional Data Processors to add to our existing staff. We are heavily involved in the development of a new MIS function within a rapidly growing business environment. This business environment requires the development of MIS applications that will be technically challenging, utilizing the latest concepts of IMS/CICS, distributed Data Processing, computer networks, IBM OS/VS 1, RJE, with COBOL as the primary language.

The company offers competitive salaries, complete company benefits, and is a multi-national, multi-locational, and multi-plant highly aggressive manufacturer of medical supplies in the Sun Belt region.

We currently have the following openings for qualified professionals:

Project Manager-Distribution and Marketing Systems - Responsible for the management of a team of Data Processing professionals whose mission is to provide extensive Data Processing consulting services and to design, develop, install, and maintain large-scale Data Processing networked systems for the distribution and marketing business areas. User support will be required on a local and remote basis–both domestic and international operations will be included.

Qualified applicants should possess BA/BS in computer science, mathematics, or statistics with minimum of 4-6 years' work experience in Data Processing, of which two or more years must have been in programming, design or systems analysis, preferably in subject area.

Six Programmer Analysts - These positions require individuals who can perform analysis, computer system design, programming, testing and documentation relative to new business applications.

The position duties include: preparing system design; programming specifications; coding programs; developing test data and JCL; testing and debugging programs; conducting systems tests and parallel; user communication interface training; and assisting in training operations in the proper operation and installation of the system.

Qualified applicants should possess 2-5 years' experience including OS/VS JCL/Utilities and extensive COBOL backgrounds.

All positions require an extensive technical background and experience in all aspects of software development, installation, and support. Communications skills are key and a definite requirement.

For immediate consideration, call or send a complete resume to: Moran Sharp, c/o Richards Manufacturing Company, 1480 Brooks Road, Memphis, TN 38116 (901-396-2121).

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

---

availABILITY, Inc.

Software Engineers - Designers

If you are a S/Wr Engineer and interested in relocating to the sunny state of FLORIDA before the dead of winter sets in, call or send an updated resume along with your present salary ASAP!!

We are recruiting for a High Technology Co. offering salaries to $30K and paid relocation for your expertise with Operating System Internals, I/O Drivers, Real Time, Communications Processors and Networking. Degree, Cobol & BAL.

ANALYSTS and PROGRAMMERS

P/A HW or IBM Fortran TSO	to $22K
P/A IMS Cobol TSO	to $20K
P/A OS Assembler, JCL	to $21K
P/A MVS COBOL TSO SPF	to $24K
P/A DOS COBOL Life Ins	to $20K
P/A Sys 34 or 15D RPG2	to $22K
Progmmrs 1yr OS Cobol	to $18K
P/A a MSA G/L or Payroll	to $20K
P/A HP-3000 Cobol	to $20K
DEC PDP-11 Cobol/Fortran	to $22K
P/A NCR VRX Cobol & OBMS	to $22K
P/A's Banking, Cobol & BAL	to $22K
S/A IMS Cobol or BAL	to $26K
S/A OS Cobol VSAM CICS	to $24K
S/A OS Mfg or Inventory	to $26K

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

IMS	to $27K
MVS	to $25K
DOS	$22K

OPERATIONS

Operations Mgr DOS/VS CICS	$20K
OS Operations Supervisor	$17K
OS Operations Analysts-JCL	$17K
OS Scheduler	to $19K
OS Operators	to $15K

TECH WRITERS

Electronics Industry Bkgnd to write User Manuals for Hardware and Software. Degree a must. $25K

AVAILABILITY, Inc.

SYSTEMS ANALYST

A progressive and outstanding southwest utilities company, located along the Gulf Coast in Beaumont, Texas, is actively seeking a Systems Analyst.

The position requires a Bachelor of Science degree in Computer Science and 0 to 3 years of experience with a large main frame computer system. The candidate should be proficient in the use of FORTRAN, COBOL, and MARC IV programming languages. Knowledge of ALC is helpful.

Gulf States Utilities offers comprehensive benefits, competitive salaries, and relocation expenses. Send your resume and salary requirements to:

Christopher B. Fite
Supervisor of Employment

GULF STATES UTILITIES COMPANY

P.O. Box 2951 Beaumont, Texas 77704

We Are An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

WISCONSIN

Systems Analyst

Medium sized, property/casualty insurance company, located in beautiful lakeside city of 50,000 offers unique growth opportunities for Data Processing pro's in a friendly, "state-of-the-art" 370-158 VSE environment. Systems Analyst should be degreed with minimum of 4 years experience in insurance or financial systems. Exceptional salary and benefit package, superb living/recreational/educational facilities in area. **Send Letter, Resume TO: S.L. Sisson Personnel Director, or telephone (414) 458-9131 for further information.**

HERITAGE INSURANCE
Heritage Mutual Insurance Company • Sheboygan, Wisconsin 53081

SD

PRIDE IN PERFORMANCE

BEYOND STATE OF THE ART

SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT PRODUCTS DIVISION of Cutler-Williams Incorporated is engaged in the design and development of automated features of its SD Line of Systems Development Methodology and has needs for

ADVANCED SYSTEMS DESIGNERS, DEVELOPERS AND PROGRAMMERS.

Those individuals who, thru education and experience, have backgrounds which have touched upon all phases of EDP (Programmer Analysis, Design) and have practical experience in any of the following disciplines are invited to accept the challenges of our Technical Evaluation; a working environment of egoless unity and dedication to pride in performance.

- Theoretical Design • System Software Architecture
- Application Simulation Testing • Function Driven Module Creation • Symbolic Language
- Logical/Relational Data Base • Variant/Transient File Processing

Salaries Commensurate With Abilities

PLEASE CALL OR SEND RESUME to:

CUTLER-WILLIAMS, INCORPORATED
ATTN: RICH BRZOZY
2865 VILLA CREEK DR., SUITE 205
DALLAS, TEXAS 75234
(800) 527-4087
(214) 243-3421 (In Texas)

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER M/F

SENIOR SYSTEMS ANALYST

SYSTEMS ANALYST

Leading financial institution located in Chicago Loop has two challenging opportunities available in its rapidly developing computer information systems department.

The senior position requires a Bachelor's degree in Computer Science or Math and five to seven years experience in major system design and development in either financial or insurance applications. Background must include teleprocessing experience in an IBM 360/370 or compatible environment. Knowledge of DOS and/or OS environments under CICS and COBOL and Assembler languages a must.

The analyst position qualifications include a degree or equivalent in Computer Science or Math and two to three years application programming/analysis experience in the financial or insurance industry. Background must include some analysis and design of on-line applications in an IBM 360/370 DOS or OS environment. COBOL experience necessary and assembler a plus.
Salary is open, with a full range of benefits, including educational support and profit sharing.

Send detailed resume and salary history in confidence to:

Personnel Director
Kemper Financial Services, Inc.
120 S. LaSalle St.
Chicago, IL 60603

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR FOR UNIVERSITY SUPPORT SYSTEMS

Rapidly growing State of Illinois universities' computer center, located in west-suburban Chicago, is seeking an Assistant Director for University Support Systems. Under general guidance of the Executive Director, responsibilities include high level systems consulting, maintenance and development of university support systems and leadership of assigned programming and systems staff.

Qualifications include a Bachelors Degree in business or information systems, three years of experience in medium to large scale data processing installation in systems and programming, experience in dealing with users and in developing systems specifications for computing systems. Experience in university systems or programming highly desirable. Salary commensurate with experience; benefits are attractive, including liberal vacation allowance and tuition reimbursement. Applications must be received by December 28, 1979. Send resume, salary history and names of 3 professional references to:

Barry R. Hemphill
Executive Director
Illinois Board of Governors
Cooperative Computer Center
160 Prospect St.
Elmhurst, IL 60126

An Equal Opportunity M-F/Affirmative Action Employer

DARTMOUTH COLLEGE TELECOMMUNICATIONS MANAGER

Dartmouth College computing has a new position of telecommunications manager. We have a megabaud on campus network, a large time sharing system, and a private network serving 20 colleges and universities. We need someone with knowledge of hardware and software for a challenging job in a relaxed atmosphere.

Write or call William Y. Arms, (603) 646-2643, Kiewit Computation Center, Dartmouth College, Hanover, NH 03755.

An Equal Opportunity Affirmative Action M/F Employer

SENIOR PROGRAMMER ANALYST

SALARY RANGE:
$1,712.00 — $2,081.00

Placement on the salary schedule will be determined by qualifications and experience.

FRINGE BENEFIT ALLOTMENT:
$1,587.46 Annual

CONTACT:
Alameda County Office of Education
Room 136
224 West Winton Avenue
Hayward, California 94544

ATTN: Maebell Moffitt

TELEPHONE:
(415) 881-6205

APPLY:
As soon as possible — Open until Filled

QUALIFICATIONS:
Any combination equivalent to completion of two years of college supplemented by formal training in electronic data processing and 4 years of experience in systems and programming work, including software for operating systems, compilers, virtual machines or systems, access methods for secondary storage devices, telecommunications software and equipment, and data base management. (COBOL and FORTRAN).

DATA COMMUNICATIONS ANALYST

Experience in designing and implementing on-line networks and application programs using Burroughs protocols. Fluent in COBOL and able to document past application programs. Send resume to:

Personnel Manager
BAYFRONT MEDICAL CENTER
701 6th St. S.
St. Petersburg, FL 33701

Equal Opportunity Employer

PROGRAMMER

Immediate opening with Albuquerque, New Mexico petroleum refiner-marketer. Requires education or experience in Neat 3, COBOL, FORTRAN, or PL1. Experienced on NCR or IBM Series 1 helpful. Flexible schedule with some travel. Submit resume to: Personnel Manager.

PLATEAU, INC.
4775 Indian School Rd. NE
Albuquerque, NM 87110

An Equal Opportunity Employer

Computerworld recruitment ads get the job filled.

SAN FRANCISCO

is waiting for you!
Analysts/programmers

The Job
- Systems Development
- IBM 3033's, 370's & minis
- Dynamic San Francisco based corporations
- MVS, IMS, COBOL commercial applications
- Salaries: 22k to 30k

The Benefits
- San Francisco Bay Area Recreational and Cultural Center
- Average Temperature 60°
- Average Snowfall: 0 inches
- Excellent company benefits including mortgage loan discounts, full relocation provided:

Interviews in Chicago.
December 2 - 5
Call Gary Gunderson COLLECT to arrange an appointment

LOGICAL OPTIONS

One, Market Plaza
Spear Tower Suite # 2024
San Francisco, CA 94105 415 777-3900

(415) 777-3900

Employer retained Search and Placement

Telecommunications Writers

Advance with Wang...a dynamic, high visibility company, offering you a wide range of stimulating challenges.

Our commitment to Telecommunications includes word processing systems, office information systems, and integrated information systems. And we're involved in all telecommunications product lines, from the standards; 2780, 3780, 3270, HASP, x.25, and SDLC/SNA, to MAILWAY Wang's Electronic Mail Message System.

Our long range projects are aimed at developing telecommunications as the foundation for future automated systems. This commitment has created the need for qualified writers to research, organize and write telecommunications related documents. These include operator's manual, network/operations/communications managers' manuals, technical staff programmers' guide and data sheets.

To qualify for this position you must have two or more years of technical writing experience and a Bachelor's Degree.

We offer excellent salary and benefits including profit sharing, stock purchase plan, stock bonus plan, medical and dental insurance. Please send resume, including salary history to **John Payne, Professional Recruiting, Wang Laboratories, Inc. 836 North Street, Tewksbury, MA 01876.**

we are an affirmative action employer

WANG

Making the world more productive.

DIRECTOR OF M.I.S.

We are a major retailer, listed on the New York Stock Exchange, with more than 200 stores generating over $200 million in sales. We are in the process of designing major new on-line systems to run on our 370/145 under DOS/VS and WESTI.

We need an experienced EDP executive to direct the department. Requirements include:

- Technical management experience in EDP with line responsibility.
- Substantial experience with medium-scale IBM systems under DOS/VS using BAL, PL/I, and telecommunications.
- Specific experience in soft goods retailing.
- Specific experience with accounting and financial systems.
- Ability to work closely with senior management and consultants.

The ideal candidate will have the above credentials and will have progressed through the ranks over a period of 8-12 years to the position of Director or Assistant Director in a medium-scale IBM shop.

Please send resume with complete salary history to:

CW Box 2131
797 Washington St.
Newton, MA 02160

Software System Performance Analyst

NCR's newly created Systems Engineering operation at Scripps Ranch, San Diego is shaping an entire new generation of interactive, transaction-oriented distributed processing systems for the 80's.

We have an immediate opening for a Performance Analyst who has familiarity with operating system development, and at least 3 years experience in performance measurement. Responsibilities include: measuring and analyzing a major software system, designing performance monitor and synthetic benchmarks, determining system capacity and throughput throughout development, and specifying performance instrumentation.

Arrange a full briefing by sending confidential resume and salary history to Mr. Doug Sjoberg, Manager Personnel Resources, Dept. R56, NCR Corporation, Systems Engineering, 16550 W. Bernardo Drive, San Diego, CA 92127. Or call Mr. Sjoberg collect at (714) 485-3356.

NCR
Complete Computer Systems

An equal opportunity employer

DATA PROCESSING (PROGRAMMING) ADVISERS FOR OVERSEAS POSITIONS WITH THE U.S. BUREAU OF THE CENSUS DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

The Bureau of the Census is seeking well qualified data processing personnel with programming experience to be members of a team of technical advisors working with various users of the National Computer Center, Central Department of Statistics, Ministry of Finance and National Economy, Riyadh, Saudi Arabia.

The National Computer Center houses an IBM 370/158 (4 meg) with teleprocessing and data base management. Agencies using the National Computer Center facilities require technical help on initiating and managing a variety of automated systems, including economic, demographic, and management applications. Some systems are online.

Applicants for these 24-month assignments should have a thorough background in data processing and be capable of working with technicians from other countries. Experience in the following areas are important: COBOL and assembly language programming, OS/VS, MVS, CICS, TSO, VSAM, and IBM 360/370 computers.

Base salary ranges from $20K to $30K, depending on qualifications and experience, supplemented with a 20 percent differential and other allowances. Furnished housing and local transportation provided. Family to accompany. This is a Federal Government position, but is not in the career civil service.

Send resume or U.S. Civil Service Commission Standard Form 171 to:

U.S. Bureau of the Census
Personnel Division, Room 3245-3
Washington, DC 20233
Attention: Phyllis Green

Or call: Carl Gray (301) 763-2838 for further information.
An Equal Opportunity Employer

U F O IS TAKING OFF

OXFORD SOFTWARE originators of the premiere on-line software package in the industry, is looking for talented software development specialists to work in the company's development office in San Francisco.

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SPECIALIST — You will join a team designing and implementing state-of-the-art on-line products, working in an up-to-the-minute environment using IBM 4300 hardware. To qualify, you must have 3-5 years experience in development of on-line systems using CICS and an in-depth knowledge of BAL. Background in IBM DOS/VS or OS/VS internals, VSAM, DL/I and DB/DC is a definite plus. Salary range is $25 - 35K, plus liberal bonuses. Bonuses will depend entirely upon your ability to handle a workload effectively.

Please call or send your resume to Mark Florence, Manager of Development.

OXFORD SOFTWARE CORPORATION

115 Sansome Street
San Francisco, California 94104
(415) 392-2434

"Living gently...

...it means finding the right combination of professional opportunity, family life, and a place to enjoy the benefits of your success.

Cedar Rapids more than fulfills all of those requirements for us. I'm an engineer at the Collins Divisions of Rockwell International. I like my job. But it wasn't until we came to Cedar Rapids that we decided where our future would be. It's perfect for the kids. A great school system. Being free to discover the natural outdoor environment. My wife loves it here. She's busier than ever. Really doing many of the things she thought she'd never get to do. Cedar Rapids is a lot more than any of us expected. It's a gentle kind of living."

If you're an engineer in any of the following areas, consider Rockwell International, consider Cedar Rapids.

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT
MICROWAVE AND DIGITAL DESIGN
MECHANICAL DESIGN

We are an equal opportunity employer. Minorities, women and handicapped are encouraged to apply. If you're interested in a gentle kind of living coupled with a tremendous professional opportunity, please send your resume in confidence, or call this toll free number: **800-821-2280, ext. 911.**

Mr. Gary Mainor
Avionics & Missiles Group
Rockwell International
400 Collins Rd. NE
M. S. 126-200 C1126
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406

Rockwell International

...where science gets down to business

DP MGR SYS 34 $30,000

Upwardly oriented position available in this rapidly growing datacenter. 3+ years RPG II programming with BATCH and INTERACTIVE experience. Aid in development of applications on NEWLY INSTALLED SYS 34. Congenial atmosphere in professional environment. $30,000

NEVER A FEE
TO OUR APPLICANTS
Call: MARTY AMATO
Confidential Professional

ROBERT HALF OF NEW YORK, INC. agency
522 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10036
(212) 221-6500

Computer Professionals

Deere & Company, a leading manufacturer of agricultural equipment, has openings for the following positions:

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

You must have a minimum of 2 years experience, including IMS and COBOL, in an IBM environment, preferably in manufacturing areas. Responsibilities will be varied.

PROGRAMMERS

Prefer a minimum of 2 years experience including IMS with IBM equipment plus a knowledge of COBOL in a manufacturing environment.

We offer qualified candidates excellent starting salaries and comprehensive company-paid benefits including paid relocation to Iowa. For consideration, direct your inquiry with salary history to.

JOHN DEERE

Ronald H. Like
Dept. PE-75
Deere & Company
Moline, Illinois 61265

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Applications are invited for the position of programmer/analyst at the computer center of Reed College. Responsibilities include system design, program design and flow charting, program implementation and documentation and operating system maintenance. Work will be on a mid-sized computer being acquired by the college for administrative use and on a PDP11/70 for academic use. Minimum requirements for consideration for the position are: BS in computer science (or the equivalent) and 3 years experience in computer programming and system design. Send resume and list of current references to:

Theodore W. Hartzog
Director Computer Center
Reed College
3203 Southeast Woodstock
Portland OR 97202

SENIOR EDP AUDITOR

Travenol Laboratories, a leading international manufacturer of medical care products, has maintained a compound annual growth rate exceeding 20% for 24 consecutive years. A key position is available in our Corporate EDP Audit Staff which offers excellent potential for career advancement.

Responsibilities will include auditing domestic and international data processing operations to evaluate controls, efficiency and security plus reviewing existing systems and developing new systems to ensure adequate controls and systems performance that meets user requirements. Qualified candidates should have 2-3 years experience in auditing and data processing, knowledge of financial and manufacturing systems, computer operations, IMS, COBOL, audit retrieval and systems design techniques. Excellent written and verbal communications skills are also important.

Travenol offers a sophisticated professional environment providing excellent growth opportunities, attractive salary and full benefits including stock purchase plan. For consideration, send a resume including salary history, in confidence to John Coit, One Baxter Parkway, Deerfield, Ill. 60015.

TRAVENOL

We are an Equal Opportunity Employer

data processing

Share Yourself... Teach

Just another cliche or a career opportunity?

Our success and growth have resulted in an exceptional career opportunity for you if you've been honing your MVS or VTAM skills by doing, and now desire to take the next step in the "learn-do-teach" cycle. Join the growing software instruction team at Amdahl and learn why so many people say that teaching is the most fun they've had in their DP careers.

SOFTWARE INSTRUCTORS

We currently have openings at our Sunnyvale, California headquarters for qualified professionals ready to take that next step. We invite you to send your resume in confidence to Pat Ramirez, Professional Employment, Amdahl Corporation, 1250 East Arques Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. If you're not quite ready or need more information, please call 408/746-6166. We'll be happy to talk with you. We are an equal opportunity employer m/f/h.

amdahl

SPERRY UNIVAC

Sunbelt Opportunities for SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

Sperry Univac's Southern Operations is actively searching for experienced Systems Analysts for various locations throughout the Sunbelt. The challenges afforded by our diversified systems and client needs, offer Systems Analysts the opportunity to expand and shape their own careers.

These positions require a broad systems analysis background including experience with Exec 8, TIP, DMS, CMS, Systems Generation and Dump Analysis. Previous UNIVAC 1100 series experience would be a plus.

Sperry Univac offers the qualified candidate an excellent salary and fringe benefit program, as well as an outstanding internal and external training program. All interested candidates should forward their resumes, including salary history, in the strictest confidence to:

B.L. Freedman, Manager,
Field Personnel
Sperry Univac
6700 West Loop South
Bellaire, Texas 77401

SPERRY UNIVAC

Sperry Univac is a division of Sperry Corporation.
We understand how important it is to listen.

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

DIRECTOR
COMPUTER CENTER

The regional computer center of a major progressive midwestern city, servicing multiple governmental agencies (municipal and county) seeks a thoroughly experienced technically competent DP professional for the position of Director of this large scale state-of-the-art computer installation scheduled for a 25% expansion in next 2 years.

The person selected for this position will have responsibility and commensurate authority for direction, management, planning and control of all computer center operations; internal structuring; planning and analyses; equipment evaluation for procurement; design development and implementation of all computer applications.

REQUIREMENTS: Education-college degree or equivalent. Master's degree in computer science or CDP desirable. Experience-significant DP including experience as a Director or #2 person plus record of accomplishment in DP positions subordinate thereto.

COMPENSATION: Substantial starting salary commensurate with ability and experience plus excellent comprehensive fringe benefits.

Please send resume including salary history in confidence to

THE C. D. MUELLER CO., INC.
Management Consultants
[illegible] East Fourth Street, Cincinnati, Ohio [illegible]
Fee paid-An equal opportunity employer M/F/H

Director, University Computer Center — Plans and directs activities of the Computer Center at a major state university. The center serves as central computing facility supporting instruction, research and administrative activities through terminal, RJE and local batch access. Required four years' experience directing computing center utilizing large scale general purpose computing system, preferably in facility supporting all major aspects of university computing. Requires Master's degree in Computer Science or applicable field, management training desirable. Requires wide range knowledge of computing hardware, software, university academic and administrative functions, high-level management and technical skills, ability to effectively interface with administrators. Recognition such as CDP desirable. Salary is $32,000-34,000. **Submit application to Vice President, Office of Academic Affairs, Texas Tech University, P.O. Box [illegible], Lubbock, Texas [illegible], phone (806) 742-[illegible], prior to December 15, 1979.** An Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer

---

Take the shuffle out of the search.

Subscribe to the Computerworld Index.

(For details, call or write our Circulation Department)

COMPUTERWORLD

Electronics

WANTED: REGIONAL SERVICE MANAGER FOR EASTERN SEABOARD

Things you want:

1. Fast growing small computer company
2. Growth oriented
3. "Get it done" shirt sleeve environment
4. Complete charge responsibility
5. Salery and benefits among best in industry.

Things we want:

1. Ability to run self-contained organization with minimum direction
2. Self-motivated and inventive manager
3. Extraordinery management skills
4. BSEE (or equivalent business experience) with computer background in hardware and softwere.

We have what you want if you're the person for us. Send your resume for immediate confidentiel consideration to:

CW BOX 2130
797 WASHINGTON ST
NEWTON, MA 02160

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Telecommunications Writers

Advance with Wang — a dynamic, high visibility company where challenges abound and projects are stimulating. Our telecommunications commitments encompass all product lines — computers, word processing systems, office information systems, and integrated information systems, and includes not only telecommunications standards such as 2780, 3780, 3270, HASP, x.25, and SDLC/SNA but also MAILWAY, Wang's electronic mail and message system. We recognize that telecommunications will provide the foundation for future automated systems and are committed to long range projects in this area.

Positions exist for qualified writers who are interested in researching, organizing and writing telecommunications related documents. Projects include operators manual, network/operations/communications managers' manuals technical staff programmers guide, and data sheets. Two or more years technical writing experience and a Bachelors Degree are required.

We offer excellent salary and benefits including profit sharing, stock purchase plan, stock bonus plan, medical and dental insurance. Please send resume, including salary history to John Payne, Professional Recruiter, Wang Laboratories, Inc., 836 North Street, Tewksbury, MA 01876.

We are an affirmative action employer

WANG

Making the world more productive.

ADVANCEMENT OPPORTUNITIES

Clients (NATIONWIDE) need systems and DP professionals . . . all levels.

— STARTING SALARIES [illegible] to [illegible] —

Hundreds of openings [illegible] all industries. A position to help you reach your objectives [illegible] new challenge, advancement; new experience; more money, relocation, etc. Our proven "job-search-technique" can help us find the job that meets your requirements. (No cost to you)

Senior System Analysts
Programmer/Analysts
Application Programmers
System (Sftw.) Programmers
EDP Auditors
Hardware/Software Analysts
Mini/Micro Professionals

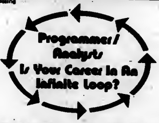
Data Base Administrators
Project Mgrs./Leaders
Mgrs. Systems/Programming
Mgrs. EDP Auditing
Mgrs. Technical Support
Mgrs. Data Processing/MIS
Mgrs. IBM System 3/34/38

NATIONWIDE — FEE PAID — CONFIDENTIAL

Send us your resume, we will review & contact you.
[illegible]

CADILLAC ASSOCIATES, INC.
[illegible] W. Randolph St., Chicago Il. [illegible]
(312) [illegible]

Data Processing



Programmer/ Analysts Is Your Career In An Infinite Loop?

If so, it may be time to open some doors. Opportunity for advancement and plenty of fast-paced challenge await you at Graphic Systems. We're a division of Rockwell International and a world leader in the manufacture of printing presses and related equipment. Right now we're looking for "idea people" with at least 2 years college background and a minimum of 2 years experience in several of the following areas:

- COBOL
- Manufacturing and/or financial background
- OS/JCL
- 3033 IBM Computers
- IMS/DL1
- Systems Analysis

If you're looking for a position that offers competitive salary, full benefits and dynamic G-R-O-W-T-H environment, send a detailed resume or call:

Maria More
(312) 656-8600

GRAPHIC SYSTEMS DIVISION
3100 S. Central
Chicago, Ill. 60650

Rockwell International

where science gets down to business

We are an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

PROGRAMMER/ ANALYSTS

Industrial Valve Operations Division of Dresser Industries, Inc., a leading manufacturer of industrial valves, has openings for experienced Programmer/Analysts.

Candidates should have 3+ years experience in COBOL. Other favorable attributes would include.

- Large Mainframe Experience
- Data Base Utilization (BOMP, DBOMP, CFMS, IMS, etc.)
- Mainframe Background (P & IC/MRP Systems)

Current environment is RJE to large multi-CPU shop with local division heavily dependent on on-line MIS Systems.

Candidates can expect excellent income commensurate with experience, an excellent benefits program, in addition to joining a forward moving MIS department utilizing state-of-the-art information techniques.

Our company is located in Central Louisiana, which offers the well-known benefits of life in the sun-belt. There are many activities for the entire family and excellent outdoor recreation for the sports-minded.

Send resume with salary history, in complete confidence, to: G E. Shaw,

Dresser Industries, Inc.
P.O. Box 1430, Alexandria, LA 71301

DRESSER INDUSTRIES DRESSER

an equal opportunity employer M/F

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

We have been enlisted by many of the Southwest's leading companies to recruit EDP Professionals. Five years of successful recruiting has given us an indepth market knowledge as well as a large data base of clients. Below is a partial listing of positions available:

Oil	Systems Programmers: IMS, CICS, MVS	[illegible]
Bkg & Acct.	MAS Specialists	[illegible]
Oil	Project Leader	[illegible]
Oil	Data Base Administrator	[illegible]
Mfg.	Systems Analyst	[illegible]

Send us a resume or give us a call to discuss the many opportunities available. Fees paid by client companies.

DUNHILL OF FORT WORTH
Personnel Consultants
801 Ridglea Bank Building
Fort Worth, Texas 76116
(817) 732-8161

EDP Professionals

A strong, unique organization in a rapidly expanding specialty.

Systems & Computer Technology Corporation (SCT), is in a unique position. We are the only computer facilities management and software development company in the entire country serving higher education and local government exclusively.

Since our founding 11 years ago, we've provided our specialized services to approximately 200 colleges and universities, and local governments nationwide. Our experience and reputation in these markets has resulted in strong, continuous growth based on the efforts of our professional team.

We understand the importance of your skills and professional development. SCT provides a diversity of assignments in many geographic locations which enhance your personal as well as professional growth.

Right now we are searching for professionals who want to expand their careers with a leader.

TECHNICAL SERVICES MANAGER

We require at least 5-7 years on IBM hardware with OS, CICS and assembler experience. You must also have strong managerial and technical skills.

PROJECT LEADERS

These positions call for at least 4 years of COBOL experience. Knowledge of CICS, Assember, VSAM is considered a plus. Your charge will be to plan and direct the design through implementation of the following:

- **DOS/OS Conversion-requires experience with DOS/OS Conversion OS and JCL.**
- **Finance-requires encumbrance accounting and feeder systems experience.**
- **Student Systems/encompassing admissions through fee assessment.**
- **Payroll-including position control and personnel experience.**

SENIOR SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

These positions require at least 3-5 years' experience in COBOL and one of the following:

- **Payroll Personnel-position control and personnel experience.**
- **Financial-encumbrance accounting.**
- **Student Systems-admissions through fee assessments and user interface.**

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

This position requires a BS in Computer Science, and Honeywell level 66 under GCOS and Data Communications software experience. You must be able to design, recommend, install and maintain systems software.

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

For these positions we require at least 1-5 years' experience in:

- **One or more programming languages.**
- **Large scale systems.**
- **Data Base and Data Communications are a plus.**

Systems & Computer Technology offer highly competitive compensation, and an outstanding benefits package highlighted by:

- **Three weeks paid vacation, 1st year.**
- **Company paid dental plan.**
- **Stock participation.**
- **Paid relocation.**

To explore these opportunities in our unique environment,

Call COLLECT, Monday thru Friday, 10AM to 4PM
Mr. James Doherty
(215) 647-5930

If unable to call, forward your resume to: Manager, Corporate Recruiting, System & Computer Technology Corporation, Dept. G., Great Valley Corporate Center, 4 Country View Road, Malvern, Pa. 19355.

Systems & Computer Technology Corporation
An Equal Opportunity Employer

Computerworld's classifieds work.

(That's why you see so many of them.)

COMPUTERWORLD

ROBERT HALF

PROGRAMMERS
COBOL/RPG/PL1/Assembler 1+ yrs applications exp Relocation Paid To [illegible]

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST
Major transpt firm 2+ yrs on line COBOL exp User oriented Relo Pd To [illegible]

PROJECT MANAGER
Multi million $$ firm 2+ yrs exp in banking IBM/COBOL/VS/IMS background Relocation Paid To [illegible]

SR. SYSTEMS ANALYST
Int'l mfg firm 2+ yrs COBOL Excellent benefits Relocation paid To mid [illegible]

Jerre Brown

ROBERT HALF OF LOUISIANA, INC.
135 St. Charles Ave. [illegible], New Orleans, LA [illegible], (504) [illegible].

SAN FRANCISCO

Start the new year off right. The 1980 budgets have been completed. Plan now for your move to the San Francisco Bay Area.

Senior Analyst/Programmer . . . . To 29k
You will design and implement two major IMS systems. Experience required in on-line IMS applications.

Systems Services Supervisor. . . . . . To 37.5k
A management position for an individual with experience in systems programming and data base.

Senior Communications Analyst . . . . To 34k
Be the software consultant for network evaluation. You will be the principal interface with vendors.

Member National Computer Associates
Offices in Principal Cities
Employers pay all fees

Please write or call collect
(415) 398-3535

COMPUTER RESOURCES GROUP, INC
393 SACRAMENTO ST., SAN FRANCISCO CA 94111
PERSONNEL SERVICES

BURROUGHS PROGRAMMER/ANALYST
Banking

Seeking aggressive individual with a minimum 3 years experience on a Burroughs Medium System in a check processing environment. Salary commensurate with experience. Send resume to:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK
of Kansas City
P.O. Box 38
Kansas City, Mo. 64183
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

ANALYST PROGRAMMER

Wonderful opportunity to grow with rapidly expanding data processing department currently using IBM system 34 with conversion to system 38.

Analyst will assist E.D.P. Manager in development of distributive data processing systems for multi plant manufacturing operations.

Ideal applicant will have 2 or 3 years experience in systems analysis and programming RPGII. For more information on your career opportunities with Control O Fax contact Mr. Young collect at 319 234 4651 or write to Personnel Department.

CONTROL-O-FAX
3070 W. Airline Hwy
Box 778
Waterloo, Iowa 50704

MANAGER COMPUTER SCIENCES

Strong dynamic manager needed with responsibility for all aspects of computer sciences including systems design, programming and computer operations. Application areas incl. on-line interactive scientific lab systems, data base management, statistical analysis and administrative control systems.

Background should incl. a degree in computer sciences, math or biology & 6-8 yrs DP exper, including people & project management. Statistics background desirable.

We are a growing biomedical research & services division of a major international co. in Montgomery Co. offering a professional environment, state-of-the-art mini-computer using primarily FORTRAN. Competitive salary & liberal fringe benefits. If interested send resume & salary history to:

Director of Personnel
MICROBIOLOGICAL ASSOC.
5221 River Road
Bethesda, Md. 20016
Equal Opportunity Employer

HOUSTON

OVERSEAS POSITIONS

Bus, Sys Analyst	$25-45,000
PL/I Trainer	$20-30,000
Hdwre/Sftw Planner	$20-35,000
Tech Writer/Stds	$18-30,000
DBA-IMS	$20-35,000
Sys Programmers	$20-35,000

HOUSTON COMPANIES

DBA (5) IMS	$26-35,000
Sys Prog — OS	$26-35,000
Mark IV P/A	$25-30,000
PL/I-Cobol Prog	$20-28,000
P/A — IMS	$18-24,000
P/A — CICS	$18-23,000
Sys Prog — RSTS/E	$18-28,000
Sys Prog — RSX/11M	$18-24,000

For further information on these positions or other current openings, please call Jim Fleming at 713-757-1144 collect or send your resume to:

EDP PLACEMENT SPECIALISTS

ROBERT HALF
EDP DIVISION

Two Allen Center, Suite 1765,
713/757-1144
Houston, TX 77002

OPERATIONS ANALYST

Have you heard about TECHNICON, on the SAN FRANCISCO PENINSULA, the innovative specialists in communications systems to the Health Care Industry? Great things are happening!

Consider this growth opportunity to be involved in the definition of Data Center procedures, the implementation of work flow improvements & in the preparation of Data Center capacity & requirements analysis.

Your experience as an operations supervisor or methods analyst is a definite asset. Service bureau knowledge helpful; exposure to DOS/VS environment required.

TECHNICON offers challenge in high technology, exceptional working environment complementing our employee-oriented company and rapid advancement opportunities. Our growth is long-term and stable, our benefits program is most comprehensive and our salaries competitive.

Please send your resume, including salary history, or contact Carol Wiseman in our Personnel Department, at TECHNICON, 3255-1 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95051. 408/249-6400. An equal opportunity employer.

Technicon
Medical Information
Systems Corp.

BUY SELL SWAP BUY SELL SWAP BUY SELL SWAP

CMI
AMERICA'S LEADING SPECIALIST SERVING THE USED MARKET!
303X
3168
3158
Several Configurations
Sale or Lease
3155
3148
Loaded
Sale or Lease
SYSTEM 3
4331 4341
3145 3135
3125 3115
3138
370 CPU's
3270
SYSTEM 34
I/O
Call 1-800-521-9648
CMI CORPORATION
755 W. Big Beaver Rd. 19th Floor Troy Michigan 48084 (313) 362-1000
IN CANADA CALL
Jacques Dagenais • Montreal, Que. • (514) 374-5920
Don Dupuis • Windsor, Ont. • (519) 258-8910
Member CDA

COMDISCO®

Your First Choice in the Second Market

IBM Processors

4331
Limited machines, 1st Qtr 1980

3135
Immediate delivery, Sale or Lease

3138
Systems available, Sale or Lease

3145
All configurations, Available Now

3148
1 Meg System, Now

4341
Try a 370/155 or 370/158 instead

3155
Immediate delivery — w/DAT

3158
Most configurations, Sale or Lease

3165
With DAT, machines available now

3168
Machines available, Sale or Lease

3031
2 Meg available 1st Qtr 1980

3032
System for Lease — 6 Meg December

3033
Lease Financing Available

470
4 Megs Amdahl Memory & 4 Channel Group Available Now

Memory
145, 148, 155
158, 165, 168, 303X
IBM & OEM
Memory Available
Call Rosemary Geisler
312/698-3000

2880-2
Channels Available Sale or Lease

IBM Peripherals

3330/40
Immediate Delivery For Your 4331

3350
- Wanted to Purchase
- Limited Supply Available

3420
All Models Available Flexible Terms

3880
Control Units Limited Availability Lease Only

IBM Etc. . .

3704/5
3704-A1, 3705-E1 Machines Immediately Available. Call Karen Johns 312/698-3000

327X
Terminals, Printers & Controllers
Call John Christopher
312/698-3000

3203-5
Printers Available Lease Only Limited Availability

Features
Meny Features Available from Inventory

We Can Put It Together

Branch Office

Atlanta	[illegible]
Boston	617 542 [illegible]
Chicago	312 698 [illegible]
Connecticut	203 853 6966
Denver	303 399 4588
Fort Worth	817 534 1774
Houston	713 757 [illegible]
Los Angeles	213 641 510[illegible]
Michigan	313 644 150[illegible]
New Jersey	201 568 9666
Pittsburgh	412 344 361[illegible]
San Francisco	415 944 11[illegible]
Washington, D.C.	[illegible] 441 1[illegible]

International

Latin America	305 266 568[illegible]
Montreal	416 498 722[illegible]
Toronto	416 498 722[illegible]
Paris	374 1130
Switzerland	1 71 [illegible] 9 35
West Germany	40 522 30 55

Corporate Headquarters
Comdisco Inc
9701 W. Higgins Road
Rosemont, Illinois 60018 312/698-3000
TWX #910 253-1233

Member CDLA

FOR SALE

IBM - SYSTEM 34

48K Main Storage
13.2 Megabytes Disk
160 LMP Printer
3 CRT's

Available January, 1980
Call: (312) 956-1976
Ed Gosse or W.R. Martin

For Sale By Owner
370/125-H2

W/4675, 5248, 3910, 4685
4680, 4693, 4640, 4650,
7106, 7151, 7152, 7153
(256K Of Intel
Available Optionally)

Available
1-15-80

Contact
Dave Sterna
Atwood Vacuum Machine Co.
1400 Eddy Ave
Rockford, Ill 61101
(815) 877-5771

WHEN YOU NEED

DEC . . .

TERMINALS
- VT-100
- LA36
- LA120
- LA180

PDP11/03 SYSTEMS

LSI/11 MODULES

Demand. . .Delivery
Demand. . .Discounts
Demand. . .UNITRONIX

UNITRONIX

[illegible]

FOR SALE OR LEASE

370/165 II
360/65, 2860-3, 2870-1
1403-N1, 2540-1, 2821-1

Contact: Dick Pace
LEASCO COMPUTER, INC.
(516) 567-7900

HP CRT's
2645A
Immediate Delivery

Sylvia Milder
NOESIS
415-495-7440

AMPEX USERS

WE
BUY - SELL - REPAIR
- DIGITAL TAPE DRIVES
- DISK DRIVES AND RELATED ASSEMBLIES

Call toll free
800-423-5321 Ext. 11
in California
213-889-6031 Ext. 11

TYMSHARE
Equipment Support Division

RJE and KEYDISK
FOR SALE
MOHAWK 2400

— 112K Processor
— 1250 or 600 LPM
— Tape
— Disk
— CRT

For Information
CONTACT GENE STOREY
(813) 531-8011

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
Domestic & Export
DEC LSI—11 Products
A full and complete line
with software support available.

Mini Computer Suppliers, Inc.
25 CHATHAM ROAD
SUMMIT, NEW JERSEY 07901
SINCE 1973

(201) 277-6150 Telex 13-6476

303X MAC and TLP users
Call today to save on the Purchase/ Lease back of your computer.

Any term Lease:

3031-U4	March 1, 1980
370/155 with DAT& 3 meg EMM	Now
370/158 U34	December 10, 1979

For Sale

3211/3811
3216 P112
3420-3
3420-3 Dual
AP Feature 158
2914 - 2x8
1 megabyte EMM 155 memory.

Call George J. Prussin or
Charles J. Albright
(212) 482-8640

SHA-LI LEASING
ASSOCIATES, INC.
40 Wall Street
New York, New York 10005

FOR SALE OR LEASE BY OWNER

IBM 370/155-II
MODEL K (DATTED)

AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY MAINTAINED BY IBM

2 Megabytes IBM Memory
5 Block Multiplexor Channels
1 Byte Multiplexor Channel
3215 Console and Other Features

CALL EARL WIGGINGS (713) 751-7854

4331-J

Available Now
Sale or Lease
Bob Southwell
CMI CORP.
1-800-521-9648 (313) 362-1000

FOR SALE OR LEASE

135 H 4655, 4670, 4672, 6981, 7861, 7862, 3215, 3046
145 HO +768K CDC/AMS, 3 ch. 3274, 6810, 7855, 3215
145 H2 4660, 2152, 6111, 6983, 2001, 8810, 7855, 3215, 3046
145 I2 6982, 4660, 2152, 6111, 2001, 8810, 3215, 3047
145 I2 6982, 4660, 2001, 8810, 3047, 3215
145 HG2 6982, 4660, 8810, 2152, 6111, 3047, 3215

186 Memory, 3 meg NATL SEMI
2821-1, 2540, 1403-N1, 1403-N1
2-3803-1 dual density (1792)
8-3420-3 dual density (3550)
3811/3211 Printer & Control with P11 trains available
155 J with DAT 3 ch, 7855, 3215
155 K 2 meg all IBM with DAT, 1433, 1434, 1435, 5450, 7855, 3215

Bob Stevenson
Chuck Stabile
Steve Zaleskie
(516) 488-7876

Tom Harris
Tommy Talbot
(416) 387-3966

Member of Computer Lessors Association and Computer Dealers Association

---

NOW
NEW-USED
SYSTEM 34
SYSTEM 3, 32, 38
ALL PERIPHERALS AND UPGRADES

WE PAY CASH FOR SYSTEM 34 DELIVERY POSITIONS

CASS marketing services inc
1442 IRVINE BLVD., SUITE 120
TUSTIN, CA 92680 • (714) 731-6811

Want To Sell
Singer System 10
Computer Equipment
Total Systems or
Peripherals
Data-Decisions, Inc.
11925 Pearl Road
Strongsville, Ohio 44136
216-238-8006

PDP-11/70 SYSTEM

1024KB Memory
2ea 300MB Disk Drives
125 inch-per-second Tape
16 Asynch Comm lines

AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY

$189,900

Nordata
(206) 282-1170

FOR SALE
370-115-2
196K
3340 A2 2 Drives
3203-2 Printer
12 3348-70M-Disk Packs
Call or Write
Del Wofford,
EDP Manager
Duckwall-Alco
Stores, Inc.
401 Cottage
Abilene, Kansas 67410
(913) 263-3350

For Sale or Sublease

192K NCR Century 151
Multiprogramming
6 Spindles 657
29 MB per Spindle
640 Printer
1200 LPM

GENERAL TRADING COMPANY
St. Paul, Mn
Contact Ken Detile
612-645-6681

FOR SALE

IBM
5100

32K Aux tape drive & printer under continuous IBM Maintenance
Contact Mrs. Moore
(609) 235-0200

Cash
FOR YOUR
PDP-11
(714) 739-2727

DATAPOINT TELEX

IBM UNIVAC

DATAPOINT

[illegible]

TELEX

[illegible]

IBM UNIVAC

THE AMERICAN COMPUTER
& FINANCIAL CORP.
17 E. Orange St.
Chagrin Falls, Ohio 44022

(216) 247-3232 MEMBER

FOR SALE 1 January 1980

IBM 3148 K00 Processing Unit w/features 1450, 2150, 3622, 4660, 4954, 6111, 8075, 8076, 9041, 9080, 9317, 9423, 9424, 9570, 9583, 9825, 9903.
IBM 3047/001 Power Unit w/features 9041, 9080, 9903 as is where is — excellent condition. Bids accepted until 10 Dec 1979.

ALASCOM, INC.
949 East 36th Avenue
Pouch 6607
Anchorage, Alaska 99502

C.C. Bonomo Purchasing (H430)
(907) 264-7271

BUYING

029 & 129	All 370 Peripherals
3741 & 3742	3704 & 3705
3270 Equipment	System 34 & 38 Positions

Will Buy IBM Rental Equipment

Vantage
Computer Marketing, Inc.
1915 Peters Rd. Ste 207
Irving, TX 75061
(214) 438-8211
TWX 910-860-5060

dataserv COMPUTER MARKET PLACE

dataserv
specializes in IBM
equipment and
satisfied customers

Dataserv has successfully completed over 5000 IBM computer transactions. We have the experience you need and a reputation you can depend on. That's why we're one of the world's largest companies specializing in pre-owned IBM products.

We're changing the way companies buy, sell and lease IBM computers

CPU'S
370
360

GSD
32
34
38
Sys/3

TAPE
3410
3420

DISK
3330
3340
3344
3350

MICR
1419
1255

PRINTERS
1403
3203/3211

DATA ENTRY
3277
3741

I/O
3505/3525
ATM's

Member Computer Dealers Association

CALL TOLL-FREE **800/328-2406** OR 612/544-0335 **dataserv**

Dataserv Building
9901 Wayzata Boulevard
Minneapolis Minn 55440

AVAILABLE

FOR LEASE ONLY

168 IBM MEMORY

ANY TERM

FOR MORE INFORMATION, CONTACT:

TONY SALADINO

ALANTHUS COMPUTER
CORPORATION
315 Post Road West
Westport, Connecticut 06880
(203) 226-7501
Out of Connecticut Area:
(800) 243-5024

URGENTLY NEEDED! ANY QUANTITY!

DEC and DATA GENERAL
computer equipment

CASH AVAILABLE

CALL TODAY!

(313) 994-3200

NEWMAN COMPUTER EXCHANGE

CW 53

CMI
AMERICA'S
LEADING SPECIALIST
SERVING THE USED MARKET!

3158/AP
AVAILABLE
Short Term
Lease
Bill Graham

Call 1-800-521-9648
CMI CORPORATION
(313) 362-1000

Sale or Lease
Available Immediately

IBM 3420-6
Tapes & Controller
W/Dual Density

FOR LEASE
IBM 3148 Model J
with ISC and 3047
Power Unit

Call George Gilman
Outside N.Y. Toll Free
800-221-8438

ICA DATA CORP
383 Lafayette Street
New York 10003
(212) 673 9300

FOR SALE

NCR 201 W/64K
Card Reader
I/O Writer
NCR 640-200
Additional NCR Equipment for sale:
5 NCR 2564-0101
Passbook Printers
5 NCR 2595-0101
Power Supply
1 NCR 2200-0103
Micro Computer
System 64K
W/Features 2200-K002
2200-K005
2200-K007
2200-K008
2 NCR 4 Port IMC
11 NCR M-12 Circuit Boards
2 NCR M-11 Circuit Boards
3 NCR 698-300 Circuit Boards

Contact:
Don Mason
First Huntington
National Bank
P.O. Box 179
Huntington, West Virginia
25706
(304) 696-4368

3032-U6
FOR
LEASE

FEATURES: 1850 Channel-to-Channel Adapter
3850 Extended Channels
9202 Extended Channel Group

INCLUDES: 3036 Console
3027 Power-Coolant Distribution Unit

LEASE TERM: 4 years at $35,000 per month

AVAILABLE: 30-45 days after receipt of order

CONTACT:
WILLIAM L. WINK OR JIM L. LEIS

MCDONNELL DOUGLAS
AUTOMATION COMPANY
P.O. BOX 516, ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI 63166
PHONE: (314) 232-4508

MCAUTO®
Offices in principal cities from coast to coast
A division of MCDONNELL DOUGLAS

FOR SALE OR LEASE

SYSTEM
34-E35s

EARLY DELIVERIES!

METROPLEX COMPUTER COMPANY, INC.
[illegible] John Carpenter Freeway
P. O. Box [illegible], Dallas, Texas [illegible]
(214) 634-2750
TWX 910-861-4171

FOR SALE

IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE

1) IBM 148 J

BLUEBONNET COMPUTER COMPANY
1214 W. 5th St.
Austin, TX 78703
(512) 476-9362

FOR SALE
IBM 360/40
W/256K

- Excellent Machine
- Available Early December 1979
- Contact Will Nick At

(813) 334-1102
Ext. 266
SCHOOL BOARD OF
LEE COUNTY
Fort Myers, Florida 33901

In Stock

PDP 11/34

PDP 11/04

TME 11EA

RJP 04-AA

DL11-E

Many for Immediate Delivery

How About That!

West Coast Computer Exch.
248 Sobrante Way, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408-732-4623

BUY — SELL — LEASE
PURCHASE LEASEBACK

CPU	Peripherals	Communications
360/370	3340	3270
303X	3344	3278
4300	3350	3271
	3420	3272
	3203	3287
	3211	3288
	2501	
	3505	

INDEPENDENT PERIPHERALS
TELEX — ITEL — MEMOREX - CDC
ALL MODELS —
TAPE — DISK — PRINTERS — CRTS

Dimensional Data Inc.
1400 Renaissanca Drive
Park Ridge, IL 60068 (312) 297-7210

FOR SALE
IBM 370/115-0,
160K CPU
IBM 3203-2 Printer
Available mid-December 1979
Contact:
Richard Metzger
Allegheny College
Meadville, Pa. 16335
814-724-5366

PDP-11
Equip. for Sale

PDP-11/40-BK
RK05J-AA, RK05-AA
RK611-EA, RK06-EA
DL11-E, H960-DH
11/34-11/40-11/45 Core
RSTS/E 6C License

Carl. R. Boehme & Assoc., Inc.
408-727-3666

IBM
Terminal & Communication Specialists

We Buy-Sell-Lease

[illegible]

[illegible]

BERLENT INDUSTRIES, INC.
1975 Hempstead Turnpike
East Meadow, New York 11554
(516) 794-9722

Member
Computer Dealers
Association

AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY

370/155J or K - Undatted
370/155J or K - Datted
370/155 Memory (IBM-AMS-CMI-Ampex)

Please contact:
Harry E. Blair 713-524-8249

WE BUY
158 & 168
MEMORY

transdata
214/631-5647

SYSTEM 34
MODEL E-35
128K-128MB
3 AVAIL.
NOV. '79
CALL NOW!
SEVERAL USED
SYSTEMS ALSO
AVAILABLE

5445's
AVAIL. NOW!

5251-12
AVAIL. NOW!

SYSTEM 3
MOD. 8, 10 & 15

SHORT-TERM LEASES AVAIL.

CALL NOW!

CB computer brokers Inc.
MEMBER CDA
901-372-2622
2978 Shelby St. / Bartlett, TN 38134

BUY · SELL · LEASE

ALL CPU's & PERIPHERALS
360 303X
370 4300 Series

Diebold Computer Leasing, Inc.
(201) 569-3838
117 North Dean Street Englewood, New Jersey 07631
[illegible]
and Computer Dealers Association

4331

Available for Lease
12-21-79
Sun Data, Inc.
Call 1-800-241-9882
(404) 449-6116

DEC-ADDS
Versatec

All New Equipment

2ea PDP 1134A-YE	16,000 ea.
2ea PDT-150 w/VT100	8,500 ea.
6ea CDC 80 meg disk drives w/Systems Industries Cont.	15,000 ea.
100 DEC Kit-11 D&H	300 ea.
4ea Versatec 1200A	6,000. ea.

Southwest Automation Corp.
14760 Memorial Drive
Suite 104
Houston, Texas 77079
(713) 496-4391

FOR SALE

DISK HEADS

A. 2314
B. 3330
C. ALL Others

All Models
Disk Heads
Repaired

With Excellence
and Speed

I/O MAGNETICS, INC
219B Apollo 11 Blvd.
Melbourne, FL 32905
(305) 725-8080

FOR SALE

HONEYWELL COMPUTER SYSTEM

QTY	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
1	CPS 6202	Processor 128K Words Mem
1	DCP 6632	Front End Processor
1	CRU 1050	Card Reader
1	MTP 0600	MAG Tape Processor
4	MTU 0400	MAG Tape Units
1	URP 0601	Unit Record Processor
1	MSP 0600	Mass Storage Processor
3	MSU 0400	Removable Disk Units
1	MGS 6001	Motor Generator
1	PRU 1200	Belt Printer

Equipment maintained by Honeywell FED since installation early 1975. Excellent condition. Available July 1980.

CONTACT:

B.J. Trahan or Joe Fain

Management Systems Design Inc.

606 Jefferson Street, Suite 400
Lafayette, Louisiana, 70501
Phone: (318) 232-6400

YES!

AMERICAN COMPUTER GROUP

SYSTEM/32
& SERIES/1

SYSTEM/3
Models 12 &15

NOW!
SYSTEM **34**

Call (617) 261-1100
P O BOX 68 BOSTON, MA 02215

WE BUY, SELL, AND INSTALL
NEW AND USED COMPUTER ROOM FLOORING

Raised Floor Installation, Inc.
19 Sebago St.
Clifton, N.J. 07013
(201) 778-2444 in New Jersey
(212) 594-4039 in New York
(415) 546-9466 in California

FOR SALE
IBM System/3
MODEL 12

32K memory, dual 3340
1403 600lpm printer
console typewriter

Call (305) 887-1288
or write
A.J.M Consultants, Inc.

P.O. Box 4946
Hialeah, Fla. 33014

BUY SELL

DEC
&
HEWLETT-PACKARD

SYSTEMS PERIPHERALS
OPTIONS TERMINALS

[illegible]
[illegible]
PO Box 7000-182
Redondo Beach, CA 90277

HAMPTON BUSINESS MACHINES CO.
A Division of DP Service Inc.
5659 N. Elston Ave. Chicago, Il. 60630
Call: 312–774-2556

NOW SYSTEM 32–34
BUY – SELL – LEASE
IBM 3741 - 3742

Keypunches Computers – Peripherals

026	$ 750	083	$ 1600	519	$ 900
029	1750	084	2100	548	1250
129	2700	088	1800	557	2100

Tom Holland Bill Broden

BUY • SELL • LEASE • TRADE

Systems
3/32/34/38

CALL FOR A QUOTE.
(612) 333-6476

NORTHERN GROUP LTD., INC.
2124 IDS CENTER
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55402

34 and 38 delivery positions available.

WANTED TO PURCHASE
360/20
UNIT RECORD OR DISK ON
IBM
MAINTENANCE & 2 - 029's

Data Process Center
of Yonkers, Inc.
20 South Broadway
Yonkers, NY 10701
(914) 965-5802
Call: Lou

Short Term and Long Term Lease Plans Available

O.P.M. LEASING SERVICES, INC.

The Custom Leasing People

Branch Offices

ATLANTA	(404) 953-0926
BOSTON	(617) 933-8451
CHICAGO	(312) 945-8150
DENVER	(303) 499-4488
DETROIT	(313) 996-5811
HOUSTON	(713) 367-1668
LOS ANGELES	(213) 278-4117
MINNEAPOLIS	(612) 884-9980
NEW JERSEY	(201) 635-1092
N.Y. FINANCIAL DISTRICT	(212) 747-0220
ST. LOUIS	(314) 434-6330
SAN FRANCISCO	(415) 383-4111
WASHINGTON, D.C.	(202) 656-8676
International Offices	
LONDON	01-222-4031
PARIS	*(Contact London Office)*
COLOGNE, GERMANY	*(Contact London Office)*

Corporate Headquarters
O.P.M. LEASING SERVICES, INC.
71 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10006
(212) 747-0220 (800) 221-2674

CPUs

370/135
370/145
370/155
370/165
All Configurations Available For Sale or Lease

303X Series
Purchase/Leaseback of Installed or OPM Supplied

370/158
370/168
All Configurations Available For Sale or Lease

4300 Series
All Configurations Available For Sale or Lease

370/138
370/148
All Configurations Available For Sale or Lease

Amdahl V-5s & V-6s
CDC Cyber 74
Univac 11 Series
All Configurations Available For Sale or Lease

FEATURES/MEMORY

370/158 & 168
ISC/Madrids
All Channels
For Sale or Lease

IBM Memory:
370/158s, 168s, etc. or 3000 Series machine
For Sale or Lease

OEM Memory:
155s, 158s, 168s, either EM&M, NSC, Intel or STC
For Sale or Lease

PERIPHERALS

3333/3330s
3350s
3830s
All Configurations Available For Sale or Lease

3803 Controllers
3420 Tapes
All Models and Configurations Available For Sale or Lease

3211/3811
1403/2821
All Configurations Available For Sale or Lease

Complete Installation and Planning Support Provided

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS APPLICATIONS

GENERAL BUSINESS	HOSPITAL/CLINIC BILLING
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT	SMALL CREDIT UNION
CONTRACTORS	STEEL MANUFACTURING
WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTORS	RADIO STATION
SALES ANALYSIS	INSURANCE AGENCY
TRUCKING COMPANY	WORD PROCESSING
BOTTLING COMPANY	SPECIAL DBR'S

REMOTE TERMINAL APPLICATIONS

All applications were specifically designed for Texas Instruments systems.

OEM INQUIRIES INVITED

PERCOR, INC.
405 LAVACA ST., AUSTIN TEXAS
(512) 476-3495

BUY SELL LEASE BROKERAGE

[illegible]

COMPUTER WHOLESALE CORP
(504) 581 [illegible]
Suite 507-508 First National
Bank of Commerce Building
New Orleans, LA 70112

SALE OR LEASE

SYSTEM/34
- E35's
- Many Models
- 30 Day Avail

We Need To
BUY
Your System/34 and Delivery Position

Specialist In All GSD Equip

Owens Computer Group
7300 W. College Drive
Palos Heights, Il. 60463
(312) 448-4300

SALE OR LEASE

SYSTEM/3
MODEL 15
- Model 8, 10, 12
- All I/O
- Sys/32

We Need To
BUY
Your Sys/3

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

3420 TAPE DRIVES
1419 MICR
3274-3276 & 3278's

WANTED

3350's A&B2

FOR SALE

System 3 — Model 15D

System 3 — Model 10

System 32

System 34

URS
Since 1969
Call: Bob Luck
(617) 438-4300
66 Montvale Ave.
Stoneham, MA 02180

LAST CHANCE BEFORE SALVAGE

ANY OR ALL

(3) 2314's
(22) 2313's

Submit Bid In Writing To:

G.L. Doherty
P.O. Box 26007
Kansas City, Mo. 64196

Before December 18, 1979

• DATA GENERAL • • DEC •
SURPLUS SPECIALS

4300, 4291, 4299 Data Acquisition
4234 Disk Controller
4241 ULM 5
8535 Map for Nova III
2 High Speed Paper Tape Readers
Core for Nova 1200
Eclipse 16 KW Core
SLA 4074
Nova 2 CPU & Memory
Nova 1200, 840 & Nova 2's
Linc Tape
Techtronic Hard Copy Printer
Graphics CRT Compucom 400
EDS Mighty Mux 4 or 8 Line
Disk Packs.
DG 6012 & Infoton CRT
4060 4 Line Mux

RP04AA RH11 RH70
TU 10
M 7850
DLV 11E
RK05 J RK05 F RK11D RK8E
MJ 11 BE
RP02
RPR02
RP03
DS 310
ADDS 920
TU 45
TU56/TC11
11/03, 11/34, 11/40
11/45, 11/60 Systems
EDS Point 4 20% Discount
Entrex Systems.

BUYING OR SELLING, CALL:
• DEC - Bryan Eustace 305-272-2338
• DATA GENERAL - Phil Thomas 305-272-2339

Thomas Business Systems, Inc.

• BUY • SELL • LEASE •

SYSTEM 38
EARLY DELIVERIES

SYSTEM 34
ANY CONFIGURATION

SYSTEM 32
CONFIGURED TO YOUR NEEDS

SYSTEM 3
WE'RE THE PROS!

ALL SUPPORT PERIPHERALS

CB computer brokers Inc.
MEMBER COMPUTER DEALERS ASSOC.
901-372-2622
2978 Shelby St. / Bartlett, TN 38134

For Sale

Computer Floor and Accessories

Included in this 1700 sq. ft. of computer room flooring are:

- 2 EDPAC air conditioning units complete with underground filters, floor grills and ducts.
- Simplex Time Recorder Company electric control panels.
- Heat sensors and warning system.
- Floor ramp and hand rails.

Priced for only $20,000 f.o.b
Contact Frank Warnecke at (314) 241-4485

WE

BUY • SELL • LEASE
S/3
MODEL 15/12/10

GSC Gen Systems Corp.

2146 Livernois
Drury Professional Bldg.
Troy, Michigan 48084
Phone: (313) 689-6200
Jerry Roberts
Carole Solano

BUY SELL LEASE

370 PERIPHERALS
Disk Printers
Tape I/O

370 CPU's
135/145/155
138/148/158

GSD
Sys. 32/34/38
All Sys. 3

DATA ENTRY
37XX/5496
All 3200

UNIT RECORD
029/129
083/557

DAC Buys Rental Credit Equipment
Call or Write

DATA AUTOMATION CO, INC.

4358 Cash Road
Dallas, Texas 75247
214 637-6570
[illegible] Computer Dealer Association

BUY • SELL • LEASE

370/115
370/125
Call Ken Bouldin or John Ferguson

370/135
370/138
Call Mike Nelson

370/145
370/148
Call Verlyn Sims

S/3
MODEL 8
MODEL 10
MODEL 12
Call Roger Odom
MODEL 15
Call Jack Goodman

S/32 3741 3742
Call Gayle Drotar

S/34
Call Roger Odom
IBM Maintenance Guaranteed

TAPE
3411·3410
3420
DISK
3340·3344
3350
Call Bob Ford

ECONOCOM
1755 Lynnfield Road
PO Box 17825
Memphis, Tennessee 38117
901-767-9130
Member CDA

IBM 3300-1 Qty 6
IBM 3830-1 Qty 2
With 2 Channel Switch
Available December

Diebold Computer Leasing, Inc.
(201) 569-3838

3031's, 3032's, 3033's
Available November, 1979
New from IBM
Call: Hal Gosnell
804 643-4200

Commonwealth Computer Advisors, Inc.
707 East Main Street
Richmond, Virginia 23219

IPS
YOUR BEST DEAL ON PRE-OWNED IBM SYSTEMS & COMPONENTS

We're Buying
168's
January Delivery

We're Buying Rental Credits
3031
3032
3033

Sell/Lease
158 U34
January 15, 1980

Sell/Lease
138J
148K
145 J2

WANTED
148 J
ISC/Madrids
2-Year Lease

138 J
W/4655
For Jan. 15, 1980

3420's
3330's
3350's
Available Now

IPS
IPS Computer Marketing Corp
[illegible]

For Immediate Sale

DEC RL-01 based systems-2 11/03's and 3 11/34's. Available for delivery within 30 days; cash payment in full required.

Contact Marshall
after 2 PM at
212-279-9700

For Lease
IBM 4341 K
Available May 1980
IBM 3031 — New
Available Dec./Jan.
Contact:
Bob Kendall
Leasing Dynamics, Inc.
1717 East 9th St.
Cleveland, Ohio 44114
(216) 987-0100

System/34

Buy — Sell — Lease

- All models including 128.4 MB Disk
- Peripherals including 5256 Model 2's

and

(60) 5251-Model 12's with cluster

TexCom offers Leases at prices less than IBM's. Take advantage of our program using your on order System/34 System/38, or one of ours.

TexCom will purchase System/34 delivery positions.

San Antonio Texas TexCom [illegible]2-690 9826

---

100 WANTED 100

029 A22
129-03
029-B22
3741
3742

WILLIAM [illegible] COMPANY, INC.
P.O. BOX 3[illegible], HACKENSACK, N.J. 07602
CALL (201) 343-4554

LEASING

The innovative leader in the buy and sell market, PCM, now offers walk-away leases on IBM systems and peripherals.

Please call or write for rates and terms on all IBM equipment.

PCM Leasing
1165 Empire Central Place, Suite [illegible], Dallas, Texas 75247
214/630-6700
[illegible] Road, [illegible], Virginia [illegible]
[illegible]/827-0237

C.P.U.'s	SPECIAL
3135, 3145, 3158	3880's
3138, 3148, 3168	For Sale Or Lease

DISK:	333X, 334X, 3350, 3830
TAPE:	3410, 3411, 3420, 3803
PRINTER:	3203-2, 4, 5, 3211/3811
CARD I/O:	2501, 3505/3525
CRT:	3277-1, 3277-2

OTHER EQUIPMENT

2880 (02)	2040, 2050
2880 (01)	2420 (07)
ISC-3168/58	2803 (01)(2)
½ meg 158 memory	2415

Pioneer Computer Marketing
1165 Empire Central Place, Dallas, TX 75247

214/630-6700

Buy Sell Lease

• 3741 • 3742 •
• 129's •
•System/34•System/38•System/32•System/3•

PEARL EQUIPMENT COMPANY, INC.
P.O. BOX 24026 • 4717 CENTENNIAL BLVD
NASHVILLE, TN 37202 • (615) 383-8703

Pearl EQUIPMENT CO. INC

For Sale Or Lease

Disks	Printers
3830-2 3333-1 &11 3330-11 3880	3203-5 3211/3811

I/O	CPU's
3210-2	4331 J 4341 K 3041 8100

BARRETT CAPITAL & LEASING CORPORATION
707 Westchester Avenue
White Plains, N. Y. 10604
(914) 682-1960

---

minicomputer exchange inc.
(408) 733-4400 TWX 910-339-9272

MINICOMPUTERS & SYSTEMS

- ** NEW Nova* 4/C's — Immediately Available.
- ** USED and NEW Nova* 3/12's and systems listed — Low Prices!!!
- ** DG and DEC systems configured to meet your specific requirements.
- ** NEW Word Processing and Application Software and systems.

URGENT NEED for Nova 2's and 1200's

Plus Much More DEC and DG Equipment Available For Immediate Delivery

CALL TODAY!! (408) 733-4400

Contact: Bernie Gest
(215) 782-1010
7704 Seminole Ave.
Melrose Park, Pa. 19126

Computer Marketing Inc.

SALE/LEASE
IBM Peripherals

TAPES:	3420 Models 3,5,7,4,6,8
PRINTERS:	3203, 3211, 1403, 3287
DISK DRIVES:	3330, 3340, 3344, 3350
CONTROLLERS:	3803, 3811, 3830, 2821
CARD I/O:	3505, 3525 & 2540.
CRT's:	3278, 3277, 3274, 3276
MICR:	1419 Single & Dual Address 1412 Off Line

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

CMI
AMERICA'S LEADING SPECIALIST SERVING THE USED MARKET

34
C-23 & E-35's
AVAILABLE
NOW
Lloyd Marks

Call 1-800-521-9648
CMI CORPORATION
(313) 362-1000

SERIES/1 FOR SALE

**Hardware Only
Or
Complete Turnkey**

Hardware (2 Yrs. Old, Used for R&D Only):
64 KB Processor (Model 4953D)
9 MB Disk with Diskette Backup
2 — CRTs (Model 4978)
Selling Price - $16,150.00 (Half Original Cost)

Application Software (Written in COBOL):
Complete Order Processing System, GL, AP, PR. Packages at Special Sale Prices With the Above Hardware.

**Call R. Steinis
(203) 226-4791**

370/145
w/Any Size Memory
Sale or Lease
Diebold Computer Leasing, Inc
(201) 569-3838

NCR USERS

We deal exclusively in NCR Computer Equipment. If you're buying or selling deal with the nations oldest and largest Contact Gary E. Zywotko.

(612) 884-0758

Computer Connection Corp.
8120 Penn Ave. South
Minneapolis, MN 55431

System/34

- All models including 128MB Disk,(E35)
- Systems available with
Remote displays — 5260 retail systems
4-13 WEEKS DELIVERY — NEW FROM IBM.

Not ready yet? Place your name and the word "Newsletter" on your business letterhead to join the thousands who receive our informative newsletters

DATALEASE CORPORATION
The IBM small systems financing specialists
P O Box 467, Westport, CT 06880 • (203) 226-9582
2222 Diamond Hill Rd., Cumberland, RI 02864 • (401) 333-0240
4350 Georgetown Sq., Atlanta, GA 30338 • (404) 455-1480

★ **TO SUBLEASE 370/148 J (1 Meg)** ★

Term, July-August, 1980 through February, 1983. Earlier delivery possible and negotiable. Features include 2150 (Control Storage Extension), 4660 (Integrated Storage Control), and 6111 (Register Expansion). We are a using, not a leasing company.

CW Box 2134
797 Washington St.
Newton, Ma. 02160

AVAILABLE

HONEYWELL 6031 Complete System NOW Sale or Lease

TELEX EQUIPMENT Sale or Lease Various Quantities

5312 (2314)	6316-1 (3330-1)	6420-7 (3420-7)
5328 (2319)	6316-50 (3330-1)	6803-1 (380301)
5821 (2821)	6420-5 (3420-5)	6830 (3830-1)

On line and Off line 5403 (1403-N1) print systems

IBM EQUIPMENT

Description	Available	
J to K IBM Memory 148	Nov 15	sale
J to K IBM Memory 148	Dec 15	sale
4660, 2152,6111 for 148	Dec. 15	sale
8075 (IPA) for 148	Dec 15	sale
3203-4	Dec 15	sale
145 J2 ISC/M	Dec 15	sale
155-11 J 5 ch	NOW	sale or lease
138J 3274, 4655, 8075, 8076, 3046-1	Dec	sale
2x9 3420-7 Tape System	Dec	lease
3505-B1 & 3525-P1	Dec	sale
3272-2 & 3288-2	Nov	sale
1419-1	NOW	sale

WE ARE QUOTING 2 YR. LEASES ON: 138, 148, 158, Tape and Disk

WANTED

3168 U38 Feb 3 yr. lease

Sutton Equipment Marketing

P.O. Box 42808 — Dept. 225
Houston, Texas 77042

(713) 977-2233
Telex 77-4132

CMI
AMERICA'S LEADING SPECIALIST SERVING THE USED MARKET

3033
Available
Nov/Dec Ship Date

Call 1-800-521-9648
CMI CORPORATION
(313) 362-1000

FOR LEASE/SALE

4331
AVAILABLE
DECEMBER/JANUARY
PAUL SHEEDY
(312) 991-6262
INTERSTATE COMPUTER

BROKER IN DEC COMPUTER SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS
C.D. SMITH
730 N. Post Oak Road
301
Houston, Texas 77024
(713) 686-9405

TIGER COMPUTER

415 Madison Ave.
New York, N.Y. 10017 (212) 532-1500

A
TIGER
INTERNATIONAL
COMPANY

CONTACT
T.J. McArdle

Purchase
Lease Back
370/138,s
370/148,s
and
All peripherals

Lease
Short Term
370/148-K
ISC/w MADRING
Avail. mid Nov.

For Lease
370/168 Upgrades
U-34 to U-38
U-36 to U-38

3033-U8
November, '79
for Lease

3032-U6
Lease Available
Nov. '79

Lease
4331,s
and
4341,s
early delivery

370/145-I
3047-1
Avail. Dec. '79

370/168
for Lease
Nov. '79

Sale or Lease
360/30 thru 360/65
Month to Month
Leases Available

Buy/Sell/Lease

3350,s	3830-1,s
3340,s	3830-2,s
3344,s	3803-1,s
3330,s	3803-2,s

All 3420 Tape Models

2880 M2
Block Multiplexer
Available now for Lease

3270,s
Sale or Lease

XEROX USERS
WE
BUY - SELL - REPAIR

- COMPUTER SYSTEMS
- PERIPHERALS
- SUBASSEMBLIES AND SPARE PARTS

Call toll free
800-423-5321 Ext. 14 or 15
in California
213-889-6031 Ext. 14 or 15
TYMSHARE®
Equipment Support Division

CLE
Computer Equipment Specialist
For Sale
370/138/J
3274 4655 8075, 3046
Dec 15
CLE CORPORATION
Phyllis Myers
(404) 394-9533

Inflation Fighters
Quality & Savings

Slightly used, Money Back Guarantee Full Reels. All External Labels Removed Guaranteed for use at 800 BPI though 6250 BPI.

2400' Reel	$4.50 ea.
1200' Reel	$4.00 ea.
600' Reel	$3.25 ea.

All Tapes with Hanging Seals
We pay freight on orders over 200 tapes
All orders shipped within 48 hours
Call or Write
Computer Tape Mart
169 B New Highway
Amityville, New York 11701
[516] 842-8512

CMI
AMERICA'S LEADING SPECIALIST SERVING THE USED MARKET!

370/168
Attached
Processor
Available Immediately
Sale or Lease

Call 1-800-521-9648
CMI CORPORATION
(313) 362-1000

The Hartford Group Inc
515 East Golf Road
Arlington Hts IL 60005
(312) 364 0505

FOR SALE OR LEASE

[illegible]

All the equipment listed above is available immediately

CMI
AMERICA'S LEADING SPECIALIST SERVING THE USED MARKET!

MEMORY SALE
For Sale or Lease

3031	IBM	New
3032	IBM	New and Used
3032	Intersil	New
370-168	IBM	Used
370-168	Intersil	New and Used
370 168	Nat. Semi	New and Used

Call 1-800-521-9648
CMI CORPORATION
(313) 362-1000

IBM System 3
Model 10

5410 64K CPU
1403 M2 Printer
5444 M2 2 Drives
5445 M3 2 Drives
5424 M1 250/60 CPM MFCU
3741 Direct Attach Feature
BSCA
Duel Program Feature

For sale or lease by owner.
For more information call:

F.H. Crews
HBE Corporation
717 Office Parkway
St. Louis, Missouri 63141
314-567-9000

IBM Unit Record Equipment

Mach	Sale	Lease	Specials		Mach	Sale	Lease
026	$ 750	$30/mo	087	$2750	085	$1200	$40/mo
029	$1750	$50/mo	1403(2)	$3900	088	$2250	$100/mo
082	$ 750	$30/mo	2203(1A)	$1500	129	$3200	$110/mo
083	$1700	$60/mo	2821(C1)	$1500	548	$1500	$60/mo
084	$2500	$90/mo	3348(35)	$450	557	$3100	$100/mo

Other Machines Also Available

Disk Packs, Cartridges, Modules

3336-11	$299.00	2316's	$99.00	DATA MOD's	$949.00
3336-1	$149.00	1316's	$30.00	CARTRIDGES	$39.00

We Purchase Used Packs & Modules

New Memorex Mag Tape from $10.49 ea.
100% Recert. Mag Tape from $7.49 ea.
Memorex Diskettes & Non IBM Packs in stock.

Thomas Computer Corporation
600 North McClurg Court Chicago, IL 60611 (312) 944-1401

Will Buy Used Printers:

- Dataproducts 2230, 2260
- DEC LP11-VA, LP11-YA
- Data General 4218, 4215
- H-P M46-207, M46-210

(215) 674-3300
ext. 125

FOR SALE DEC 20 MB
RPR02 Disk Drive
With RPR11 Controller
And 4 Disk Packs
Under Continuous
DEC Maintenance
$5,500
For Information Contact
William F. Dowling
(415) 834-5500
Oakland, CA
Peralta Community College District

IDS international data services, inc.

DEC SYSTEMS

BUY & SELL

(415) 969-7222
telex 345 592

453-D Ravendale Drive
Mountain View Ca. 94043

FOR SALE
IBM 370/135
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
Eligible for I.B.M. Maintenance

512K Memory
I.P.A.
I.F.A.
3046
3215

Contact for Bid Documents

R. H. Nagel
Purchasing Officer
City of Saginaw, Michigan
(517) 776-1430

City Reserves the Right to Reject any and all Bids

SOLD AS IS: WHERE IS

IBM 4331 & 4341 WAITERS

Interim IBM system available until delivery of your on order CPU

115	***138***
125	***145***
135	***148***

We also will offer to purchase the system or components you have outgrown.

CORPORATE COMPUTERS, INC.
(203) 661-1500
115 Mason St., Greenwich, CT 06830
Member CDA
Member Computer Dealers Association

We Seek to Purchase
3033

used, for delivery at any time prior to June, 1980. Prefer 8 meg system. Can do purchase/lease back if desired.

Call, telex, or write

COMPUTER LEASING S.A.
Chemin de Fossabot
1196 GLAND, Switzerland
Telephone (22) 641935 Telex 289073

370/125
512K System — all or part
Available 12/15/79
3340A2/B2's
3410/11 DD
1403 — 2501 — 1442
VERY REASONABLE
LEASE 4/36 MONTHS

SYSCOMP
Jim McCullough
(612) 474-8873

IBM System 34 Model E-35

April delivery positions with CRTS and 650 LPM printers.

Inquire to Bill Dunn
P.O. Box 922
Euless, TX 76039
(817) 267-2957

For Sale
BURROUGHS B711
48Kb memory
2x2.3 disks
160 LPM printer
Card reader/punch
2 keypunches

Available Nov. 15
Under Maintenance

Jim Cunningham
(717) 326-2021

DEC Equipment For sale by owner

1 - RP11CE Controller with RP03 40 MB Disk Drive
1 - RP03AS 40 MB Disk Drive
12 Disk Packs

All Under DEC Maintenance
$22,000

CW Box 2139
797 Washington St.
Newton, Mass. 02160

FOR SALE OR LEASE

3505 B2 3525 P3

[illegible]

AVAILABLE JANUARY

Paul Sheedy (312) 991 6262

INTERSTATE COMPUTER

SHORT TERM LEASES
138's, /148's, /158's, /145's
3330's, 3350's, 3420's
360/40's, /50's, /65's
Call Us Collect

UNITED STATES

Boston: Eastern Regional Headquarters	**(617) 272-8110**
Arlington	(703) 521-0300
New York	(212) 832-2622
Philadelphia	(215) 293-0546
Austin: Southern Regional Headquarters	**(512) 451-0121**
Atlanta	(404) 768-6535
Dallas	(214) 233-1818
Houston	(713) 447-0325
Chicago: Central Regional Headquarters	**(312) 298-3910**
Pittsburgh	(412) 922-8920
San Francisco: Western Regional Headquarters	**(415) 283-8960**
Los Angeles	(213) 670-7994
CANADA	
Toronto	**(416) 366-1513**

GREYHOUND COMPUTER CORPORATION
800-528-6113

IBM 303X Operating Leases

Purchase/Leaseback
3, 4, 5 years — low rates

PCL FINANCIAL CORP.
239 Glenville Road
Greenwich, Conn. 06830
(203) 531-4800
Edward J. McKelvey

NF COMPUTER SALES & LEASING CORP.
312/920 8181

3203-5 **3211** **PRINTERS** Available Now Sale or Lease	**3880** Lease Only Dec 79 Jan 80 Apr 80 Jun 80	**3276** **3278** **3287** Available Now Sale or Lease
2914 **2 X 8** **SWITCH** Available Now Sale or Lease	**1442-N1** **CARD READ PUNCH** Available Now Sale or Lease	**3277-1** **3277-2** **3286-2** Available Now Sale or Lease

1211 W 22nd Street
Oak Brook Illinois 60521

AVAILABLE SYSTEM 34'S

E-35 (3)	1/18/80
E-35 (3)	3/21/80
E-35	3/28/80

Also several used systems!

Kevin Kelly

CIS
CIS Corp
600 MONY Plaza
Syracuse, NY 13202

315-425-1900
Telex: 93-7435

Alanthus Computer Corporation

Alanthus is pleased to announce a new lease program for 4341's.

Lease Term: 2 to 6 years

Lease Rate: 82% to 50% of IBM MRC

Call Your Local Alanthus Office Now For More Details

ALANTHUS—often out-promised; seldom out-performed.

[illegible] 06880 [illegible]

370/158
Memory
370/145
Memory
Diebold Computer
Leasing. Inc
(201) 569-3838

3031
SUBLEASE

Available Late
November
Owner/Lessor:
**Commonwealth Computer
Advisers, Inc.
707 East Main Street
Richmond, Virginia 23219
Call: Hal Gosnell
804-643-4206**

WANTED!
ALL
NCR
MINICOMPUTER
EQUIPMENT
250 299 399 499 [illegible]
7200 7750 & 8200

SMITH ANDERSON CORP
68 757 SUMMIT DR
CATHEDRAL CITY CA 92234
(714) 346-3227

AVAILABLE
Dec. 7
4331
RANDOLPH

Member
CLA
Computer Lessors Association

FOR SALE
DEC
VAX 11/780 SYSTEM

713-686-9405

FOR SALE OR TRADE

**EDP SYSTEM 360-0-20
CONSISTING OF:**
One IBM 2020 Central Processing Unit, Model BC1, 12K — #1580 Card Print Control, #8053 2203 Attachment — 144 Print Positions, 6090 2501 Attachment — #8099 2560 Attachment, $8041 Regular Color Accent, Red, #9905 230 V AC 3 PH. 60 CY. One IBM 2203 Line Printer, Model A01 Printer, #1902 39 Character Set, #5558 24 Add'l Print Positions, #9041 Regular Color Accent Red, #9088 52 Character Set, #9733 Type Size .095 and #9905 230 V AC 3HP, 60CY.

Will Consider:
Trading the above system for two IBM 407 tabulating machine's, providing that they are in good working order.

IBM 024 Keypunch's

Fifteen Keypunch's, All in Excellent Working Condition, Seling for $75.00 each.

Call or Write, F.D. Monckton Company, 111 Highway 16, West Sacramento, CA. 95691. Telephone — (916) 371-1230.

**BURROUGHS
CPU'S**
B4700 — Complete Systems
B1726 — Complete Systems
B80 and B800 Minicomputer

PERIPHERALS
Disk Pack Drive & Controllers
Magnetic Tape Units
Memory Modules — I/C & Core
B500 Peripherals

TERMINALS
Available for delivery hard
to find TD831's

IBM
Series 1 — All Models
& Peripherals

**(303) 922-8331
2480 West Alameda Ave.
Denver, Colorado 80223**

PDP 11

300 Megabyte
Disk Drive Systems
Available Immediately
Nordata
(206) 282-1170

Before you buy or sell used computer equipment consult

COMPUTER PRICE GUIDE

"The Blue Book of Used Computers"

Quarterly publication contains current price information about used IBM computers and peripherals. Includes newsletter about current price trends and availabilities.

$8 per issue — $20 annual subscription

Computer Merchants Inc
75 South Greeley Avenue Chappaqua, New York 10514
Member Computer Dealers Association (914) 238 9631

HEWLETT-PACKARD
9830's FOR SALE

2 — 9830's with Mass Memory:
1 — 8k Memory
1 — 16k Memory with Extended I/O ROM
Both have: Strings, Matrix, Advanced Programming ROM, Mass Memory ROM
2 — 9866A Thermal Printers
1 — 9869A Card Reader
1 — 9871A Daisywheel Printer
1 — 9880B Mass Memory

All under H-P service contract.
All in excellent condition.
$16,000 080

**Contact Bill Crispin
(213) 842-4600**

Can be seen running in Los Angeles.
Upgraded to H-P 3000!

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

DEC Datasystem 323

- 11/03 Processor
- Two RX02 Double Density Floppy Drives
- VT100 Video Terminal
- LA180 180 CPS Printer
- CTS300 Software License
- Applications Software Available
- $12,950

**COMPUTER SOFTWARE
CONSULTANTS, INC.
Systems, Support, Software
(617) 864-4318**

Available For Lease
370/138J

Call Norm Berger

Corporate
Computers, Inc
115 Mason Street
Greenwich, Conn. 06830
(203) 661-1500
*Member Computer
Dealers Association*

BUY-SELL
DEC 10

KA-KI-KL
SYSTEMS

Call 617-261-1100

AMERICAN
USED COMPUTER
P.O. BOX 68 KENMORE STATION BOSTON MASS 02215

Processors
11/03-LH 32Kb MOS
11/04-LC 28Kb MOS
11/34A-DE 16KW MOS

Memory
MM11-DP 16KW Core
MS11-JP 16KW MOS
MM11-E 4K Core
MSV11-B 4KW MOS

Drives
RP03 40Mb disk
RK11J-AA 2.5Mb drive/cont
RX211-BA dual dens floppy/cont
RX11-BA single dens floppy/cont
RK05F-FA 5.0Mb fixed head
RXV11-BA single dens floppy

DEC
for
SALE

BROOKVALE
ASSOCIATES

600
645-1167
516
567 [illegible]

Terminals/Printers
LA36-CE DECwriter
LA120-AA DECWr III
LS11-A Printer
VT52-AE CRT
CM11-FA Card read

Tapes
TE10W 9-tr slave
TU10-EE 9-tr slave
TME11-AA 9-tr magtape/control

Miscellaneous
DU11-DA Synch intf
KG11-A Comm Arith
DR11-C Gen interf
KE11-A EAE
KE11-B EAE
DL11-A thru E Serial interf
DD11-DK 9-slot backplane

4341 1MB

AVAILABLE MARCH 1980
LEASE ONLY
Contact
DONALD LASSOFF
ALANTHUS COMPUTER
CORPORATION
203-226-7501
315 Post Road West
Westport, CT 06880

TO SELL OR LEASE
20 MEMOREX 1377 (Model 2) CRT's

IBM 3277 look-alike CRT's to sell or lease. Also available, IBM 3272 control unit. Would prefer to sell all CRT's and control unit at once. We are a using, not a leasing company.

**CW Box 2133
797 Washington St.
Newton, Ma. 02160**

370/165 SYSTEM
W/DAT

LEASE OR SALE

Channels and Memory Available
1st QUARTER 1980
**DIEBOLD
COMPUTER LEASING, INC.
(201) 569-3838**

177 North Dean Street, Englewood, N.J. 07631
Member Computer Lessors Association
and Computer Dealers Association

THANKS IBM

YOUR 20% DISCOUNT IS WORTH UP TO 100% TO YOUR 303X CUSTOMERS.

CUSTOMERS . . .
DON'T MAKE A MISTAKE.
LET US SHOW YOU THE GREATEST LEASING OPPORTUNITY TO DATE.
CALL NOW!!!

$170 MILLION ALLOCATED FOR 303X EQUIPMENT — UNBEATABLE DEALS!!!

COMPUTER CAPITAL CORPORATION
274 RIVERSIDE AVE., WESTPORT, CT. 06880
(203) 226-8301

About the IBM Price Cut. . .

Comdisco Inc
9701 W. Higgins Road
Rosemont IL 60018
312 698 3000

Short or Long Term Leases From
RANDOLPH
4300's
303X
. . . and all 370 CPU's and peripherals
800-243-5307

Randolph Computer Company
Division of The Bank of Boston
37 Steamboat Rd., Greenwich, Ct 06830
661-4200

4341's 1 MEG

April & July, 1980
Lease Only
Contact: Bud McCome
Jim Campbell
Call Collect (602) 264-5600
Telex 667-334 SMI PHX
SYSTEMS MARKETING, INC.
200 East Thomas Road
Phoenix, Arizona 85012

LOOKING TO REDUCE OPERATING EXPENSE?

For immediate sale or lease at a fraction of IBM prices:

POTTER AT 3425
TAPE DRIVES
AND CONTROLLERS
Call:
(212) 483-5701

BUY SELL LEASE
or
TRADE

DEC Computer Systems and Peripherals

SOUTHWEST AUTOMATION CORP.
14760 Memorial Drive
Suite 104
Houston, Texas 77079
713-496-4391

Wanted For Immediate Delivery
IBM System 34-D34

96K-64MB with 3 to 325 CRT's 5251-11 Plus 2 printers 300 LPM 120 CPS.

Call
(212) 466-6000 — 6004.

FOR SALE OR LEASE

1-4331-I	12/79
1-3880-1	1/80
8-3420-7	DD NOW
1-3803-1	DD NOW
1-1403-2	DD NOW

Capital Funding
201-461-3158

PRINTERS
DATAPRODUCTS

2470 (1800 LPM) USED	16K
2290 (900 LPM) NEW	13.5K
2290 (900 LPM) USED	12K
2230 (300 LPM) NEW	6.5K
OTHER PRODUCTS	
DEC 11/40 SYSTEM	USED
MEMOREX 5120 PRTR	8K

ED ST. AMOUR
COMPUTER HARDWARE CO.
(714) 751-7763

AVAILABLE
3145 HO + 3 4 meg CDC
3 Chnls Word Buffer — Dec
3880/1 3 Yr Lease Dec
1x8 3420/4 DUAL Jan

WANTED 3288/2 Nov

Please Call (312)943 3770
Forsythe/McArthur Associates Inc
919 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago Illinois 60611

DEC

RWM05 300MB+CONTROLLER	$25,995
RJM04 300MB+CONTROLLER	$23,995
RM04-5 300MB SLAVE	$16,995
RWP06 200MB+CONTROLLER	$21,995
RJP06 200MB+CONTROLLER	$19,995
RP06 200MB SLAVE	$14,995
RWM03 80MB+CONTROLLER	$17,995
RJM02 80MB + CONTROLLER	$15,995
RM02-3 80MB SLAVE	$8,995
RH70 MASSBUS CONT.	$6,995
DL11A-E M7800	$495
PDP 11/05 64KB CORE	$2,995

DATA SYSTEMS SERVICES
22642 Lambert
Suite 406
El Toro, CA 92630
(714) 770-8024

3272 3741
3277 3742
3286 129'S
SYSTEM 34

BUY — SELL — LEASE
JIM CARLETON

370/138
370/148

BUY — SELL — LEASE
JOHN MILLS

National Computer Equipment Corp.
25411 Jefferson
St. Clair Shores, MI 48081
(313) 774-7400

WANT TO BUY IMMEDIATELY
11/70 SYSTEM
Call 617-261-2705

FOR SALE

DEC System 2020
256K Core
2-67 MB Discs
1-Tape Drive

- Direct From User at Great Savings
- Immediate Delivery
- Installation Included

Principals only, call today.
Collect: (412) 931-7600, ext. 284

Trust CLA

Computer Lessors Association, Inc.

SYSTEM 32
SYSTEM 34
SYSTEM 3

CDB FINANCIAL, INC.

LEASE WANTED

158-3

U36 — ISC-Madrids

Delivery by
Jan. 15, 1980

Reply to:
CW BOX 2135
797 Washington St.
Newton, Ma. 02160

FOR SALE

Write 2-Hour Data Bank

- 71 7/8" x 51 3/4"
- Stores 30 Tapes
- Original Cost $3,150
- Excellent Condition

Accepting Offers.
Call Tom Key
IBM Austin EFCU
(512) 836-7245

FOR SALE

IBM S/32

MODEL B-33, 16K
150lpm printer

First $14,000
takes it!

(516) 582-4222
Lynne Balado

THIS SPACE FOR HIRE.

(Inquire at Classified Advertising Dept.)

TIME

DEC TIME SHARING

PDP-11/70

SEC Computer Company
announces the availability of:
CHICAGO DATA CENTER

Contact: Robert Chomko
(312) 298-0997

SEC COMPUTER COMPANY

1580 N. Northwest Highway
Park Ridge, IL 60068

WANTED BACKUP COMPUTER

We are currently seeking a backup site for a Honeywell 2040A with the following features:

core 196K
6 tape drives 2040-8
(7 track) (800 BPI)
6 disk drives 277
printer 222-8

If you have a compatible system, an agreement mutual to both parties could be discussed.

Spalding
Division of Questor
(413) 536-1200 ext. 431

UNIVAC 1100

Substantial Computer Time Available

REASONABLE RATES

Contact: Al Kirchner
Capital Credit Corporation
7600 Georgia Ave., N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20012
(202) 722-2668

AVAILABLE IBM 4331 COMPUTER TIME

Firm Located in Orange County, CA has extra 4331 computer capacity available on either 2nd or 3rd shift Mon. — Fri. For additional details call 714/535-8141 & ask for DP Services Coordinator.

VAX TIME

NON-PRIME TIME
CONNECT
$2.50/HR

SIGNAL TECHNOLOGY, INC.
15 W. De La Guerra St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93101
(805) 963-1552

ATTENTION COMPUTER USERS!

FAMILIAR PROBLEMS?

PROCESSING OVERFLOW | ANALYST NEEDS | UPGRADE YES/NO | POOR SERVICES

PROBLEMS SHOULD BE DISCUSSED . . . WE LISTEN

370/115 • 370/158 • 370/168 • 3032 • ASP
BATCH – RJE – TIMESHARING TSO – CMS
PROPRIETARY PACKAGES

CHECK OUT OUR QUALITY SERVICES AT SENSIBLE RATES

CALL: (201) 494-6750

Allied Computer Services, Inc.

[illegible] PARK AVENUE • EDISON NEW JERSEY [illegible]

BROKERS OF COMPUTER TIME

N.Y., N.J. & CONN Only
Computer Reserves, Inc.
(212) 599-0770
(201) 676-1001

370/168 mod 3 Datacenter

[illegible]
Specializing in
Remote Job Entry
TSO, CICS, and Batch
IBM 3800 Laser Printer
Very Attractive Rates
Contact: Stu Kerlevsky
(212) 564-3030

Datamor
132 West 31 St.
New York, N.Y. 10001

I.B.M. 360-40

All Shifts, 128K, 4-2401 MOD-2, 9-2314, 1403-N1, 2540, 1401 Compatibility.

From $35/Hour

Restaurant Associates, Inc.
1540 Broadway
New York, N.Y. 10036
Contact:
Al Palmo (212) 997-1413
Charles Leigey (212) 997-1411

MEMORY REPAIRS

Any Manufacturer's Memory

Ampex, CAI, Datacraft, Data General, Dataproducts, DCC, DEC, EMM, Fabritek, HP, Intel, Interdata, Lockheed, Microdata, National, Plessey, Standard Memories, Varian

10 Day Turnaround
90 Day Warranty

Three Delta Corp
1038 Kiel Court
Sunnyvale, Ca 94086
(408) 734-2680

DELAWARE VALLEY TIMESHARING

Eastern Pennsylvania
Philadelphia
South Jersey

DEC 11/70 RSTS/E

24 hours - 7 days
Most commerical packages
Custom work, Raw time

NATIONWIDE DATA DIALOG
70 James Way
Southampton, Pa. 18966
215-322-2050

VAX TIMESHARING

Tennessee, North
Carolina, Kentucky

DEC VAX 11 / 780 VMS

24 hours - 7 days
Commercial Statistical,
Engineering Packages
Fortran IV - Plus
Custom Programming,
Raw Time

Science Applications, Inc.
P.O. Box 843
Oak Ridge, TN 37830
Larry Peck 615-482-9031

APPLICATION SOFTWARE
IN
INTERACTIVE COBOL
FOR
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS DS990

- PAYROLL
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE WITH SALES ANALYSIS
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- GENERAL LEDGER
- LEGAL BILLING WITH TIME ANALYSIS
- CUSTOM APPLICATIONS

Versatile tutorial comprehensive business systems with user and system documentation are offered

By

RcW COMPUTING, INC.

3107 PICO BOULEVARD SUITE C, SANTA MONICA, CA 90405 • (213) 829-4202

SOFTWARE

A software package doesn't have to be expensive to be good.

Quality packages compatible with any ANS COBOL compiler. We set our standards high and our prices low.

PAYROLL/PERSONNEL
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
GENERAL LEDGER
TAXBREAK/TAXCOST
(Payroll Tax Calculation Modules)

Call us: (415) 444-5954

ARGONAUT
Argonaut Information Systems, Inc.
383 Grand Ave., Suite 6
Oakland, CA 94610
Member Software Industry Assoc.

DEC RSTS/E USERS

From one of the pioneers in commercial data processing using RSTS. Off the shelf software ready for immediate delivery. Completely interactive. Extensively documented. Fully supported. Ideal for OEM's, service bureaus or end users. Cost effective solutions including:

- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- GENERAL LEDGER
- FINANCIAL REPORTING
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- PAYROLL

For complete details, contact us at:

Plycom services, Inc.
P.O. Box 160
Plymouth, IN 46563
(219) 936-5121

Business Application Packages

in DIBOL®, COBOL, and BASIC for DEC®, Data General and Wang

- Order Entry with Inventory Control
- Accounts receivable with Sales Analysis
- Accounts Payable
- Payroll
- General Ledger

Multiple use licenses available for OEM's and Software Houses. Inquire for more information.

Mini-Computer Business Applications, Inc.
4929 Wilshire Blvd., 9th Floor, Dept CWM
Los Angeles, CA 90010 (213) 936-7131

DIBOL® AND DEC® are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.

RSTS/E BASIC PLUS USERS

UNBAC — DECOMPILER — Converts .BAC compiled programs into original source code. 100% conversion.

SECBAC — Secures .BAC programs from being decompiled by any known decompiler, even our own.

SECBAS — Secures .BAS source files from unauthorized access.

For information contact:

Custom Computer Applications, Inc.
3876 Delp St.
Memphis, TN 38118
Phone (901) 362-1326

---

new generation software

amcor

FOR DEC/RSTS SYSTEMS

DBMS AMBASE—A complete Data Base Management solution including Data/File Management, Inquiry Language Report Generator, Screen Formatting for enhancing system development. This PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM can increase the productivity of your programming staff by as much as 80%.

business control • Order Processing • Inventory Control • Accounts Receivable • Sales Analysis

accounting • Accounts Receivable • Accounts Payable • Payroll • GL/Financial Management

amcor computer corp.

1900 PLANTSIDE DRIVE · LOUISVILLE, KY 40299 · 502/491-9820 software for sale | software for sale | software for sale | software for sale | software for sale

RSTS/E & RSX-11M SOFTWARE PACKAGES

- **KDSS**, a multi-terminal key-to-disk data entry system.
- **TAM**, a multi-terminal screen-handling facility for transaction-processing applications.
- **FSORT3**, a very fast record sort for RSTS/E.
- **SELECT**, a convenient, very fast package for extracting records that meet user-specified selection criteria. (RSTS/E only.)
- **BSC/DV**, a device driver for the DEC DV11 synchronous multiplexer that handles most bisynchronous protocols. (RSTS/E only.)
- **COLINK**, a package that links two RSTS/E systems together using DMC11s.
- **DIALUP**, a package that uses an asynchronous terminal line to link a local RSTS/E system to a remote computer system. Supports file transfers, virtual terminals, and dial-out through a DN11.

Evans Griffiths & Hart, Inc.
55 Waltham Street
Lexington, Massachusetts 02173
(617) 861-0670

For PDP-11 Users

MAPS™ Financial Modeling

MAPS, recognized worldwide for over five years as a leader in financial modeling and reporting, is used to construct budgets, financial forecasts, consolidations and "what if" analyses.

Call us at
(415) 856-1100

ross systems
incorporated

1900 Embarcadero Road • Suite 208 • Palo Alto, California 94303

C Compiler from Yourdon

- source code in C and MACRO-11
  so you can fit the compiler to your needs
- narrative program logic manual
  so you know exactly how it works
- documented C test stream
  so you can check out your modifications
- C and RSX® runtime libraries
  so you can load and go in RSX®

License: $2,500 Support: $500/year

Scott Guthery, (212) 730-5840

Software Products Group
Yourdon Inc., 1133 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10036

RSX® is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corp

RPG II SYSTEMS

- •A/R-OPEN ITEM OR B/F
- •ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- •GENERAL LEDGER
- •PAYROLL AND LABOR DIST.
- •INVENTORY
- •CREDIT UNION MAILING, ETC

Extensive Documentation Provided

Bancroft Computer Systems
P.O. Box 1533, Dept. C
West Monroe, LA. 71291
(318) 388-2236

Software For Sale Texas Instruments 990 Primary Site License

	List	Price
DX10 Operations Sys.	$3500	$2800
Sort/Merge	2500	2000
Pascal	1500	1200
TIFORM	1500	1200

20% off list or best offer

Brian Wanty
O & W, Inc.
3974 Jackson Road
Ann Arbor, MI 48103
(313) 662-4353

NEW LIFE FOR 1401 PROGRAMS

CS-TRAN converts your 1401 object programs to COBOL for the mainframe or mini of your choice.

CS-TRAN is the only translator that accepts your object programs, patches and all, yet allows you to include actual COBOL paragraph names and record definitions.

If you'd like more details about new life for your 1401 programs just call or write Russ Sandberg.

C·S Computer Systems Inc.
90 John Street, New York, NY 10038
212-349-3535

PL/1 TO COBOL

Dataware's software translator automatically converts from IBM PL/1 to ANS COBOL (DOS or OS). The translator is capable of handling IBM OS or DOS (48 or 60 character set) source programs as input

- RPG/RPG II to PL/1
- EASYCODER/TRAN to COBOL
- BAL/ALC to COBOL
- AUTOCODER (7070) to COBOL
- COBOL to COBOL
- AUTOCODER/SPS to COBOL
- RPG to COBOL

For more information on our translators write or call today

Dataware, Inc.
2565 Elmwood Avenue
Buffalo, NY 14217
(716) 876-8722

DEC USERS

WE HAVE SOFTWARE IN

PASCAL

A/R, ORDER ENTRY, PAYROLL
A/P, G/L, ISAM FILE HANDLER

COMPETITIVE PRICES — EASY TO USE

FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION CONTACT
THETA BUSINESS SYSTEMS
1110 Sonora Ave., Ste 106
Glendale, CA 91201
(213) 242-7981/245-0917

IBM SERIES/1 Business Applications

- Order Entry
- File Management
- Inventory Control
- Mailing Labels
- Open Order/Back Order Management
- Invoicing
- Payroll (in preparation)
- Accounts Receivable

Written in PXS language under EDX. Source code provided. Discount plan for software OEMs or multiple copy users. Call or write

The Systems Guild, Inc.
91 North State Road
Briarcliff Manor, NY 10510
(914) 762-4040

PDP-11 Users

TSX™ (Time Sharing Expanded) transforms RT-11 into a full multi-terminal, multi-programming operating system.

DBL (Data Business Language) is a DIBOL®-11 compatible compiler for RT-11 and TSX.

RTSORT is a super fast sort for RT-11 and TSX.

For more information contact:
Mini-Computer Business Applications, Inc.
4929 Wilshire Blvd., 9th Floor, Dept. CWM
Los Angeles, CA 90010 (213) 936-7131

PDP® and DIBOL® are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp

---

CONGRATULATIONS

HP 3000 USERS

You have recognized the need for interactive processing and data base oriented systems. You have selected progressive, comprehensive hardware. *Collier-Jackson & Associates, Inc.* offers the software to complement your **HP 3000.**

- PAYPLUS/3000 • PAYROLL/PERSONNEL
- LEDGER/3000 • GENERAL LEDGER/FINANCIAL REPORTING
- FPS/3000 • ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

These packages include:

- COMPLETE ON-LINE INQUIRY
- IMAGE/3000
- MENU-DRIVEN TRANSACTIONS
- ANSI COBOL
- 90-DAY WARRANTY
- OPTIONAL SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE

Our software is designed specifically for the sophisticated equipment you have selected. We would like to provide you with complete details.

Collier-Jackson & Associates, Inc.
1805 N. Westshore Blvd.
Tampa, Florida 33607
(813) 870-2810

DEC RSTS/E APPLICATIONS

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable
- Financial Planning
- Reg Z Billing
- Payroll
- Inventory Control
- Bill of Materials
- Job Shop Control
- Order Processing
- MRP

Going to DECUS? Contact us to set up a meeting with one of our sales representatives.

ims COMPUTER SOLUTIONS TAILORED TO FIT YOUR DATA PROCESSING NEEDS
INTERACTIVE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.
375 Concord Avenue, Belmont, Massachusetts 02178
(617) 489-3550

FINANCIAL MODELING DEC PDP-11 RSTS/E

- Budgets
- Cash Flow
- Planning
- Consolidation
- Forecasts
- Project Evaluation

FINAR SYSTEMS

(212) 222 2784	132 Nassau St., #212 New York, NY 10038
(415) 348 6810	San Francisco
(312) 698 2023	Chicago
(713) 626 9577	Houston

FINAR

The Financial Analysis and Reporting Language

DEC USERS & OEMS

Comprehensive Bill of Material Processor

- — Completely On-Line/-Interactive Processing
- — Over 60 Levels B/M Explosion
- — Level by Level Cost Buildup
- — Single Level & Indented Where Used Lists
- — MFG & Purchase Part Shortage Reporting
- — Inventory Control
- — Inventory Valuation for On-Hand & W-I-P Quantities
- — Many Other Features
- — DIBOL CTS300 (RT 11) OR CTS500 (RSTS/E)

Full software line includes Distribution & Acct. Systems. DEC Hdwr. & Software Assistance as needed.

Call: Deb Hebert

J. BAKER & ASSOC., INC.
300 Marquardt Dr.
Wheeling, IL 60090
(312) 459-3600
TWX: 910-651-0010

MEDICAL DENTAL BILLING & INSURANCE

[illegible] to doctors, dentists, groups and clinics

ON-LINE or BATCH

- IBM, Datapoint, DEC & HP
- Complete billing and insurance
- Cobol, RPG, Basic
- Service Bureau or In-Clinic
- Over 50 Installations

Call or write to

OCS **Occidental Computer Systems, Inc.**
6846 Valjean Ave.
Van Nuys, CA 91406
(213) 782-5995

WANTED
PURCHASE/LEASE

HONEYWELL IDS-II

Medical Billing System
Criteria

ANSI COBOL
On Line Inquiry
Formatted Screen Displays
Menu Driven Transactions
Complete User Documentation

Respond To:
T. Mikulski
P.O. Box 427
Troy, MI 48099
(313) 689-3850

HOW TO WIN THE ROUTING LIST WAR:

CHARGE!

Don't be last on the routing list any more.

Stop reading month-old issues of Computerworld with holes where important articles used to be.

Put yourself on top of the list! Take out your Amex, Visa or Master Charge card and *CHARGE* your own subscription. It costs only 49c a week to win the war.

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

Please send me ***COMPUTERWORLD*** for one year. RATES: United States - $25 Canada and PUAS - $35 Europe and Near East - $75 All Other Foreign - $125

☐ Check Enclosed
☐ Am Ex ☐ BA/Visa ☐ MC (MC Only - List four digits above your name)

If charge we must have cardholder's signature: ______________ Expiration Date: ______

First Initial	**Middle Initial**	**Surname**	
Your Title			
Company Name			
Mail To:			
City		**State**	**Zip Code**

Address shown is: ☐ Business ☐ Home

☐ Check here if you do not wish to receive promotional mail from *Computerworld*

☐ Check here if you're interested in receiving information on *Computerworld*'s Index

PLEASE CIRCLE 1 NUMBER IN EACH CATEGORY

BUSINESS/INDUSTRY

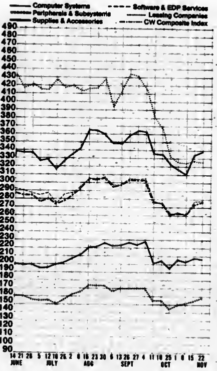
10 Manufacturer of Computer or DP Hardware/Peripherals
20 Manufacturer (other)
30 DP Service Bureau/Software/Planning/Consulting
40 Public Utility/Communication Systems/Transportation
50 Wholesale/Retail Trade
60 Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
70 Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining
75 Business Service (except DP)
80 Education/Medicine/Law
85 Government - Federal/State/Local
90 Printing/Publishing/Other Communication Service
95 Other: ______

TITLE/OCCUPATION/FUNCTION

11 President/Owner/Partner/General Manager
12 VP/Assistant VP
13 Treasurer/Controller/Finance Officer
21 Director/Manager of Operation/Planning/Administrative Service
22 Director/Manager/Supervisor DP
23 Systems Manager/Systems Analyst
31 Manager/Supervisor Programming
32 Programmer/Methods Analyst
41 Application Engineer
42 Other Engineering
51 Mfg Sales Representative
52 Other Sales/Marketing
60 Consultant
70 Lawyer/Accountant
80 Librarian/Educator/Student
90 Other: ______

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY
CIRCULATION DEPT. 797 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02160

Computerworld Stock Trading Index



COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
Board Chairman/Publisher Patrick J. McGovern
President W. Walter Boyd
VP-Research Jack Edmonston
VP-Marketing Roy Einreinhofer
VP-Editorial E. Drake Lundell, Jr.
VP-Finance William P. Murphy
VP-Circulation Margaret Phelan
VP-Production Lee Vidmer

Computerworld Headquarters
797 Washington Street
Newton, Mass. 02160
Phone: (617) 965-5800
Telex: USA 92-2529

SALES
Vice President Roy Einreinhofer
Administrator Frank Collins
Display Adv Melinda Walker
Miriam Gaylin
Classified Sales Bill Mills
Classified Adv John O'Leary

RESEARCH
Vice President Jack Edmonston
Market Research Kathryn V. Dineen

CIRCULATION
Vice-President Margaret Phelan
Circulation Mgr Barbara Jeannetti
Service Rep Peggy Kelly
Assistant Carmela Priante

PRODUCTION
Vice-President Lee Vidmer
Production Mgr Peter Holm
Supervisor Henry Fling
Type Mgr Tom Pfau

Computerworld Sales Offices

Roy Einreinhofer
Vice-President/Marketing
Frank Collins
Advertising Administrator
COMPUTERWORLD
797 Washington Street
Newton, Mass. 02160
Phone: (617) 965-5800
Telex: USA-92-2529

BOSTON
Robert Ziegel
Northern Regional Manager
Chris Lee
Senior Account Manager
Edward P. Marecki, Jr.
Account Manager
Kathy Doyle
Account Coordinator
COMPUTERWORLD
797 Washington Street
Newton, Mass. 02160
Phone: (617) 965-5800

NEW YORK
Donald E. Fagan
Eastern Regional Manager
Mike Eisenkraft
District Manager
Peter Senft
District Manager
COMPUTERWORLD
2125 Center Avenue
Fort Lee, N.J. 07024
Phone: (201) 461-2575

CHICAGO
Thomas H. Knorr, Jr.
Midwestern Manager
Jane Wrightman
Account Coordinator
COMPUTERWORLD
230 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Ill. 60601
(312)782-7565

LOS ANGELES
Jim Richardson
District Manager
Bob Hubbard
Account Manager
Kathie Knox
Account Coordinator
COMPUTERWORLD
3420 Ocean Park Boulevard
Suite 3020
Santa Monica, Calif. 90405
Phone: (213) 450-7161

SAN FRANCISCO
William J. Healey
Western Regional Manager
Ruth Gordon
Account Coordinator
COMPUTERWORLD
353 Sacramento Street
Suite 600
San Francisco, Calif. 94111
Phone: (415) 421-7330

JAPAN
Mr. Shigema Takahashi
General Manager
DEMPA/COMPUTERWORLD
1-11-15 Higashi Gotanda
Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 141
Phone: (03) 445-6101
Telex: J2424461

UNITED KINGDOM
Steve Burton
IDG PUBLISHING LTD.
140-146 Camden Street
London NW1 9PF
Phone: (01) 267-1201
Telex: UK-264737

WEST GERMANY
CW PUBLIKATIONEN
Friedrichstrasse 31
8000 Munich 40
Phone: (089) 34-90-61
Telex: W.Ger-5-215250-HKFD

AUSTRALIA
Alan Power
COMPUTERWORLD PTY. LTD.
3 Bruce Street
Crows Nest, NSW 2065
Phone: 929-5388
Telex: SECCO AA25468

BRAZIL
Eric Hippeau
COMPUTERWORLD do BRAZIL
Servicos e Publicacoes Ltda.
Rua Alcindo Guanabara
25/10th floor
20031 Rio de Janeiro, RJ
Phone: (021) 242-7396
Telex: 11-32017 (WORD BR)

Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

CLOSING PRICES WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 20, 1979

All statistics compiled, computed and formatted by
TRADE QUOTES, INC.
Cambridge, Mass. 02139

EXCH		PRICE 1978-79 RANGE (1)	CLOSE NOV 20 1979	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
	COMPUTER SYSTEMS				
A	AMDAHL CORP	17- 60	30 3/4	-1 1/4	-3.9
N	BURROUGHS CORP	59- 87	74 1/4	+1	+1.3
O	COMPUTER AUTOMATION	9- 44	9	+ 1/4	+2.8
N	CONTROL DATA CORP	24- 51	47 5/8	+1	+2.1
O	CRAY RESEARCH INC	8- 45	44	+5 1/4	+13.3
N	DATA GENERAL CORP	42- 74	49 3/4	- 5/8	-1.2
N	DATAPOINT CORP	34- 90	90	+1 1/2	+1.6
N	DIGITAL EQUIPMENT	39- 66	43 3/8	+ 3/8	+0.9
N	ELECTRONIC ASSOC.	2- 13	4 1/2	+ 1/8	+1.8
A	ELECTRONIC ENGINEER.	8- 19	13 1/4	+ 1/8	+0.9
N	FOUR-PHASE SYSTEMS	19- 44	40 1/2	+1	+2.5
N	FOXBORO	28- 44	38 3/8	+1 7/8	+5.1
A	GENERAL AUTOMATION	7- 28	13 3/8	-1 3/8	-9.1
O	GRI COMPUTER CORP	1- 3	1/2	- 1/8	-20.0
N	HEWLETT-PACKARD CO	24- 68	59	+3 1/4	+5.8
N	HONEYWELL INC	63- 83	73 7/8	+ 7/8	+1.2
N	IBM	62-328	61 3/8	- 7/8	-1.3
O	MANAGEMENT ASSIST	9- 29	19 3/8	+ 5/8	+3.2
O	MANUFACTURING DATA S	9- 33	30 1/4	+1 1/2	+5.2
O	MINI-COMPUTER SYST	2- 8	2 3/4	0	0.0
L	MODULAR COMPUTER SYS	7- 18	10 3/8	- 1/4	-2.3
N	NCR	57- 81	61 7/8	+5 3/8	+3.7
N	PRIME COMPUTER INC	9- 22	18 3/4	+ 1/2	+3.0
N	PERKIN-ELMER	17- 36	35 1/2	+1 1/4	+3.6
N	SPERRY RAND	33- 52	46 1/8	+1 3/8	+3.0
A	SYSTEMS ENG. LABS	11- 24	13	+ 3/8	+2.9
O	TANDEM COMPUTERS INC	13- 37	33 3/4	+1 3/4	+5.4
N	WANG LABS.	8- 29	29	+3 3/8	+13.1
	LEASING COMPANIES				
O	BOOTHE COURIER CORP	13- 21	17 1/2	+ 3/4	+4.4
O	COMDISCO INC	3- 21	10 1/4	- 3/4	-6.8
A	COMMERCE GROUP CORP	1- 1	3/8	0	0.0
A	COMPUTER INVESTORS GRP	1- 7	2 7/8	0	0.0
O	CONTINENTAL INFO SYS	3- 15	2 3/4	0	0.0
P	DATRONIC RENTAL	1- 4	2 1/2	0	0.0
A	DCL INC	3- 4	3 1/8	+ 1/4	+3.1
N	DPF INC	8- 14	7 7/8	+ 1/8	+1.6
N	ITEL	4- 36	3 5/8	- 3/8	-9.3
N	LEASCO CORP	24- 53	51 3/4	+5 1/2	+11.8
C	LEASPAC CORP	1- 4	1/8	0	0.0
A	PIONEER TEX CORP	2- 7	2 7/8	- 1/4	-8.0
N	U.S. LEASING	12- 20	13 3/8	- 1/4	-1.8
	SOFTWARE & EDP SERVICES				
O	ADVANCED COMP TECH	1- 2	1	0	0.0
O	ANACOMP INC	8- 24	16 3/4	- 1/2	-2.8
A	APPLIED DATA RES.	8- 17	9	0	0.0
N	AUTOMATIC DATA PROC	26- 40	38 1/2	+ 1/8	+0.3
O	COMPU-SERV NETWORK	3- 16	13 1/4	0	0.0
O	COMPUTER HORIZONS	1- 9	3 1/4	0	0.0
O	COMPUTER NETWORK	5- 16	5	+ 3/4	+3.2
N	COMPUTER SCIENCES	8- 17	15 1/2	0	0.0
O	COMPUTER TASK GROUP	1- 7	6 1/2	0	0.0
O	COMPUTER USAGE	2- 4	2	0	0.0
O	COMPUT AUTO REP SVC	4- 10	5 1/8	- 1/8	-2.3
O	COMSHARE	6- 26	17	+1	+6.2
O	CULLINANE CORP	14- 33	25 1/2	+2 1/2	+10.8
O	DATA DIMENSIONS INC	1- 4	1 1/2	+ 1/4	+20.0
O	DATATAB	1- 4	1	- 1/8	-11.1
N	ELECTRONIC DATA SYS.	18- 28	23 1/2	+ 1/2	+2.1
O	INSOTF CORP	1- 3	1 1/4	- 1/8	-9.0
O	IPS COMPUTER MARKET.	2- 3	3	0	0.0
O	KEANE ASSOCIATES	3- 6	5	- 1/4	-4.7
O	KEYDATA CORP	1- 4	3 1/2	0	0.0
A	LOGICON	10- 30	14 1/4	+ 1/8	+0.9
O	NATIONAL DATA CORP	7- 16	14 3/8	+ 1/4	+1.7
N	PLANNING RESEARCH	4- 10	5 3/8	0	0.0
C	PROGRAMMING & SYS	1- 1	7/8	- 1/8	-12.5
O	RAPIDATA INC	3- 7	4 1/4	0	0.0
O	REYNOLDS & REYNOLDS	10- 36	30 3/4	+2	+6.9
O	SCIENTIFIC COMPUTERS	3- 8	7 1/2	+ 1/8	+1.6
O	TYMSHARE INC	10- 46	44 1/2	+ 1/2	+1.1
A	URS SYSTEMS	5- 8	7 1/4	+ 1/4	+3.5
N	WYLY CORP	1- 2	4 5/8	+ 1/8	+2.7
	PERIPHERALS & SUBSYSTEMS				
N	ADDRESSOGRAPH-MULT	13- 32	23 7/8	- 1/8	-0.5
N	AMPEX CORP	10- 19	17 3/8	+ 1/4	+1.4
O	ANDERSON JACOBSON	3- 12	11 1/4	+1 5/8	+17.1
N	APPLIED DIG DATA SYS	6- 27	9 3/4	+ 7/8	[illegible]
O	BEEHIVE INT'L	3- 7	4 1/2	+ 3/4	+20.0
A	BOLT, BERANEK & NEW	6- 17	13 3/4	- 1/4	-1.7
N	BUNKER-RAMO	18- 29	24	-1 3/8	-5.4
O	CAMBRIDGE MEMORIES	2- 8	1 5/8	0	0.0
O	CENTRONICS DATA COMP	15- 54	47 1/2	+ 3/4	+1.6
O	COGNITRONICS	1- 4	1 7/8	+ 1/8	+7.1
O	COMPUTER COMMUN.	6- 10	3	+ 3/8	+14.2
O	COMPUTER CONSOLES	4- 16	15 1/4	+ 1/2	+3.3
A	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	3- 8	4 5/8	+ 1/8	+2.7
O	COMPUTER TRANSCEIVER	1- 8	4	0	0.0
O	COMPUTERVISION CORP	5- 44	43 1/2	+ 1/2	+1.1
N	CONRAC CORP	13- 28	14	-1	-6.6
A	DATA ACCESS SYSTEMS	0- 10	8 3/8	+2 1/4	+36.7
A	DATA PRODUCTS CORP	13- 23	18 7/8	- 1/8	-0.7
O	DATUM INC	2- 6	2 1/8	0	0.0
O	DECISION DATA COMPUT	2- 8	2 7/8	- 1/4	-8.0
O	DELTA DATA SYSTEMS	1- 1	5/8	0	0.0
N	DOCUMATION INC	6- 34	16 3/4	- 3/8	-2.1
O	DATARAM CORP	6- 32	25	+2 1/2	+11.1
N	ELECTRONIC M & M	3- 9	3 3/4	- 1/4	-7.1
O	FABRI-TEK	1- 2	3/4	+ 1/4	+50.0
O	GENERAL COMPUTER SYS	1- 5	2	0	0.0
O	GENERAL DATACOMM IND	9- 21	15 1/2	0	0.0
N	HAZELTINE CORP	10- 19	18 3/8	- 1/8	-0.6
N	HARRIS CORP	17- 34	30 1/4	+1 7/8	+6.6
O	INFOREX INC	2- 11	7	0	0.0
O	INFORMATION INTL INC	7- 12	8 3/4	+ 1/2	+6.0
O	INFOTON	1- 3	2 3/8	0	0.0
O	INTEL CORP	28- 60	60	+2 3/4	+4.8
O	INTERSIL	7- 32	27 3/4	- 3/4	-2.6
A	LUNDY ELECTRONICS	4- 8	3 7/8	- 1/4	-6.0
O	MSI DATA CORP	4- 10	7 3/4	- 1/4	-3.1
N	MEMOREX	18- 50	19 7/8	-3 1/8	-13.5
N	MOHAWK DATA SCI	6- 15	12 7/8	+1 1/8	+9.5
O	CMEP	2- 8	8 1/2	0	0.0
O	PARADYNE CORP	9- 23	22	- 7/8	-3.8
A	PENRIL CORP	5- 12	10 7/8	- 3/8	-3.3
N	PERTEC CORP	8- 17	10 1/8	+ 1/8	+0.7
A	POTTER INSTRUMENT	2- 2	1 3/4	0	0.0
O	RECOGNITION EQUIP	5- 13	6 3/4	+ 1/4	+3.8
O	SCAN DATA	1- 3	1 5/8	[illegible]	[illegible]
N	STORAGE TECHNOLOGY	14- 46	15	- 1/8	-0.8
O	T BAR INC	11- 25	21 3/4	+1 1/4	+6.0
A	TEC INC	6- 13	6	+ 1/4	+4.3
N	TEKTRONIX INC	35- 61	60	+1 3/4	+3.0
N	TELEX	3- 9	4 3/8	0	0.0
O	TESDATA SYSTEMS CO	6- 26	7 3/4	- 1/4	-3.1
O	WILTEK INC	1- 2	1/2	0	0.0
	SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES				
A	AMERICAN BUS PRODS	6- 12	10 1/4	- 3/8	-3.5
O	BALTIMORE BUS FORMS	1- 4	1	0	0.0
N	BARRY WRIGHT	14- 34	15 3/8	+ 3/8	+3.2
O	CYBERMATICS INC	1- 1	7/8	0	0.0
O	DUPLEX PRODUCTS INC	13- 31	23 1/8	- 1/8	-0.5
A	ENNIS BUS. FORMS	5- 21	13 1/2	+ 1/2	+3.8
N	3M COMPANY	43- 60	49 1/4	+ 1/4	+0.5
O	MOORE CORP LTD	26- 34	27 3/4	0	0.0
N	NASHUA CORP	18- 35	27 1/4	+1 1/8	+4.3
C	STANDARD REGISTER	20- 29	23 3/8	+ 3/4	+3.3
A	TAB PRODUCTS CO	8- 19	13 7/8	- 3/8	-2.6
A	WABASH MAGNETICS	10- 22	12 3/4	- 3/8	-2.8
N	WALLACE BUS FORMS	18- 33	26 3/4	- 1/8	-0.4

EXCH: N=NEW YORK; A=AMERICAN; P=PHIL-BALT-WASH
L=NATIONAL; M=MIDWEST; O=OVER-THE-COUNTER
O-T-C PRICES ARE BID PRICES AS OF 3 P.M. OR LAST BID
(1) TO NEAREST DOLLAR

You can buy financial software that's full of nasty surprises...

At McCormack & Dodge, we don't believe in surprises. When you get a general ledger, accounts payable, fixed assets, capital project accounting, purchasing or other software package from us, you know exactly what's in it. And what isn't. Right up front. ☐ You'll never have to worry about "phantom" programs that are supposed to be there but aren't. You won't suddenly find yourself with dozens and dozens of programs to load and unload. Or programs that take all day to run. You won't discover you can't generate the reports you need. Or that there's no way to prevent obsolescence. ☐ Instead you'll get a streamlined, easy-to-use system. A minimum number of programs.

Fast, flexible, meaningful reporting. First class service and support. Our continual enhancement plan. And no surprises. ☐ Our software packages are designed by a team of both financial *and* data processing experts. They've been audited by the "big eight" accounting firms. Given top ratings in the 1978 Datapro Users' Survey. Selected by some of the world's most critical financial executives. And installed in over 800 companies, including dozens of the Fortune 500. ☐ Now it should come as no surprise to you that 7 out of 10 companies we talk to end up doing business with us instead of somebody else. Shouldn't you talk to us too?

or you can talk to McCormack & Dodge.

Talk to us.

McCORMACK & DODGE CORPORATION
560 Hillside Avenue, Needham Heights, MA 02194, (617) 449-4012

You really do speak my language. I'm interested in:

- ☐ General Ledger/Financial Analysis
- ☐ Fixed Asset Accounting
- ☐ Accounts Payable
- ☐ Capital Project Accounting
- ☐ Purchasing Management
- ☐ Have a representative call

My purchasing time frame: ☐ Immediate ☐ 3-6 months ☐ 6-9 months

Name __________ Title __________

Company __________

Address __________

City __________ State __________ Zip __________

Telephone __________ Computer __________

CW 11/[illegible]

Atlanta (404) 997-2797, Chicago (312) 893-8788, Phoenix (602) 967-9455, San Diego (714) 565-1668, Washington, D.C. (703) 734-0710
United Kingdom/Netherlands, RTZ Computer Services, London • Italy, General Systems S.p.A., Milano, Torino • Australia/New Zealand, Adaps Software Ltd., Melbourne, Sydney